



ADAPTATION FUND

REQUEST FOR PROJECT/PROGRAMME FUNDING FROM THE ADAPTATION FUND

The annexed form should be completed and transmitted to the Adaptation Fund Board Secretariat by email or fax.

Please type in the responses using the template provided. The instructions attached to the form provide guidance to filling out the template.

Please note that a project/programme must be fully prepared (i.e., fully appraised for feasibility) when the request is submitted. The final project/programme document resulting from the appraisal process should be attached to this request for funding.

Complete documentation should be sent to:

The Adaptation Fund Board Secretariat
1818 H Street NW
MSN P4-400
Washington, D.C., 20433
U.S.A
Fax: +1 (202) 522-3240/5
Email: afbsec@adaptation-fund.org

CONTENT

REQUEST FOR PROJECT/PROGRAMME 1

| | |
|--|-----|
| PART I: PROJECT/PROGRAMME INFORMATION | 4 |
| Project / Programme Background and Context: | 4 |
| Project / Programme Objectives: | 17 |
| Project / Programme Components and Financing: | 18 |
| Projected Calendar: | 19 |
| PART II: PROJECT / PROGRAMME JUSTIFICATION..... | 19 |
| A. Project components | 19 |
| B. Describe how the project / programme provides economic, social and environmental benefits, with particular reference to the most vulnerable communities, and vulnerable groups within communities, including gender considerations. Describe how the project / programme will avoid or mitigate negative impacts, in compliance with the Environmental and Social Policy of the Adaptation Fund. | 88 |
| C. Describe or provide an analysis of the cost-effectiveness of the proposed project / programme. | 99 |
| D. Describe how the project / programme is consistent with national or sub-national sustainable development strategies, including, where appropriate, national or sub-national development plans, poverty reduction strategies, national communications, or national adaptation programs of action, or other relevant instruments, where they exist. | 115 |
| E. Describe how the project / programme meets relevant national technical standards, where applicable, such as standards for environmental assessment, building codes, etc., and complies with the Environmental and Social Policy of the Adaptation Fund..... | 120 |
| F. Describe if there is duplication of project / programme with other funding sources, if any. | 123 |
| G. If applicable, describe the learning and knowledge management component to capture and disseminate lessons learned..... | 125 |
| H. Describe the consultative process, including the list of stakeholders consulted, undertaken during project preparation, with particular reference to vulnerable groups, including gender considerations, in compliance with the Environmental and Social Policy of the Adaptation Fund. | 128 |
| I. Provide justification for funding requested, focusing on the full cost of adaptation reasoning. | 135 |
| J. Describe how the sustainability of the project/programme outcomes has been taken into account when designing the project / programme. | 138 |
| K. Provide an overview of the environmental and social impacts and risks identified as being relevant to the project / programme. | 143 |
| PART III: IMPLEMENTATION ARRANGEMENTS | 183 |
| A. Describe the arrangements for project / programme implementation. | 183 |
| B. Describe the measures for financial and project / programme risk management. | 185 |
| C. Describe the measures for environmental and social risk management, in line with the Environmental and Social Policy of the Adaptation Fund. | 187 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| D. Describe the monitoring and evaluation arrangements and provide a budgeted M&E plan. | 201 |
| E. Include a results framework for the project proposal, including milestones, targets and indicators. | 207 |
| F. Demonstrate how the project / programme aligns with the Results Framework of the Adaptation Fund..... | 213 |
| G. Include a detailed budget with budget notes, a budget on the Implementing Entity management fee use, and an explanation and a breakdown of the execution costs. | 215 |
| Ecuador | 223 |
| H. Include a disbursement schedule with time-bound milestones. | 225 |



ADAPTATION FUND

PROJECT/PROGRAMME PROPOSAL TO THE ADAPTATION FUND

PART I: PROJECT/PROGRAMME INFORMATION

| | |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Project/Programme Category: | Regular Project/Programme |
| Country/ies: | Ecuador |
| Title of Project/Programme: | Increasing adaptive capacity of local communities, ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Río Blanco upper watershed (Toachi-Pilatón watershed) with a focus on Ecosystem and Community Based Adaptation and Integrated Adaptive Watershed Management. |
| Type of Implementing Entity: | Regional Implementing Entity (RIE) |
| Implementing Entity: | CAF Latin America Development Bank |
| Executing Entity/ies: | Ministry of Environment of Ecuador (MAE) |
| Amount of Financing Requested: | 2,489,373.00 (in U.S Dollars Equivalent) |

Project / Programme Background and Context:

1. The proposed project aims at strengthening the adaptive capacity of vulnerable populations in the Río Blanco upper watershed and develop a model of adaptation to climate change that can be replicated in similar context in the country and in the region.

Overview Río Blanco upper watershed

2. The Toachi-Pilatón (Río Blanco upper watershed) water system, a 2,154.42 km² drainage basin with a total population of approximately 74,000 people (Table 1), is a system of two drainage units that originate in the steep western slope of the Andes, and flows downhill to merge in the Blanco river. It is the southernmost sub-basin of the Esmeraldas river watershed (Ecuador´s fourth largest watershed), covering 10% of the Esmeraldas drainage basin.
3. The Toachi drainage unit has four sub-basins (Map 1 in Annex 3). The Toachi river is formed by several tributaries, most of them originating in the paramos (> 3,000 meters above sea level) within the Ilinizas Ecological Reserve (e.g., river Las Juntas, river Negro, river Sarapullo). The Pilatón drainage unit is about a fourth of the size of the entire system. The Pilatón river is also formed by high altitude tributaries, some of them also originate in the Ilinizas reserve (e.g., river Negro). However, both the Toachi and Pilatón rivers have a large contribution from tributaries that accumulate and channel water from the forests located on the steep hills.

| Drainage unit | Province | Canton | Parrish | Total population in the Parrish | Population within the drainage unit |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Toachi | Cotopaxi | Latacunga | Toacaso | 7,685 | 7,685 |
| | | Pujili | Guangaje | 8,026 | 8,026 |
| | | | Zumbahua | 12,643 | 12,643 |
| | | Sigchos | Chugchilan | 7,811 | 7,811 |
| | | | Isinlivi | 3,227 | 3,227 |
| | | | Las Pampas | 1,943 | 1,943 |
| | | | Palo Quemado | 1,030 | 1,030 |
| | | | Sigchos | 7,933 | 7,933 |
| Pichincha | Mejía | El Chaupi | 1,456 | NA | |
| | | Aloag | 9,237 | NA | |
| Pilatón | Pichincha | Mejia | Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi) | 3,661 | 3,661 |
| | Santo Domingo de los Tsachilas | Santo Domingo | Alluriquin | 9,725 | 9,725 |
| Total population in 2010 | | | | 74.377 | 53.959 |

NA = Not available, but it is known to be very small

Table 1: Population in the Río Blanco system (Source: Ecuador Population and Housing Census 2010.)

- The lower part of the system is humid with annual precipitation above 2,000 mm/year (Table 2). In contrast, the upper part of the Toachi drainage unit is much drier. In Sigchos, the annual rainfall in 2012 was about 1,130 mm. There are two marked seasons, a rainy season between December and May, and a dry season between June and October (Figure 1).

| Station | Data series (years) | Annual precipitation (mm/year) | Monthly minimum (mm/month) | Monthly maximum (mm/month) |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Toachi AJ Pilatón | 1967-1985 | 2,745.8 | 64.8 | 451.7 |
| Palo Quemado | 1965-1995 | 2,126.8 | 55.5 | 326.4 |
| Las Pampas | 1985-2006 | 2,126.8 | 33.9 | 353.0 |
| Sigchos | 2012 | 1,130.4 | 5.2 | 247.60 |

Table 2: Precipitation in four meteorological stations of the Río Blanco (Toachi-Pilatón watershed) system (Source: INAMHI meteorological yearbooks)

- Two provinces and six cantons share the elements of the Río Blanco upper watershed water system. Local communities depend mostly on extensive farming characterized by low productivity, sub-optimal use of economic resources and ecosystems, and negative impact on ecosystems and community vulnerability to climate change. Extensive practices are indeed not only inefficient but they also contribute to deforestation, overexploitation of water sources and sedimentation, reduction of soil quality and further, exposing smallholders to climate hazards.

Indeed due to ecosystems degradation and low economic return, smallholders have lower adaptive capacities resulting in higher climate vulnerability.

Vulnerability is not even among groups: women, with higher poverty level and lower access to income generating activities, have fewer coping mechanism and hence they are more exposed to climate change.

6. On the Toachi side, the main activities are subsistence agriculture and extensive livestock farming. In the area of Palo Quemado, farmers cultivate sugarcane to produce panela (unrefined whole cane sugar); there are about 450 ha of sugarcane plantations, 98% of the harvest is used to produce panela (GADPRPQ, 2013). 28% of population is engaged in the production of panela. According to primary data collection there are associations in the area composed of women in their entirety. Those are San Pablo Association with 6 women, Marianita de Jesús en Las Pampas composed by 18 women and Flor de Caña Association with 47 women. Panela is more profitable than other activities, but its artisanal production is based on the use of local trees for firewood. Each farmer uses about -three trees per week- to cook and reduce the sugarcane juice, contributing to deforestation, soil erosion and increasing climate vulnerability. Moreover traditional production of panela can contribute to negative health impact, due to the respiration of inorganic compounds, and local air pollution.
7. The project will focus on but not be limited to work with women associations, aiming to improve production, supporting sustainable management of ecosystems and reducing women's vulnerability. Moreover, the project will seek replication in other communities where adequate and that includes other vulnerability groups such as children and older adults.
8. On the Pilatón side, extensive livestock farming and subsistence agriculture is common. Commerce and small family restaurants predominate along the Aloag – Santo Domingo road (part of route E20). This is the main road which connects the country's highlands and the coast; it runs along the west bank of the Pilatón river. Extensive livestock farming contributes to deforestation, increasing climate vulnerability, and reducing soil quality. Moreover extensive

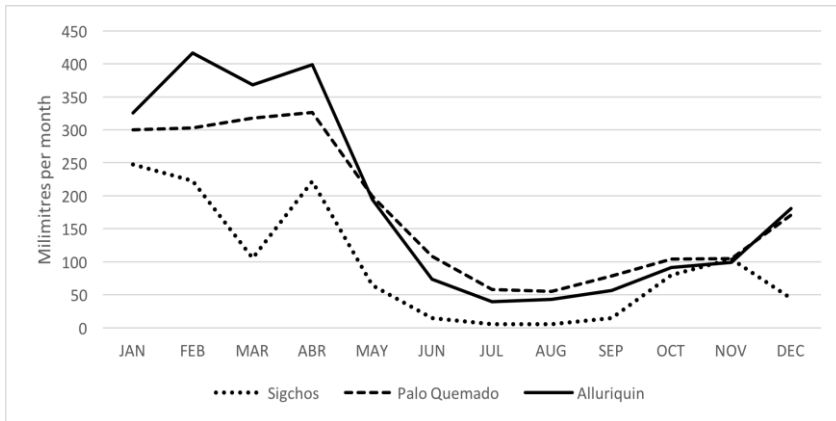


Figure 1: Monthly precipitation in three stations of the Toachi – Pilatón system (Río Blanco upper basin). Sigchos is located in the upper part of the Toachi unit (2,880 masl) (precipitation data from 2012). Palo Quemado is in the lower part of the Toachi unit (ca., 1,100 masl).

livestock farming contributes to deforestation, increasing climate vulnerability, and reducing soil quality. Moreover extensive

livestock farming is economically inefficient, becoming profitable for larger properties, and hence contributing to support socio-economic inequality. The project aims to support intensification of livestock production, integration of livestock production with ecosystem conservation, e.g silvopasture production, fodder plants; resulting in economic inclusion of smaller farmers and the reduction of their climate vulnerability.

The Toachi-Pilatón hydropower station¹

9. Rural communities, agriculture practices and ecosystems strongly depend on water access and use. To understand present and forecasted water availability is hence of major importance.
10. A hydropower plant is being built in the lower part of the Toachi-Pilatón system (i.e., HIDROTOAPI), and it is expected to initiate operation during 2019. It has two turbine systems, one based on the Toachi – Alluriquin confluence planned to produce ca. 204 MW, and the other based on the Pilatón – Sarapullo confluence planned to produce ca. 49 MW (Map 1). The total energy production will be 254.4 MW.
11. The Toachi Pilatón Hydroelectric Project in its initial studies dates back to 1963 when the National Institute of Electrification (INECEL) began a strategic policy of evaluating hydroelectric projects at various scales throughout the national territory. At the time the economic feasibility of the project was already demonstrated, however for decades it remained in plans.
12. In 1965, experts from the National Electricity Company of Chile (Endesa), proposed a development of a 108 megawatts (MW) installation. Later, in 1973 and 1974, the Swiss Consultant Motor Columbus revised the scheme and recommended to transfer the waters of the Pilatón River to the Toachi basin and install a 225 MW system, building a dam at 180 m downstream of the confluence of the Sarapullo and Toachi rivers. At the end of the 1980s with technical and financial assistance from the Canadian Government, studies were reviewed recommending a 190 MW installation. The last study in 1996 of the Egesco Consortium under the supervision of Harza Engineering confirmed the characteristics of the project.
13. In 1997, through Executive Decree No. 18, the Provincial Council of Pichincha was granted the authority to carry out the 190 MW Toyo Pilatón Hydroelectric Project. The Provincial Council initiated a series of validations and requirements to be able to start the construction process, which ended with a neutral assessment that did not support the start of the project.
14. In 2002, the Pichincha Province Assembly resumed updating the feasibility studies in order to carry out the project, and equally carried out studies on legal, operational, administrative and technical issues of the project.
15. On August 25, 2005, the Honorable Provincial Council of Pichincha, by means of a public deed and with full powers for the formation of a corporation, subscribed the document of constitution of the denominated Hidrotoapi SA, whose main object consists in the design, construction, installation, operation and maintenance of power generation plants.
16. According to the latest Electrification Master Plan of the Ministry of Electricity and Renewable Energies (MEER) for 2016-2025, the plant will start production in 2019.
17. While the power plant will certainly have a direct impact on the socio-economic situation in the project's area of operation, and upon start of production will benefit directly from a sustainable and integrated watershed management as proposed. It is considered a co-beneficiary of the projects intended outcomes and outputs and is not expressively targeted by the project's activities. This is due to the current situation of progress of its construction and delays in recent years which led to delays

¹ Information from the Hidrotoapi website at <https://www.celec.gob.ec/hidrotoapi/>

in its start of operations. However, formal agreements are ongoing (Annex 1) and an environmental social risk analyses was elaborated for improving the knowledge about impact between the project and the hydroelectric central, (Annex 7).

18. Additionally, given its expected benefit generated through the implementation of the proposed project, the Hidrotoapi is identified as potential contributor to the planned establishment of an Investment Fund, and for those reasons CELEC- Hidrotoapi as consider part of the Technical Committee as support during the implementation of the project. The Investment fund targets the sustainability and development of adaptive capacity of vulnerable populations as well as the restoration and conservation of vegetational cover in the watershed and would – once the Hidrotoapi started its production – hence benefit the power plant directly.
19. In Annex 7, potential impacts of the operation of the hydrological station are presented, that will affect the ecosystems adversely and will have to be monitored closely, as suggested on a monthly basis, among others:
 - Determination of the recommended minimum ecological flow rates, i.e. the minimum flow rate recommended by the old regulation has been adopted, as 10% of the average annual flow rate through the Toachi and Pilatón rivers at the dam sites. This study will need to be updated and respective ecological flow rate regimes need to be established.
20. The actual implementation of management systems of the hydrological power station is out of the direct scope of the project, but will nevertheless be considered in the implementation of the project and resulting activities, primarily by the establishment of an investment fund, where the Hidrotoapi is expected to play a vital role by contributing to its establishment as part of the power plant's ESMP.

The socio-economic situation of local communities

21. The population has very high levels of poverty in terms of unsatisfied basic needs. Four parishes located in the upper part of the Toachi unit had poverty levels above 98% and highest level of agriculture dependency, according national census 2010:

| Parish | Main Activity | Second activity | Poor Index | GINI |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|------------|------|
| Aloag | Agriculture 24,2% | Manufacture industries 15,2% | 28% | 31% |
| El Chaupi | Agriculture 61,3% | Manufacture industries 7,3% | 41% | 29% |
| Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi) | Agriculture 47,8% | 11,8% Commerce | 64% | 27% |
| Sigchos | Agriculture 68,6% | Manufacture industries 5,9% | 62% | 29% |
| Chugchilán | Agriculture 85,7% | Teaching 2,0% | 83% | 26% |
| Las Pampas | Agriculture 65,0% | Manufacture industries 21,7% | 52% | 26% |
| Palo Quemado | Agriculture 46,8% | Manufacture industries 28,8% | 59% | 26% |

Table 3: Main activities by locality, based upon data from National Census (2010)

22. Even parishes with more developed economic activities like Palo Quemado, Manuel Cornejo Astorga and Aloag had poverty levels well above the national average. Poverty is a gender uneven reality, affecting more women than men.

In 2013, number of females, from the age of 20 to 59 years, living in poor households was higher than that of men, leading to a feminity index in poor households of 117.6

(CEPAL, 2013)². Lack of personal income is one of the main reasons behind high poverty ratios among women, since more than one out of every three women (35.1% from age 15 and above) do not have any sort of personal income (and no access to education beyond primary), compared to 9.1% of men (CEPAL, 2014)³.

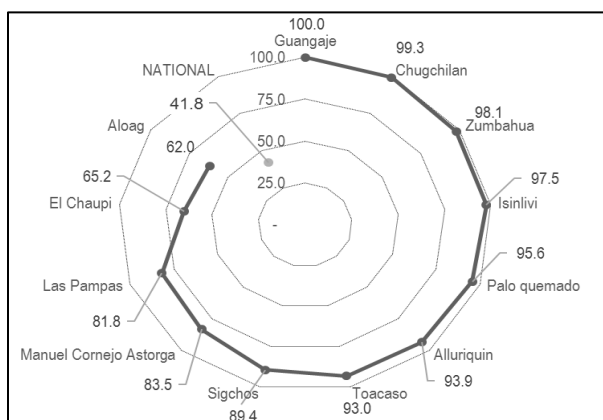


Figure 2: Poverty by unsatisfied basic needs in the parishes of Río Blanco water system (2010 census).

23. In the same line, the levels of illiteracy are above the national level (see figure 2). The highest levels of illiteracy are also concentrated in the upper part of the Toachi unit.

24. Women have higher illiteracy rates, compared to men, 21.6% compared to 19.2% respectively. Moreover, in these communities, men have more years of schooling: with on average 4.7 years of schooling for men and 4.4 years for women. This gendered bias in literacy is also present at the national level, with a wider gap in rural areas (Table 4).

| | Illiteracy rates | | Functional illiteracy rates | | Digital illiteracy rates | |
|-------|------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| | Urban | Rural | Urban | Rural | Urban | Rural |
| Men | 3.2% | 4.6% | 7.0% | 20.2% | 18.6% | 34.4% |
| Women | 10.7% | 15.2% | 8.9% | 25.6% | 24.7% | 43.2% |

Table 4: Illiteracy rates, Functional illiteracy rates and digital illiteracy rates (Source: Women and Gender Equality National Agenda, 2014 – 2017, based upon data from INEC (2013))

25. As per different parishes, the following figure provides an overview in the area of the project, showing the great differences and educational heterogeneity between the different parishes. This great dispersity will be taken into account when developing the awareness raising, information sharing as well as capacity building solutions within the project⁴.

² The femininity index in poor households compares the percentage of poor women and men from the age of 20 to 59 years. Poor households typically gather a higher proportion of women in an age of a bigger productive and reproductive demand. The index shows how many times the incidence of poverty (indigence) is greater among women than among men. A figure greater than 100 means that poverty (indigence) is higher among women; a figure less than 100, the inverse situation.

³ CEPALSTAT, Gender indicators.

⁴ Executive summary, Final Environmental Impact Study, Toachi - Pilatón hydroelectric project

26. Illiteracy also affect the level of financial literacy of vulnerable populations, usually limiting the capacity to embrace the basics of investment decision, especially with respect to the decision of investing in new technologies. Therefore, the project will also address basic components of economic analysis of suitable adaptation measures.

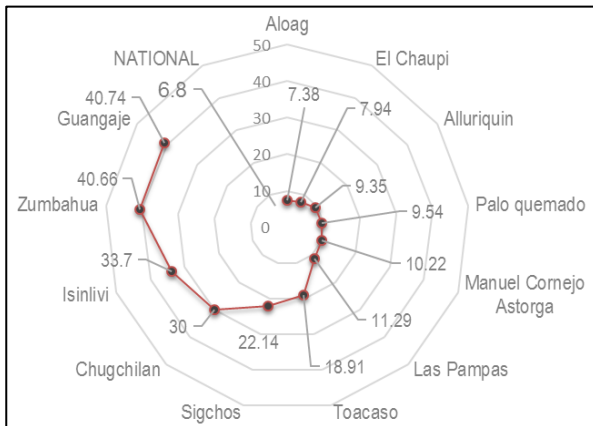


Figure 3: Percentage of illiteracy in the parishes of the Río Blanco water system (2010 census).

27. A major focus will be laid on the capacity development of women as household leaders to disseminate a deep understanding of adaptation economics and this is especially important, as women play a vital role in ensuring and managing access to water

and the household's food security (see annex 9).

Climate change effects

28. Climate change will affect local communities in the Río Blanco water system by reducing water provision for human consumption, farming production and hydroelectric energy production. Women are forecasted to be more vulnerable to these changes. They are usually indeed in charge of domestic chores, such as harvesting water and food safety, and most of the times they also do most of agricultural work. This uneven allocation of water dependent activities between men and women, exposes women to higher risks concerning lack of water provision (UNEP, 2011)⁵.

29. Figure 4 summarise the situation and the interaction with human pressures.

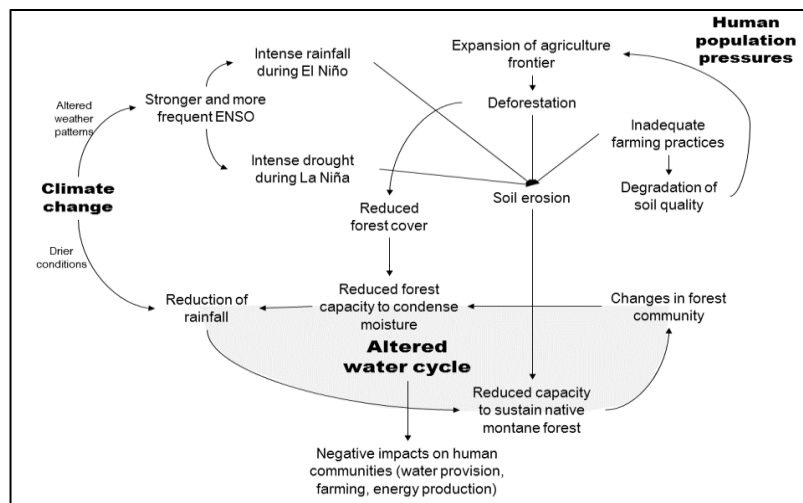


Figure 4. Conceptual diagram of climate change impacts on the water cycle of the Río Blanco water system.

⁵ Women at the frontline of climate change. Gender risks and hopes. UNEP, 2011.

Climate vulnerability of local communities

30. In the lower part of the drainage system, mainly along the hillsides, it is common to have frequent landslides mainly during the rainy season. The area along the Pilatón river has high risk of both landslides and flooding (Jiménez, 2013; Proaño, 2015). Landslides are frequent along the Aloag – Santo Domingo road. Younes & Erazo (2016) found that landslide susceptibility along this road is related to active erosive processes, soil condition and rainfall between 1,500 and 1,750 mm. Road closures and traffic restrictions produce important economic losses and access problems to local communities. On April 2015, the road was closed for 20 days and isolated the locality of Tandapi. Landslides and flooding are aggravated during El Niño conditions.
31. During the 2015 / 2016 El Niño, there were frequent and large landslides along the Aloag – Santo Domingo road. Only in April 2016, there were about 25 landslides.
32. The hillsides in the lower part of the drainage system maintain large areas of natural and intervened montane cloud forest, which are important for the water cycle and biodiversity (Annex 3-Map 2). The rest of the system is mostly used for agriculture and extensive livestock farming.
33. The forest cover is mostly included in two Protected Forests⁶: (1) Toachi – Pilatón (BP156) and (2) Sarapullo (BP165). The Toachi – Pilatón Protected Forest was created in 1987, and is a large area of about 212,000 ha. The Sarapullo Protected Forest (BP165) was created in 1986, it covers 21.585 ha. In addition, there are several private reserves that are trying to develop services like trail hiking and bird watching. The forest area has a high biodiversity conservation value. There are populations of puma (*Puma concolor*) and the spectacled bear (*Tremarctos ornatus*), which are classified, respectively, as vulnerable and endangered in Ecuador's IUCN red list of threatened species. The main threat to these species are habitat loss caused by deforestation, and hunting by farmers. In addition, a major part of the drainage system is an Important Bird and Biodiversity Area⁷ (IBA).

Climate change effects on the Hydropower station

34. The Ministry of Environment (MAE) has found that the Río Blanco water system will be strongly affected by climate change, it is foreseen that future changes in climate conditions will result in an overall marked reduction of rainfall.

⁶ Protected Forest are areas established by the Ministry of Environment with the main purpose to conserve watersheds and water sources and to contribute to protect wildlife. These can be public or private land, and managed by public entities or private landowners. The protected forests are not considered a protected area, and do not integrate the national system of protected areas.

⁷ The Pilatón drainage unit is part of the Rio Toachi – Chiriboga IBA (EC044) which cover 68,000 ha (Birdlife International, 2016). The area houses about 450 bird species, including *Pachyramphus spodiurus* which is endangered. The lower part of the Toachi drainage system is part of the Reserva Ecológica Los Ilinizas y alrededores IBA (EC045) which cover 150,900 ha (Birdlife International, 2016a). This IBA house about 257 bird species.

In addition, it is anticipated that climate change will produce stronger and more frequent El Niño–Southern Oscillation (ENSO)⁸ events (Cai et al., 2014; Cai et al., 2015). Therefore, during El Niño conditions heavy rainfall will exacerbate landslides, erosion, river sedimentation and floods. But, during La Niña conditions, there will be severe drought. These changes, alone, will be sufficient to alter the structure of the native montane cloud forests, which capture cloud moisture and feed streamflows. However, ongoing human pressures will exacerbate the impacts of climate change. The two main drivers are deforestation and soil erosion.

35. In 2014, MAE analysed the climate change risk in the watersheds where major hydroelectric plants are based⁹. In the Río Blanco system it was found that:
 - I. The change in rainfall patterns projected into future scenarios under the effects of climate change in the watershed's recharge zone has a clear downward trend, indicating and resulting in a clear reduction of water volumes (Map 3, Annex 3).
 - II. Today, the main drivers of deforestation and degradation in the basin are the expansion of pastures for livestock and small-scale agriculture. The changing trends in land use and land cover in the watershed due to human pressures such as deforestation and expansion of the agricultural frontier scenarios point toward soil degradation in the basin, which produces, under the effects of climate change, an altered hydrological cycle with its resulting lower retention of sediments under extreme weather events, as well as a clear and observable increase of sediments in the basin in future periods (Map 4, Annex 3).
36. For the previously mentioned diagnostic and projection of climate change study in the areas of interest, MAE used two lines of climate modelling:
 - An assemblage of about 23 global models provided under the CMIP5 project (MAE, 2015), and
 - The regional model REMO adjusted by the CIIFEN-MAE 2014.
37. In order to capture smaller-scale processes, limited area climate models, nested within global models ("downscaling"), were used in such a way that it is assumed that local phenomena are based on large-scale patterns resolved in global models. This work employs the regional high resolution climate model REMO-RCM (Max Planck Institute for Meteorology in Hamburg) under the framework of the CORDEX project. The modelling was carried out within three analysis periods (2016-2035; 2046-2065; 2081-2100). The climate scenarios analysed with the REMO model are the three representative pathways of concentration which, in order of emissions levels, are: CPR2.6, RCP4.5, and RCP8.5.

⁸ Irregularly periodical variation in winds and sea surface temperatures over the tropical eastern Pacific Ocean, affecting much of the tropics and subtropics. The warming phase is known as El Niño and the cooling phase as La Niña.

⁹ Project "Analysis of the vulnerability of flagship hydropower plants to the effects of climate change" (CHECC). The project was executed by MAE in collaboration with Ministry for Coordination of Strategic Sectors (MICSE), Ministry of Electricity and Renewable Energy (MEER), National Water Secretariat (SENAGUA), National Meteorological and Hydrological Institute (INAMHI), and the Electric Corporation of Ecuador (CELEC).

38. The periods and scenarios studied pointed towards a marked reduction in rainfall, which will result in a significant reduction in the flow available at the intake points of the hydroelectric plant.
39. The results obtained for temperature and precipitation readings in the feeder watershed were used as inputs for modelling flow and sediment through the Soil and Water Assessment Tool (SWAT) model. The modelling indicates that the sediments, under the effects of future climate change scenarios, will increase to about twice the current level in the hydropower station's water intakes.
40. Reduction of water availability, soil and ecosystems degradation, and extensive farming practices requiring higher volume of water, further expose local communities to food insecurity and poverty traps.
41. Climate change will hence contribute to worsen the already fragile conditions of communities living in the area.
42. Moreover monitoring capacity for weather or climate is poor in watersheds. The Toachi basin has indeed a bad monitoring system: with few meteorological stations, minimum gauging stations and no sediment stations. Therefore, it is not possible to track the flow and sediment and it is not possible easily anticipate with certainty the events.
43. In the lower part of the water system, deforestation is caused by expansion of extensive agriculture and livestock farming. Farmers invade the forests and riversides¹⁰ mainly to expand grazing areas for livestock and subsistence agriculture. Another factor which contributes to deforestation is that sugarcane farmers depend on firewood for artisanal panela production.
44. In general, farmers use inadequate agriculture practices which produces soil depletion, this reduces production and motivates further expansion of the agriculture frontier. All this contributes to soil degradation, soil erosion, and a reduction of vegetated areas.
45. As observed in other regional contexts, economic poverty regularly induces ecosystem degradation, while ecosystem degradation generates and maintains poverty traps. For example, low technification of agriculture practices leads to over-exploitation of agriculture frontier lands, while soil degradation reduces agriculture yields (leading to expansion), reduces soil cover and hence exposes plots to higher vulnerability to temperature and rain variability.
46. The foreseen reduction in runoff and the increase in sediments (from hillside erosion) will also affect HIDROTOAPI. MAE has estimated that its susceptibility may lead to a decrease of > 25% of its current annual projected generation capacity, and it may be exposed to greater risk due to reduced water flow and increased sediments.

¹⁰ According to the Ecuadorian legislation, riversides are public domain and cannot be used in order to protect the water sources.

Effects on local communities

47. Adaptation to climate change is a major challenge for local communities. The main barriers that limit adaptation in the lower basin of the Río Blanco water system are:

- Local population are not fully aware of climate-related impacts. The interviews with local stakeholders revealed that there is no clear understanding of the probable impacts to be generated by the climate change. The future climate scenarios and the probable worsening of existing risks are not in the common dialogue. This contributes to the fact that local population does not demand that elected authorities address adaptation as a priority matter.
- Local development plans do not incorporate adaptation measures. Local plans (i.e., parishes and municipalities) mention climate change, but do not have specific actions to adapt living conditions to the future scenarios nor to take action to address key drivers like deforestation, land use change and invasion of riversides. Regularly, these plans do not take a gender perspective into consideration, leaving women more exposed to climate change.
- Local production is based on extensive farming practices. Most farmers have small plots (<20 ha per plot) with very low yields and, in general, apply inadequate agriculture practices. Primary data collection allowed to identify relevant associations in the project area, developing economic activities in agriculture and animal husbandry (mainly livestock farming). These associations are currently involving groups of women, due to their active role in subsistence agriculture activities, their sensitivity for changes observed in the ecosystems, and also for their leadership role in their families.

48. Table 5 shows the important role of women in the project area, as well as their influence to develop activities related to climate change adaptation:

| Parish | Association | Number of women respondents | Number of women owning land | Main economic activities | Type of crops produced |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Palo Quemado | San Pablo | 6 | 6 | Panela production | sugarcane |
| Palo Quemado | Flor de Caña | 47 | NA | Panela production | sugarcane |
| Palo Quemado | Marianita de Jesús | 18 | 18 | Agriculture | sugarcane |
| Las Pampas | Las Marianitas | 19 | 19 | Livestock silage | pastures |
| Las Pampas | Naranjito | 7 | 7 | Livestock farming for meat production | sugarcane, pastures |
| Las Pampas | Aso Ganaderos | 12 | 12 | Livestock farming for meat production | sugarcane, pastures, naranjilla |
| Las Pampas | Asopam | 15 | 15 | Panela production | sugarcane, pastures |
| Las Pampas | Sembrando un futuro | 5 | 5 | Livestock farming for meat production | sugarcane, pastures, naranjilla |
| Las Pampas | Campo Verde | 6 | 6 | Livestock farming for meat production | sugarcane, pastures |

Table 5: data collected during group discussions in workshops presentation and discussion of final project proposal (see Annex 4, C)

49. In Palo Quemado ca. 50% of the farmers only have subsistence production. Livestock farmers use extensive grazing; livestock produce about 7 litres of milk / day. It is common to clear forests to expand the grazing and agriculture areas. Sugarcane farmers clear forests to obtain firewood for panela production. At the same time these producers indicate, that the availability of the required firewood is increasingly limited, hence a more efficient and sustainable production of panela is welcome by the target co-executors of the project.
- Forest areas are not protected. The large protected forests, that are public property, are not managed and guarded. Therefore, extensive areas have been invaded and cleared to establish farms. Land tenure is an additional related issue, because invaders claim possession rights to the municipal and central governments. Private landowners of forest areas also face pressure from illegal farmers. The extent of the invaded area is unknown. Conservation Bio-corridor¹¹ will be implemented as a strategy for conservation of biodiversity, land management and sustainable development in the project area that includes an improvement of land tenure. Part of the project includes watershed population training with at least 50% of women participation. Evidence shows that women participation in forest protection mechanisms (committees, meetings, forest management and guards) leads to higher control rates. Hence, it is important to train women to be part of forest protection personnel, to assure forest protection.
 - Limited climate-related information. The monitoring of hydro-meteorological variables within the watershed has limitations in terms of quality and availability, generating less understanding of the behavior of water flows and sediments in the basin. The National Meteorological and Hydrological Institute (INAMHI) has eight meteorological stations in the Río Blanco water system (Map 5), but only two (i.e., M0362 Las Pampas, M0363 Sigchos) are operational.

Project design

50. The present project will contribute to address these barriers by developing practical adaptation actions to strengthen the resilience of local communities in the upper and middle basin of the Toachi – Pilatón water system located at the Río Blanco upper watershed (i.e., subbasins 1, 2 and 3 indicated in Annex 3):
1. To conserve forest cover, to sustain the hydrological cycle and prevent as much as possible a reduction of rainfall, and to protect hillsides from erosion.
 2. To introduce sustainable farming practices to increase the yield per hectare, in order to introduce land use efficiency and sustainability and in consequence reduce the expansion of the agriculture frontier, as well as to limit soil erosion and deforestation.

¹¹ Bio Corredores are the main strategy of the Ministry of Environment of Ecuador's approach to landscape management, biodiversity and sustainable development.

These activities can be a useful mean to empower women or women’s groups within their communities, and to serve as development model for sustainable community development.

3. To mainstream adaptation into local development plans and engage the local population by increasing awareness of the impacts derived from climate change as well as for potential adaptation strategies.

51. Table 6 summarises specific actions to address the key barriers that have been identified.

| Main barriers that limit adaptation | Project actions to address the main barriers |
|--|---|
| Local population are not fully aware of climate-related impacts. | To implement a public communication and education plan on the six parishes of the upper and middle basin of the Toachi – Pilatón water systems (Río Blanco upper basin) (output 7). |
| Local development plans do not incorporate adaptation measures. | To work with parish councils to mainstream climate change adaptation, with a gender perspective, into the parish development plans of the six parishes of the upper and middle basin of the Río Blanco water systems (output 6). The six parishes are: (1) Manuel Cornejo Astorga, (2) Aloag, (3) El Chaupi, (4) Palo Quemado, and (5) Las Pampas (6) Sigchos |
| Local production is based on extensive farming practices. | To work with local farmers, women and men, to introduce best practices to reduce deforestation, land degradation and improve adaptive capacities (outputs 1 and 3). The key groups to work with are livestock and sugarcane producers. Female farmers will be specifically targeted. |
| Forest areas are not protected. | To strengthen the means to conserve forest and vegetation cover in the watershed. Act on two fronts: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To work with local landowners to incentive the conservation of ca., 1000 ha of native vegetation (output 1). It will be necessary to provide incentives; the idea of establishing an investment fund (output 5) to support investment in adaptive capacities for the communities. 2. To strengthen the means to conserve the vegetation of the two existing protected forests and new areas under the Bio-corridor and ACUS categories (Toachi – Pilatón and Sarapullo, about 230,000 ha in total) (output 2). |
| Limited climate-related information. | To generate and disseminate hydro-meteorological information by potentiating and expanding INAMHI’s hydro-meteorological network (output 6) Diffusion of best adaptive practices thanks to appropriate training (output 8), institutional learning (output 4), and diffusion of best practices through education, knowledge transfer (output 8) and lessons learnt in the project thanks to knowledge management platforms (output 9). |
| Difficulty of access to credit for sustainable productive activities | To work with at least 2 financial institutions supporting them to introduce specific solutions to finance adaptation (output 4). Systematically include in the credit assessment the evaluation of climate and environmental risks, aiming to integrate sustainable and climate adapted practices in the whole operations of financial institutions. Development smart incentives for finance adaptation. |

Table 6: Proposed actions to address the key barriers that limit adaptation in the lower basin of the Toachi – Pilatón water system (Río Blanco upper basin)

52. The project targets to develop, test and implement solutions which will be established beyond the duration of the proposed project to ensure a sustainable approach to community- and ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change. To that end, it will incorporate successful solutions tested in comparable projects or programs in the region and elaborate solutions which can be replicated within Ecuador and beyond.

Project / Programme Objectives:

53. The proposed project general aims at strengthening the adaptive capacity of vulnerable populations, ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Río Blanco upper watershed and develop a model of adaptation to climate change that can be replicated in similar context in the country and in the region. The specific objectives of the Project are:

- Reduce the impact of climate change on the hydrological cycle under integrated watershed management
- Promote sustainable agricultural practices adapted to the new conditions of climate change and efficient technology in production processes supported by credit.

54. The proposed project aims to develop multi-stakeholder coordination and implementation mechanisms to foster ecosystem- and community-based adaptation of vulnerable communities in the Río Blanco upper watershed.

55. The project focuses on key drivers that will create adverse impacts from climate change or generate opportunities that concern the most vulnerable populations. The expected mid-term impacts are improved enabling conditions to sustain forest cover and sustainable small-scale farming in the area, with a gender perspective. In the long-term, it is expected that the project's activities will result in improved adaptive capacity of the target farmers, ecosystems and hydroelectric systems. The farmers, as well as their communities, are understood as co-executors of the project and its key target.

56. Learning generated in the proposed project will be structured to be replicable and provide marketable solutions that can be applied in other watersheds or regions in the country and even beyond.

57. It is the explicit aim of both implementing as well as executing agency to integrate lessons learned from similar initiatives in the region and globally and combine proven solutions in a new set-up to strengthen the global learning process on successful ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change.

Project / Programme Components and Financing:

| Project/Programme Components | Expected Outcomes | Expected Concrete Outputs | Amount (US\$) |
|--|---|--|------------------|
| 1. Conserve vegetation cover | 1. At least 230,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved to reduce the impact of climate change on the hydrological cycle under integrated watershed management | 1. 1,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved by sustainable forest management and conservation mechanisms. | 500,000 |
| | | 2. Improved management of existing protected forests and private conservation areas (ca. 230,000 ha) | 450,000 |
| 2. Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions and enable their sustainable climate smart financing | 2. Sustainable farming practices and livestock adjusted to local realities are being introduced and implemented with assistance of financing mechanisms for adaptation measures | 3. 250 ha of pasture and 250 ha of crops apply sustainable farming practices | 340,000 |
| | | 4. At least 2 institutions have introduced specific solutions and credit assessments to support the disbursement of credits for adaptation, integrating environmental and climate risks in their operations. | 80,000 |
| | 3. At least 1 long term financing mechanisms has been piloted or introduced | 5. One investment fund to promote sustainable development is set up and operational | 420,000 |
| 3. Strengthen local capacities and share lessons | 4. Local population and parish governments with increased capacity to implement climate change adaptation measures. | 6. At least 6 parishes being built capacities and prepared to manage and use meteorological information. | 160,000 |
| | | 7. Six development plans of local parishes incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change. | 80,000 |
| | | 8. Strategic plan of communication, education, knowledge transference and scheme of replica, including demonstration farms and markets. Plus training on adaptation finance to financial institutions. | 120,000 |
| | | 9. Systematisation of information gathered during the whole project design and implementation using existing informatics platforms | 40,000 |
| Total Component Cost | | | 2,190,000 |
| Project/Programme Execution cost | | | 180,000 |
| Total Project/Programme Cost | | | 2,370,000 |
| Project/Programme Cycle Management Fee charged by the Implementing Entity (if applicable) | | | 119,373 |
| Amount of Financing Requested | | | 2,489,373 |

Projected Calendar:

| Milestones | Expected Dates |
|---|----------------|
| Start of Project/Programme Implementation | 01/2019 |
| Mid-term Review (if planned) | 01/2021 |
| Project/Programme Closing | 12/2022 |
| Terminal Evaluation | 12/2022 |

PART II: PROJECT / PROGRAMME JUSTIFICATION

A. Project components

58. The project strategy focuses on implementing actions that will minimize, as much as possible, the foreseen impacts of climate change in the Río Blanco water system as presented in Part I. The main conceptual frameworks will be a sustainable livelihoods approach (Chambers & Conway, 1991; Scoones, 1998), Ecosystem-based Adaptation¹² (EbA), Community based Adaptation¹³ (CbA), and watershed management approach for climate change adaptation with a gender perspective.
59. The main rationality to base the intervention on ecosystem and community based strategies is that: ecosystems have strong influence on the vulnerability of (especially poor rural) communities, while communities naturally use to develop coping strategies to reduce their vulnerability. Rural communities depend on the conservation of ecosystem and the direct participation of communities to adaptation strategies is key to support sustainable intervention in the realm of climate change adaptation. Hence, this project aims to support adaptation through conservation of ecosystem and capitalizing on local knowledge and participation of local communities.
60. The project is organized into three components and four outcomes. 9 concrete outputs will be produced. The multiyear work plan will be developed during project preparation.
61. Conservation practices that reduce the impacts of climate change on the Río Blanco upper basin flows are based on the maintenance and management of public and private conservation areas, as well as the increase of 1,000 ha of native vegetation.

¹² Ecosystem-based adaptation uses biodiversity and ecosystem services in an overall adaptation strategy. It includes the sustainable management, conservation and restoration of ecosystems to provide services that help people adapt to the adverse effects of climate change (CBD, 2009).

¹³ Community-based adaptation (CbA) "is a form of adaptation that aims to reduce the risks of climate change to the world's poorest people by involving them in the practices and planning of adaptation" - Tim Forsyth, LSE - (see for example UNDP, GEF

The private conservation categories must comply with the technical studies and a management plan and it will not necessary be formally part of the SNAP (National System of Protected Areas) meanwhile the public declarations¹⁴, in addition to the management plan and technical studies, it must be formalized through a declaratory from the local governments, this can be part of the SNAP. As a basis, the, Bio-corridors and ACUS scheme¹⁵ and the exclusive competences of land use granted to the municipal governments (GAD, for its Spanish abbreviation of “Gobiernos Autonomos Decentralizados, “autonomous decentralized governments”) will guide adaptation activities in respect to the conservation of the vegetation cover.

62. The following chart and subsequent paragraphs provide an overview on the main adaptation categories and strategies that will guide the project’s activities:

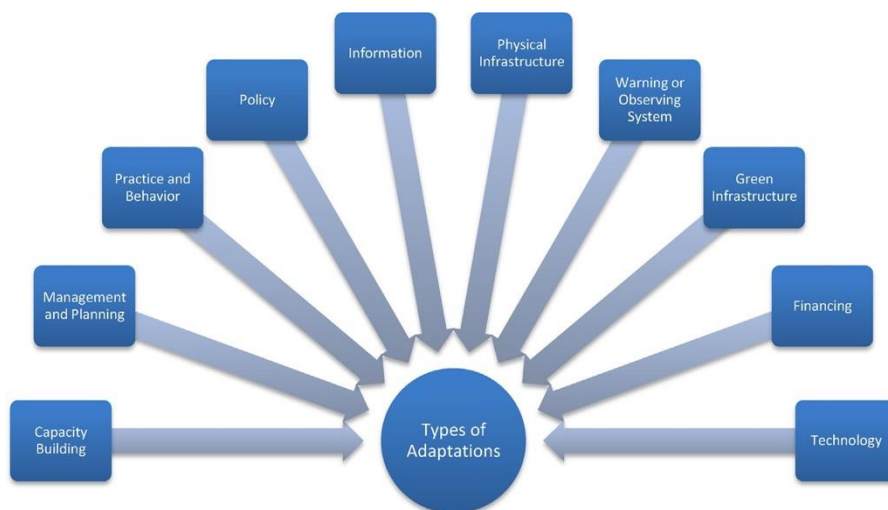


Figure 5: Adaptation to Climate Change categories, adapted from GEF, (2014).

63. The above presented adaptation categories can be specified as presented in the following table:

| Adaptation category | Description | Examples of actions in category | Similar classification in literature |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| Capacity Building | Developing human resources, institutions, and communities, equipping them with the capability to adapt to climate change | Training/workshops for knowledge/ skills development, public outreach and education, dissemination of info to decision makers/stakeholders, Identification of best practices, training materials. | Educational/informational (Smit and Skinner, 2002; Wilbanks and Kates, 1999; Huq et al., 2003; Smit et al., 2000; Carter et al., 1994; Tompkins et al., 2010) |

¹⁴ Legal instrument of territorial planning

¹⁵ ACUS – Areas de Conservación y Uso Sostenible, areas of conservation and sustainable development, a main instrument of the Ministry of Environment of Ecuador to landscape management.

| Adaptation category | Description | Examples of actions in category | Similar classification in literature |
|------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Management and Planning | Incorporating understanding of climate science, impacts, vulnerability and risk into government and institutional planning and management | Developing an adaptation plan, livelihood diversification, drought planning, coastal planning, ecosystem-based planning, changing natural resource management | Administrative/institutional/organizational (Smit and Skinner, 2002; Wilbanks and Kates, 1999; Huq et al., 2003; Smit et al., 2000; Carter et al., 1994; Tompkins et al., 2010) Behavioral (Smit and Skinner, 2002; Wilbanks and Kates, 1999; Huq et al., 2003) |
| Practice and Behavior | Revisions or expansion of practices and on the ground behavior that are directly related to building resilience | Soil/land management techniques; climate-resilient crops or livestock practices, post-harvest storage, rainwater collection, expanding integrated pest management | Behavioral (Smit and Skinner, 2002; Wilbanks and Kates, 1999; Huq et al., 2003) |
| Policy | The creation of new policies or revisions of policies or regulations to allow flexibility to adapt to changing climate | Mainstreaming adaptation into development policies, land-use specific policies, improvement of water resource governance, revised design parameters, ensuring compliance with existing regulations | Legislative/Legal (Smit et al., 2000; Carter et |
| Information | Systems for communicating climate information to help build resilience towards climate impacts (other than communication for early warning systems) | Decision support tools, communication tools, data acquisition efforts, digital databases, remote communication technologies | Infrastructural/structural (Smit et al., 2000; Carter et al., 1994) Educational/informational (Smit and Skinner, 2002; Wilbanks and Kates, 1999; Huq et al., 2003; Smit et al., 2000; Carter et al., 1994) |
| Physical infrastructure | Any new or improved hard physical infrastructure aimed at providing direct or indirect protection from climate hazards | Climate-resilient buildings, reservoirs for water storage, irrigation systems, canal infrastructure, sea walls | Infrastructural/structural (Smit et al., 2000; Carter et al., 1994) |
| Warning or observing systems | Implementation of new or enhanced tools and technologies for communicating weather and climate risks, and for monitoring changes in the climate system | Developing, testing and deploying monitoring systems, upgrade weather or hydro-meteorological services | Research and development (Smit et al., 2000; Carter et al., 1994) |

| Adaptation category | Description | Examples of actions in category | Similar classification in literature |
|------------------------|--|---|--|
| “Green” infrastructure | Any new or improved soft, natural infrastructure aimed at providing direct or indirect protection from climate hazards | Revegetation, afforestation, woodland management, increased landscape cover | Infrastructural/structural (Smit et al., 2000; Carter et al., 1994) |
| Financing | New financing or insurance strategies to prepare for future climate disturbances | Insurance schemes, microfinance, contingency funds for disasters | Financial (Smit and Skinner, 2002; Wilbanks and Kates, 1999; Huq et al., 2003; Smit et al., 2000; Carter et al., 1994); Market mechanisms (Smit et al., 2000; Carter et al., 1994) |
| Technology | Develop or expand climate-resilient technologies | Technologies to improve water use or water access, solar energy capacity, biogas, water purification, solar salt production | Technological (Smit and Skinner, 2002; Wilbanks and Kates, 1999; Huq et al., 2003; Smit et al., 2000; Carter et al., 1994) |

Table 7: Overview adaptation categories

64. The proposed project intends to address all these relevant adaptation dimensions, though to differing extents in the actual implementation.

Adaptation concept and indicators for Adaptive Capacity

65. The adaptive capacity of vulnerable populations defines their vulnerability against adverse climate change impacts as a function of their exposure and sensitivity to such impacts. Figure 6 visualizes the dynamics between these components. Vulnerability results as the sum of Exposure plus Sensitivity minus Adaptive Capacity¹⁶. By “vulnerability”, we mean the propensity or predisposition to be adversely affected; by “exposure” we mean a “fixed” reality consisting in climate hazards, temperature, precipitation, soil type, etc.; by “sensitivity” we mean a “variable” reality consisting of the inherent sensitivity of the economic activity to specific exposure, as for crop sensitivity to temperature oscillations; by “adaptive capacity”, we refer instead to the ability of a system to adjust to climate change (including climate variability and extremes), to moderate potential damages, to take advantage of opportunities, or to cope with the consequences, namely how are exposure and sensitivity managed.

¹⁶ Partially taken from Christoph Jungfleisch’s presentation “MEbA – Understanding Climate (Change) Risks, Financing Adaptation”.

66. Being exposure external and sensitivity inherent to the economic practice, ecosystem based adaptation works on increasing adaptive capacities to decrease community and ecosystem vulnerability as presented in Figure 6.

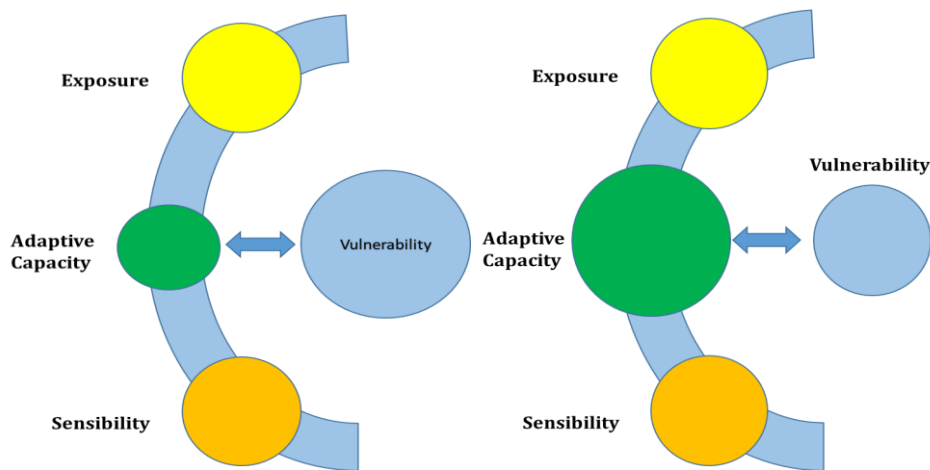


Figure 6: Influence of adaptive capacity on climate change vulnerability. Source: Engle (2011). Adapted from: Aguirre et. al. (2015).

67. The project will integrate the measurement of the adaptive capacity via established indicators that will be developed or drawn from similar approaches in the region and the national vision (MAE), mainly The National Adaptation Plan and current projects in Ecuador. Set of tools that promote the Evaluation & Monitoring and Measuring, Reporting and Verification (MRV). The present project will capitalize on such experience and define the adaptations indicators tailored to the target population and ecosystem for the project.
68. In the framework of its National Adaptation Plan, the country is developing a proprietary system for Monitoring and Evaluation of adaptation measures which will be taken into consideration, and if applicable, form the basis for the project's monitoring and evaluation activities.
69. These indicators will assess the evolution of the adaptive capacity of smallholder farmers over time. The project will promote their inclusion into day-to-day operations of project stakeholders and promote the creation of crowd-sourced insights into the target communities' adaptive capacity.
70. If applicable, and depending on subsequent coordination, the project will coordinate and include in its field activities the application and integration into operational processes of international best practices to measure the adaptive capacity of vulnerable populations, especially small farmers and cattle ranchers.
71. An example is the EbA capacity index developed by the UN Environment's MEbA project¹⁷, that allows institutions addressing the target populations as mentioned above to gather relevant data in three dimensions to generate an index that expresses a given unit's (productive unit, household) capacity to confront climate change based on Ecosystem-based Adaptation principles in three dimensions:

¹⁷ See here an overview: http://unepmEbA.org/fileadmin/user_upload/english/EbA_capacity_indexeng.pdf

- Socio-economic dimension: assessing available infrastructure and services, financial situation and social or community integration
 - Productive dimension: assessing the productive reality of the agricultural production with respect to soil quality, farming practices and integration into agricultural value chains
 - Environmental dimension: assessing the farm's or household's management of water, waste and pests among others
72. The gathering of relevant data will be integrated into field operations and processes wherever the project interferes with the target populations via
- Financing activities and credit assessment
 - Provision of technical assistance to strengthen productive processes
 - Monitoring and Evaluation activities
73. Based on this data analysis process, the project will not only be able to systemize and quantify its Monitoring and Evaluation activities across all field operations, but establish a system that allows for a monitoring of the evolution of farming practices in the area of the project over time, during and after the project implementation phase.
74. Resulting insights will be used to inform the communities in the area of the project via the channels and media presented in Component 3, and hence contribute to generate relevant knowledge to be shared with the communities in the upper Rio Blanco watersheds.
75. The capacity building resulting from such knowledge sharing will be focusing on informing target populations on:
- EbA conform and efficient agricultural practices that strengthen the health of ecosystems as the basis for sustainable agricultural production systems
 - Statistical analysis of effective agricultural practices under adverse climate change impact influence by combining data from weather stations in the watershed and data on applied agricultural practices resulting from field data gathering activities described above
 - Cost-benefit analysis resulting from a close monitoring of yield levels as a function of implemented farm practices
 - Perceptions within the community on adverse climate change impacts as well as preferred adaptation measures being implemented or carried out following the generation of crowd-sourced insights

Criteria for selecting project activities and beneficiaries

76. The selection criteria for project activities to the different components was based on a triangulation methodology, which results from the interaction between documentary information, a review of the regulatory framework, and validation of actions with co-executors in field workshops, in general this component will considerate gender equality and empowerment of women, the project will encourage the participation of women and vulnerable groups during project activities, trough the gender actin plan (Annex 9). Summarized in the following diagrams:

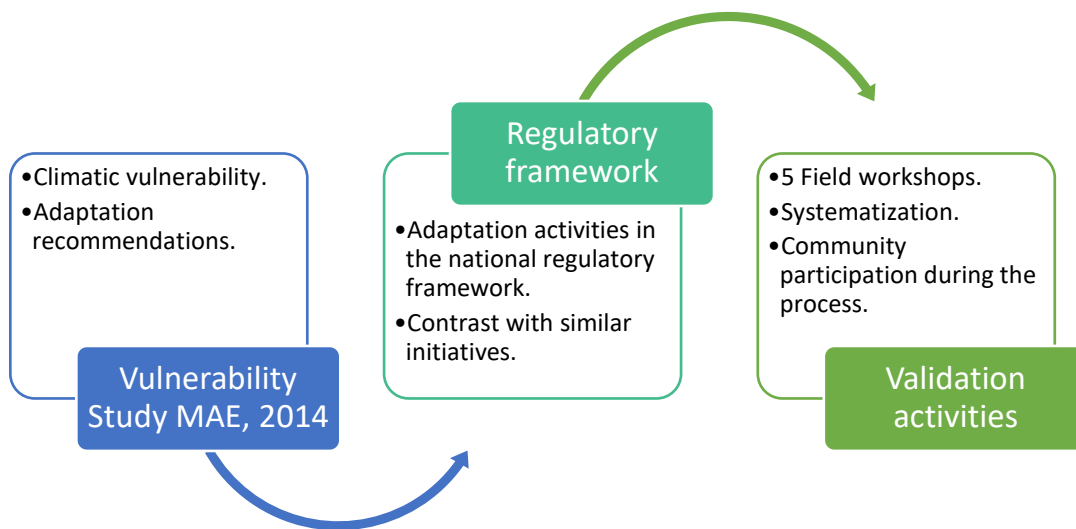


Figure 7-A: Methodology to define project actions

- a. For the beneficiaries selection the process includes the support of technical study (Annex 10), which includes an analysis of the social and environmental conditions of the basin based in the 2016 Population Census. To define the beneficiaries of the project, the following aspects will be considered:
 - i. Location of defined villages to participate.
 - ii. Obtain population data of each point in relation to the census sector where it is located.
 - iii. Vulnerable areas.
 - iv. Location of the measurements.
 - v. Deforestation 2014-2016 and
 - vi. Data of the 2010 population census (INEC).

Summarized in the following diagram:

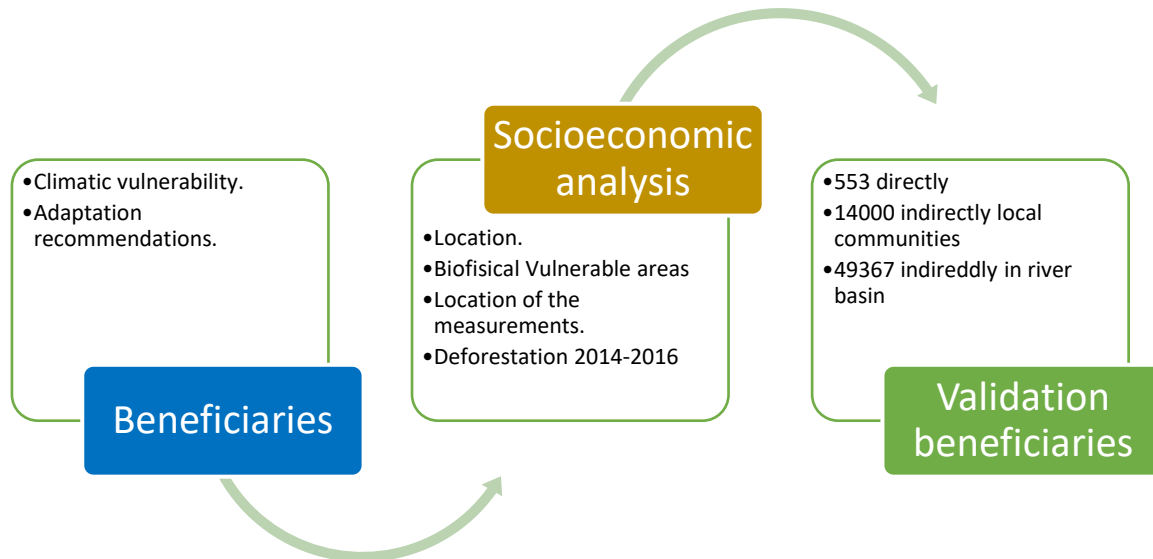


Figure 8-B: Methodology to define beneficiaries

- b. The criteria for prioritizing beneficiaries are analyzed with respect to vulnerability to climate change and social vulnerability that includes the socio - demographic - economic factors facing the beneficiary population. By linking the characteristics of the population such as: poverty, indigenous groups, minorities, disabled people and gender.
- c. The social vulnerability index is a measure proposed by the UNDP that refers to the sum of the circumstances that affect population groups, which limits their ability to fend for themselves. The factors associated with social vulnerability expressed as demographic indicators that make up the IVS are the following:
 1. The number of illiterates is an indicator of the level of delay in the educational development of a society, especially in the case of the most vulnerable groups of the population; hence the importance of associating this indicator with variables such as residence, ethnicity, age group and sex.
 2. Malnutrition is a multi-causal phenomenon directly associated to: deficiencies, excesses or imbalances in the diet; inadequate cultural habits; precarious health services; to a poverty that limits access and capacities to acquire food; as well as marginalization that does not allow access to food, among other factors
 3. The incidence of poverty refers to the deprivation of people or homes in the satisfaction of their basic needs.

4. Infant mortality, that is, the probability that children have to die during their first year of life.
5. Ethnicity refers to the cultural values and practices that distinguish groups or communities.

Summarized in the following diagram:

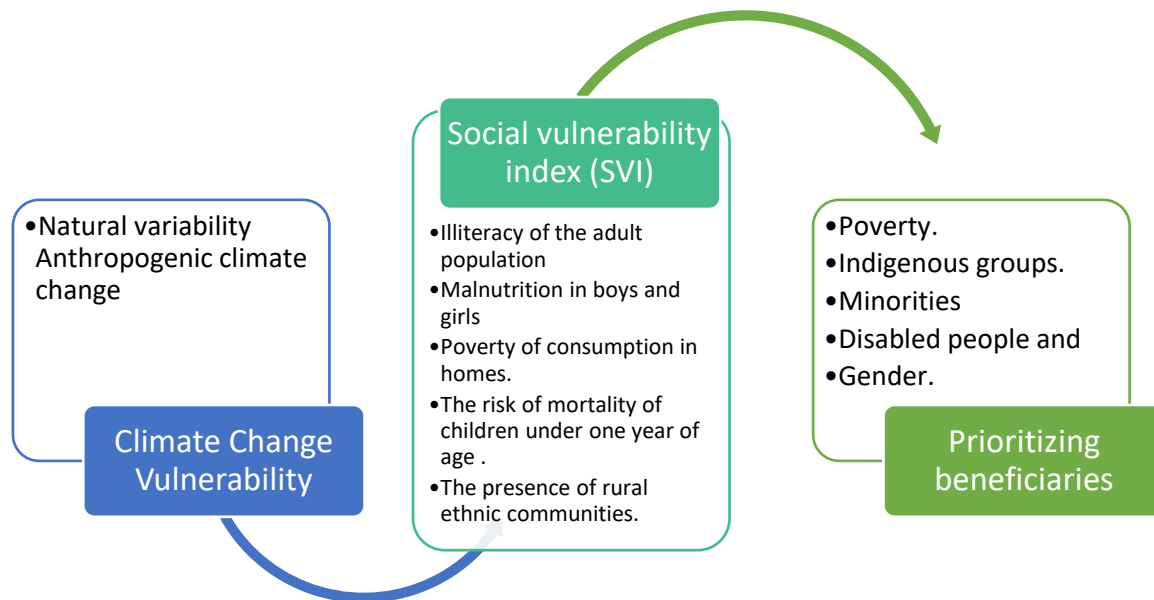


Figure 9-C: Methodology to define beneficiaries

Criteria for selecting project EbA measures

77. EbA measures are generally cost-effective. In addition to their role in reducing vulnerability and increasing the resilience of biodiversity, they tend to generate valuable additional benefits; among them: disaster risk reduction, maintenance of livelihoods and food security, carbon sequestration, water availability. On the types of agricultural practices that will be considered for the deployment in the target areas, the selection criteria of adaptation to climate change based on Ecosystems will be taken with the purpose of:
 1. Reduce the pressure on the ecosystems and the services they provide.
 2. Increase the social or economic resilience of human populations vulnerable to climate change.
 3. Reduce risks associated with climatic events in productive activities.
 4. In its implementation, protect, restore or use biodiversity and ecosystems of sustainable way.
 5. Have a positive impact on the economy of people in the short term.

The following adaptation measures have been reviewed and identified as potential solutions to be implemented with local populations in the Río Blanco upper watershed. Their selection has been done on an “a priori” basis and was drawn from the UN Environment MEbA project’s catalogue of 40 EbA measures as published on the respective website. View Annex 12.A

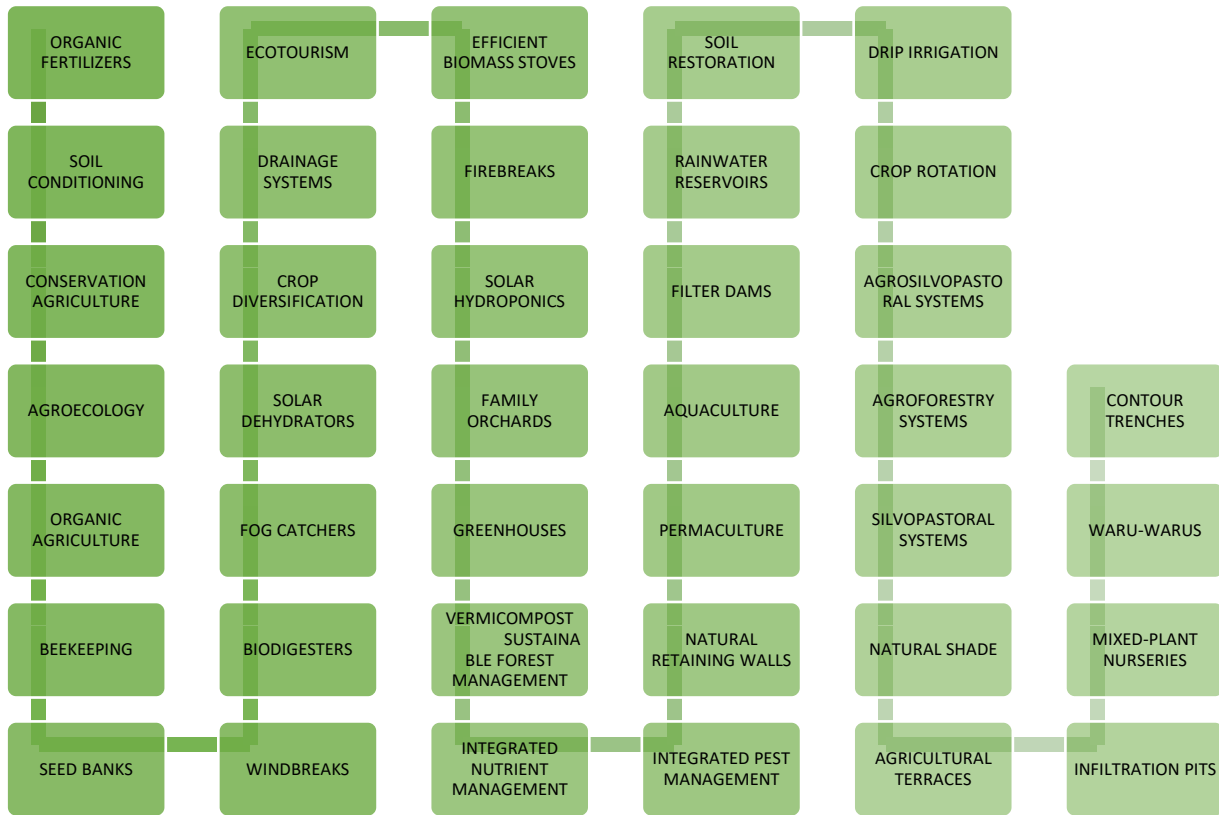


Figure 10-D: EbA measures Catalog (40)

According with the methodology (phase two contrast with similar initiatives) and evaluating the current conditions of how the Project Area is located, some impacts were identified in the base in the EbA conceptualization, as detailed below:

| IMPACT OF CLIMATE CHANGE IN AGRICULTURE | | |
|---|--|---|
| Variables and Affection | Adaptation Alternatives EbA | Alternative description of adaptation |
| Temperature, precipitation, CO ₂ , Radiation Affection Optimal development (water cycle, carbono). | EBA Ecosystems Conservation Agriculture | Indicators Tracking unit: Area under conservation agriculture (ha). Impact unit: Production (t / ha). Spending reduction in agricultural inputs (\$) |

| IMPACT OF CLIMATE CHANGE ON DISASTER RISKS | | |
|---|---|---|
| Variables and Affectation | Adaptation Alternatives EbA | Alternative description of adaptation |
| <p>Variables Temperature, Precipitation</p> <p>Affectation Landslides Erosion</p> | <p>Infrastructure: Agricultural terraces that will increase the resilience of the system, consists in making cuts to the steep slope to establish cultivated terraces supported by a stone wall.</p> <p>Ecosystem EbA</p> | <p>Indicators</p> <p>Tracking unit: Linear distance of built walls (m).</p> <p>Impact unit: Production area and protected housing (m2 and #, respectively).</p> |
| IMPACT ON FOOD SECURITY | | |
| Variables and Affectation | Adaptation Alternatives EbA | Alternative description of adaptation |
| <p>Affectation Soil quality Pest Increase</p> | <p>EBA Ecosystems Crop Diversification</p> | <p>Indicators</p> <p>Tracking unit: Surface sown in mixed schemes (he has). Associated varieties planted per unit of crop (#).</p> <p>Impact unit: Income (\$). Varieties produced (#, t).</p> |
| IMPACT OF DEFORESTATION | | |
| Variables and Affectation | Adaptation Alternatives EbA | Alternative description of adaptation |
| <p>Variables Logging of trees</p> <p>Affectation Sustainable forest management promotes the development of local communities, while retaining the biodiversity, capture carbon and can even eliminate deforestation and restore forest cover.</p> | <p>EBA Ecosystems Sustainable Forest Management</p> | <p>Indicators</p> <p>Tracking unit: Area under sustainable forest management (he has).</p> <p>Impact unit: Wood production (m3). Income by worker (\$). Conserved surface (ha).</p> |
| EROSIÓN | | |
| Variables and Affectation | Adaptation Alternatives EbA | Alternative description of adaptation |
| <p>Variables Climate, vegetation, leaf litter, soil type, topography, flow velocity, land use.</p> <p>Affectation The degradation of the soil, as a consequence of erosion, affects the fertility of the soil and, ultimately, the production of the crops.</p> | <p>EBA Ecosystems</p> <p>Soil Conditioning: It consists of applying a series of techniques to restore the optimal conditions of organic matter, nutrients, biological activity and other essential elements for agricultural production.</p> | <p>Indicators</p> <p>Tracking unit: Surface with conditioning floors (ha).</p> <p>Impact unit: Increase in crop productivity (t / ha). Decrease in fertilizer spending (\$ / ha).</p> |

| IMPACT OF MICROFINANCE ON THE POPULATION | | |
|---|---|---|
| Variables and Affectation | Adaptation Alternatives EbA | Alternative description of adaptation |
| Variables Indexed insurance. Microfinance. Affectation Accurate of the existence of a structure effective financial It is not usually accessible to the most vulnerable groups | Financial: Actions regarding the provision of resources and financial incentives to share and transfer risks or improve the social and ecological bases of vulnerable systems. Credit access | EbA ¹⁸ capacity index adaptation based on ecosystems. The procedure consists of gathering information on the socioeconomic, productive and environmental dimensions of the agricultural unit through an interview with the farmer. The interview is linked to the credit evaluation process, either ex-ante, when the client requests the credit, or ex-post, as part of the follow-up to the disbursement. # credits |

Table 8: General impacts in the basin of the Toachi – Pilatón water system (Río Blanco upper basin)

78. Implementing agents, according with the arrangements (Part III, B): Ministry of the Environment, Undersecretariat of Climate Change and Undersecretary of Natural Heritage; Water Secretariat (SENAGUA); CELEC Hidrotoapi; local GADs; and local productive organization. Additionally, different institution have key role for the success of the project, institutions such as Agriculture Ministry, Consortium of Provincial Councils of Ecuador (CONCOPE) and National Meteorological Institute (INAMHI), which the project will establish strategic relations during the implementation.

Component 1: Conserve vegetation cover

79. Component 1 focuses on the conservation of vegetation cover on an area of 230,000 ha, supported by the introduction of the active sustainable forest management and conservation technologies.

The methodology mentioned in figure 7, for the component 1 (Protection of Natural Coverage) the proposal of measures related to forest conservation, afforestation and climate monitoring, result from the studies "Analysis of the vulnerability of the hydroelectric power plants prioritized for the effects of climate change, Toachi Pilaton hydroelectric power plant ", developed by the Ministry of the Environment. Next phase the forestry regulatory framework and similar initiatives analyzed and finally the proposal contrasted with the workshops developed on the 24th and 25th July in the upper and lower basin of the Toachi and Pilatón River (Annex 4 A, B).

The steps that described below documentary information for the selection of activities: In the study of vulnerability to climate change of the hydroelectric power, a series of activities related to adaptation are defined that maintain and improve the provision of ecosystem services in the upper basin of the Blanco River (Annex 12A).

The adaptation recommendations identified in the study in question have the following characteristics:

¹⁸ Referencia: Acceso 17/12/17: http://unepmEbA.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Indice_de_capacidad_EbA.pdf

Manage in an integrated manner and conserve the forests and protective vegetation, as well as anthropized ecosystems corresponding to the upper basin of the Blanco River, contributing to the Toachi and Pilatón hydroelectric plant to reduce vulnerability to climate change, contributing to:

- Control of erosive processes and sediment flows.
- Regulate the ecological cycle to optimize the available water resources and its hydroelectric use.
- Sensitize and strengthen the capacities of local governments and related communities.
- Make the socio-economic development of the sub-basins compatible with the preservation of water resources. Promote the restoration and enrichment of the páramos and forests, maintaining a continuity of the Andean ecosystems and their ecological services.

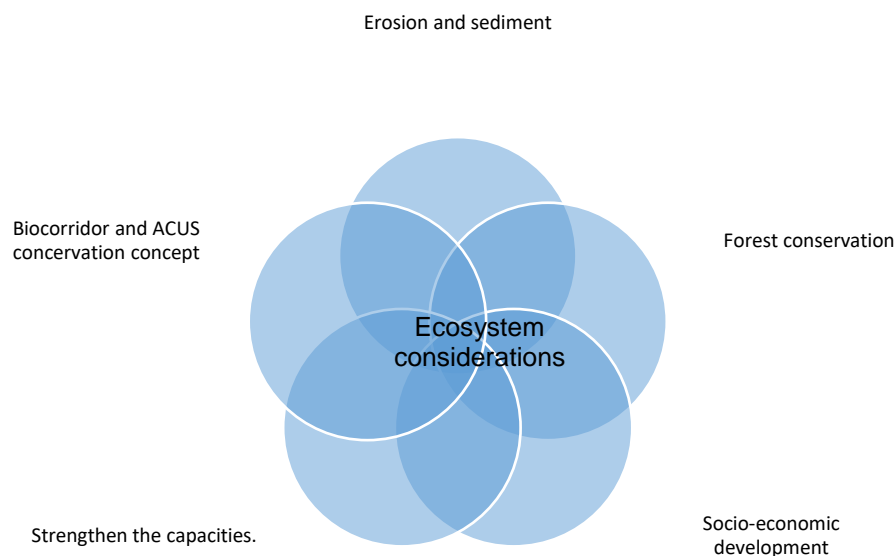


Figure 11. Key Concepts identified with the local communities for the component 1.

80. Analysis of regulatory frameworks: The identification of areas of intervention will be defined following methodologies which the Ministry of the Environment has developed in recent years through the Operational Manual of the program Socio Bosque¹⁹ and are formally disseminated through the ministerial agreements: N° 130 on 28 June 2011.

81. The agreements define criteria for threats, eco-system services and socio-economic characteristics of the area, in the present case the previously established threats will

¹⁹ <http://sociobosque.ambiente.gob.ec/files/MANUAL%20OPERATIVO%20SB%20UNIFICADO%202012.pdf>

incorporate the climatic threats arising from the effects of climate change, the criteria for component 1 are described below:

1. Threat levels defined through the proximity to access roads;
2. Historical patterns of deforestation;
3. Climate threats to the biophysical components of the basin (droughts, floods);
4. Environmental services: biodiversity refuge, hydrological regulation, carbon storage;
5. Poverty level.

82. In addition, information and similar interventions in the territory will be identified as they emerge to complement project activities as well as not to duplicate efforts. There is evidence of previous work by Socio Bosque (Table 8) and interventions of the GADs within the scope of their competencies that will be complemented with the proposal of Biocorredor and ACUS of this proposal.

| Surface (ha) under Socio Bosque Mechanism | Characteristics | Number of beneficiaries in the zone with SB | Average surface per beneficiary |
|---|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| 10959,83 | Individual beneficiaries | 93 | 117 ha/beneficiary |

Table 9: SocioBosque interventions in the Rio Blanco watershed

83. The proposed project will coordinate with the following key stakeholders the execution of component 1 that have been identified and engaged in the project planning and preparation phase (see Annex 4 on the workshops executed).

| Stakeholders | Functions | Project Implementation Role |
|--|---|--|
| Ministry of Environment (MAE) | Lead institution of the environment sector. Local staff of the PAs Unit are responsible for planning, management, vigilance and control within PAs. | Project executing agency. Will lead project activities in relation to the formulation of norms and strategies, the clarification of institutional roles for forest and APe management and conservation, support to GADs in processes of territorial land use planning, and support to incentive systems. |
| Ministry of Agriculture and Livestock (MAG) | Regulation, facilitation, control and evaluation of management of agriculture, livestock, promotion of actions which allow rural development and further the sustainable growth of the production and productivity of the sector. | Provision of training, technical assistance and monitoring of sustainable agriculture and livestock production |
| National Planning Ministry (SENPLADES) | Coordination of National Decentralized System for Participatory Planning, promotion of integrated development. | Coordination and consultation regarding the project's support to territorial land use planning processes and the GADs. |

| Stakeholders | Functions | Project Implementation Role |
|--|---|---|
| GADs | Generation of development and land use plans, for environmental management, declaration of parish and municipal protected areas, formulation of local environmental norms and the implementation of sustainable natural resource management projects. | Key targets for strengthening due to their responsibilities for environmental management at parish and municipal levels. Promote and support the investment fund as constituents |
| National Police Environmental Unit | Control of compliance with environmental norms in order to avoid its degradation of disappearance. | Guidance on application of legislation: involvement in multi-stakeholder strengthening of governance conditions. |
| SENAGUA | Water management authority, is an essential partner for the basin committees conformation and the investment fund. | Promoter on the River basin council. |
| Local communities and associations. | River basin management and zoning plans under an Integrated Watershed Management | River basin planning and implementation of Project activities. |
| INAMHI | Authority in the climate information generation. | Hydro-meteorological and decentralized monitoring system development. |

Table 10: Key stakeholders in the Rio Blanco watershed

84. Component 1 will focus on two outputs according to a single outcome targeted.

Outcome 1. At least 230,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved to reduce the impact of climate change on the hydrological cycle under integrated watershed management

85. This component will generate one outcome to be built from two outputs.

86. The objective of this outcome is the encourage conservation of the existing forest cover by promoting the conservation of 1,000 ha of native vegetation (output 1) and strengthening the management of the existing protected forests (ca., 230,000 ha) (output 2) based on two existing and proven mechanisms developed in the country: ACUS and Socio Bosque (Annex 13).

Output 1: 1,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved by sustainable forest management and conservation mechanisms.

87. The activities targeting this output will promote the conservation of 1,000 ha of native vegetation that contribute to the regulation of the hydrological cycle, and which are not currently guarded by any protective measure. An initial governance analysis will be performed in order to include all relevant stakeholders within the relevant activities of this component, promote cooperation and facilitate dialogue among each other. Strengthening governance among different actors and within the area of intervention is a key factor to firstly promote sustainability and secondly to empower the local communities. At the beginning of the project, they will play a role as beneficiaries, but the long-term intention is that they become active participants and lead the conservation process by themselves.

88. This component is based on the advancing and holistic landscape approaches implemented by the Ministry of Environment in Protect Areas (PA), nowadays called Areas of Conservation and Sustainable Use (ACUS) under the Bio-corridor category. The concept will be widely applied in the proposed concept with the active participation of local stakeholders.

These local stakeholders will mainly be the municipal governments (GAD) that execute the exclusive competence with regards to land use and communities.

89. The total biocorridor surface is 230.000 ha under a conservation category (ACUS) includes (1,000 ha) of hydrological and ecosystem importance, sites identified preliminarily according to the Territorial Organization Plans (PDOT for its Spanish abbreviation -table 11) and the vulnerability to climate change analyses (CHECC). The main idea of the component 1 is to promote the biological and functional connectivity, -is important to mention that the hydroelectric plan is downstream (figure 12,13) of the project intervention area:

| Protected area name | Area in the Project (ha) | PDOT | Main Activities | Indicator |
|---|--------------------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------|
| GAD Sigchos-Las Palmas Conlindaciones ²⁰ de Sarapullo, Triunfo Bajo, Monte El Triunfo secondary Forest | 356 | Non-available | Updating of several Plans in the area according the National Laws (ACUS) -Execution-Management Plan -Management Model -Finance strategy | Management Plan and ACUS |
| GAD Sigchos Restoration in Palo Quemado | 117 | ACUS proposed | restoration | ACUS |
| GAD Sigchos rural areas | 127 | Recuperation Area | restoration | restoration |
| GAD Mejia –Tandapi | 200 | ACUS | restoration | Laws and ACUS |
| GAD Mejia –El Chaupi | 75 | ACUS | restoration | Laws and ACUS |
| GAD Mejia –Aloag | 125 | ACUS | restoration | Laws and ACUS |

Table 11: Priority interventions ACUS in the Rio Blanco watershed

a. In figure 12, map 1, we can see the location of the project area that was obtained from a section of hydrographic area 1529 and from the parishes. Map 2 and 3 show the methodology of identifying the priority restoration areas that give us the result of biocorridors, which will allow community productive activities to generate ecological connectivity without impacting the territorial approach. An approximate restoration cost was obtained from the Ecological Restoration Program and Forest Partner of the Ministry of the Environment. Approximately \$ 261 dollars per hectare of which 50% plants and 50% of labor. Contract reference for public contracts "<https://www.compraspublicas.gob.ec/ProcesoContratacion/compras/PC/informacionProcesoContratacion2.cpe?idSoliCompra=s5Xjz-TRyFJVtcU1izyH34QsUIMTqDixab9qMOzQO6c>".

²⁰ PDOT GAD Las Palmas

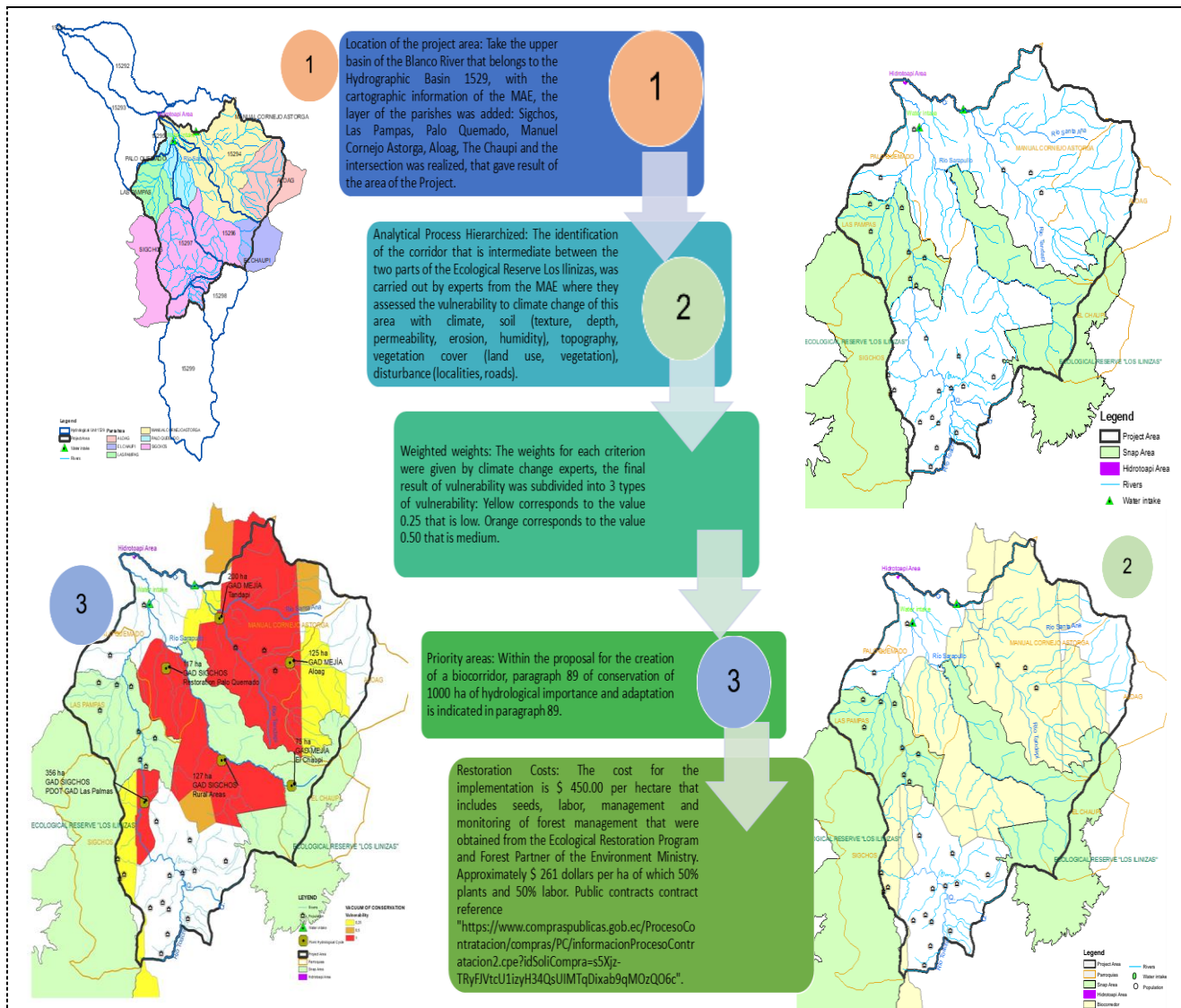


Figure 12: Biocorridor scenarios: localization, vulnerability²¹ and ecosystem selection, cost.

90. In general, the zones proposed have had an important deforestation process. Thus, in the period 2008 - 2014 the deforestation surface was 5891,33 ha., and the following period 2014 - 2016 the deforestation increased by 2200,14 ha. In total 8091 ha (2008 – 2016) have been affected in the watershed (Figure 13), the project will promote the restoration and recuperation of importance areas thought the component 1.

²¹ Analysis of the vulnerability of flagship hydropower plants to the effects of climate change (CHECC), in particular the results for the Toachi-Pilatón hydropower plant

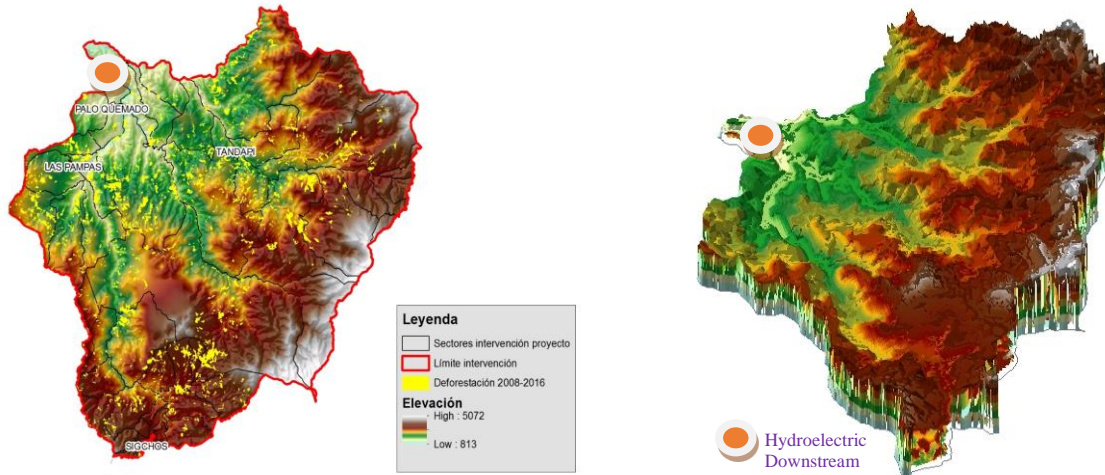


Figure 13: Accumulated Deforestation 2006 – 2016 and ramp in the Río Blanco upper watershed

91. The main way forward the output is the Municipal – Parish PAs, covering 1,000ha, in buffer zones and corridors identified as critical for reducing the impact of climate change on the watershed’s hydrological cycle. The new areas for conservation will be identified in order to develop protector forest management plans and formalize through signed agreements. The plan will include ravine and shore protection activities. The intention besides protecting some areas is to recover some degraded areas where necessary.
92. The project team, working closely with MAE representatives at central and local levels, will provide local authorities (GADs) with guidance on the establishment of such reserves, in accordance with the Norm on the Subsystem of Decentralized Autonomous Governments (GADs) – Municipal Protected Areas²². This guidance will cover aspects of location and design, in order to maximize the potential of these reserves to contribute to the connectivity and habitat value of the areas located by exploring and highlighting commonalities between local interests and conservation objectives, such as the potential benefits for local water supply and the avoidance of environmental risk that may be generated through the establishment of municipal reserves to protect riparian forests and those around water sources.
93. The control capacities in wildlife and forest traffic will be strengthened in the Tandapi point of control and another point of control will be included in accordance with the National Police and Protected Areas MAE. The ratings of management effectiveness tracking tool and PGOA will be increased by applying some planning instruments such are Management Effectiveness Tracking Tools (METT)²³ evaluation and Annual Operational and Management Plan in Protected Areas (PGOA)²⁴.

²² Agreement No. 168, MAE, Official Register 319 of 12th November 2010 (Norm on the Subsystem of Decentralized Autonomous Governments (GADs) – Municipal Protected Areas).

²³ Management Effectiveness Tracking Tools Matrix developed for Protected Areas by The United Nations Development Programme GEF adopted by Ecuador Government for AP management: <http://suia.ambiente.gob.ec/documents/10179/346525/Gu%C3%ADa-Metodol%C3%B3gica-Evaluaci%C3%B3n-de-EfectividadManejoPatrimonio%C3%81reas-PG.pdf/8cd4223b-954a-42df-8b73-3490831a61c2>

²⁴ Acronym in Spanish for Annual Operational and Management Plan in Protected Areas

94. The Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool (METT) has been developed by a cooperative effort of the WorldBank and the World Wildlife Fund (WWF) and is a simple, cost-efficient and flexible tool that can give a quick overview of the effectiveness of protected area management without requiring expensive consultants or taking up too much time for managers, rangers or others responsible for governance. In Ecuador the application was introduced in 2008. The METT is usually run as a qualitative assessment and relies to a large extent on the judgment and honesty of the assessors, for Ecuadorian reports the areas: Planning, Control, Public Use, Tourism and Biodiversity management are widely used²⁵. Nowadays, the METT system is institutionalized and reported - updated every year, being accessible to the public users through the Mae website link System of Biodiversity SIB.
95. This component will be complementary to Socio Bosque program which at the moment is focused on conservation, -but it does not intend to finance SB program-. Instead, given the holistic and participatory approach applied in the ACUS and Bio-Corridors, it is expected that it can be useful to demonstrate and exemplify the benefits of applying a sustainable land management approach, so that it can motivate the current beneficiaries of Socio Bosque to gradually adopt or replicate this approach in the near future.
96. The use of wood to produce “panela” at the moment represents the main driver of deforestation in the area. In this component, the approach about alternative forest energy to reduce pressures on native forest resulting from sugarcane production will be carried, for this purpose the governance mechanisms were addressed with the aim of reducing local peoples’ motivations to destroy the forest in unsustainable manners. Instead, through the ACUS approach, it will focus on the improvement of sustainable forest use, introduce alternative and innovative technologies, e.g. equipment such as efficient sugar mills and ovens, in order to demonstrate their technical viability, financial sustainability; including supporting the access to markets to commercialize their production and ecofriendly characteristics, set of activities that have interaction with the other components supporting the strategy of improvement: the forest management, the livelihoods and sustainable production activities to climate change effects.
97. Farm plans will be developed, promoting always at least 50% of women’s active participation. It is necessary within this component to strengthen local communities’ capacities on planning strategies, conservation practices and climate change, for this purpose a cross-sector program for awareness raising and communication is considered as detailed under component 3.
98. This component will work also on strengthening the hydro-meteorological system of the Río Blanco upper basin. At the moment there are 11 hydro-meteorological stations, from which, only 2 are working properly. The intention will be to strengthen and improve the existing equipment determining its priorities and the purchase of four automatic hydro meteorological new equipment, will be considered under technical criteria in coordination with INAMHI and CELEC; the strategic localization will be

²⁵ METT tracking tools for Ecuador system: <http://suia.ambiente.gob.ec/documents/10179/346525/Gu%C3%ADa-Metodol%C3%B3gica-Evaluaci%C3%B3n-de-EfectividadManejoPatrimonio%C3%81reas-PG.pdf/8cd4223b-954a-42df-8b73-3490831a61c2>

responding the final design of the integral climate monitoring system. The managing of the hydro-meteorological system and use of the information generated, form part of output 6.

Output 2: Improved management of existing protected forests and private conservation areas (ca. 230,000 ha)

99. This output will strengthen the institutional and legal frameworks to manage the Toachi – Pilatón (ca., 212,000 ha) and Sarapullo (ca., 21,000 ha) protected forests, as well as existing private reserves²⁶.

Currently these areas do not have management strategies and are under pressure to be converted into extensive farming lands. Due to their particular natural conditions and location, the mentioned forests are vulnerable to adverse climate change effects, resulting in possible desertification and water caudal reduction.

100. To protect these areas, the status of the protected forests will be assessed, and safeguarding strategies will be designed with local partners interested in supporting the conservation of the standing forests. It is expected that interested parties contribute to the long-term conservation of these areas. This point will be complemented, where considered appropriate with other existing programs such as Socio Bosque and its different components trying to change the paradigm of conservation though concepts and tools such as inversion watershed fund, replications and finance. Possible partners may include parish governments, municipalities, provincial governments, HIDROTOAPI, water companies, SENAGUA and the Ministry of Environment. As mentioned before, the feasibility of establishing an investment fund was analysed during project preparation.
101. From the perspective of ecosystem and communities based adaptation, it is necessary to strengthen the conservation of areas that remain in good condition as an adaptation measure with a lower long-term cost.

The conservation of protected forests and private reserves contribute to maintaining connectivity between local and national conservation areas, both public and private, and all related climate and hydrological regulation services, such as sediment retention, infiltration and interception of horizontal rain, ravine and shore protection, very important in these mountainous areas.

102. In this activity, the project will support a paradigm shift in the management of the Protected Areas system from the existing site-focus to one that adopts an integrated landscape-watershed integrate management approaches under the bio-corridor concept, that improves habitat and conservation of natural heritage in benefit of the caudal in the Toachi-Pilatón Hydroelectric project, trying to improve the internally fragmented and disconnected across the broader landscape, with negative implications for water resources.

²⁶ On the first screening three private reserves were identified: [1] Reserva de Bosque Integral Otonga (1,000 ha), [2] La Hesperia Reserva Natural (814 ha), and [3] Reserva Florística Río Guajalito (1,000 ha). During project preparation an in-depth analysis will be done, because it is very likely that more private protected areas exist.

103. This paradigm shift will be expressed in the application of two key concepts in the management of protected areas the Ecuadorian government is currently promoting:

1. The integration of the “advancing landscape approaches” for the conservation of biodiversity in protected areas, promoting the conservation of biodiversity through the generation of normative instruments, capacity building and monitoring, biological monitoring of flora and fauna, creation of conservation areas and generation of sustainable productive activities. The approach was recently introduced with support of the Global Environment Facility (GEF) in the project “Advancing Landscape Approaches in Ecuador's National Protected Area System to Improve Conservation of Globally Endangered Wildlife”. In addition, the Socio Bosque National Program in its new vision for the 2017-2022 period, changes the conventional concept of conservation for the landscape management approaches, focusing on three main drivers such as: a) Conservation b) Governance and c) Community landscape management.

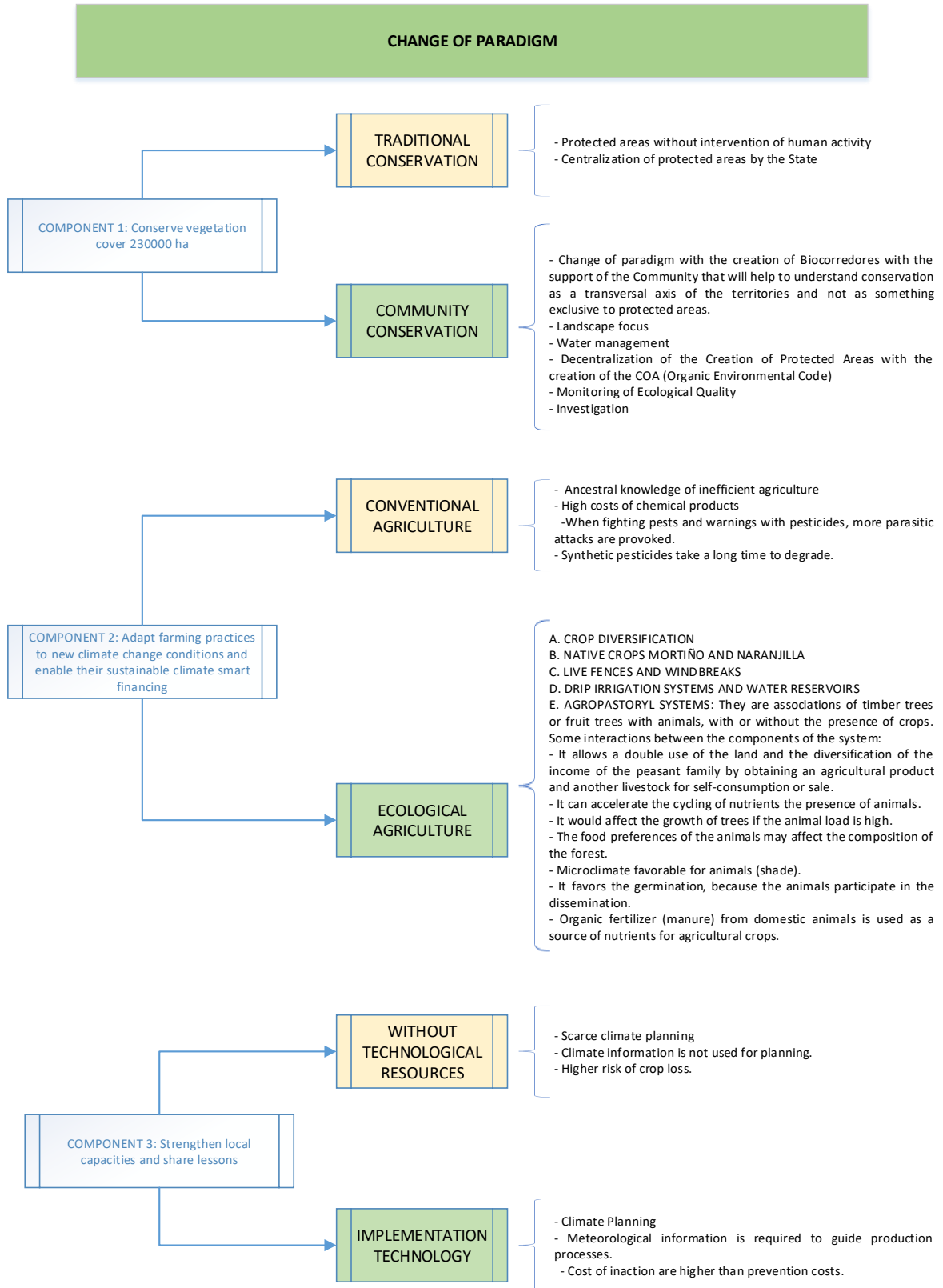


Figure 14. Parading concept, conventional practices and sustainable practices

2. The processes of decentralization in the creation of protected areas and their management (ACUS) through local governments, allows to standardize mainstream the criterion of landscape management, the strengthening of local capacities and the deconcentration of competences in the environmental management while ensuring a more efficient way to create the respective protected areas. Especially for the Ecuadorian state entities the concept supports the efficient use of available resources. It changes the centralized approach to protected area management by a territorial approach, a process that is ratified in ministerial agreement No. 083 of August 30, 2016 on "Procedures for declaration and management of protected areas in Ecuador".
104. By transferring more competencies to the local GADs in determining protected areas and ensuring capacity building of respective management, the project is aligned with the general orientation of the government while building its activities upon tested and proven methodologies and activities.

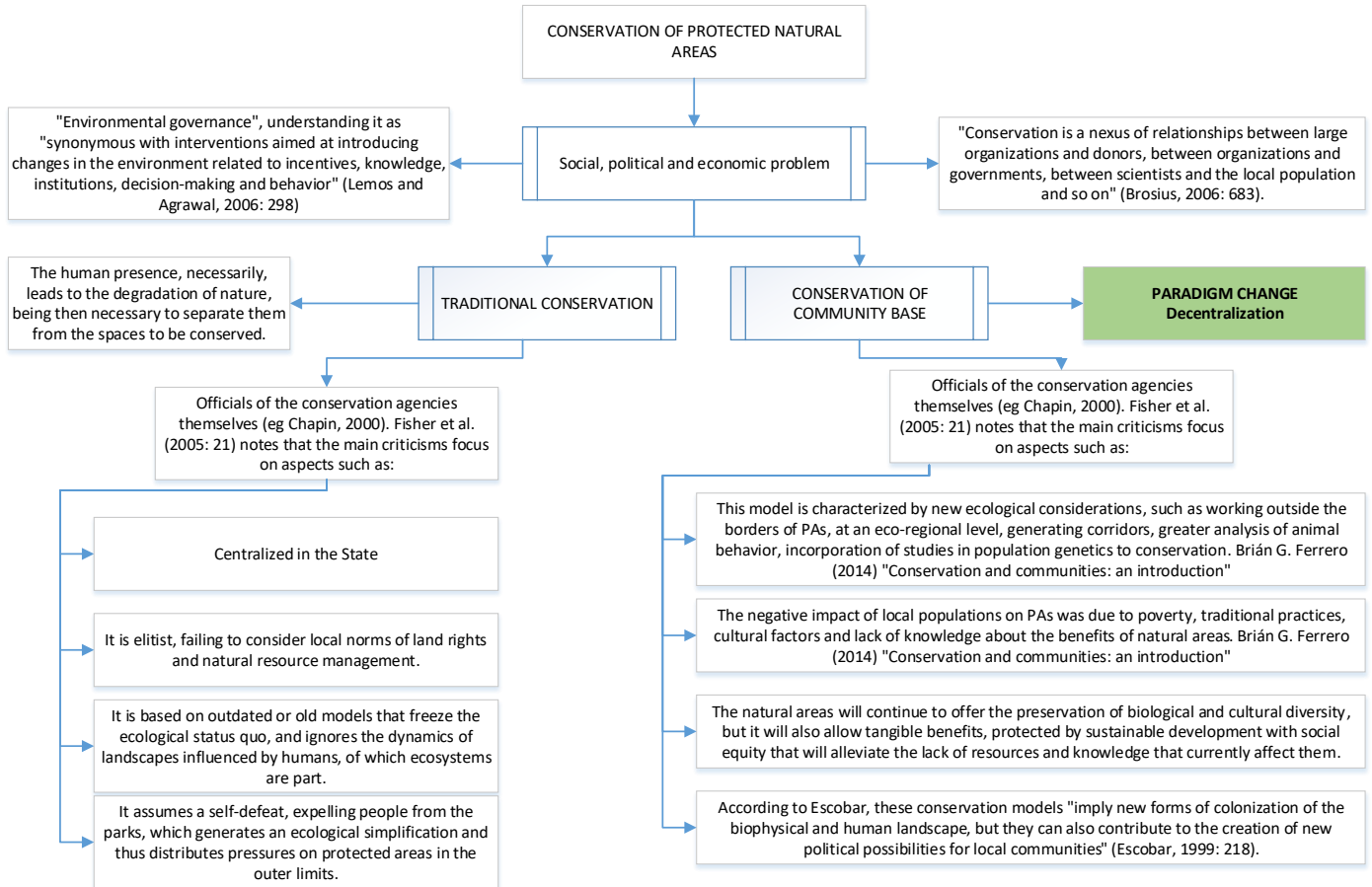


Figure 15. Parading concept, conventional conservation and decentralized conservation

105. The component will further strengthen the capacities of PA institutions and local governments to apply an integrated the landscape and watershed management approach for forest conservation into their management procedures and planning processes focusing in the formal conservation categories.

The project will work with the existing programs and categories of the law on bio-corridors and ACUS, with the aim of promoting the channeling of additional resources to private land owners for the creation, restoration and/or protection in areas of importance for biological, productive and water regulation importan.

106. According with the Territorial Land Use Plans (PDOT) of the local governments the areas proposed are:

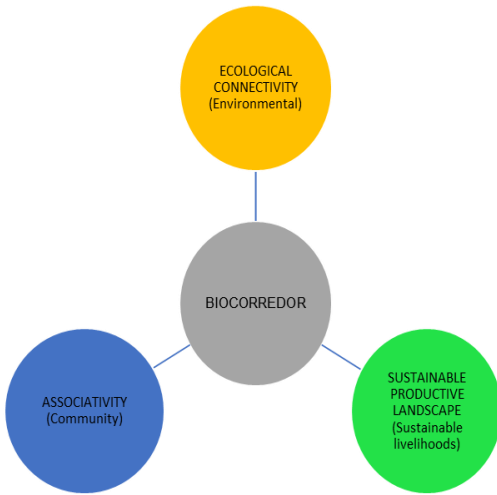
| Protected area name | Area in the River Basins (ha) | Areas in the project (ha) | Date of creation (dd-mm-yyyy) | Management plan date | Main Activities | Indicator |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Los Ilinizas ²⁷ Ecological Reserve | 29,672 | 8,901 | 11-12-1996 | 2008 | Implementing Management Plan | METT 70/100 |
| | 12,234 | 3,670 | | | | |
| Bosque ²⁸ protector Sarapullo | 21,585 | 17,268 | 30-07-1986 | N/D | Actualization of Management Plan | METT 70/100 |
| Bosque protector Toachi Pilatón | 212,000 | 169,600 | 14-09-1987 | N/D | Actualization of MP | METT 70/100 |
| GAD Sigchos | 16,307 | 16,307 | Degraded | ND | restoration | # of ha |
| GAD Mejia | 5,021 | 5,021 | Moderate forest intervention | ND | conservation priority | # of ha |
| GAD Tandapi | 2,5042 | 9,232 | Conservation priority area | ND | conservation priority | # of ha |

Table 12: Protected Areas according local PDOT in the Rio Blanco watershed

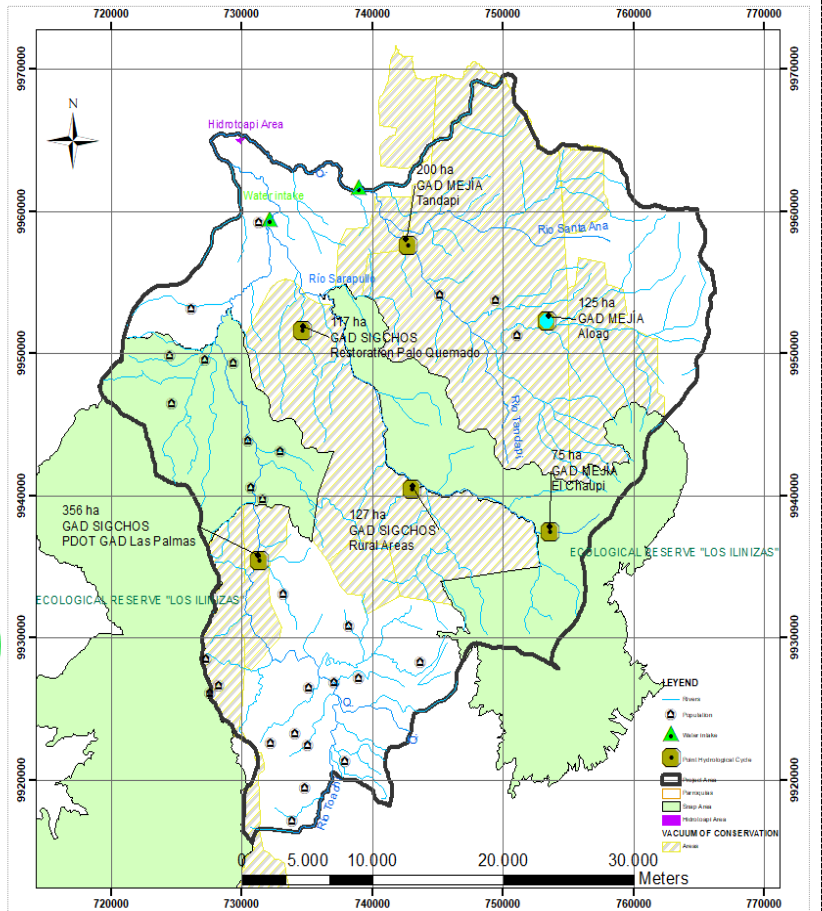
²⁷ <http://www.undp.org.ec/licitaciones/2014/001/Anexo1-PM%20ILINIZAS.pdf>

²⁸ PDOT GAD Sigchos 2015.

The Biocorredores are areas of the territory where ecological connectivity is recovered, articulating fragmented habitats, incorporating into the landscape sustainable productive activities and fostering associativity. It seeks to extend intervention strategies to a larger territory, expanding the impact of the work of communities and other social and institutional actors with a gender focus.



The main problem with invasions is that there is no land tenure study. Land tenure is the first product that will be developed within the adaptation project to ask the environmental authority for the creation of the biocorridor, with this document it will allow the provincial GAD to have a resource for the control of land use.



It is proposed to implement the creation of a Biocorridor in the space not considered by the Ecological Reserve Los Ilinizas under the legal regulations of the COA (Organic Environmental Code of Ecuador) as can be seen on the map.

Figure 16. Biocorredor 230.000 ha concept

a. To avoid the driving component of deforestation and invasions, three aspects are managed:

1. Regulations: The Organic Code of the Environment (hereinafter, "COA") is currently the most important norm in the country in environmental matters, enters into force on April 12, 2018 addresses issues such as climate change, protected areas, life wild, heritage, land use, among others. Regarding invasions in protected areas, the regulations stipulate the creation of biocorridors where ecological connectivity, a sustainable productive landscape and the associativity of communities can interact.
2. Internalization of the damage caused by the invasions to the communities of the project area: They will help the care and control of land use.
3. Knowledge generation: Component 3 will strengthen learning.

107. The component 1 hence has a direct relationship between conservation and forest management in priority areas, mainly the areas with a high natural forest and low inhabitants index, under an integral concept of Bio-corridor and watershed management located in the upper part of the river basin. The priority areas are shown in the following map:

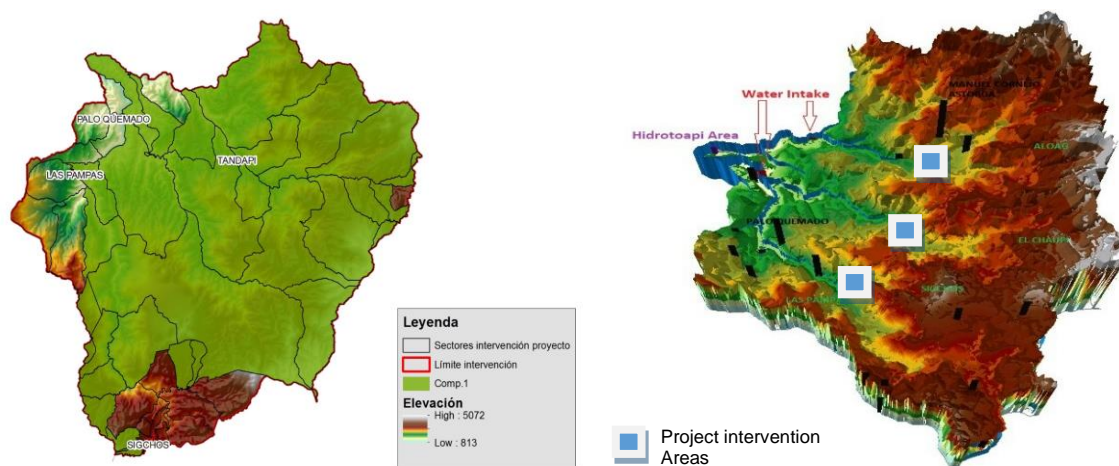


Figure 17: Priorities areas for the component 1, conservation and forest management in the Río Blanco upper watershed.

108. The Environmental Protection Unit (UPMA) of the National Police has undertaken a review of the focuses on control and regulation of the forest management and use: the entities of the central government that are involved in the control of illegal hunting and logging are the Ministry of Environment (MAE) through the Forestry Control and Wildlife Unit and the Interior Ministry (National Police) about illegal sales and use of woods in markets are further controlled through the forest control point located in Tandapi in coordination between MAE and UPMA. Despite these investments and efforts, the effectiveness of control and regulation is still severely limited, due to -in part- gaps and contradictions in the legal framework and in part due to limited cooperation between different institutions.
109. The installation of new specialized equipment (control point) and the strengthening of the Tandapi control allow the reduction of illegal wood and wildlife traffic. The project will work to achieve “automatization, control point strengthening and community participation” to conservation and sustainable forest and wildlife management through a combination of awareness-raising and community-level governance.
110. These actions will directly reduce pressures on forest from unsustainable and illegal cutting, thereby reducing the need for control and vigilance; they will also lead to increased willingness by community members to collaborate with institutions of central and regional governments mainly CELEC Hidrotoapi, UPMA and MAE provincial directions thereby reducing the need to invest in “vertical” control and vigilance.

111. The project will implement a verification system to verify the proper conservation of the designated areas and the river basin management every three months through satellite images of high resolution, which will be useful to monitor and avoid future deforestation.
112. Through the preservation mechanisms ACUS, the private and public protected areas will develop and/or to update a management plan which must include a sustainable financial strategy with time horizon of 20 years similar Socio Bosque mechanism and for ACUS. This strategy must be in line to the investment fund (see Annex 12.C) proposed in output 5 of component 2. Part of the financial resources generated by the mechanisms of the fund will be dedicated to support forest conservation in the present outcome. The fund will also support the maintenance and operation of the control and vigilance infrastructure.
113. Regarding the number of co-executors, given that this is a component of conservation and forest management, the sectors selected are those with a higher remoteness, low population density and high pressure for deforestation. The reference coverage used in this case was the so-called "Priority Zones" defined by best-known process develop for Socio Bosque and MAE such as: a) threat levels defined through the proximity to access roads; b) historical patterns of deforestation; c) climate threats to the biophysical components of the basin (droughts, floods); d) environmental services: biodiversity refuge, hydrological regulation, carbon storage; and e) poverty level. As result, a total of 33 sectors were selected from a total of 61 existing in the project intervention area (see Table here below). In the selected areas a total of 5,620 inhabitants are living. It is estimated that a total of 840 people will benefit directly from the activities of this component.

| Component | Men | Women | Total indirect co-executors | Elderly | Total direct co-executors |
|---------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Conserve vegetation cover | 2987 | 2633 | 5620 | 515 | 840 |

Table 13: Potential beneficiaries in the project

Summary Component 1: Objectives and activities

114. The following table shows the priority areas for intervention under the component 1, the objectives of the two outcomes as well as activities carried out under each.

| Objective | Activity |
|--|--|
| <p>1. 1,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved by sustainable forest management and conservation mechanisms</p> | <p>In the context of the river basin conservation corridor, at least 1,000 priority conservation acres will be declared as conservation areas and sustainable use ACUS through formal agreements with the local governments (GAD). As part of the bio-corridor they will count on management plans, financial sustainability strategy and a management model to be operative by the end of the project. The core of the component will be the sustainable forest management, shore river protection, water sources conservation, set of activities under the adaptation to climate change and integrated watershed management.</p> |
| <p>1.1 Functional conservation areas as part of the Toachi Pilaton (Río Blanco upper basin) basin bio-corridor have been established</p> | <p>The sustainable management of created conservation areas will be strengthened, such as the Bombolí, Hesperia, Otonga, Sarapullo, Toachi - Pilaton reserves with a landscape, integrated watershed management and biological connectivity approaches</p> |
| <p>1.1.1 Technical, biological and zoning file analysis has been carried out</p> | <p>According with ministerial agreement No. 083 of August "Procedures for declaration and management of protected areas in Ecuador ", as first phase the project will develop the Management Plan that includes planning, tenure land and zoning of ACUS-Biocorridors.</p> |
| <p>1.1.2 ACUS management plan- conservation bio-corridor have been developed</p> | <p>Second phase includes in accordance with the Art.13 (agreement 083 AP), the GADs and project will carry out the administration and management of the protected area in order to ensure its conservation; implement the mechanisms established in the national law; Comply with the Management Plan of the ACUS, especially with the conservation conditions established there; ensure compliance with the land use (zoning) established in the Management Plan of the protected area</p> |
| <p>1.1.3 Financial and operational sustainability strategy has been developed</p> | <p>As a chapter of Management Plan, the Financial strategy will be develop together with the initial consultancy (PM), the resources in this activities will guarantee the financing and sustainability of the protected area through the respective budget or the resource management mechanisms provided by the respective Government Autonomous Decentralized and the Investment fund from the project with a time horizon 20 years.</p> |
| <p>1.1.4 Management and operation model has been developed</p> | <p>Through the Unit Project, day-day work will be systematized (UP); compliance of the Management Plan of the protected will be shared with the Environmental Authority National, in the terms to reports the achievements and barriers; in addition, the UP provides information required by the National Environmental Authority on protected areas for monitoring and evaluation; furthermore, implement coordination mechanisms and instruments of management will be develop between MAE, UP and GAD.</p> |

| Objective | Activity |
|--|---|
| <p>1.2 Increase in # of Decentralized Autonomous Governments (GAD) with planning, regulatory and normative instruments for ACUS</p> | <p>The Project will promote the creation of new conservation areas and strengthen the local governments' capacities regarding the implementation of an integrated water and landscape management approach as means to adapt to climate change. Through local ordinances and planning instruments the indexes of Good local governance on conservation and climate change issues will be evaluated.</p> |
| <p>1.2.1 Key habitats, restrictions and monitoring programs, and agreements for their implementation have been identified by PA authorities and GADs</p> | <p>The technical unit in coordination with the project stakeholders (GAD) will define areas of importance for conservation, using the tools defined by the MAE in participatory process.</p> |
| <p>1.2.2 Standards and practices for protecting forest and implement integrated watershed management have been included in land-use planning processes</p> | <p>Strengthen local capacities through the generation of tools for the creation of ACUS, climate change adaptation measures and GAD administrative-environment management; the project unit will transfer knowledge to the communities involved in the project. The progress of this component will be evaluated through Good Local Governance Index</p> |
| <p>1.2.3 Municipal ordinances on conservation, land use practices, and ACUS have been agreed and published</p> | <p>Formalize (ordinances) and communicate the declaration of ACUS protected areas to the corresponding levels of government of the corresponding jurisdiction, for supporting the national order and planning the territory (Bottom-up);</p> |
| <p>1.3 Increase sustainable livelihoods alternatives that reduce pressure on forests.</p> | <p>The provision of adequate and sustainable livelihoods that count on the support and follow-up of the academy and the project management unit, will diversify the family income and increase resilience to the effects of climate change. These elements improve the Basin management in general and the adaptation to climate change</p> |
| <p>1.3.1 Incentive systems for set-asides on private and community lands based on ACUS have been strengthened</p> | <p>In this component, the sustainable production actions will be implemented according to the reality of each part of the Basin. For the "Pilaton" area, a change of technology with efficient kilns in the panela production process will be promoted, as well as the reduction in the use of forest in at least 30%. For the lower part, the creation of urban gardens will be promoted, sustainable productive alternatives and actions that include the participation of women and vulnerable groups.</p> |
| <p>1.3.2 Municipal PAs have been gazetted, covering 1,000ha, in buffer-zones and corridors identified as critical for the hydrological cycle</p> | <p>This activity will allow monitoring of the protected areas (ACUS) and to produce reports to different levels of government. Priority will be given to determine the high importance areas for regulation of the hydrological cycle and sediments reduction.</p> |
| <p>1.3.3 Promotion of habitat and connectivity-friendly production options has started</p> | <p>This component is aimed at the realization of sustainable livestock production activities, in coordination with the Ministry of Agriculture, with the objective of diversifying the family income and managing the livestock conflict which is the fact that wildlife species appear in the project intervention area. These actions will allow to improve wildlife conservation and to improve the living conditions of the communities, which translates into the implementation of the landscape approach for conservation.</p> |

| Objective | Activity |
|---|---|
| 1.3.4 Programs for reduction of human/wildlife conflicts in association with the Ministry of Agriculture have been introduced | This activity complements the productive actions that will promote income diversification and conservation of the wild fauna described in the c.1 item. |
| 1.4 Increase in # of families in communities adjoining conservation areas in target ACUS, participating in productive activities demonstrated to reduce pressures on forest with at least 50% of women participate | The effective participation of women in decision making, farm planning and sustainability strategies process within their productive activities will generate autonomous processes of adaptation to climate change. This activity is complemented by component 1 and will be evaluated with the number of farms plans that have at least 50% of participation of women and vulnerable groups. |
| 1.4.1 Planning and zoning of the river basin with a participatory and inclusive approach has been introduced | At both, the farm within the biocorredor level and ACUS of conservation level, it will be carried out planning and zoning, which will allow the access to credits and the strengthening of the local capacities. This activity will be mainly promoted by women. Promote dialogue, coordination and technical support at local level |
| 1.4.2 Inclusion of governance activities with active women participation has started | The governance mechanisms of the productive activities, the declaration of protected areas and the functionality of the investment fund will count on the active participation of women. |
| 1.4.3 Technology transfer agreements for sustainable practices and environmental conservation has been established with national universities. | It requires the support of a specialized legal team in order to formalize the agreements and follow up on them. |
| 1.5 Strengthening of the hydro-meteorological system of the Río Blanco upper basin. | The purchase of climate monitoring equipment will be done in case of determining it is necessary. Given that at the moment, from the 11 existing meteorological stations in the area, only 4 are working, the purpose will be to strengthen and improve the existing ones under the integrated monitoring system, being the core of the purpose to transfer the technology and knowledge to municipal government and the administrative management to CELEC; all these elements with the support of INMAHI |
| 1.5.1 Monitoring and evaluation as well as analysis capacities has been strengthened | This activity intends to improve the knowledge on climate topics, prevention of disasters and the use of information. The support of INAMHI is considered transversal for this component. The ultimate goal is to have an integrated climate monitoring system to be used by the co-beneficiaries; CELEC, local governments and the communities. |
| 2. At least 230,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved to reduce the impact of climate change on the hydrological cycle under integrated watershed management | The component will strengthen the capacities of PA institutions and local governments to integrate the landscape, watershed integrated management approaches for forest conservation. The project will work with the existing Bio-corridor and ACUS modalities, with the aim of promoting the channeling of additional resources to private land owners for the creation, restoration and/or protection of set-asides in areas of importance for connectivity. And water cycle. |

| Objective | Activity |
|---|--|
| <p>2.1 Reduction in the use of forest wood for productive activities in the Upper and Middle Basin of the Toachi River (Landscape Las Pampas and Palo Quemado), through promoting technology change and improvement of the production process of the panela production.</p> | <p>During workshops with communities it was identified that the main source of income over 50 years has been the cultivation of sugar cane and its use as “panela”, this has implied the use of the forest, an average of 3 trees per month, which has resulted in deforestation processes.</p> <p>To avoid this problem, it is considered appropriate to change the technology in the productive process with the improvement of ovens and Cooking Systems to reduce at least 30% the use of wood.</p> <p>The farms plans allowed a change of paradigm about the conservation and sustainable forest use. In particular for the productive alternative (panela) the wood required for this process will be obtained from energy forest banks (zoning) created for sustainable use purposes and will be complemented by the program use one tree and plant another with 89 families integrated in the proposed from the Palo Quemado and las Pampas communities and 89 families from Tandapi in sustainable alternative production under a global scheme of Bio corridor</p> |
| <p>2.1.1 Farm’s zoning and plan elaboration.</p> | <p>This activity has a close relationship with item 1.4, because it requires the improvement of planning at a farm level with the active participation of women. These components and their interaction intend to benefit at least 840 people.</p> |
| <p>2.1.2 Financial strategy for the implementation of the framework (in coordination with the PA financing project)</p> | <p>Once that the financial strategy and the sustainability mechanisms in component one have been defined, replication tools for other localities, such as publications, will be developed within this activity.</p> |
| <p>2.1.3 Information management and decision support system based on updated and reliable data and traditional knowledge about the panela process</p> | <p>This component will allow the dissemination of the results and the communication of goals, mainly considering the communication strategy of the project.</p> |
| <p>2.1.4 Technology change (ovens change to promote efficiency in the production of panela)</p> | <p>This activity complements the investment component of the project, for the sustainable production actions will be implemented according to the reality of each part of the Basin. For the “Pilton” area, a change of technology with efficient kilns in the panela production process will be promoted, as well as the reduction in the use of forest in at least 30%. For the lower part, the creation of urban gardens will be promoted, sustainable productive alternatives and actions that include the participation of women and vulnerable groups.</p> |
| <p>2.1.5 Definition of permitted uses and activities in different management categories, in relation to conservation.</p> | <p>This activity allows to hire technical staff that will be in charge of evaluating in the day to day the most suitable actions in the conservation biocorridor.</p> |
| <p>2.1.6 Strengthen capacities</p> | <p>This activity is related to the financing of the different workshops that will be carried out in the execution of the project which are related to the M&E plan, inception workshop and report.</p> |

| Objective | Activity |
|--|--|
| <p>2.1.7 Governance analysis performed to provide recommendations. Governance and dialogue to provide alternatives to existing barriers.</p> | <p>This activity pretends to provide recommendations of improvement in regard to the governance dynamic existing in the area and the possible existing conflicts related to the use of water among the different stakeholders and to promote dialogue and coordination among them. In this activity also the existing governance tools will be updated, taking into account any possible change that the declaratory of protected areas could happen in complement to the M&E plan.</p> |
| <p>2.1.8 Assessment, monitoring and evaluation of farms to perform and provide technology transfer</p> | <p>This activity is related to the monitoring of the project both internally, as well as by external evaluators according to the M&E plan and the measurement of means of verification of project results.</p> |
| <p>2.2 Priority conservation areas maintenance through the creation of the Toachi Pilaton Bio-corridor.</p> | <p>The conservation bio-corridor is an instrument approved by the Ecuadorian laws. An update will be performed to the existing lands, its use, planning, and zoning and to the Bio-corridor Management Plan.</p> <p>Equally, a financial sustainability strategy of the conservation area will be developed. It will have resources for strengthening the protected area.</p> <p>As a final product, a management model will be developed to operate within the framework of the basin's conservation bio-corridor and supported by formal agreements with the local governments (GAD).</p> |
| <p>2.2.1 Monitoring and evaluation arrangements (table 10)</p> | <p>Activities that allow to have a team that is in charge of the review of progress in the framework of the M & E / Mid-term Evaluation / Final Evaluation.</p> |
| <p>2.2.2 Apply and holistic landscape approach to define new Areas of Conservation and Sustainable Use (ACUS). Expanded PA management plans to include forest conservation, landscape approaches, watershed management and new zoning for dispersal corridors within Pas</p> | <p>This activity is related to the implementation of activities in charge of the project unit, as well as the day-to-day work within the framework of the monitoring arrangements. M & E / Mid-term Evaluation / Final Evaluation</p> |
| <p>2.2.3 Planning and zoning of the river basin with a participatory and inclusive approach. Promote dialogue, coordination and technical support at local level</p> | <p>This activity complements the Inception Workshop and the M&E Report, and allows the incorporation of the actor's perspectives in relation to the initiation of the project. It must be done two months after the start of the Project.</p> |

| Objective | Activity |
|---|--|
| 2.2.4 Management plan of the protector forest, including ravine and shore protection activities. | This activity finances the important monitoring milestones; Mid-term Evaluation / Final Evaluation. |
| 2.2.5 Cross-sector program for awareness raising and communication | This activity will finance several workshops that allow the dissemination of results and to consolidate political and strategic alliances that contribute to the sustainability of the project. |
| 2.3 Increase in the process of planning and zoning of farms in which at least 50% of women participate | The Project will start a territory planning process at a farm level to achieve protection, adaptation to climate change and sustainable use of resources, activities that are strongly linked to women's participation. |
| 2.3.1 develop farm and management plans including adaptation to climate change criteria | A unit team that will carry out different activities that allow the transfer of knowledge, as well as the development of local capacities. |
| 2.3.2 Train farmers in conservation practices and climate change | Workshops to be held during the implementation of the project. |
| 2.3.3 Training to farmers in planning techniques and considerations | Field visits to strengthen capacities. |
| 2.4 Increases in ratings of Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool and PGOA | The management of Protected Areas will be evaluated through the application of the METT effectiveness management assessments and the application of the Operational Management Plans of Protected Areas of Ecuador PGOA. The revision will be annual. Strengthening and replication mechanisms of the improved and protective cover management will be established in the Toachi River basin. |
| 2.4.1 Improve practices to manage Protected areas and METT evaluation | Strengthening of the monitoring system from the PA planning tools, activities for the annual update of the METT and investments for the improvement of the protected areas management. |
| 2.4.2 Application of PGOA and evaluation | Investments for the improvement of the PAs and ACUS management, financing of different reporting activities of PGOAs |
| 2.5 Increases in control capacities in wildlife and forest traffic | Through the strengthening and functionality of the Tandapi control point and the creation of a mobile control post in "Las Palmas", the control process of natural resources in the area will be improved. In the same way, this activity will be complemented with training processes for the population. The National Police has an important role in this activity. |
| 2.5.1 Equipment for environmental control mainly forest and wildlife with supporting UPMA | Strengthening of the monitoring system, investments in studies and preliminary agreements |

| Objective | Activity |
|--|--|
| 2.5.2 Strengthen Tandapi control point | Purchase of equipment for the retention of wood and Wildlife, improvement of existing infrastructure. |
| 2.5.3 Install a control point in las Pampas, equipment in coordination with the Police | Purchase of equipment for the fixed control post in the Pampas, which includes; control camper, registration computers, wood and wildlife retention equipment, office furniture, fuel. |
| 2.5.4 Monitoring system, newsletter and decentralization of information. | Work equipment for capacity building on climate change and risk management, prevention of wood and wildlife traffic. |

Table 14: Key activities in the component one

115. **Theory of change for avoving the deforestation driver component 1:** The ACUS conservation mechanism offers an integral approach in terms of combining land preservation activities but also taking into account supporting the livelihoods of local inhabitants. An enhanced land management allows combining preservation measures, farming practices, provision of ecosystem services while at the same time preserving biodiversity and improving the livelihood conditions of farmers located in the forests. As mentioned before, currently the main economic activity of local inhabitants is the production of panela which has caused a high level of deforestation due to the large amount of fuelwood that is used in an unsustainable way.
116. For this reason, the project is proposing to strengthen farmer's capacity in agricultural and productive sustainable practices which will produce better yielding but at the same time preserve their forest. Improving crops and production yielding implies always a risk of expansion to continue growing their incomes. That is why the project at the same time presents a strong capacity building component to train local farmers in parallel about the importance of ecosystems and its preservation and to raise awareness about the risks that implies degradation exacerbated by climate change. It is important to mention that this process will be closely and constantly advised and guided by project technicians. The constant guidance together with a strong and effective monitoring and evaluation mechanism will minimize the risk of encorachment. A well-designed mechanism with this integral approach that contributes to improve agricultural management practices and at the same time promotes conservation has a great potential of causing multiple benefits.
117. In a region where a high percentage of the population lives in poverty, to provide help for conservation is necessary, but what would create a long-term larger impact is to provide them with economic alternatives to improve their socio-economic conditions. Based on the type of activities that communities have been practicing until now, it is clear that their main priorities remain related to improving their socio-economic conditions.

Component 2: Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions and enable their climate smart financing

118. To assure the sustainability of ecosystem conservation it is of major importance that communities are aware of the importance of ecosystems for their livelihood agricultural productive systems and that they develop income generating activities through ecosystem conservation, particularly in face of climate change. Component 2 is intended to provide the basis for this objective.

119. This component will generate the conversion to crop management in an environmentally sustainable and climate-smart way for at least 500 ha. Traditional forms of cultivation are rooted in conventional agricultural practices.

Although there are some isolated efforts to apply cultivation methods in a different way, either by applying live fences (such as "quiebrabarriga and yucaraton"), or the implementation of silvopastoral systems, these have not been widespread or considered interesting alternatives for conventional agriculture.

Those who have implemented these practices have done so, motivated by a personal attachment to the conservation of their environment, the ecosystems on which they depend, rather than economic motivations.

Although many farmers in the project's areas of influence consider it appropriate and important to implement measures to adapt to climate change in their crop management activities, their intentions are not put into practice due to the lack of knowledge on their implementation and the fear of assuming a risk that would affect their income and overall spending and payment capacity.

The selection of activities was made under the previously described triangulation scheme (figure 7-A) that results from the interaction between the documentary information, the revision of the normative-economic framework and the validation of the actions with the co-executors in the field workshops.

120. The importance of the economic viability of sustainable crop management and the implementation of adequate adaptation measures hence cannot be underestimated. Farmers need to be convinced that the implementation of such measures translates into concrete and tangible benefits, especially economically. If smallholder farmers are not informed and convinced that adaptation to climate change is possible, they are not likely to decide for investments for their adaptation and productivity enhancement. Such limitation in awareness and capacity increases the reluctance of small landholders to embark on the path to increased climate resilience and adaptive capacity.

121. Documental Review: For the selection of suitable adaptation measures to be promoted and implemented with target populations, the project will apply the Ministry of Environment's (MAE) methodology for Cost Benefit Analysis, Cost Effectiveness Analysis and Multi-criteria Analysis for adaptation measures recently developed in cooperation with the German Development Cooperation (GIZ) as well as methodologies developed in the UN Environment's MEbA project (see Annex 12.A).

Findings will be applied for prioritized adaptation measures suitable for the area and included in the respective awareness raising campaigns and monitoring and evaluation mechanisms for their verification over time. Complement to the documental review in the component, a cost-benefit analysis was carried out (Annex 14).

The importance of the economic viability of sustainable crop management and the implementation of adequate adaptation measures hence cannot be underestimated. Farmers need to be convinced that the implementation of such measures translates into concrete and tangible benefits, especially economically. If smallholder farmers are not informed and convinced that adaptation to climate change is possible, they are not likely to decide for investments for their adaptation and productivity enhancement. Such limitation in awareness and capacity increases the reluctance of small landholders to embark on the path to increased climate resilience and adaptive capacity.

122. For example, the implementation of irrigation systems, either by sprinkling or dripping, the construction of water reservoirs or introduction of crop rotation and intercropping systems, are generally not identified by the farmers when discussing possible sustainable and resilient agricultural practices. Though, the increase in productivity of crops and livestock per hectare, are considered essential elements of sustainability by local communities. This fact motivates the merging of local adaptation knowledge and practices according to international best practices and methodologies. The project's objective is to capitalize on the communities' experience, combine it with proven solutions and empower vulnerable populations with sound adaptation practices. Instead of focusing on specific adaptation practices, the project will introduce methodologies that enable the different stakeholders to promote adaptation and sustainable agricultural and livestock practices on an ongoing basis: adaptation to climate change will always be a process rather than a punctual activity and hence requires the change in agricultural practices on an ongoing basis.
123. Many farmers and ranchers agree that ecosystems in the areas of the Río Blanco upper basin are being permanently threatened by logging, in part by the constant expansion of the agricultural frontier and livestock ranches. They argue to ignore the feasibility alternatives to apply them. If communities, highly dependent on these economic activities, have convincing alternatives to sustainable agriculture and livestock, there will be a gradual migration towards these farming methods.
124. At the same time, artisanal forms of panela production, prevalent in the project's area, that are intensive in the use of wood for the combustion of their boilers, will be included in the effort to obtain means of subsistence that do not degrade the ecosystems of the zone. Promoting a technological leap, integrating boilers that use alternative energy sources (such as bagasse) and increase overall energy efficiency, under the "Best Available Technology" (BAT) approach, will relieve the pressure on surrounding forests, harmonizing with other measures to protect the ecosystems and forests of the project's areas of influence. This industrial upgrade aspect will be considered as an integral part to change the paradigm of current artisanal production, matching and complementing sustainable agriculture and

livestock practices. These activities are directly related with forest preservation efforts of component 1 of the present project due to the extensive use of firewood.

Finally, suggestions were validated and collected during the field workshops (July 24 and 25, 2017). In relation to component two, the actors identified the main activities that are summarized in the following diagram:

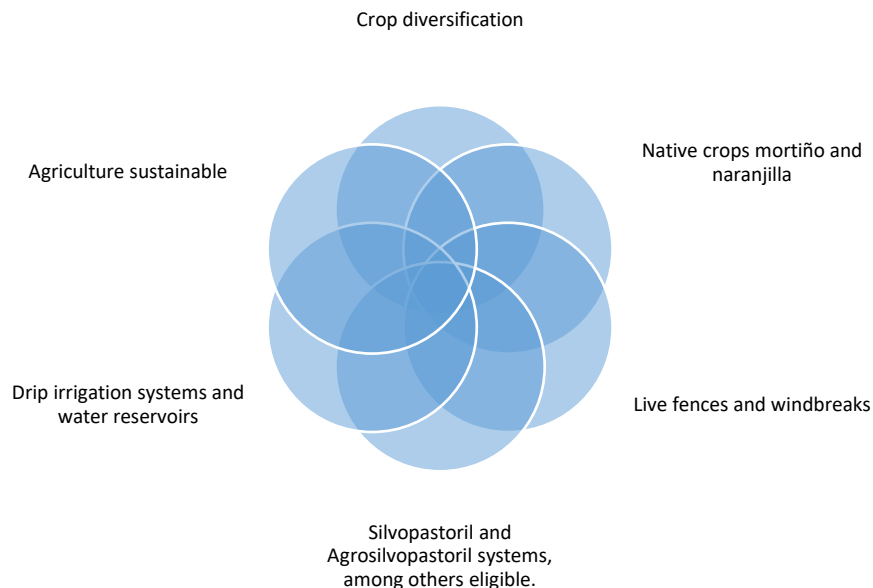


Figure 18. Main concept identified for the component 2

The adaptation measures correspond to local needs and meet the criteria of applicability, cost benefit and are in accordance with the regulatory framework of Ecuador:

- The establishment of family farms, which helps especially women as head of household to enhance the daily diet of family members and even generate additional family income by selling surplus on local markets.
- Crop diversification, which not only helps to increase biodiversity but also promotes risk mitigation of family income, where applicable relying on native varieties.
- Local native varieties will be promoted such as mortiño (*Vaccinium floribundum*) and naranjilla (*Solanum quitoense*).
- Live fences and windbreaks
- Silvopastoril and Agrosilvopastoril systems, among others eligible.
- Drip irrigation systems and water reservoirs

The following is a summary of the activities suggested by the local actors that are adapted to component two of the project:



Figure 19. Main activities identified with the communities for the component 2

125. Hence, selection criteria for the identification of suitable adaptation measures for individual farmers need to be flexible and take into account each farmer's specific situation, such as:

- Access to important infrastructure such as roads
- Inclination of plots or grazing grounds
- Soil texture and quality
- Actual crops cultivated or livestock bred, including varieties and types
- Availability of critical inputs
- Pricing of inputs in each area

126. The combination of these critical productivity drivers will not only determine the productivity of farmers under business-as-usual scenarios in face of adverse climate impacts, but also define what actual adaptation measures promise not only the optimum results but also if their implementation is feasible at all. For example, if certain inputs for the implementation of adaptation measures are not available, cannot be transported to the farm due to the lack of access roads or are prohibitively priced, must be analyzed on a case by case basis.

127. The project will seek the cooperation with the UN Environment's Microfinance for Ecosystem-based Adaptation project, which has identified a set of 40 EbA measures specifically suitable for the implementation by smallholder farmers. The MEbA project has so far implemented almost 10,000 EbA measures (for a total financing of over USD 12 million, exclusively provided by the microfinance institutions' own funds and paid by the farmers) in cooperation with 5 microfinance institutions in Colombia and Peru and is assessing the implementation of its solutions in Ecuador.

The MEbA project is funded by the German Federal Ministry of Environment via its International Climate Initiative.

128. The MEbA project has developed tools that support the individual assessment and prioritization of EbA measures to be applied with small farmers as part of operational processes of institutions interacting with small farmers as input or service (such as technical assistance or finance) providers.
129. The project will hence promote with the communities the application of proven interventions able to:
 - Improve agricultural productivity and in consequence socio-economic resilience,
 - Conserve ecosystems and hence sustainably support agricultural production systems,
 - Increase climate resilience of vulnerable populations and the ecosystems they depend on.
130. The approach of adaptation will be introduced with at least 250 local smallholder farmers, to reduce the pressure of farming and livestock activities on native forests and ecosystems.
131. Working with farmers' organizations and other potential multipliers such as input and finance providers, best practices will be introduced to increase production using a reduced area of agricultural land. The main lines of work will be (i) cattle and pasture management, and (ii) sugarcane production. Nonetheless, other crops will also be addressed (e.g., mortiño, naranjilla,), also against the background of crop diversification as an ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change via the diversification of agricultural activities to mitigate resulting productive and economic risks. Agricultural intensification, i.e. the technologies to produce more (and of better quality) on less land, is of fundamental importance to stop deforestation and resources over-exploitation.
132. The Project will build upon existing infrastructure and processes of partner institutions to generate sustainable mechanisms targeting investments into adaptation measures. Local input providers and financial institutions will be engaged to improve their respective knowledge and awareness to engage them to participate in the activities of the project in a more proactive way. Capacity building will be implemented and reinforce such stakeholders' understanding of the risks and opportunities to include adaptation solutions in their operations.
133. In addition, an investment fund will be built to support the respective finance of adaptation investments. This financial instrument offers a mean to involve different actors on a long-term basis.

Outcome 2: Sustainable farming practices adjusted to local realities are being introduced and implemented with technical assistance of innovative financing mechanisms for adaptation measures.

134. The geographical scope of the project is broad, the participation of different cantons and parishes is confirmed.

The project area of operation comprises high Andean parts with paramo ecosystems and Andean cloud forests, down to zones with sub-tropical climate. In the same way, the topography in which the activities of agriculture and livestock are being executed is varied, comprising farms located in sites with pronounced slopes as well as farms in places with reduced slope and close to the rivers.

135. Consequently, it is not possible to define an established set of sustainable agriculture and livestock adaptation measures ex-ante. Instead, adaptation and ecosystem conservation strategies will be defined and designed during early stages of the project, considering the particularities of the different types of crops managed in the area (sugar cane, naranjilla, mortiño, among others), topographic and (micro)climate conditions, local climate change perceptions of vulnerable populations, agricultural practices implemented as well as existing experiences in the different parishes. Furthermore, the cultivation of native species (e.g. mortiño, naranjilla) in a sustainable way will fit within the biotrade (Biocomercio) initiatives that have been developed in the country and are of interest to the Ministry of Environment under the bio-economics approach.

Definition of adequate adaptation measures

136. To facilitate acceptance of proposed adaptation strategies, it is suggested to identify existing experiences with adaptation practices in the Río Blanco upper watershed and surrounding areas. Initiatives focusing on climate resilience of small landholders will be identified and evaluated, targeting the identification of already adopted adaptation strategies in local areas. Based on a set methodology, these strategies will be standardized and adjustment criteria (e.g. for different crops or climate regions) be identified. Lessons learned from other initiatives will be documented, systemized and integrated into the strategy formulation for their replication in the project. The objective is to increase acceptance in production changes by the farmers and their communities.
137. Insights drawn from such an exercise will help to develop quick wins for participating key stakeholder, i.e. defining products which can be quickly introduced by replicating existing strategies already adopted.

Furthermore, the selection methodology as presented in Annex 12 from the UN Environment's MEbA project will be applied for the customized prioritization of suitable EbA measures at an individual farmer's level with complement tools such cost benefits analysis and multicriteria matrix (Annex 14).

138. Powerful means to further support the introduction of adaptation measures will be the promotion of trial or partial introduction, where possible with leading producer within the community. Trial or partial introduction of innovative adaptation solutions allows the farmers to limit their investment on one hand, while enabling them to observe concrete benefits with their own eyes in the other hand. In such a set-up, only a minor part of a farmer's plot is managed using the new practice, while the remainder is managed in a traditional way. During harvest, and of course over the development of the crop, the performance is being monitored and documented,

especially with respect to yield levels. Such implementation approaches have been shown to increase acceptance especially in remote communities.

Financing of adequate adaptation measures

139. A major limitation for successful adaptation is the availability of financial resources for adaptation investments. Traditional financial service providers limit their exposure to the most vulnerable populations and focus on traditional agricultural practices for those farmers eligible for financing. Furthermore, in many cases no reliable agricultural service providers provide the required inputs (agricultural inputs as well as capacity building) and consequently do not limit the technological risks of innovative adaptation methodologies. Hence many of the smallholder farmers in the project area are trapped in a poverty cycle they are unable to solve by own means. Hence, the project will also be working with the service ecosystem focusing on smallholder farmers and apply a twofold strategy to support investments into adaptation as described below.
140. Where appropriate, technical assistance will be accompanied by temporary economic assistance and capacity building to convert financially excluded target populations into credit worthy clients. Being more resilient, having implemented adaptation measures, will enable these populations to receive credits and in consequence enable them to finance more important investments, with higher opportunities for increased economic return and climate resilience.
141. Communities in the target area have a certain access to credit. Nevertheless, credits do not target investments in adaptation practices, but credit is provided to traditional practices, which regularly contribute to ecosystems degradation and climate vulnerability.
142. The volume of credits, the number of beneficiaries, and the degree of financial inclusion, vary among the geographical areas targeted by the project. For example, in Las Pampas, in December 2014, USD 3,239,340 were granted in 534 lending operations, resulting in an average loan of USD 6,000. In Mejía, in 2013, USD 30,470,353 were invested in microcredit, delivered mainly by banks (61.09%) followed by cooperatives (38.91%). In Palo Quemado, 44% of the population has access to credit.
143. The intervention of the project will hence take into account the level and scope of financial inclusion among the various communities, with the aim to propose adapted solutions for each of them. While access to finance is a reality, however, expanding the credit supply is one of the elements of development that forms part of the planning of GAD's.

The project hence will promote to channel the existing credit supply towards adaptation investments assuring economic return for farmers, conservation for ecosystems, reduction of climate vulnerability for the communities, and financial return for financial institutions.

This strategy will therefore support a triple bottom line of economic, social, and environmental return for all involved stakeholders.

144. To realize such achievement the project will take into consideration the lessons learnt in two of the most innovative projects in the area of smallholder adaptation finance, that have been operated in LAC: the MEbA (see reference 1 of annex 12) and CAMBio (see reference 2 of annex 12) projects.
145. Strategies are proposed to allow a holistic approach to promote investments oriented to adaptation to climate change by providing technical and economic assistance (where needed) and financial resources directly to the farmers (via credits) on the one hand, and on the other, by creating the conditions for the development of financial mechanisms that work in the project area in the long term.
146. Financial institutions assisting farmers and ranchers in the area, do not yet have lending tools to facilitate, nor promote, a transition to sustainable agriculture and livestock management models.
147. Capacity building through the intensive training of its commercial staff at the operational and management levels, as well as the appropriate tools to facilitate the assimilation of new concepts into their credit risk assessment, are crucial to generate the interest and expectations alienated from adaptation to climate change within the financial institutions.

Output 3. 250 ha of pasture and 250 ha of crops apply sustainable farming practices

148. As previously explained, communities living in geographical zones targeted by the project, are threatened by a multitude of challenges, including poverty traps, low agricultural productivity, lack of access to water, adverse climate impacts, and environmental degradation.

To foster community adaptation capacities, it is of main importance to define, develop and implement agricultural practices that can at once generate higher income, reduce climate vulnerability and conserve ecosystems.

149. Introducing best adaptation practices in agriculture and livestock management, will be one step forward from the conventional farming towards resilient and sustainable agriculture.

The approach of (ecosystem-based) adaptation will be introduced on at least 250 local smallholder farms, to reduce the impacts of farming and livestock raising on native forests, ecosystems and land degradation. Working with farmers' organizations and other potential multipliers such as input providers or financial service providers, best practices will be introduced to increase production using a smaller area of agricultural land.

150. As examples the following practices have been identified based on the initial analysis executed, further suitable adaptations strategies will be identified according to local realities, following the methodology presented in Annex 12.A:

- The establishment of family gardens, which helps especially women as head of household to enhance the daily diet of family members and even generate additional family income by selling surplus on local markets.
 - Crop diversification, which not only helps to increase biodiversity but also promotes risk mitigation of family income, where applicable relying on native varieties.
 - Local native varieties will be promoted such as mortiño (*Vaccinium floribundum*) and naranjilla (*Solanum quitoense*).
 - Live fences and windbreaks
 - Silvopastoral and Agrosilvopastoral systems, among others eligible.
 - Drip irrigation systems and water reservoirs
151. The application of sustainability measures in agriculture and livestock is not new in the country, there are projects in which comprehensive management of farms, as a way to improve the productivity of farmers while reducing the impacts on the ecosystem.
152. In Annex 12 are some measures that can be considered part of the repertoire of actions to be implemented within a comprehensive farm managed in a sustainable way.

These EbA practices were drawn from the catalogue for EbA practices developed in the project (“MEbA Options, costs and benefits”, UN Environment, 2013), and will be combined with ongoing initiatives in Ecuador such as the Ministry of Agriculture’s Planification of Integrated Farm Management in the framework of the program Productive Transformation Agenda of the Amazonas.²⁹

Implementation strategy

153. The activities, as presented in Annex 12 only provide a framework and not a final solution. In particular, the possibility to include existing local agriculture practices into Ecosystem based Adaptation practices, will be assessed in detail during the first phase of the project. These will promote local practices that have already proven more resilient, and support the introduction of Community based Adaptation strategy into the overall strategy of the project.
154. As previously mentioned, a two step strategy will be implemented to introduce adaptation measures with local communities. The underlying principal is to focus on gradually upgrading vulnerable populations that are currently not having access to market-based solutions for inputs, capacity building or finance via direct and subsidized support. Once these farmers have reached a certain development level, they will become eligible clients for service providers and hence will receive

²⁹ Farming Plans, reference ATPA Program available: <http://www.agricultura.gob.ec/agenda-de-transformacion-productiva-amazonica-reconversion-agroproductiva-sostenible-en-la-amazonia-ecuatoriana/>

155. Under the first approach, the construction of sustainable management solutions in farming will focus on but not be limited to the most vulnerable populations, with specific target on women individually, or women associations where applicable. Specific vulnerability criteria for their proper selection will be defined in the early phase of the project.

Such vulnerable population will be supported only for adaptation investments that can be reached with low investment and limited capacity building effort, but allowing for interesting economic return. The project will identify suitable adaptation measures to that end following the details presented in Annex 12.

156. Moreover, the economic and technical assistance provided to build the farms in a sustainable way, at this segment, will go together with a plan to strengthen their financial literacy. So that, once the farm is reaching a state of greater resilience and hence becoming credit eligible, the respective farmers are empowered to take sound financial and investment decisions, expenses and revenues and net profits. The intention is to prepare them for managing some basic points to take care in order to get a suitable and timely loan. For vulnerable groups this step by step proposal will be the best chance to gradually become creditworthy and go on with their business in an individual way.
157. The second approach is addressed to those farmers who already have access to micro loans. For these farmers, the project will facilitate the link with financial institution that have been previously trained to disburse credit for adaptation. Such credit worthy population will take advantage of the possibility to establish more profitable EbA investments but that at the same time required more upfront capital, in this case provided by a tailored microcredit, and longer return time. Moreover, credit worthy farmers will also have the advantage to have access to more extensive training on EbA, and the training on more involved adaptive practices, tailored to their ability.
158. In the case of vulnerable groups economic resources for implementation will not have any cost and will be transferred to the suppliers in benefits of the farmers and livestock ranchers immersed in this activity. In addition, a performance bonus will be granted to those participants who, within a period of 6 months, maintain the crops according to the established sustainability model previously defined. This performance bonus will be delivered on two occasions, six months after implementation and at 12 months. Other disbursement time can be defined after a first assessment at the beginning of the project.
159. Regarding the selection of suppliers, the availability of their services to the target populations must be assessed as a lack of access to such inputs could increase farms' vulnerability if the provision of new inputs to maintain the sustainable farms, are not available.
160. Regarding the intervention of Financial Institutions in Ecuador through micro lending approach this include all credit operations addressed to small business coming from different sector: service, production, commercial and agriculture, whose maximum

consolidates debts is not larger than USD 50,000 and annually sells not over USD 100.000. Personal guaranties are the most common collateral.

161. For a better understanding of the current situation, a short survey with the participants of the socialization workshops was done, where 46% of the attendees have credit with a broad range of amounts going from USD 1,500 the minimum to USD 15,000 the maximum. Which means that the different financial institutions (mentioned more forward) are reaching these zones and disbursing credits. For now and with high confidence, these loans are addressed to reinforce farming activities in an unsustainable way.
162. The monitoring and supervision of the fulfillment of investment plan, is a crucial stage in both cases to ensure the implementation of measures and avoid diversion of funds resources, for that reason the money will go directly to the suppliers of the technology applied, using traditional means such as: transferences or certified checks. For this end, suppliers will be selected regarding the experience, reputation, prices and diversified stock of the inputs required for implementation.
163. In the areas for intervention the associations to be include in the project will be selected including criteria of gender equity and vulnerable groups mainly and under of the responsibility of autonomous governments representatives. Land tenure and child labour avoidance are social aspects to be included in the selection criteria.
164. Assuming common agricultural areas of 2 hectares per crop, and an investment in adaptation practices of around 50% of the plot, the project will reach till 250 have farmers to reach 250 ha, while for livestock an average of 20 hectares is estimated, considering that only small part of the plot will be invested at first for EbA activities, this allows the inclusion of 125 farmers for this activity, considering that only 10% of the farm will be invested in EbA practices. 50% of women both agriculture and livestock farmers chosen for this stage. The openness to show the results and the close disperction of the farms are aspects to be deeply valued before the farms's selection.
165. Finally, is worth to take into consideration that the given figure of 2 hectares does not mean that farms which have more extension will be automatically rejected. A case by case analysis will be applied.
166. The direct beneficiaries of the intervention are estimated to be between 250 and 375 according to acceptance rate and plot size. Including the rural fertility rate of 2.7 per women³⁰ that means 4.7 members per family, it is estimated that the project will reach between 1,175 and 1,763 indirect beneficiaries.
167. Due to the development of a two-step strategy presented above, that consist in distinguishing between the most vulnerable people and the ones that are credit worthy, it is of major importance to establish clear criteria for this.
168. To avoid this the community will be mobilize to commonly define the criteria. Moreover, as presented above, both group will have different benefits not provided to the other group and tailored to its own capacity.

³⁰ Men and women in stadistics III, INEC and ONU Waomen. 2010

169. This strategy aim at once to include the most vulnerable of the community, and on the other side support less vulnerable farmers with adapted interventions allowing them to capitalize on their experience. This strategy will assure social inclusion and financial sustainability at long term.

170. Figure 20 provides a schematic presentation of the intended implementation approach:

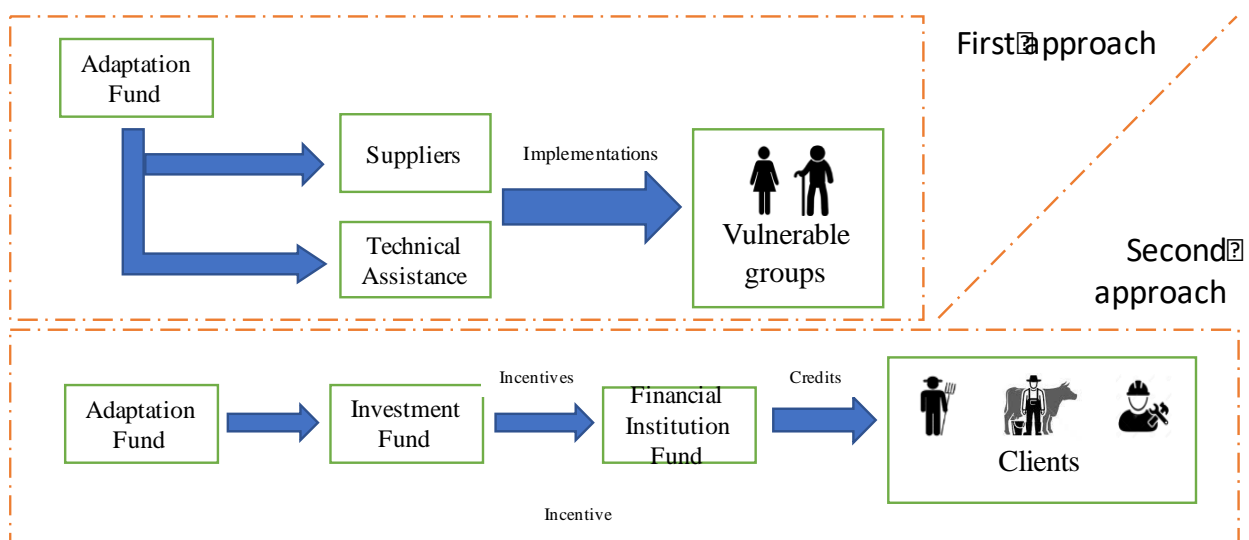


Figure 20: implementation approach

171. Details on activities to be carried out with financial institutions to support the second approach presented above, will be detailed in the next section.

Output 4. At least 2 institutions have introduced specific solutions and risk assessment methodology to support the disbursement of credits for adaptation, integrate sustainable and climate smart criteria in their whole operations.

172. The participation of the financial institutions, which have infrastructure and client portfolio in the areas of project design, can become catalysts of adequate financial resources to promote a gradual migration towards sustainable agriculture models.

173. However, the creation of appropriate financial mechanisms and products, which are attractive to both farmers (and final customers) and to the business model of the financial institution, requires prior and detailed work. Financial solutions appropriate to the credit methodology of each institution, appropriate for the segment of clients they attend and harmonic with the institutional objectives are important aspects to consider.

174. The introduction of such lending products, drawing from lessons learned in projects such as CAMBio or MEbA, regularly requires broad internal awareness raising and training campaigns and a strong support in strengthening lending processes. Nevertheless, it holds the promise to find strong partners that are serving the last mile in rural areas, and channel critical financial resources targeting adaptation

directly to end beneficiaries. Furthermore, these institutions usually collect data on the socio-economic and productive reality from these clients and can hence be key partners in increasing the understanding of the most vulnerable populations.

175. This project will support financial institutions through training provision and tools development. In particular the project aims to train financial institutions active in the region to understand, recognize, manage and offset when possible the climate and environmental risks of their portfolio. Specific climate smart lending methodology will be developed that will allow to include climate and environmental risk in credit assessment and disbursement. Risk management tool at client and portfolio level will be developed. Such innovative solutions will allow the financial institutions to increase their institutional knowledge of potential clients, and develop the correct price-risk policy for the EbA activities promoted by the project.
176. The development of investment catalogues that include EbA measures through information collection in the areas that would participate in the project would be an additional incentive for the financial institutions especially if they are not in charge for it. Intervention will include the detail of measures to be financed, the incorporation of software that facilitates the process of evaluation, qualification and monitoring, the construction of the reporting processes, the training of its commercial staff, and its clients, are the potential benefits for institutions that are encouraged to participate in the project.
177. The acquisition of long-term investments and a suitable interest rate for the financial institutions may also be considered as the incentive to request, in return, the placement in adaptation credits to the agricultural sector identified in the previously mentioned catalogs. The delivery of these resources will be through the Investment Fund for the Sustainable Development of the Río Blanco upper basin. This fund, once its equity has reached a suitable amount, will have the administrative and economic capacity to address these resources efficiently and well defined. So, this approach is linked with the output 5.
178. The strategy to encourage investments to consolidate more sustainable agriculture and livestock and to boost technological leaps that reduce the pressure on forests (panela producers) will go in two directions: one oriented towards the financial institutions to promote the disbursements of credits, and the other one, towards the client that the investment is concrete. For the latter case mechanisms will be structured to provide economic incentives through concessional credits including differential characteristics in the term and guarantees. As know-how on the concrete EbA actions increases via innovative and data-based information management, and productivity enhancement become more obvious, the project will gradually reduce the provision of economic incentives. In future financing, after the project's end, economic incentives will be provided to the clients in the following way:
 1. Farmers can invest into EbA via specific credit lines
 2. By investing into productivity enhancing EbA options and obtaining better economics, accompanied with a proper communication strategy (see output 8), sceptical actors will be guided to understand the investment logic via adjusted financing.

3. Financing institutions will be incentivized and enabled to introduce risk-adjusted pricing, which will favour better adapted smallholder farmers further decreasing interest rates and hence providing economic incentives.
 4. Financial institutions expand their range of financial products for adaptation and mitigation of climate change.
179. The application of benefits in the granting of credits, must be clearly explained to the clients. Its application would be temporary and unique since, once the farmers have reached a good level of knowledge of crop management with EbA measures and their yields are sufficient to maintain the continuity of agricultural production itself, access to credit would be in a conventional way onwards.
180. From the financial institution point of view the positive aspects to implement specific credit liens for adaptation will be:
1. The verification and documentation of the use of funds is vital to generate trust of interested investors as well as satisfy their “Know Your Client (KYC)” requirements. There exists an increasing appetite in international financial markets for triple-bottom line investments, i.e. providing financial, social and environmental returns that can be strongly addressed via the financing of adaptation activities, if these are documented.
 2. Reducing overall operational costs and risk, and improving beneficiaries’ knowledge will result in an overall gain for the participating institutions and communities. The project will identify and engage a software solution provider capable of providing solutions that are especially designed to reduce cost and capitalize institutional understanding and strategies on monitoring.
181. To assure the financial sustainability of the project financial institutions will be included and incentivized to provide financial support to smallholders.
182. During the project two financial institutions will be involved: one public and the other private. The present project does not aim *per se* to provide the credit lines to the financial institutions, while it will work with the financial institutions to channel part of their existing funds, or to have access to international funds such as GCF, towards smallholders. The incentive of the present project would be:
1. Provision of climate risk management methodologies and tools to the financial institutions able to reduce their risk in agriculture lending and reduce their operational cost to assess and monitor agriculture credits
 2. Provision of tailored technical assistance to financial institutions aiming to train them on environmental and climate risk, and the implementation of dedicated credits for smallholders, based on best and proved international standards for green lending.
183. Currently, there are few financial institutions that include aspects of sustainability in their operations. 10 private banks in Ecuador adhered to the Sustainable Finance Protocol promoted by the Association of Banks (ASOBANCA), in the area of cooperatives, there is still no such initiative.

184. The proposal at the national level for the management of financial sustainability approach rests on three specific aspects:

1. Internal environmental management: measurement of the consumption of resources inside the financial institutions to elaborate baseline, establish actions of mitigation and compensation. It involves the training of all the staff of the institution and the creation of internal mechanisms to identify the main direct and indirect environmental impacts and the way in which they must be managed. The launching of internal committees and environmental management policies are part of this process.
2. Environmental and Social Risks Assessment (ESRA): It consists of the implementation of mechanisms to identify environmental risk in the economic activities that are financed. Manage them by requesting additional requirements or even rejecting the loan if proper corrective measures are not taken to mitigate the environmental impact. This mechanism and its evaluation processes will be harmonized, as far as possible, with financial institution's credit methodology, and will be incorporated into screening process and decision-making activities (credit committee).
3. Green lending: this is a new element in the financial mechanisms of the country, very few financial institutions have specific tools to address issues of environmental protection, energy efficiency and renewable energy. The main obstacle is the lack of awareness of the opportunities of this market.

185. In addition, another effort in the same direction has been developed in the country, the Environmental and Social Management Programme for Financial Institutions (“Programa de Gestión Ambiental y Social para Instituciones Financieras” - PGASIF).

An initiative headed by the CAF since 2012 and mainly oriented to share lessons and provide technical assistance to improve the environmental aspects inside the whole financial operations. Important steps have been taken in Ecuador with the PGASIF support, such as the Financial Sustainability Protocol, an initiative promoted and implemented by CAF together with with the National Banking Association ASOBANCA. So far, 10 leading banks have ratified the protocol.

186. To assure the environmental impact of the project, smart incentives will be implemented. A possible scheme will be: the farmers are required to invest in their farms through a credit, after a defined period of time the sustainable agriculture investments will be verified by an external party. If it is confirmed that investment have been realized appropriately and that the agricultural practices are being implemented properly as well as in line with environmental sustainability criteria, a percentage of the investment will be returned to the farmers as ecosystem incentive. This allows to align incentives between farmers and financial institutions and to provide a financial subsidy of the credit only for successful implementation of the adaptive practice.

187. Proyecto CAMBio, as presented in the Reference 2 in Annex 12, has first developed such incentives in the region and it will be used as framework to establish consistent and adapted ecosystem incentives for the present project.

The financial institutions' environment

188. In Ecuador 696 cooperatives are active and 26 commercial banks. With about 22% market coverage Ecuador is far above international benchmarks in financing smallholder farmers. The cooperatives are divided into segments, and distributed accordingly, as follows:

| Segment | Total assets (USD) | # |
|----------------|---|----------|
| 1 | Greater than 80,000,000 | 26 |
| 2 | From 20,000,000 to 80,000,000 | 33 |
| 3 | From 5,000,000 to 20,000,000 | 84 |
| 4 | From 1,000,000 to 5,000,000 | 183 |
| 5 | Up to 1,000,000 | 370 |
| | Savings bank and associations, communal banks | unknown |

189. The project has identified the following institutions as being active in or around the Río Blanco upper watershed. Potential partners in that activity already identified therefore could be:

1. Cooperativa CACPECO: Segment 1 cooperative
2. Cooperativa Manantial de Oro: Segment 3 cooperative
3. Cooperativa Maquita Cushunchig Ltda.: Segment 2 cooperative
4. Cooperativa San Miguel de Sigchos: Segment 4 cooperative
5. Cooperativa Unidad y Progreso: Segment 3 cooperative
6. BanEcuador: state-owned rural development bank
7. Banco Pichincha: market-leading commercial bank with a microfinance subsidiary ("Credife")

190. In Manuel Cornejo Astorga there also are present:

1. Banco Solidario, specialised in microlending
2. Cooprogreso, segment 1 cooperative

191. Further institutions identified are:

1. Las Pampas livestock ranchers' association to introduce improved livestock and pasture management practices in 250 ha.

2. Flor de Caña Association (sugarcane producers) to introduce improved practices for sugarcane production in 250 ha and to explore forms to improve panela production units to reduce the use of firewood.
 3. The association of producers from Quinticusig who grow and process mortiño (Vaccinium meridionale Swartz).
 4. The Women association Marianita de Jesús en Las Pampas composed by 18 women
192. The project will foster data-smart process management (provision and financing) to create a multi-stakeholder support ecosystem that will be attractive to financing from market players. Details on respective activities are being presented below.
193. Direct beneficiaries of the respective activities will be two financial institutions with established presence of operations in the area.

Mechanism for lending approach:

| Beneficiaries | Type | Units (hectares / producers) | Investment (per hectares or units). Average | Mechanism | | | Technical Assistance (15% o 10%) | Charge to Adaptation Fund |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | | | Credit | Grant (70%) | Bonus 15% farmers + 5% MF | | |
| 100 | Crops | 100 ha | \$ 1.000,00 | \$ 100.000,00 | 0 | \$ 20.000,00 | \$ 15.000,00 | \$ 35.000,00 |
| 150 (vulnerable groups) | Crops | 150 ha | \$ 1.000,00 | | \$ 105.000 + (\$ 45.000 farmers contribution) | | \$ 22.500,00 | \$ 127.500,00 |
| 125 | Livestock | 250 ha | \$ 500,00 | \$ 125.000,00 | 0 | \$ 25.000,00 | \$ 18.750,00 | \$ 43.750,00 |
| 10 | Panela producers | 10 units | \$ 10.000,00 | \$ 100.000,00 | 0 | \$ 20.000,00 | \$ 10.000,00 | \$ 30.000,00 |
| | | | | \$ 325.000,00 | \$ 105.000,00 | \$ 65.000,00 | \$ 66.250,00 | \$ 236.250,00 |

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Resources from output 3 | \$ 105.000,00 |
| Resources from output 3 | \$ 66.250,00 |
| Resources from output 4 | \$ 65.000,00 |
| | \$ 236.250,00 |

194. In order to achieve the goal of 500 hectares managed sustainably for agriculture and livestock and including the production of panela, we have the expected number of hectares (in the case of agriculture / livestock) and units (in the case of manufacturers). The average investment for sustainability measures per hectare is estimated at around USD 1,000 per crop, USD 500 for livestock ranches. It is assumed, that only 10% of the cattle ranch area will be dedicated to new measures; and that USD 10,000 of average amount of investment for the artisanal manufacture of panela will be necessary. For farmers with access to credit, a 20% incentive is proposed, 15% over the capital borrowed and 5% for the capital lent by financial institution. For the case of sustainable crops of vulnerable groups (including entrepreneurs of this group) the grant mechanism is used in a much focused way, the investment in sustainable measures will be addressed 70% assumed by the grant as incentive and the remaining 30% as beneficiary contribution (workforce).

195. In the case of livestock and the manufacture of panela is contemplated granting donations because the nature of their business shows that the entrepreneurship itself would be costly without applying even sustainable measures. On average, the cattle ranch requires 20 hectares, which leaves little room for entrepreneurs. Therefore in this case we will apply a similar 15% performance bonus (105 livestock rancher and 5%MFI) on the principal of the credit as a unique mean of incentive.
196. The case of the panela producers is similar, usually these businesses are already constituted and with a certain trajectory. For them, investments of USD 10,000 are estimated, to invest in the most efficient furnaces (which use another source of fuel like bagasse) and if the investment plan is fulfill a 20% bonus is applied with similar structure mentioned above.
197. In all cases technical assistance amount is estimated and added to the resources needed, however, this aspect is part of output 3 budget together with amount for grants. The resources of credit implementation under the figure of bonus is part of the budget of output 5 realized by the establishment of an investment fund.
198. The figures estimated are conservative and leave a room for the inclusion of more participants, as the intention is at least to reach 500 hectares with sustainable management but if possible even more areas could be introduced.
199. The methodology to manage climate lending risk and to develop financial instruments like green lending expected to be introduced in the two financial institutions is not intended only to be used in the scope of the current adaptation project, but in all operations at national level.
200. Two institutions will be supported via specific consultancy as well as training measures. Where possible, the project will seek the coordination and the cooperation with the UN Environment project microfinance for Ecosystem-based Adaptation to climate change (MEbA) and participate in workshops and knowledge sharing lessons organized by CAF's PPGASIF project and other similar initiatives.

Implementation with financial institutions

201. The component will be outsourced to a specialized consulting company for microfinance or south –south cooperation, where possible in coordination with the UN Environment's MEbA project. UN Environment's office in Panama is currently assessing to replicate the MEbA project in Ecuador, where several institutions have expressed their interest to gain access to the project's developed solutions (see Annex 12.C for more details on these solutions).
202. The following details as well as implementation plan for these activities over time is presented below. The implementation of climate-smart lending and EbA financing product development will be organized in different phases with their own activities which are laid out below and summarized with different activities in the work plan.

- **Phase 1 - Initial screening**

The initial screening serves as starting point and targets the review of a partner institution's existing data available, experience in green inclusive finance as well as existing lending products and processes.

Based on these findings, a project framework or strategy is defined and a detailed work plan elaborated.

- **Phase 2 - Framework definition**

During phase 2 the general framework is developed, with a specific focus on the identification and engagement of strategic partners such as training or input providers, if applicable. Term sheets to guide a future cooperation agreements are elaborated together with the partner institutions and then discussed and negotiated with identified prospect strategic partners.

Once the partnership set-up is agreed upon with one or several partners, respective cooperation agreements are drafted and finally signed.

- **Phase 3a - Implementation awareness and capacity**

During this phase, suitable EbA options are being identified according to available information and experience in the local markets and based on the EbA options and methodologies presented in Annex 12, among others. The selection of suitable EbA options follows the Cost-Benefit Analysis in detail and prioritization methodology presented in that same Annex 14. Other criteria to be considered are previous experiences with EbA activities in the area of the proposed project, the Rio Blanco upper watershed.

Based on the defined options, training materials are being developed as well as internal employees and external agents trained in the overall set-up as well as the promotion and capacity building offers of specific EbA options.

- **Phase 3b - Implementation lending support**

Lending support will be promoted via specific lending software. The supporting, cooperation or consulting firm to be selected will ensure the versatility of such lending software to incorporate future developments in best practices in lending and EbA. The software solution will work on mobile devices in order to allow for on-site data gathering in a structured way.

Resulting crowd-sourced insights, i.e. insights gained by a multitude of co-executors (farmers) based on data gathered via different channels, will feed into the

- **Phase 3c - Implementation financial products**

Once the initial EbA options to be promoted are defined, the product design is to be developed. It is assumed that MEbA products (i.e. the financial product financing EbA options) will follow the same rules than "traditional" generic

agricultural lending products, focusing on either input finance or asset investments.

Hence most focus around the product design will be on the development of marketing materials and adjusted manuals and procedures.

- **Phase 4 - Pilot review and adjustments**

Based on a predefined pilot protocol, including key performance indicators to monitor targeted outcomes such as handling and processing times as well as data quality, the pilot is started in dedicated pilot branches. Pilot assessments will be monitored and observation documented to enable ex-post assessment and adjustments if needed.

- **Phase 5 - Roll-out**

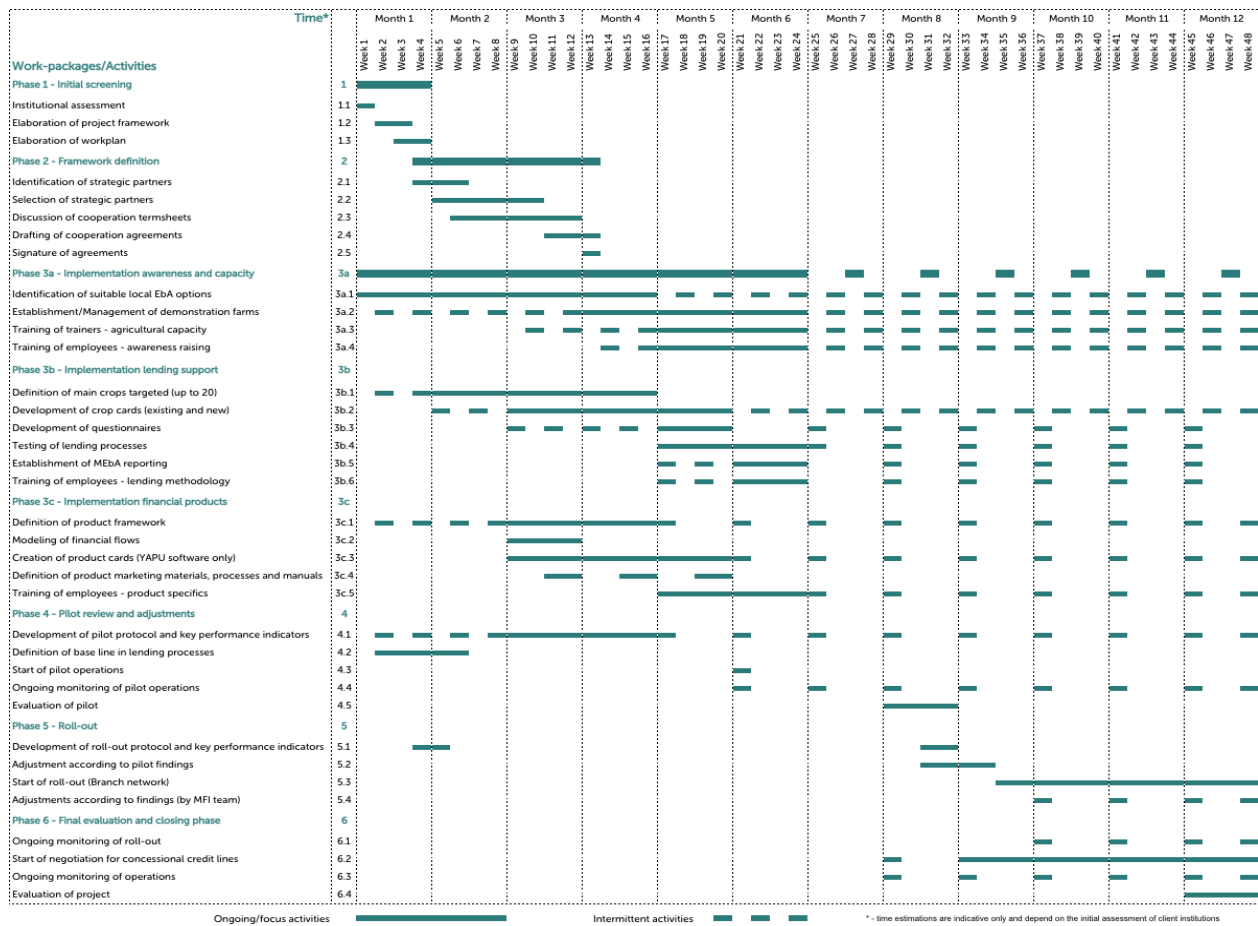
Once the pilot has been concluded necessary adjustments are worked into the standard documentation as well as the lending support software are being worked in.

- **Phase 6 - Final evaluation and closing phase**

After project activities have terminated, a final evaluation of the project will be performed. Results will be shared with UNEP ROLAC, potential donors providing financing.

The project activities to introduce climate-smart lending and EbA oriented financial products will take 12 months with each institution as presented in the below workplan.

• Workplan



Outcome 3. At least 1 long term financing mechanisms has been piloted or introduced

203. A sustainable development fund will be a useful mechanism to integrate contributions from public and private stakeholders and ensure long-term management. Ecuador has a strong experience developing and using similar schemes such as water funds and is hence in a good position to introduce such mechanisms. For instance, a leading experience is the “Fondo de agua para la conservación de la cuenca del río Paute (FONAPA)”. This fund is related to the Paute hydroelectric power station. The constituents include Cuenca’s water company (ETAPA), HIDROPAUTE (a state-owned hydroelectric company), ELECAUSTRO (the electric company that provides service to Cuenca and surrounding areas) and the national company in charge of providing electricity along the country (CELEC). In addition, CORPEI CAPITAL is an investment fund that only operates to assist the financial needs of micro and small and medium enterprises. An interesting set of financial tools are used to this end, such as: factoring, grants, investment in equity and conventional lending

204. The fund for sustainable development (FODES) of the Río Blanco upper watershed will operate under the securities market laws, since it will work through the constitution of a trust, and will be a long-term financial scheme. The resources contributed by the project will be seed capital so that more adherents join the fund. The interaction between FODES and financial institutions operating in the area will be desirable and complementary in order to underpin the financing of initiatives aimed at improving the resilience of agricultural and livestock farms and also to promote dual mitigation / adaptation projects.
205. It is worth emphasizing, in line with the consolidation of FODES, and in accordance with what is proposed in output 4, the financial institutions will build their integral environmental management systems, strengthening their institutional capacities, and becoming the ideal partners in the fund for the channeling of resources through the offer of adaptation and mitigation credit lines. In this way, resources are used efficiently, since the financial institutions operating in this place already have the necessary infrastructure (premises, staff and methodology) for the successful placement of this type of green loans.
206. Another important fact to take into consideration is that several GADs have stated in their development planning, the importance of promoting financing tools according to the needs of the inhabitants of the area, so it is very likely to have their involvement, commitment and support.

Output 5. One investment fund to promote sustainable development is set up and operational

207. The creation of an investment fund to promote the sustainable development of the area of influence of the Río Blanco upper basin will use the best-known structure in the national context, such as water funds to project its operation. The intention is that, using seed money from USD 420,000 coming from the project, the first year the operative funds will be used to set up the fund with the initial contribution of two people (a specialist and an assistant), with the infrastructure and basic equipment to do their job. USD 80,000 will be kept in very liquid financial instruments to be used for the lending incentive mentioned before. The remaining USD 327,600 will be used as assets for investments that will strengthen its capital over time.
208. This initial capital USD 420,000 will be invested in financial instruments available in the market with an interest rate of not less than 7.76%. It is worth mentioning that the “Fondo de Manejo de Páramos y Lucha contra la Pobreza (FMPLPT)” is currently invested in 20-year State Bonds with an interest rate of 8.45% per annum. The financial instruments, in which the equity is going to be invested, the interest rate, the term and the frequency of payment of interest will be the main responsibility of the director who will act under the strict supervision and authorization of the Board of Directors of the sustainable development investment fund.
209. In addition, the door will be open in the medium term to work in conjunction with financial institutions operating in the area covered by the project for investments in certificates of deposit or other financial investment mechanisms.

Although the interest of these investments is important to the fund, an important component of such investments will be the counterpart's commitment to direct resources to the same extent towards adaptation credits in the agricultural sector.

210. This mechanism has already been used in the country. For example, in 2013 CORPEI CAPITAL (a known investment fund) made a long term deposit in a private bank in the country for around of USD 500,000, under the condition to address these resources exclusively to the promotion of Bio-trade (Biocomercio) through microloans
211. Even though there are many similitudes between water funds and this proposed mechanism, we must leave clear that the scope and boundaries for action of the investment fund is broader than conventional water funds. So that, the range of potential investments to allocate the equity will include those that, even if they are not so profitable than other options, have a significant impact in the protection of the ecosystems and the rivers basin.
212. An important aspect to consider before implementation is that the contributions of constituents or adherents to the fund will be as important as the returns on their investments. The involvement of provincial, municipal and parochial governments through the regular allocation of resources is a task of political and commercial management. If there is no certainty that the contributions will materialize, the profitability of the fund will not be able to support its structure of expenses generating a gradual weakening. As equity strengthens, its economic sustainability will be more assured as will its investments in projects related to ecosystem and community-based adaptation.
213. The resources for the payment of the economic incentives addressed to the farmers who have acceded to credit, and to the IFIs that have disbursed it, will be handled through the fund of sustainable development. These resources are not a contribution to capital but rather short-term and will be transferred to the beneficiaries in the time that the project goes on with farmers. In a conservative scenario, the fund will be capable to address USD 30,000 for protection projects since the begging of the third year increasing to USD 35,000 for the fourth year and so on. In the case of that interest rates obtained are higher than expected in the current feasibility analysis, the incentives will be adjusted accordingly.
214. A diagram is presented in the following figure to illustrate the financial dynamics and flows of the investment fund:

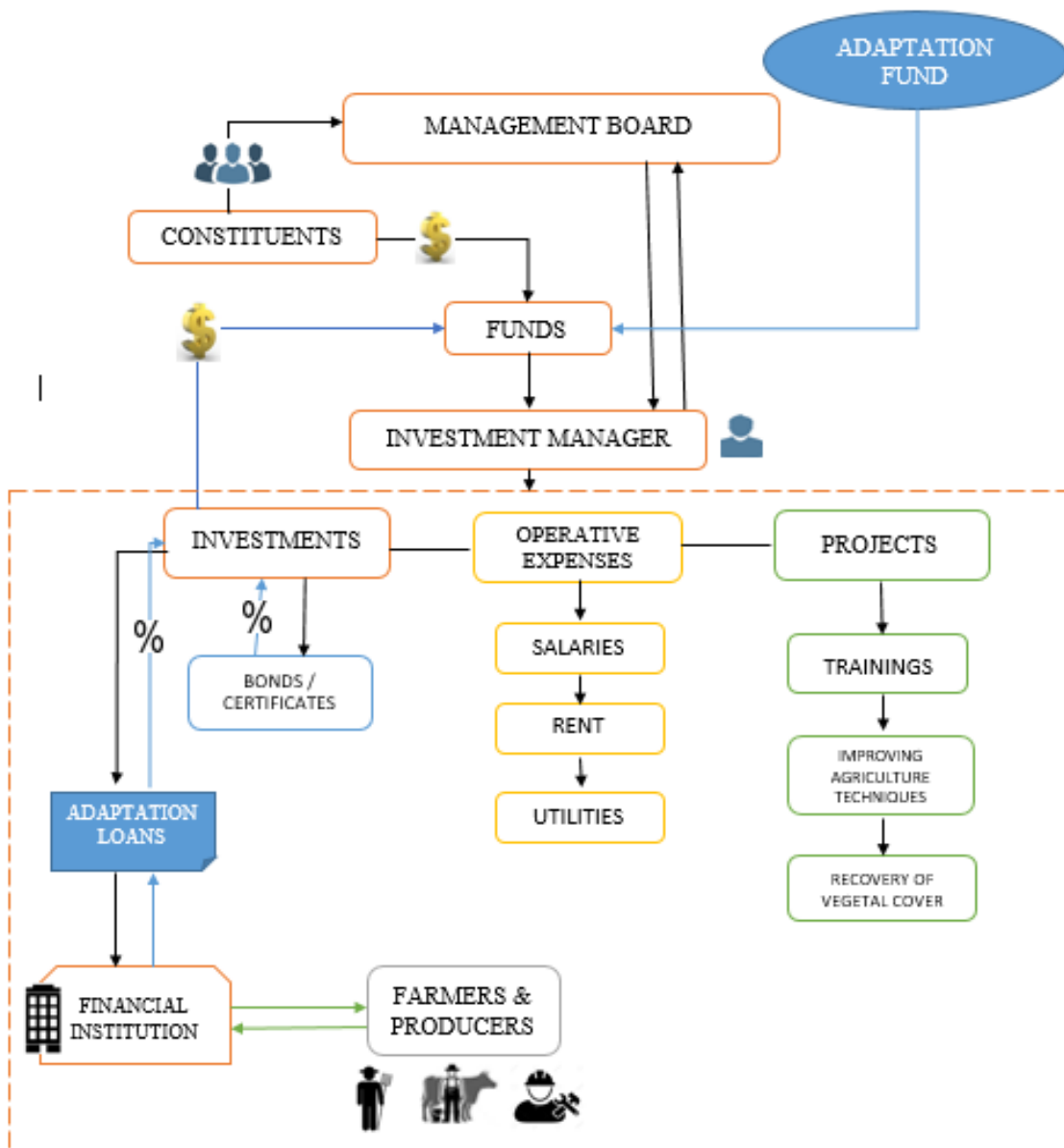


Figure 21: Financial dynamics and flows of the investment fund

215. In Annex 8 a deeper analysis is shown, an analysis of the feasibility of the fund is indicated.
216. Direct beneficiaries: Parroquial and municipal governments of Las Pampas, Palo Quemado, Manuel Cornejo Astorga, Aloag, El Chaupi y los GAD Municipales de Sigchos y Mejia. 49,367 total population of the basin.

Summary Component 2: Objectives and activities

217. The following table shows the priority areas for intervention under the component 1, the objectives of the two outcomes as well as activities carried out under each.

| Objective | Activity |
|--|--|
| 3. 250 ha of pasture and 250 ha of crops apply sustainable farming practices | Selection of farmers to reach at least 500 ha of sustainable cropping and livestock. Inside the group selected will be include vulnerable and women groups splited in groups to be assistance by grants and to be beneficiaries by credit lines. |
| 3.1 Identification of adequate adaptation measures in the project area | Selection of the technical team to be in charge of identifying and defining the most suitable sustainable measures for farming and livestock; regarding micro climate, types of crops and availability of inputs to construct sustainable farms for the two main target populations. |
| 3.2 Selection of eligible co-executors for subsidized implementation of adaptation measures | Notification of the selection process to select the participants to be part of the 500 ha of sustainable farms. Inside the group selected will be at least 150 beneficiaries who will receive grants for implementation of 75% of the investment. The remaining 25% will be counterpart contribution. |
| 3.3 Selection of input and servcie provider to provide inputs for the implementation of adaptation option | Identification of the suppliers under criteria of access, stock and prices in order to ensure easy access to items for implementation of sustainable farms with better prices. |
| 4. At least 2 institutions have introduced specific solutions and credit assessments to support the disbursement of credits for adaptation, integrating environmental and climate risks in their operations | There are several public and private financial institutions operating in the zone, however their lending criteria has not adaptation approach at all, thus the credits disbursed for agriculture are, in many cases, to promote non sustainable practices. |
| 4.1 Selection of suitable consultancy providers, definition of general framework with financial institutions and initial institutional analysis. | To build the technical team with financial background to establish the suitable, tools to finance credits oriented to adaptation |
| 4.2 Development of the methodological framework for climate-smart lending management and the introduction of adaptation finance | Construction of the climate risk assessment for all credit portfolio addressed to economic activities, based on software for structured data gathering and including state-of-the-art data analytics solutions; IT tools to facilitate identification, qualification and report of the credits disbursed to adaptation |
| 4.4 Capacity building for partner institutions | Development of internal governance structures and procedures; development of financial products; Disbursement of adaptation credit addressed to sustainable farming. At least 235 people will benefit of this resources; Reporting of green lending oriented to promote sustainable measures in agriculture. |

| Objective | Activity |
|--|--|
| 5. One investment fund to promote sustainable development is set up and operational | To build an investment fund to gather financial resources and transfer them into sustainable project in the zone. The permanent flow of resources will persist in the long term to the project. |
| 5.1 Selection and constitution of the trust | Obtaining legal opinion of current regulation; definition of legal framework to be applied; constitution of the fund; |
| 5.2 Identification and renting of premises and other infrastructure | Prepare the physical set-up of the fund management, including office space, equipments and vehicles, |
| 5.3 Recruitment of the basic personnel of the fund | At least a central manager as well as an administrative assistant will be recruited; |

Table 15: Key activities component 2

Component 3: Strengthen local capacities and share lessons

218. Component 3 presents the approach to strengthen the local capacities of the six rural parishes located in the project area and share lessons learnt during the implementation of the project. A plan of action and a set of core activities were defined to achieve the expected results during project execution and that they are also sustainable in the long term. The main objective of component 3 is to increase the local capacity to implement climate change adaptation measures and enhance the project's impact thanks to capacity and knowledge transfer to the community. By institutionalizing climate change adaptation within six parishes the project aims to foster the scale of adoption of practices and procedures for climate change adaptation, and to assure the sustainability and the continuity of the project after its end. Component 3 has a particular focus on women empowerment. Indeed, because women are on average more vulnerable to climate change, by targeting women we assure higher adaptive capacity of the community and more sustainable reduction of community's vulnerability.

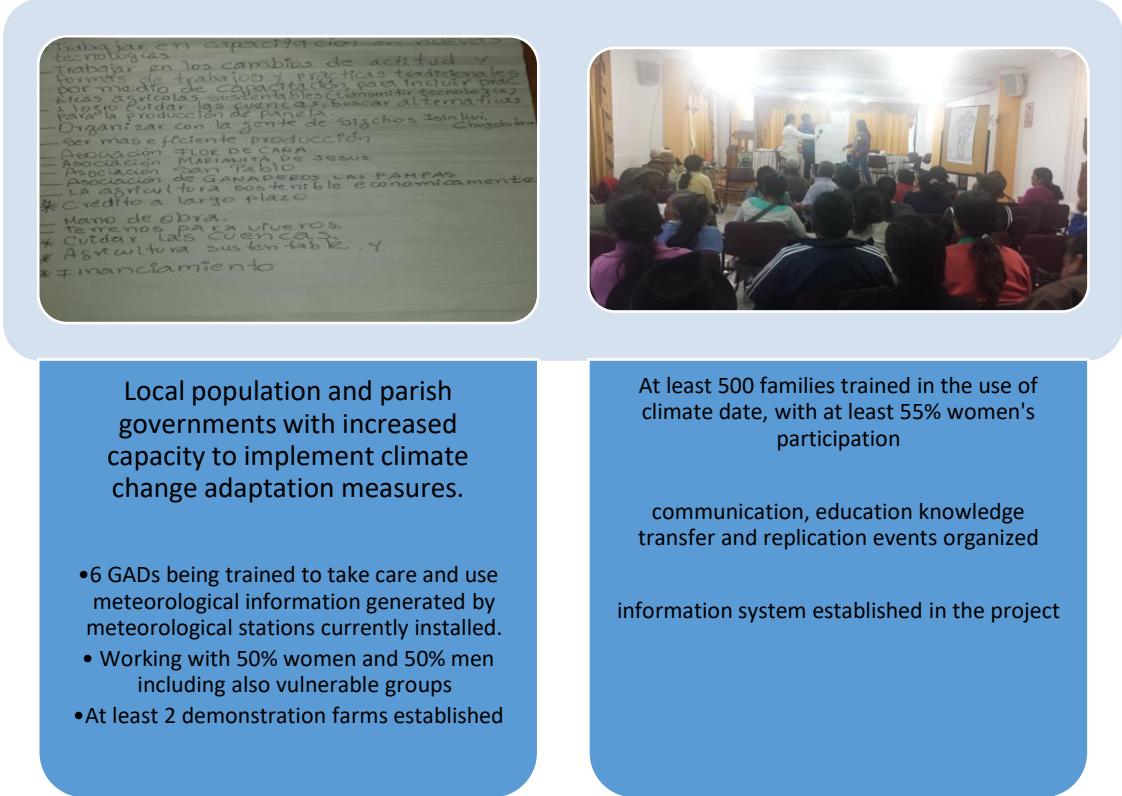


Figure 22. Key activities for the component 3 identified with the local communities

219. The two main tools used in Component 3 are: training provision and awareness raising. These will be addressed to the local actors, including but not limited to: public institutions, communities' representatives, vulnerable groups (with special attention on women), local micro and small enterprises, financial institutions. The action plan includes training local actors in key topics, including: ecosystem conservation, water sources management, sustainable agriculture and livestock, access to funding, climate smart rural and agriculture practices, organizational development of associations and vulnerable groups located in the project area. Training will be provided through specific intervention per each stakeholder, or during focus groups or groups discussions, or dedicated events. Awareness raising will be assured thanks to public events, workshops, one to one discussions, media communications, demonstration farms, tailor-made communicational products and dedicated internet platforms (details section G).
220. The training will focus on strengthening measures to adapt to climate change so that the population has appropriate living conditions under the concept of resilience. The trainings will focus on: identification of treats, definition of better coping mechanisms, and implementation of climate change adaptation initiatives. Communities will be taught how to use meteorological information and implement climate smart agriculture investments. Component 3 promotes the use of new technologies to involve local actors in the implementation of measures in an effective and

sustainable manner highlighting the importance of association and community organization to improve empowerment and future sustainability.

221. The training will also be directed at parish GADs, who have the responsibility to ensure compliance with article 14 of the Constitution, which guarantees the right of the population to live in a healthy, environmentally balanced environment that guarantees sustainability and Good living, Sumak Kawsay. In component three training will be provided also to financial institutions on climate vulnerability and environmental impacts.
222. To financial institutions it will be explained how to detect climatic and environmental risks within their portfolio, how these risks can manifest as credit risks, and what are effective coping strategies. By including climatic and environmental considerations within credit processes the aim is to align better financial performance, with ecosystem conservation and reduction of climatic vulnerability.
223. Environmental and climatic criteria will be introduced into financial institutions' processes and procedures, training them to recognize environmental and climatic risks and support the financing of agriculture investments that are at once more profitable, but that also better preserve ecosystems and reduce climatic vulnerability for clients and financial institutions. Demonstration farms will be implemented as well.
224. The rationality is that explicit examples are more convincing than theory. Demonstration farms will show to community's members how to implement an efficient and climate proof farm, and what are the related advantages in term of: yields, vulnerability, ecosystems. Demonstration farms will play both the role of awareness raising, but also of capacity transfer. Hence, farmers from the community will be able to receive trainings on sustainable farming directly at the demonstration farm and compare the results of their farms with the ones of the demonstration farm to understand where and how to improve.
225. In addition, parish GADs will be able to include data and information related to climate change adaptation measures, with emphasis on gender and vulnerable groups, within their development and spatial planning plans. These documents currently have relevant information to articulate and coordinate priority local development actions, so it is possible to include aspects of climate change, as established in the current ministerial agreement number 147. The agreement is based on the following general guidelines:
 1. General Data on the Autonomous Government Decentralized GAD and the Plan of Development and Territorial Ordering (PDOT).
 2. Identify climate threats and sources of information.
 3. Identify the trends of the sectors related to emissions in the GAD territory.
 4. Summarize the findings on the vulnerability of the PDOT programs and projects.
 5. Summarize the findings on mitigation opportunities in the PDOT programs and projects.

6. Suggest modifications to the PDOT's vision and development objective.
 7. Define a prioritized list of mitigation and adaptation measures.
 8. Draw up fact sheets of the measures.
226. Strengthening local capacities allows the population and parish GADs to share the lessons learned through on-site visits, use of technology tools, and exchange workshops in each parish. Efficient mechanisms to share lessons learned will be key to assure multiplier effects, and foster the instauration of learning processes within the community. This is of fundamental importance to reduce the opportunity-cost of community members that would like to get engaged into climate adaptation practices. By capitalizing on the project experiences, the risks of new coming actors will be considerably lower. This will finally allow to scaling up the project and propose to new comers sustainable and climate proof practices already locally experimented and with known outcomes.
227. For the implementation of component 3, 4 outputs have been established (key), in order to comply with the priorities defined in the logical framework of this project and the allocated budget.

Outcome 4: Local population and parish governments with increased capacity to implement climate change adaptation measures.

228. The present outcome is based on four concrete outputs described further below. The outcome 4 has the objective to transfer capacity for climate change adaptation both directly to local population, but also to parishes' institutions, and hence supporting the establishment of an enabling environment for climate change adaptation for community members.

Output 6: at least 6 parishes being trained to take care and use meteorological information generated by meteorological stations currently installed.

229. The main function of meteorological stations is to provide climatological information to the parishes located in the project area. These stations provide information on temperature, precipitation, relative humidity and wind speed, to establish climate scenarios and improve decision making. This information is useful for socio-economic activities carried out by the population located in the Río Blanco upper basin, including agriculture and livestock, and improving the quality of life of the population. This approach match very closely with output 2. The understanding and inclusion of climatic data into decisions and activities related to agriculture is of major importance.

Climate influences when and what to plant, the expected yields, production risk for smallholders and credit risks for the financial institutions, and the decision of which practices or investments to implement being economically more convenient and less vulnerable.

For example, information on temperature and precipitations: trends, averages, and oscillations allow to establish the climatic and production risk per crop, define appropriate coping mechanisms for the farmers, and adapted risk management strategies for the financial institutions.

230. INAMHI is responsible for the installation and operation of the meteorological stations. For this project, it will be necessary to enable and maintain the stations in strategic locations in order to ensure adequate coverage.
231. In addition, INAHMI will be responsible for transferring the operation of the stations and for providing the necessary technical knowledge to the GADS personnel to take control of the operations and the appropriate maintenance, from the execution of the project.
232. The weather stations have technical specifications, such as: data logger to store data, modem to transmit data, a power system and sensors. The data generated at each station must be stored and transmitted to a central server for interpretation. This climate information management becomes indispensable to adapt to climate change.
233. Local actors will be trained to interpret data obtained from meteorological stations. This training will be carried out in the field and will have as beneficiaries at least 500 people, from component one and two, of which at least 55% will be women. To train the target population focus groups, one to one trainings will be organized. The training will include the provision of generic climatic knowledge, and technical aspects on the meteorological stations.

Dedicated materials, in term of didactical guides or infographics and technical simplified guideline for the meteorological stations, will be defined and distributed during trainings.

234. The climatological information will be integrated with the technological platforms of the Ministry of the Environment and will be presented online and in an interactive way to facilitate the knowledge about the climate to all the population including associations of women, senior citizens and other vulnerable groups.

The information will be transmitted in the form of bulletins to be delivered through the mobile phone services network in coordination with INAMHI.

235. The climate information generated by the meteorological stations will be also included in the tools and methodology developed for the assessment of climate risks for financial institutions (output 4), to improve the predictability of software solutions used to assess the credits. In such a way output 6 will also contribute to strengthen the EbA investments done by the communities and the EbA credits provided by the financial institutions.

Output 7: Six development plans of local parishes incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change.

236. The Territorial Planning and Development Plans (PDOTs) are planning instruments foreseen by the Constitution, and the Organic Codes for Territorial Organization,

Autonomies and Decentralization and the Planning and Public Finance Plan COOTAD and COPFP, in force since October 2010, The GADS develop the concerted management of their territory, oriented to harmonious and integral development.

237. Article 41 of the COPFP states: "Development plans are the main guidelines of the GAD regarding strategic development decisions in the territory. These will have a long-term vision and will be implemented through the exercise of their powers assigned by the Constitution of the Republic and the Laws, as well as those transferred to them as a result of the decentralization process. "
238. PDOTs are a tool used by the GADs located in the project area and are based on the approach of good living proposed by the government, in which nature has rights. Aspects of climate change are included in the ministerial agreement 137.
239. Therefore, incorporating measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change in the PDOTs, is very natural and will benefit the communities in the parishes, including women, associations, vulnerable groups and the community at large. Ecosystem based adaptation measures assure the alignment between ecosystem conservation and climate change adaptation. By conserving the local ecosystems, agriculture production is strengthened as well as community resilience to climate change. The opinion of vulnerable groups regarding changes in the ecosystem will be heard and considered.
240. Moreover the inclusion of ecosystems based adaptation will be beneficial to the most vulnerable population that are the ones that are more exposed to ecosystem degradation and climatic events. Ecosystem-based adaptation will hence support inequality reduction and poverty alleviation. The inclusion of ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change in development plans will be backed by the local community thanks to the organization of community workshops.
241. During the workshops the main aspects of ecosystem based adaptation will be introduced, and then the existing ecosystem adaptation practices already in use in the community will be collected and presented by local farmers already implementing them. This will support knowledge transfer among members of the community and the possibility to adapt best international standards to what has revealed as already working. Hence a catalogue of local practices will be defined and used as base for the introduction of ecosystem based adaptation within the PDOTs.
242. The PDOT will include a guide to priority actions to address climate change. This document will help to monitor and evaluate the results and impacts achieved in a transparent manner.
243. Once finalized the PDOTs will be introduced and explained to the local actors, those interested in the project and the community in general. The document will be available in digital format from the parish GAD website, to guarantee the larger as possible spreading. Once the community actors will be trained on ecosystem based adaptation, the PDOT will be used both as strategic tool to foster adaptation, but also as monitoring and reporting tool for rural development.

By introducing elements of climate change adaptation into PDOT the aim is to assure that climate change consideration will be included into parishes' development plan.

Output 8: Strategic plan of communication, education, knowledge transference and scheme of replica

244. The strategic communication plan will ensure that the activities carried out in the project are knowledgeable for all stakeholders. In such a way, that there is an effective and fluid communication of information on the activities that are carried out in the project.
245. Communication will be done using three different approaches: through the project unit, where the project team will socialize information with the local communities on a day-to-day basis whenever they are in the field; through local strategies, where the project unit will work one to one or through focus group with key stakeholders and representatives from local organizations and institutions; and through the traditional media being MAE website and its social network Facebook and Twitter, community radio and local print media whenever considered relevant. Moreover educational material on ecosystem based adaptation, including infographics, actual examples based on the local community experience, and interactive learning material will be developed. In the plan for communication and knowledge transfer the actors that participate in the project will be included as much as possible to support community to community training and exchange. The interactive and participatory methodology will be privileged, if possible games illustrating ecosystem based adaptation will be developed or adapted and used for knowledge transfer.
246. The data and information generated in the project will be published on the website of the main technology platform of the project implemented in output 9 and on the website of the parish GADs.
247. The training will be directed according to the requirements of the population and based on the training activities established in this project, components 1 and 2, which include topics such as: Forest Protection, Water Sources, Climate Change Adaptation, Environment, Financial Access, Organizational and Associative Development.
248. Specifically with output three of component one, there is a close link, since farmers, farmers and producers of panela, who will be part of the productive sustainability project, must approve modular courses of 9 sessions, of which 4 will be in classroom and the remaining 5 will be in the field. Participation in these courses will regard gender equity and access to vulnerable groups. The trainings will be the base to later implement the demonstration farms which will be implemented in areas where points of critical social, environmental and economic vulnerability are identified.
249. This point includes the selection of six demonstration farms with measures of agricultural, livestock and production of panela. These farms would include the adaptation measures implemented, the monitoring of the productive performance and the recording of the financial dynamics including all financial movements such as sales, cost of sales, expenses, income, family consumption, final balance. The objective of demonstration farms is to show various possible solutions and combination of solutions that could at once increase yields, reduce climatic vulnerability and conserve ecosystems. The demonstration farms aim to provide to

the smallholders a real example of what their farm could look like and what are the main advantages. They aim to stimulate a feeling of proximity with adaption practices and how they can be actually implemented: translating from abstract wording into actual experiences.

250. It is important to remark that technical assistance and the means of access to financial resources mentioned in output 3 go hand in hand with this process of strengthening the capacities of farmers and producers,
251. The content of the information will be designed in an interactive format, according to the target population, including: children, youth, women and vulnerable groups. They are interested in being considered and informed of all the projects that are carried out under the Río Blanco upper basin.
252. Output 8 will also promote Exchange site visits among parishes participating in the project, as part of the exchange and replication of knowledge.
253. Moreover output 8 will contribute to strengthen the capacity of financial institutions to introduce climate and environmental aspects into their portfolio. This is of key importance to assure the medium term financial sustainability of the project. Indeed awareness raising and direct capacity building will be provided to financial institutions to assess environmental and climatic risks for clients and portfolio, and develop and finance ecosystem based adaptation farm investments.
254. Tailored training on environmental strategies and climate risks will indeed be provided to the management team and loan officers of financial institutions engaging in the project as per output 4. Generating the buy in of loan officers is key, because they are the one that actually interact with the clients and do the credit assessment and provide advices to the clients. Supporting capacity building of the management team is important as well, to assured that environment and climate are included in all the layers of procedures and assessment of the financial institution. Training will be provided during dedicated workshop and small group session. Guided round tables of discussion with loan officers and management team will be organized.

Output 9: Systematisation of information gathered during the whole project design and implementation using existing informatics platforms

255. The project will have a main technological platform, which will ensure the systematic capture and dissemination of data, information, lessons learned and good practices generated in the project.
256. The platform will be implemented using disruptive technologies, such as: Cloud Computing and BIG DATA, to ensure the handling of a large amount of data and information of different formats and their online availability to all stakeholders and the general population.
257. With Cloud Computing, data and information will be available online to be accessed from any mobile device and from anywhere within the project area.
258. With big data methodologies, it will be possible to handle a large volume and variety of data, in a fast and agile way, with which it is possible to model and monitor climate information generated by meteorological stations and platforms used by the Ministry of Environment Promote adaptation measures to climate change.

259. The platform will be integrated with the current technological platforms of the Ministry of Environment, and the Ministry will have a main role for the technical integration of the platforms.
260. The integration of the platforms will allow access to the stakeholders in a centralized way to the data and information generated by the meteorological stations, parish GADs, and the Ministry of the Environment.
261. The use of the software solutions for credit and risk assessment of financial institutions (output 4) of farmers' practices will contribute to generate data that will be shared through the above-mentioned platform. This will hence contribute to transfer the institutional learning of financial institutions to the community and support replication of the present project to other locations and with other financial institutions in the country.
262. The following activities and beneficiaries are targeted by the component:

Summary Component 3: Objectives and activities

263. The following table shows the priority areas for intervention under the component 3, the objectives of the two outcomes as well as activities carried out under each.

| Objective | Activity |
|--|---|
| <p>6. At least 6 parishes being built capacities and prepared to manage and use meteorological information.</p> | <p>Climate and meteorological data is key to identify suitable adaptation options as well as identify potential threats. Activities will focus on creating the necessary capacities with communities and GADs</p> |
| <p>6.1 Capacity building of GADs</p> | <p>Training in use and maintenance of meteorological stations for technical staff of each GAD.</p> |
| <p>6.1.2 Governance of climate data management</p> | <p>Changing administrative operations (decentralization) from INAMHI to GAD technical personal staff.</p> |
| <p>6.1.3 Capacity building for communities</p> | <p>Training 500 families in the use of climate data and their application in activities, such as: agriculture and livestock. This training will be address for 55% percent of women. Including field visits, food and transportation. An appropriate mechanism to transmit climate information to the population will be developed.</p> |
| <p>6.1.4 Development of training and information material</p> | <p>Designing of interactive content, infographics and generation of newsletters to training GAD population in the area including women associations, older adults and vulnerable groups. Policy briefs will be elaborated for policy makers.</p> |

| Objective | Activity |
|---|---|
| 6.1.5 Developing a communication strategy | Integrating the digital media technologies for communication plan and addressed it to the population in general including women, older adult, youth people and children's. |
| 7 Six development plans of local parishes incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change. | Acquired know-how and capacity will translate into concrete application in the GADs |
| 7.1 Selection of suitable adaptation options | Conducting a technical study to determinate which climate change adaptation measures that must be added for development and territorial planning plans. |
| 7.2 Integration of adaptation options into territorial development plans | Gathering information on climate change adaptation measures to be added like indicators and statistics into the development and territorial planning plans. The indicators should include gender information and vulnerable groups for climate change. |
| 7.3 Elaboration adjusted development plans | Developing new development and territorial planning documents adding climate change statistics and information and also including gender and vulnerable group's climate change issues. |
| 7.4 Training to producer associations | Training for population including associations, organizations and other stakeholder of the project about climate change adaptation measures incorporated in the PDOTs. |
| 7.5 Communication of new PDOTs | Socialize new PDOTs documents with the population of the project area including associations, organizations and the population in general. |
| 8. Strategic plan of communication, education, knowledge transfer and scheme of replica, including demonstration farms. Plus training on adaptation finance to financial institutions. | Findings of developments throughout all components will be shared with communities to empower them to make informed (adaptation) decisions; supporting activities will be defined. |
| 8.1 Development of a communication strategy | Developing a communication plan addressed for stakeholders in the project including specific women associations and organizations. |
| 8.2 Integration of ICT solutions and social media | Integrating the digital media technologies and different approaches for communication plan and addressed it to the population in general including women, older adult, youth people and children's. |
| 8.3 Establishment of demonstration farms | Sharing lessons learned and experiences with project stakeholders, and replicate knowledge to other similar projects in the country through demonstrative farms applying sustainable methods for agriculture, livestock and panaela production and market access. |

| Objective | Activity |
|---|--|
| 8.4 Development of training materials of sustainable agricultural practices | Training modular courses on sustainable agriculture and good agricultural practices, open to associations and selected farmers to participate. 12 modules, 6 theorists, 6 in the field and an on-site supervision within 6 months of completing the course. 50% women |
| 8.5 Training of microfinance institutions | Training for all Microfinance Institution (MFI) staff participating in climate risk, green credit and climate change issues with a focus on microfinance |
| 8.6 Certification of agricultural practices | Certification of organic crops or good agricultural practices for the production of panela, mortiño wine or crops of sugar or naranjilla, of those graduates with better performance in their crops. |
| 9. Systematization of information gathered during the whole project design and implementation using existing informatics platforms | The project will interact with a multitude of actors and gather data on the productive reality in the field; data will be gathered electronically to enable its further processing to several ends, such as identifying suitable adaptation practices over time |
| 4.4.1 Development of a technological platform | Developing a technological platform to manage knowledge and information about climate change adaptation, using disruptive technologies like: big data and cloud computing. |
| 4.4.2 Integration of platforms - existing and project | Integrating technological platform into others technological platforms used by the Ministry of Environment. |
| 4.4.3 Awareness raising on the new platform | Sociability of the technological platform with all stakeholders in the project including associations and organizations. |

Table 16: Key activities in the component three

B. Describe how the project / programme provides economic, social and environmental benefits, with particular reference to the most vulnerable communities, and vulnerable groups within communities, including gender considerations. Describe how the project / programme will avoid or mitigate negative impacts, in compliance with the Environmental and Social Policy of the Adaptation Fund.

264. The ecological vulnerability of the watershed supposes also a socioeconomic vulnerability of the societies living in these areas especially those already vulnerable like women, children and indigenous people (vulnerable groups). By historical and socioeconomic issues these groups are the most exposed in any society and particularly in those of frontier where social life depends of direct natural resource extraction. In this understanding the climate change phenomenon and the expected

impacts on nature and society will particularly affect watersheds and women and indigenous people as the most vulnerable in natural and social environments.

265. Considering the issues of social and natural vulnerability and the expected effects of climate change, the annex 9 and the following paragraphs present a quick concept to identify the benefices to vulnerable groups by the different project activities (figure 23) pointing the situation of the rural jurisdictions in which lie the critical part of this area and identifying stakeholders and their perceptions regarding weather and climate change issues as presented below.

Beneficiaries

266. Direct beneficiaries or co-executors are defined as those residents, organizations or institutions that will receive a transfer of resources or technology from the project's funds. Within this group of principal beneficiaries are:

- Parish governments of Las Pampas, Palo Quemado, El Chaupi, Aloag and Manuel Cornejo Astorga and Municipal government of Sigchos that will mainstream the climate change variable and adaptation measures in their planning and land use zoning. It is also expected to mainstream adaptation, with a gender perspective, into the plans for the rural area of Sigchos³¹. These parishes will also have improved forest conservation, better agriculture production, access to hydro-meteorological information, and enabling conditions for multi-level dialogue and collaboration. The population in the rural areas is about 10,542; and 6,167 in populated area, with a very similar proportion between men and women.
- At least 30 technical staff, promoting women's participation to reach at least 50%, of participants, from the parish governments and municipality of Sigchos will benefit from training on adaptation to climate change.
- At least 200 stakeholders will benefit from the exchange of experiences. Women's groups and/or organizations will be identified and targeted to benefit from these activities.
- At least 375 farmer families will benefit sustainable farming and livestock practices and the river basin management. Female-headed households and female-led farms will be identified and targeted to benefit from these activities. If needed, extra training will be provided to level access for women.
- Vulnerability groups identified in the Stakeholders (2016) and Gender analyzes (2017).

267. Indirect beneficiaries are those persons or institutions that will participate in the project's activities without directly receiving project funds. Within this group the principal beneficiaries are:

³¹ Sigchos is a canton formed by four rural parishes (i.e., Chugchilán, Isinlivi, Las Pampas and Palo Quemado) and an urban parish (Sigchos). The urban parish is very large, but the urban centre is small. In 2010, the canton had 21,900 people, 91.1% was rural population. Rural parishes have a parish government, but the urban parish is managed by the municipality.

- Water users, particularly women, from the Río Blanco drainage basin.
- About 49,367 including people who live in rural areas and populated spots of the drainage basin.
- HIDROTOAPI hydroelectric plant and the users of the electricity it will generate.

On the next table a set of activities and benefices to vulnerable groups is detailed:

| |
|--|
| <p>The establishment of family gardens, which helps especially women as head of household to enhance the daily diet of family members and even generate additional family income by selling surplus on local markets.</p> |
| <p>Under the first approach, the construction of sustainable management solutions in farming will focus on but not be limited to the most vulnerable populations, with specific target on women individually, or women associations where applicable. Specific vulnerability criteria for their proper selection will be defined in the early phase of the project.</p> |
| <p>Component 3 has a particular focus on women empowerment. Indeed, because women are on average more vulnerable to climate change, by targeting women we assure higher adaptive capacity of the community and more sustainable reduction of community's vulnerability.</p> |
| <p>Local actors will be trained to interpret data obtained from meteorological stations. This training will be carried out in the field and will have as beneficiaries at least 500 people, from component one and two, of which at least 55% will be women. To train the target population focus groups, one to one trainings will be organized. The training will include the provision of generic climatic knowledge, and technical aspects on the meteorological stations.</p> |
| <p>Therefore, incorporating measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change in the PDOTs, is very natural and will benefit the communities in the parishes, including women, associations, vulnerable groups and the community at large. Ecosystem based adaptation measures assure the alignment between ecosystem conservation and climate change adaptation. By conserving the local ecosystems, agriculture production is strengthened as well as community resilience to climate change. The opinion of vulnerable groups regarding changes in the ecosystem will be heard and considered</p> |

Figure 23. Key activities and benefices to vulnerable groups

268. Moreover the project is designed to support broader impact within the ecosystems and the communities. The project targets indeed key actors in the communities able to generate multiplier effects with positive impact on the full community and the ecosystems it depends on. For this reason it will work also with technical providers, financial institutions, agronomists, value chains actors in agriculture, private and

public local institutions, with the aim to generate systemic changes towards sustainable and adapted practices.

Economic benefits

269. Farmers that apply sustainable farming practices will benefit from an increased yield and income, and at the same time will reduce the risk of losses due to agricultural practices not adapted to adverse climate impacts. It is expected that these farmers will catalyse the use of improved practices by a larger number of producers.
270. As the respective adaptation options will be selected following the methodology presented in Annex 12, only activities that will increase the farming household's economics will be promoted, ensuring a sustainable increase in household income. By gradually increasing the livelihoods of subsistence farming units to make them subjects of lending eligibility, will help to further strengthen their economic development and diversify as well as strengthen economic income activities.
271. While strengthening of ecosystems is usually defined as an environmental benefit, it also bears an economic dimension: as studies show
272. Furthermore, enhanced hydro-meteorological information will support and contribute to prevent adverse effects in agriculture and livestock, and give relevant climate information to be considered into the development plans (PDOT).
273. HIDROTOAPI will benefit from ensuring sufficient water flow for power generation and will avoid a significant increase in maintenance costs due to increased frequency in changing out parts or doing major maintenance or overhauls due to the expected increase in suspended solids.
274. The parishes will benefit of a growing rural economy, able to attract financial service providers and scaling up sustainable practices for the entire community.

Environmental Benefits

275. The conservation of a large vegetation cover will sustain the water cycle by ensuring condensation in the cloud forest and related flora. In addition, these areas will continue to support local biodiversity (including high-value conservation species) and connectivity among diverse habitats and ecosystems.
276. The Andean Cloud Forests are vital in the uptake and regulation of water within the hydrological cycle. They capture moisture from the cloud cover, acting like a sponge that absorbs and retain water during the wet season and release it during the dry season. This is why maintaining the most possible forest cover is crucial to withhold the impacts of the foreseen climate change.
277. Conserving the vegetation cover of the Río Blanco upper watershed will also contribute to protect valuable biodiversity. The Andean Cloud Forest on the western slopes of the Ecuadorian Andes is very rich in biodiversity. There is limited information about the cloud forest of the project area, but an in-depth analysis in a close area identified 1,640 species of vascular plants. In the Rio Guajalito Reserve about 2,800 vascular plant species have been reported; of these about 100 species are endemic.

278. In the Río Toachi-Chiriboga IBA, 450 bird species have been reported. The area host threatened species like *Pachyramphus spodiurus* and *Ognorhynchus icterotis* (both classified Engangered in the IUCN Red List). In addition, in Rio Guajalito Reserve about 40 species of mammals have been reported, including the spectacled bear (*Tremarctos ornatus*) and the pacarana (*Dinomys branickii*) – both classified Endangered in the Ecuadorian Red List --, and the neotropical otter (*Lontra longicaudis*) (classified Vulnerable in the Ecuadorian Red List).
279. In the Reserva Ecológica Los Illinizas y alrededores IBA, about 257 bird species have been reported. The area host threatened species that are endemic of the cloud forests like *Grallaria gigantea*, *Grallaria alleni* (both classified Vulnerable in the Ecuadorian Red List), and *Haplophaedia lugens* (classified Near Threatened in the Ecuadorian Red List). The area also host threatened mammals like the spectacled bear, the puma (*Puma concolor*) (classified Vulnerable in the Ecuadorian Red List), the collared peccary (*Pecari tajacu*) (classified Near Threatened in the Ecuadorian Red List), and the endemic Ecuadorian spiny pocket mouse (*Heteromys teleus*) (classified Endangered in the Ecuadorian Red List).
280. The project will promote two main implementation strategies, on one hand supporting forest conservation, and on the other hand fostering the development of more sustainable agricultural activities making a responsible use of ecosystems
281. Hence the community will appreciate ecosystems not only as landscape but also as a basis for their production, a mean to reduce their vulnerability. This will contribute to sustain the protection of ecosystems and to strengthen community links needed for their economic and social development.

Social Benefits

282. Stakeholders from the lower part of the water system will benefit from increased social capital. This can be a powerful catalyst for further action to improve the livelihoods of local groups. The improved dialogue, networking, and collaboration among stakeholders will be a major contribution to local development.
283. Farming families will benefit from improved practices. The project will pay particular attention to the role of women and other family members (e.g. children and the elderly) in local farms to adapt, as much as possible, the new sustainable farming practices to the dynamics of the farming families. Female farmers will be specifically targeted to benefit from all project activities.
284. Local communities will also benefit from an inclusive approach. All project actions will be, to a feasible extent, gender and age sensitive and will consider the needs of persons with disabilities
285. Mainstreaming adaptation into daily actions and decision making will also generate major benefits for local communities. This will allow them to adjust their lifestyles and livelihoods to the impacts to be generated by climate change.
286. Better hydro-meteorological information provided to the early warning systems will contribute reduce the risk of impacts from landslides and flooding.

287. In the long-term, HIDROTOAPI's greater stability in electrical generation is an additional benefit at a national level.
288. *Climate Change Gender Action Plans (ccGAPs)* build on a country's national climate change policy, plan or strategy, delving into gender-specific issues by priority sector and creating innovative action plans to enhance mitigation, adaptation and resilience-building efforts for women and men in every community. In the project context, the National Climate Change Strategy (MAE, 2012) establish the gender and vulnerable groups as a priority sector. In Annex 9 you can review the analysis of the group of vulnerable groups and gender, the document consists of:
- a. Introduction where the national and international legal part is detailed.
 - b. Conceptual framework: Impact of climate change on women, vulnerable groups. Table 1 shows the index of femininity in the last census in 2010 for Ecuador. Table 2 Income of the economically active population. Table 3 Population in the Project Area differentiated by gender. Table 4 The disaggregation of population data in the project area.
 - c. Gender analysis: Description of Social, Economic and cultural characteristics by 2018
 - d. Gender Action Plan
 - Participatory processes that take into account gender: Participation was a gender focus in the workshops held with the communities as can be seen in annex 4.A of July 15, 2016, the participation of women was active and Included in the decision making of the activities of components 1,2, and 3. Of 40 participants, 22 men and 18 women. The workshop was held in the communal house of the Unión del Toachi locality.
 - Initial Gender Assessment: Annex 9. Table 6 Comparison of Population Censuses from 2001 to 2010 in the Sigchos Parish. Table 7 illiterate by parish. Table 8 ethnic self-identification by cantons. Table 9 Education by cantons. Table 10 Labor Market. Table 11 Poverty for unsatisfied basic needs in Canton. Table 12 single mothers. Table 13 The data disaggregated by gender and economically active population by parish. Table 14 Cantonal productive activities. Table 15 Women by associations and productive activities
 - Baseline of the project disaggregated by sex: In Annex 4.B you can see the details of the Feedback Workshop of the components of the Project held on July 24, 2017, with a total of 89 assistants, of which 40 men and 39 women. From these workshops began to raise awareness of the impact of climate change and experiences of future beneficiaries consolidated the final document, having a baseline of vulnerable groups as you can see the model of the surveys that were applied (see page 9 - 11, Annex 4B)
 - Training activities and capacity development: Corresponding to component 2 and 3.
 - Governance mechanisms: National and international legislation.
 - Financing of products with a gender approach: Thanks to the support of the Adaptation Fund for the Adaptation Project in the upper basin of the Río Blanco with a gender focus.

289. As a result of this Gender and Vulnerable Group Analysis (Annex 9), gender entry points for project Log Frame have been identified (section E part III). To monitor project implementation, some gender-sensitive indicators have been suggested to be incorporated in the table 39 and figure 37 (M&E), the concept is below shown and the activities are described in the following paragraphs:



- -Initial Gender Assessment: to be presented before first disbursement. It should contain the following: (i) gender analysis of farming and agricultural value chains, including an assessment of gender division of labor in local farming and agricultural practices (land preparation, ploughing, manuring, seed purchase, sowing, weeding, harvesting, processing, grain storage, fodder collection, water collection, feeding, cleaning/bathing, milking cows, milk processing, dung collection, marketing). Include assessment in terms of use, access and control of natural resources differentiated by gender; (ii) gender assessment of existing differentiated needs and demands of farmers and local producers to benefit from project, this part should also mention how existing risks and problems affect differently to men, women and vulnerable groups. To establish the needs and demands the day-to-day activities of men and women should be clearly stated. Include the dynamic and use of time from children or other vulnerable groups, which will be useful to assess time availability of women for future planned training; (iii) identification of existence of gender-specific crops and products.
- Sex-disaggregated project baseline: containing, at least: heads of households; land owners; farm owners; farm workers.
- Gender-responsive participatory processes, as part of the project communications plan with communities, should recognize women as primary users of forest resources in project design, implementation and evaluation. These mechanisms should effectively engage both men and women in decision making processes, additional training targeted to women may be needed in order to ensure their full and effective contribution. Also, gender-responsive processes may include the use

of women-only interviews and gender-specific focus groups and group consultations (UNREDD 2013).

- Training and capacity building activities to be implemented under project components, with either local farmers, general population, parishes and other public officers, should promote women's participation and be gender-sensitive, taking into consideration specific demands (location, adequate schedules, childcare facilities and/or other special arrangements that may encourage women's assistance).
- Land titling processes: if such mechanisms are to be established through project implementation, joint tenure of land should be promoted. Also, it should be assessed whether widowers and single women face additional restrictions to own land, and introduce corrective measures to lift these barriers.
- Financing products: when new financing products, such as credit schemes and guarantees, are to be implemented as project outputs, they should be designed taking into consideration differentiated gender needs. Women tend to have less access to credit, usually due to lack of collateral, but also to lesser understanding of finance concepts, and may prefer collective credit schemes. These special needs should be taken into account when designing these products, to ease access for women to participate.
- Institutional governance mechanisms to be created under project implementation, such as committees for a Water Fund and/or for a Seed Fund, should incorporate a female quota (i.e. 20%) in their structure. Also, gender-sensitive hiring procedures should be taken into account. The participation of women in decision-making processes should be promoted and documented.
- When sourcing staff and consultants, gender equality will be a guiding principle. Using gender-sensitive language in hiring procedures; determining a quota (i.e. 30%) or facilitating training for women so as they can access traditionally male-dominated positions, are some of the measures that could be implemented. Also, these procedures can be included as requirements for contractors to be hired to do the works.
- It would be advisable to design and implement local development plans (for the parishes) to be gender-sensitive.
- Also, if other studies and assessments need to be made, it is recommended that they incorporate a gender perspective.

Summary of benefits by component

| Component/ Benefits | Social benefit | Key Indicator | Economic benefit | Key Indicator | Environmental benefit | Key Indicator |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| <p>Componente 1 At least 230,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved to reduce the impact of climate change on the hydrological cycle under integrated watershed management</p> | <p>Improvement of quality of life, the data have been obtained from the web page forestmanagement and wize time indicates that: 22 trees are required to supply the oxygen demand of a person per day. 0.41 hectares with trees (1 hectare is equivalent to 10,000 square meters, let's say an urban block), produces enough oxygen per day for 18 people.</p> | <p>6/6 GADs in target bio-corridor with TLUP that incorporate specific provisions for Bio-corridor of conservation</p> <p>Indicator: # GADs that Biocorridor has incorporated / 6 * 100</p> | <p>Natural persons with property equal to or less than 20 ha, will receive a value of up to USD \$ 60 / ha / year. Equal or less than 50 hectares will receive the maximum value of USD \$ 30 / ha / year. With an area of up to 100 ha, they receive as an incentive the maximum value of USD \$ 30 / ha / year for the first 50 ha, and of USD \$ 20 / ha / year for the next 50 ha. Between 101 and 500 ha, they will receive USD \$ 30 / ha / year for the first 50 ha; USD \$ 20 / ha / year for the next 50 ha; and, USD \$ 10 / ha / year for all additional ha between 101 and 500 ha. The same mechanism will be applied for the following categories. The returns for the same hectare of land could grant US \$ 2 per year for grazing uses, for a one-time US \$ 1035 sale of commercial timber. If no action is taken to reduce emissions, each tonne of carbon emitted will cause a loss of US \$ 85 in the world economy.</p> | <p>30% of reduction of current use of wood</p> <p>Indicator: # has been destined for wood use / # has deforested * 100</p> | <p>Within the National Forest Control System Project presented to SENPLADES by the Ministry of the Environment indicates the environmental benefits of the conservation of plant cover indicates that the price of carbon fixed per hectare is \$ 134.</p> <p>17% of deforestation and forest degradation accounts for almost 17% of global greenhouse gas emissions (GHG). In 2006 a study called by the Treasury of the United Kingdom (http://www.hm-treasure.gov.uk/sternreview_index.htm) concludes that reducing deforestation offers the best alternative to reduce emissions at relatively low cost. The study showed that in eight countries, responsible for 70% of the total emissions, due to land use change, one hectare of forest can be valued as US \$ 25,000 in terms of carbon sequestered at a carbon price of US \$ 30 to US. \$ 50</p> | <p># of ha of forest conserved in the Bio-corridor</p> <p>Indicator: # ha Biocorridor / # has total conservation * 100</p> |

| Component/ Benefits | Social benefit | Key Indicator | Economic benefit | Key Indicator | Environmental benefit | Key Indicator |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
| <p>Componente 2</p> <p>Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions enable their sustainable climate smart financing</p> | <p>The increase of the agricultural production and of the income will bring an improvement of the living conditions of the producers. Experiences in other sectors tell us the benefit as it is: Good agricultural practices help improve farmers' incomes in Lao RDP³² supported by FAO by 50% than by applying conventional agriculture.</p> | <p>50% women and 50% men including also vulnerable groups.</p> <p>#women involved / total of the beneficiary population * 100</p> | <p>The gender perspective promoted by the project will improve self-consumption, small-scale income generation (agricultural activities, preparation and sale of products, off-farm work) and care of the family production unit. In the Comparative Study of production costs in organic and conventional agriculture indicates that conventional farming techniques are invested 12.7% more in raw materials, while labor costs are 13.8% higher in organic farming, this has an impact on 1.9% on variable costs and 3% on total costs.</p> | <p># institutions have trained their personnel on sustainability topics, including EbA and Climate Change/ Indicator</p> <p># total of institutions * 100</p> | <p>Erosion risks will be avoided in the occurrence of heavy rains causing the decapitation of the surface horizon and the exposure of the low permeability layers, lower content of organic matter, increase of pests.</p> <p>In an irrigation trial conducted in Chillán (central-southern Chile) during 16 years of wheat rotation with legumes and oats, in which nitrogen was never applied as fertilizer, we can highlight the higher yield of wheat rotation with legumes or oats, 31% more than the yield observed in a wheat monoculture.</p> | <p>At least 250 ha of pasture and 250 ha of crops apply sustainable farming practices</p> <p>Indicator</p> <p># has sustainable agriculture / # has total * 100</p> |

³² <http://www.fao.org/in-action/good-agricultural-practices-help-raise-farmers-incomes-in-lao-pdr/es/>

| Component/ Benefits | Social benefit | Key Indicator | Economic benefit | Key Indicator | Environmental benefit | Key Indicator |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|
| Componente 3 Strengthen local capacities and share lessons | Incorporation of the perspective of gender and indigenous peoples through the participation and dedication quotas foreseen in the project. The growth of the sector depends on the expansion of the consumption of biological products; In this sense, it is women who decide and acquire up to 90% of food, which means that they must be considered as protagonists in the decision making of food consumption. The work of Allen and Sachs (1992) is a pioneer in the analysis of the production of organic foods from the point of view of gender, in which the authors highlight the need to question and analyze the aspects of class, race and gender. in relation to sustainable agriculture so that it does not constitute only an agriculture capable of reducing environmental impacts. | At least 500 families trained in the use of climate date, with at least 55% women's participation Indicator # families trained climate change / # families affected by the project * 100 | Increased capacity to develop and implement approaches to efficient adaptation to climate change that leads to the protection of farmers' property and income. In 2017, farmers have benefited from the purchase of the MAGAP agricultural kit, which includes a subsidy of 40% from the Ministry and 60% financing from BanEcuador B.P. Similarly, the credit for coffee, cocoa, corn and rice is still valid to promote the development of this sector of the national economy ³³ . | At least 6 trainings provided on adaptation finance and 6 training for climate risk in two financial institution Indicator # training on adaptation financing / 8 * 100 | Greater knowledge and awareness of climate change and its impacts will help raise awareness about environmental protection. Within national policies, the topic of Mitigation and Adaptation to Climate Change is addressed. Framework for the preparation of the IDB's 2012-2017 Strategy in Ecuador in line with climate change mitigation, PNBV includes the following goals: a) Increase the 5% of the territory under conservation or environmental management; b) Reduce the rate of deforestation by 30%. The experience in Ecuador indicates that the annual rate of deforestation has been reduced, in the year 205 it was 1.74, 2013 in 1.22 in the year 2015. | 7 hydro-meteorological stations providing climatic data in a regular bases and located accordingly to technical criteria by INAMHI |

Table 17: Benefits and indicator by components

³³ <https://www.banecuador.fin.ec/noticias-banecuador/boletines-de-prensa/banecuador-financia-adquisicion-kits-agricolas-entrega-credito-siembra-maiz/>

C. Describe or provide an analysis of the cost-effectiveness of the proposed project / programme.

290. Within the project area, the current Business-As-Usual (BAU) agricultural development model has encroached upon forest and riverside areas. The production methods applied within the local agricultural and livestock sector remain traditional and have not been optimized for efficiency. Any growth of the local agricultural sector therefore entails a growth of its land use. Against a backdrop of climate change increasingly affecting the area, non-intervention carries a high cost of opportunity. While it is true that some GADs have incorporated isolated adaptation measures into their development plans, their impact has been extremely limited.
291. The proposed project, in turn, will directly benefit about 553 families (2,600 people) in the project area. Additionally, it will indirectly benefit the local parishes communities (ca14,000) and entire population of the Río Blanco upper watershed system (ca. 49,367 people). The project will contribute to strengthening the adaptive capacity of local stakeholders reducing the level of future impacts generated by climate change.

| Component | # of Beneficiaries (families) | Assumption(s) | Activity | Target | Investment | Cost per unit target |
|--|---|--|--|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| C1. Conserve vegetation cover | 178 | 50% from highlands and 50% lower basin | Improve management of protected forest. | 230,000 ha | USD500,000 | USD2.17/ha |
| | | | Increase conservation area | 1,000 ha | USD450,000 | USD450/ha |
| C2. Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions, enabled by sustainable climate smart financing | 375 (250 for crops and 125 for livestock) | 1 hectare will be dedicated to this project per farmer and 10% of the average extension (20 ha) per livestock farm | Sustainable farming practices and livestock adjusted to local realities are being introduced and implemented with assistance of financing mechanisms for adaptation measures | 500 ha 375 fam | USD420,000 USD420,000 | USD840/ha USD1120/fam |
| | | | At least 1 long term financing mechanisms has been piloted or introduced | 553 familias | USD420,000 | USD759.5/fami |

| Component | # of Beneficiaries (families) | Assumption(s) | Activity | Target | Investment | Cost per unit target |
|---|--|--|--|---------------|------------|----------------------|
| C3. Strengthen local capacities and share lessons | 553 directly 14000 indirectly local communities 49367 indireddy in river basin | Beneficiaries both component 1 and component 2 | At least 6 parishes being built capacities and prepared to manage and use meteorological information. | 6 parishes | USD160,000 | USD26,666/parish |
| | | | Six development plans of local parishes incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change. | 14,000 people | USD80,000 | USD5,75/people |
| | | | Strategic plan of communication, education, knowledge transference and scheme of replica, including demonstration farms. Plus training on adaptation finance to financial institutions | 553 families | USD120,000 | USD217/families |
| | | | Systematisation of information gathered during the whole project design and implementation using existing informatics platforms | 553 families | USD40,000 | USD72/families |

Table 18: Cost per unit target by components

292. The project will use existing structures (such as relevant Ecuadorian laws and regulations) and actors to implement all interventions. Relevant best practices in the national and/or regional context will also be leveraged (e.g. ACUS, Socio Bosque).
293. A core element of realizing the projects' target benefits lies in impacting farming practices. To achieve this, farmers will be equipped both with specific know-how and

best practices pertaining to their area of activity in their local context as well as with the physical tools required for this purpose. As many factors influence this equation, it is evident that cost-benefit analysis needs to be conducted on an individual level to achieve maximum impact. On a project level, the focus will thus lie on putting the tools in place to efficiently conduct this case-by-case analysis and monitor relevant micro-indicators over the project duration.

294. In terms of the tools, selection multicriteria for the identification of suitable adaptation measures for individual farmers need to be flexible and take into account each farmer's specific situation based in the ABC methodology (MAE-GIZ 2017)³⁴, such as:

- Access to important infrastructure such as roads,
- Inclination of plots or grazing grounds,
- Soil texture and quality,
- Actual crops cultivated or livestock bred, including varieties and types,
- Availability of critical inputs.
- Pricing of inputs in each area, and
- Conventional panela production

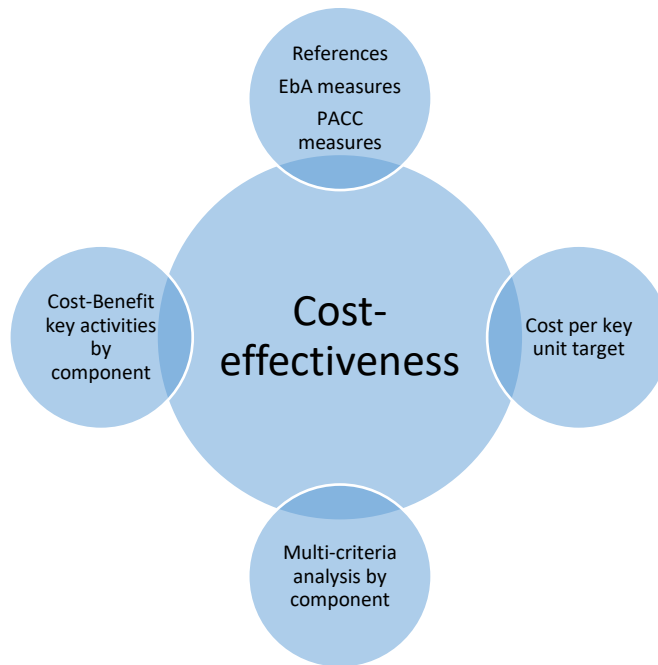
295. The combination of these critical productivity drivers will not only determine the productivity of farmers under business-as-usual scenarios in face of adverse climate impacts, but also define what actual adaptation measures promise not only the optimum results but also if their implementation is feasible at all. For example, if certain inputs for the implementation of adaptation measures are not available, cannot be transported to the farm due to the lack of access roads or are prohibitively priced, this must be analyzed and the impact taken into account on a case-by-case basis.

296. In order to take advantage of the best relevant practices, the project carried out a multicriteria analysis of the key activities to be developed, followed by a cost-benefit analysis. During the implementation of the project will seek cooperation with Microfinance of the Environment of the United Nations for Ecosystems Adaptation project, which has identified a set of 40 EbA measures specifically suited for implementation by small farmers.

³⁴ Multicriteria Analysis. Environment Ministry - GIZ 2017

Multi-criteria analysis for the definition of key activities in each of the components:

297. The Cost-effectiveness analyses, was based on four concepts, which results from the interaction between documentary information, determination of Cost per key unit target, evaluation on keys activities and finally the multi-criteria and cost benefit by component summarized in the following diagram:



Cost-Benefit Analysis Component 1

298. For the analysis of component 1 it has been considered an initial investment of \$760.000, total beneficiaries of 2800 families which gives an approximate of 14.000 people covering a total surface of 230.000 hectares, a 30% level of drought affectation and the average inflation of 4.3%. The annual maintenance cost is \$19.000 which corresponds to 2.5% of the initial investment.

299. The implementation of measures detailed in component 1, are expected to diminish the impact of drought and deforestation as well as the consequent economic losses to farmers this could imply, by increasing its crops yielding by 3%. For this analysis the three principal components to be preserved were considered conservation and carbon, and the cost of preserving sediments until a healthy level.

| Element | Hectare | Percentage | Yield qq/ha | Cycles | Total year production (qq) | Price per qq | Total Value | Value of Real production | Benefit of the measure by reduction of drought impact | Benefit per increase in yielding | Total Benefits |
|--------------|---------|------------|-------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|
| Conservation | 500 | 50% | 19,6 | 1 | 9800 | 30 | \$ 294.000 | \$ 205.800 | \$ 88.200 | \$ 6.174 | \$ 94.374 |
| Carbon | 300 | 30% | 5,6 | 1 | 1680 | 15 | \$ 25.200 | \$ 17.640 | \$ 7.560 | \$ 529 | \$ 8.089 |
| Sediments | 200 | 20% | 8 | 1 | 1600 | 8 | \$ 12.800 | \$ 8.960 | \$ 3.840 | \$ 269 | \$ 4.109 |
| | | | | | | | \$ 332.000 | \$ 232.400 | \$ 99.600 | \$ 6.972 | \$ 106.572 |

Table 19: Cost – benefits component 1

Source and methodology: MAE, 2016³⁵.

300. The result of the cost-benefit analysis with the aforementioned data shows that the project is profitable as it has an internal return rate of 5% which is a very reasonable number considering that this is a conservation project focused on protecting and preserving ecosystem services. This amount is without taking into account the possible increases in yield or co-benefits in other areas of agriculture for the implementation of other adaptation measures that are considered within this component addressed to improve livestock management and the improvement of ovens for panela production.
301. With the conventional panela production system, the time spent for the process is roughly six hours/580 liters of cane juice (MAGAP 2017), the new technology and measures proposed help to reduce the hours of work invested by farmers for the panela production, collecting water and in implementing inefficient low-yielding practices (four hours/580 l)¹ that could threaten their surrounding landscape and ecosystem services. This last point is a non-monetary benefit that could increase their life quality since they can invest their remaining time to other productive or family activities.
302. The conservation value was calculated based on the fixed rates that Socio Bosque program has established for its operation, the amount of carbon has been determined accordingly to the price paid per hectare in the carbon market³⁶ (estimated) and the sediment value has been calculated considering the established price in referential projects to dredge due to sedimentation accumulation using as a reference the national system of public hiring Sercop: CONPC-APG-001-2014³⁷.
303. The result of the cost-benefit analysis with the aforementioned data shows that the project is profitable as it has an internal return rate of 5% which is a very reasonable number considering that this is a conservation project focused on protecting and

³⁵ Environment Ministry (MAE) and Cooperación Internacional Alemana (GIZ). 2016. Policy Brief, Manual para la valoración económica de medidas de adaptación y mitigación del cambio Climático en el Ecuador. 8. P. Mafla, S; Chiriboga, M-V; Guzmán, D; Fuertes, F; Albuja, M-V; Arroyo, J-A; Gavilanes, C.

³⁶ Carbon Market Reference: <https://www.sendeco2.com/es/precios-co2>

³⁷ SERCOP: CONPC-APG-001-2014:

<https://www.eluniverso.com/noticias/2014/05/10/nota/2940221/fiscalizacion-dragado-canal-aun-adjudicar>

preserving ecosystem services. This amount is without taking into account the possible increases in yield or co-benefits in other areas of agriculture for the implementation of other adaptation measures that are considered within this component addressed to improve livestock management and the improvement of ovens for panela production. At the same time, the implemented measures help to reduce the hours of work invested by farmers in collecting water and in implementing inefficient low-yielding practices that could threaten their surrounding landscape and ecosystem services. This last point is a non-monetary benefit that could increase their life quality since they can invest their remaining time to other productive or family activities.

| 10 years time horizon | r=3% | r=5% | r=10% |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Net present value of benefits | \$1.128.332 | \$1.034.310 | \$ 848.624 |
| Net present value of costs | \$ (961.163) | \$(944.400) | \$ (911.295) |
| Net present value (NPV) | \$ 167.169 | \$ 89.910 | \$ (62.671) |
| Cost/Benefit relation | 1,17 | 1,10 | 0,93 |
| Internal rate of return (IRR) | 8% | | |

Table 20: Internal rate of return component 1

304. The following table 21, shows that the initial investment with 3% of discount rate will have a return of \$1 128.332 USD from which we deduct the costs of 961.163 and the result of the NPV is \$167.169, which shows that the project is profitable under this rate of discount.

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | Año 1 | Año 2 | Año 3 | Año 4 | Año 5 | Año 6 | Año 7 | Año 8 | Año 9 | Año 10 | Total |
| Initial investment | (\$ 760.000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance | \$ (9.000,00) | (\$ 19.817) | (\$ 20.669) | (\$ 21.558) | (\$ 22.485) | (\$ 23.452) | (\$ 24.460) | (\$ 25.512) | (\$ 26.609) | (\$ 27.753) | |
| Costs to NPV | (\$ 779.000) | (\$ 19.240) | (\$ 19.483) | (\$ 19.729) | (\$ 19.978) | (\$ 20.230) | (\$ 20.485) | (\$ 20.744) | (\$ 21.005) | (\$ 21.270) | (\$ 961.163) |
| Economic Benefit | \$ 106.572 | \$ 111.655 | \$ 115.934 | \$ 120.919 | \$ 126.19 | \$ 131.542 | \$ 137.198 | \$ 143.098 | \$ 149.251 | \$ 155.669 | |
| Benefit to NPV | \$ 106.572 | \$ 107.917 | \$ 109.279 | \$ 110.658 | \$ 112.055 | \$ 113.469 | \$ 114.901 | \$ 116.352 | \$ 117.820 | \$ 119.307 | \$ 1.128.332 |
| NPV (DR=3%) | (\$ 672.428) | \$ 88.677 | \$ 89.797 | \$ 90.930 | \$ 92.078 | \$ 93.240 | \$ 94.416 | \$ 95.608 | \$ 96.815 | \$ 98.037 | \$ 167.169 |

Table 21: DR3% component 1

305. The following table 22, shows that the initial investment with 5% of discount rate will have a return of \$1'034.310 USD from which we deduct the costs of 944.400 and the result of the NPV is \$89.910, which shows that the project is profitable under this rate of discount.

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | Año 1 | Año 2 | Año 3 | Año 4 | Año 5 | Año 6 | Año 7 | Año 8 | Año 9 | Año 10 | Total |
| Initial investment | (\$ 760.000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance | (\$ 19.000) | (\$ 19.87) | (\$ 20.669) | (\$ 21.558) | (\$ 22.485) | (\$ 23.452) | (\$ 24.460) | (\$ 25.512) | (\$ 26.609) | (\$ 27.753) | |
| Costs to NPV | (\$ 779.000) | (\$ 18.873) | (\$ 18.748) | (\$ 18.623) | (\$ 18.498) | (\$ 18.375) | (\$ 18.253) | (\$ 18.131) | (\$ 18.010) | (\$ 17.890) | (\$ 944.400) |
| Economic Benefit | \$ 106.572 | \$ 111.65 | \$ 116.934 | \$ 120.919 | \$ 126.119 | \$ 131.542 | \$ 137.198 | \$ 143.098 | \$ 149.251 | \$ 155.669 | |
| Benefit to NPV | \$ 106.572 | \$ 105.862 | \$ 105.156 | \$ 104.455 | \$ 103.758 | \$ 103.067 | \$ 102.380 | \$ 101.697 | \$ 101.019 | \$ 100.346 | \$ 1.034.310 |
| NPV (DR=5%) | (\$ 672.428) | \$ 86.988 | \$ 86.408 | \$ 85.832 | \$ 85.260 | \$ 84.692 | \$ 84.127 | \$ 83.566 | \$ 83.009 | \$ 82.456 | \$ 89.910 |

Table 22: DR5% component 1

306. The following table 23, shows that the initial investment with 10% of discount rate will not be profitable under this rate given that the profitability of this component will be of 8% as demonstrated by IRR, but this is a project that not only brings economic results but many benefits derived from conservation and preservation of ecosystem services in the long term, that not all of them are necessarily quantified here.

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|--------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | Año 1 | Año 2 | Año 3 | Año 4 | Año 5 | Año 6 | Año 7 | Año 8 | Año 9 | Año 10 | Total |
| Initial investment | (\$ 760.000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance | (\$ 19.000) | (\$ 19.87) | (\$ 20.669) | (\$ 21.558) | (\$ 22.485) | (\$ 23.452) | (\$ 24.460) | (\$ 25.512) | (\$ 26.609) | (\$ 27.753) | |
| Costs to NPV | (\$ 779.000) | (\$ 18.015) | (\$ 17.082) | (\$ 16.197) | (\$ 15.357) | (\$ 14.562) | (\$ 13.807) | (\$ 13.092) | (\$ 12.413) | (\$ 11.770) | (\$ 911.295) |
| Economic Benefit | \$ 106.572 | \$ 111.65 | \$ 116.934 | \$ 120.919 | \$ 126.119 | \$ 131.542 | \$ 137.198 | \$ 143.098 | \$ 149.251 | \$ 155.669 | |
| Benefit to NPV | \$ 106.572 | \$ 101.050 | \$ 95.813 | \$ 90.849 | \$ 86.141 | \$ 81.677 | \$ 77.445 | \$ 73.432 | \$ 69.627 | \$ 66.019 | \$ 848.624 |
| NPV (DR=10%) | (\$ 672.428) | \$ 83.034 | \$ 78.731 | \$ 74.652 | \$ 70.783 | \$ 67.116 | \$ 63.638 | \$ 60.340 | \$ 57.213 | \$ 54.249 | (\$ 62.671) |

Table 23: DR10% component 1

307. The payback graphic shows that the investment will be recovered in approximately 8 years with a discount rate of 3%, in 9 years with a discount rate of 5%.

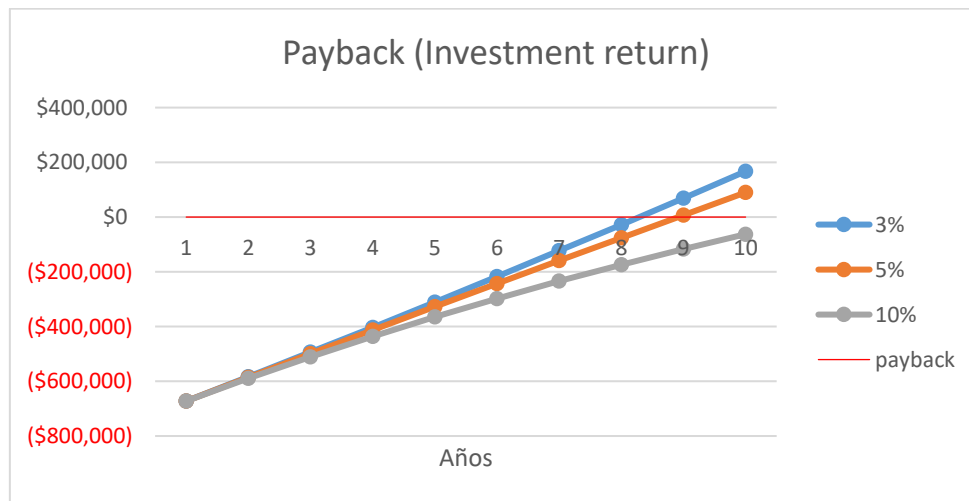


Figure 24. Investment and payback component 1

308. The following figure, allows to evidence that the contribution of the project in conservation and improving of management practices, makes preservation measures profitable, because it allows the farmers to have economic and non-economic benefits in 10 years, by reducing losses when taking measures in the face of drought and constant threat of deforestation, and the potential increase in yield due to the incorporation of techniques that improve agricultural management and forest preservation.

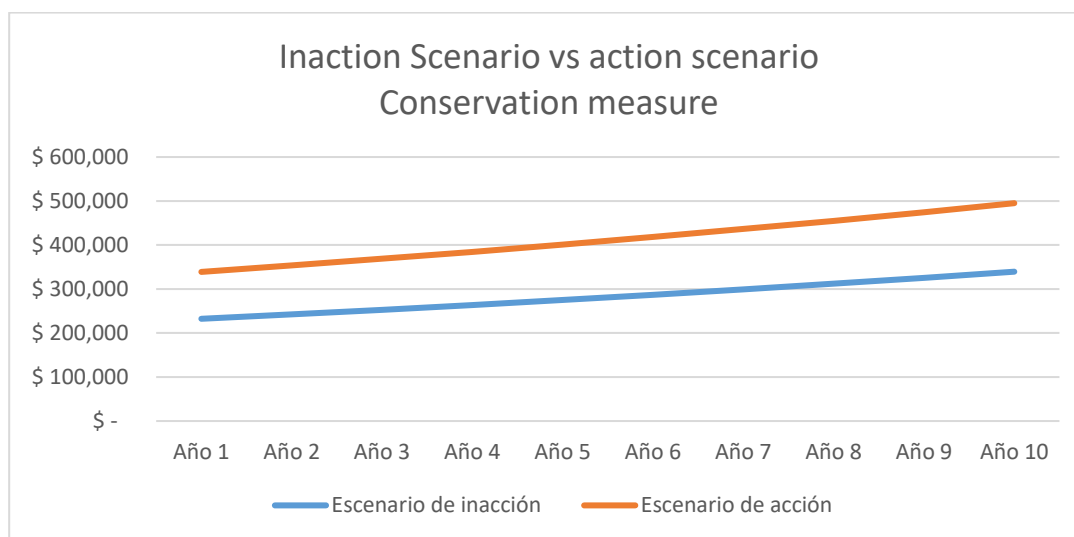


Figure 25. Comparative scenarios component 1

Multicriteria analysis

309. To analyze the measures not only from a quantitative but from a qualitative perspective as well, a multi-criteria analysis was performed. A set of criteria was established with some indicators that will allow comparing which criteria has more weight while implementing the preservation measures. This analysis is performed given that there are several benefits that are not always easy to quantify in monetary terms.

| N. | Criteria | Indicators |
|----|---|---|
| 1 | Environmental: Conservation of natural landscapes | # of ha of forest conserved in the Bio-corridor |
| 2 | Economic: Reduction in the use of wood | 30% of reduction of current use of wood |
| 3 | Social: Planning and PDOT | # of Decentralized Governments (GAD) with planning, regulatory and normative instruments for ACUS |

Table 24: Multicriteria analysis component 1

310. A relative weight in a numeric scale is given to each criterion to determine what is more important at the moment of implementing adaptation measures, and at the same time, three benefits were chosen to make a comparison between them.
311. In relation to Table 24 generated as a result of the multicriteria analysis, it can be evidenced that the main criterion for the implementation of adaptation measures in at least 2800 families gives a higher weight to the social aspect as the principal factor for its benefit and implementation.
312. The practice of “improving sustainable production alternative to reduce pressure on forests” gives an equal weight to the three criteria meaning that all of them are important for this activity. And the third measure, establishment of functional conservation areas as part of the toachi/Pilaton corridor gives as well a higher weight to the social aspect, highlighting once more the importance of local planning to achieve the expected conservation results to benefit the population of the intervention area. So the component will bring benefits to the local population not only in terms of economic benefits from conservation of landscape and from the reduction of wood use, but also social benefits in terms of improving their capacities to plan and improve their practices with a holistic approach and with a long-term vision.

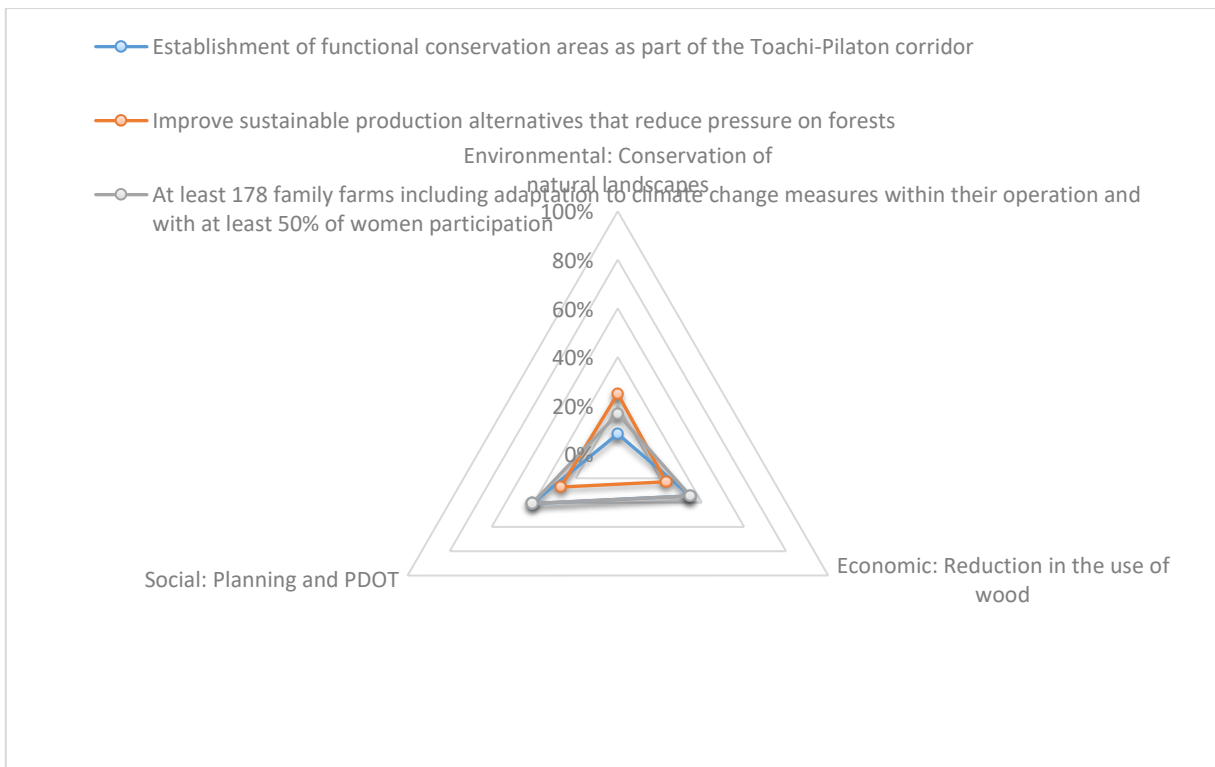


Figure 26. Multicriteria approach component 1

Cost-Benefit Analysis Component 2

313. For the analysis of component 2 a total beneficiaries of 375 families (families are conformed by 5 or 7 people) has been considered with an average of 1,33 hectares, a 20% level of drought affectation due to the natural characteristic of the area that presents many slopes and an average inflation of 4.3%.
314. The following practices have been identified based on the initial analysis executed. They will be the basis but will not be restricted only to them, in case it is considered necessary to implement complementary measures during the implementation. The amount of annual maintenance value \$7,933 comes from adding the annual individual values of the following measures:

| Annual maintenance value of the measure | | |
|---|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Family gardens | 1,653.00 |
| 2 | Crop diversification/ agroforestry | 774.50 |
| 3 | Recovery of forests with fruits species | 2,285.00 |
| 4 | Live fences | 1,365.00 |
| 5 | Silvopastoril system | 445.50 |
| 6 | Drip irrigation system | 866.00 |
| 7 | Water reservoir | 604.00 |
| | Total | 7,993.00 |

Table 25: Inputs cost – benefits component 2

Source: CEDIR (2015)³⁸, MAGAP³⁹

315. The implementation of these measures is expected to diminish the impact of drought and the consequent economic loses to farmers by increasing its crops yielding by 3%. For this analysis the three principal crops of the area were considered.

³⁸ CEDIR. (2015). Guía para la elaboración de planes de mantenimiento y operación de las medidas de adaptación al cambio climático de los proyectos PACC. PNUD; Environment Ministry. Cuenca.

³⁹ MAGAP/GIZ (2017), Buenas prácticas agrarias para enfrentar el Cambio Climático en Ecuador, Agriculture Ministry/ Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH.

| Total hectares | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|------------|-------------|--------|----------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|
| | 500 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Crop | Hectare | Percentage | Yield qq/ha | Cycles | Total year production (qq) | Price per qq | Total Value | Value of Real production | Benefit of the measure by reduction of drought impact | Benefit per increase in yielding | Total Benefits |
| Sugar Cane | 250 | 50% | 39.2 | 1 | 9800 | 15.98 | \$ 156,604 | \$ 125,283 | \$ 31,321 | \$ 3,758 | \$ 35,079 |
| Corn | 150 | 30% | 5.6 | 1 | 840 | 35 | \$ 29,400 | \$ 23,520 | \$ 5,880 | \$ 706 | \$ 6,586 |
| naranjilla | 100 | 20% | 16 | 1 | 1600 | 45 | \$ 72,000 | \$ 57,600 | \$ 14,400 | \$ 1,728 | \$ 16,128 |
| | | | | | | | \$ 258,004 | \$ 206,403 | \$ 51,601 | \$ 6,192 | \$ 57,793 |

Table 26: Cost – benefits component 2

Source and methodology: MAE, 2016⁴⁰.

316. The total production of the target area was estimated taking into account the year production cycles and the yielding (quintals per hectare) to finally determine the potential of implementing the adaptation measures. The analysis was made under the reasoning that a hectare produces that yield. Given that some lands are farms and most of them are slopes in order to be more efficient they have to diversify their crops and take the most out of their lands.

| 10 years time horizon | r=3% | r=5% | r=10% |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Net present value of benefits | 611,883 | 560,896 | 460,200 |
| Net present value of costs | (384,626) | (377,574) | (363,648) |
| Net present value (NPV) | 227,257 | 183,322 | 96,553 |
| Cost/Benefit relation | 1.59 | 1.49 | 1.27 |
| Internal return rate (IRR) | 18% | | |

Table 27: Internal return rate (IRR) component 2

317. The result of the cost-benefit analysis with the aforementioned data shows that the project is profitable for each of the three discount rates analyzed (3%, 5%, 10%), without taking into account the possible increases in yield or co-benefits in other areas of agriculture such as cattle ranching. At the same time, the measures implemented help to reduce the hours of work invested by farmers in collecting water and in implementing inefficient low-yielding practices.

⁴⁰ Environment Ministry (MAE) y la Cooperación Internacional Alemana (GIZ). 2016. Policy Brief, Manual para la valoración económica de medidas de adaptación y mitigación del cambio Climático en el Ecuador. 8. P. Mafla, S; Chiriboga, M-V; Guzmán, D; Fuertes, F; Albuja, M-V; Arroyo, J-A; Gavilanes, C.

This last point is a non-monetary benefit that could increase the life quality of local farmers since they can invest their remaining time to other productive or family activities.

318. The following table 28, shows that the initial investment will have a return of \$611.883, from which we rest \$384.626 from maintenance cost, resulting a NPV of 227.257, which shows that the project is profitable under the rate of discount 3%. The internal return rate is 18% which is very reasonable number.

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | Año 1 | Año 2 | Año 3 | Año 4 | Año 5 | Año 6 | Año 7 | Año 8 | Año 9 | Año 10 | Total |
| Inversión inicial | (\$ 300.000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mantenimiento | \$ (7.993,00) | (\$ 8.337) | (\$ 8.695) | (\$ 9.069) | (\$ 9.459) | (\$ 9.866) | (\$ 10.290) | (\$ 10.732) | (\$ 11.194) | (\$ 11.675) | |
| Costos a VPN | (\$ 307.993) | (\$ 8.094) | (\$ 8.196) | (\$ 8.299) | (\$ 8.404) | (\$ 8.510) | (\$ 8.618) | (\$ 8.726) | (\$ 8.837) | (\$ 8.948) | (\$ 384.626) |
| Beneficios económicos | \$ 57.793 | \$ 60.278 | \$ 62.870 | \$ 65.573 | \$ 68.393 | \$ 71.334 | \$ 74.401 | \$ 77.601 | \$ 80.937 | \$ 84.418 | |
| Beneficios a VPN | \$ 57.793 | \$ 58.522 | \$ 59.261 | \$ 60.009 | \$ 60.766 | \$ 61.533 | \$ 62.310 | \$ 63.096 | \$ 63.893 | \$ 64.699 | \$ 611.883 |
| VPN (TD=3%) | (\$ 250.200) | \$ 50.428 | \$ 51.065 | \$ 51.709 | \$ 52.362 | \$ 53.023 | \$ 53.692 | \$ 54.370 | \$ 55.056 | \$ 55.751 | \$ 227.257 |

Table 28: DR3% component 2

319. The following table 29, shows that the initial investment will have a return of \$560.896, from which we rest \$377.574 from maintenance cost, resulting a NPV of 183.322, which shows that the project is profitable under the rate of discount 5%.

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-----------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | Año 1 | Año 2 | Año 3 | Año 4 | Año 5 | Año 6 | Año 7 | Año 8 | Año 9 | Año 10 | Total |
| Inversión inicial | (\$ 300.000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mantenimiento | (\$ 7.993) | (\$ 8.337) | (\$ 8.695) | (\$ 9.069) | (\$ 9.459) | (\$ 9.866) | (\$ 10.290) | (\$ 10.732) | (\$ 11.194) | (\$ 11.675) | |
| Costos a VPN | (\$ 307.993) | (\$ 7.940) | (\$ 7.887) | (\$ 7.834) | (\$ 7.782) | (\$ 7.730) | (\$ 7.679) | (\$ 7.627) | (\$ 7.577) | (\$ 7.526) | (\$ 377.574) |
| Beneficios económicos | \$ 57.793 | \$ 60.278 | \$ 62.870 | \$ 65.573 | \$ 68.393 | \$ 71.334 | \$ 74.401 | \$ 77.601 | \$ 80.937 | \$ 84.418 | |
| Beneficios a VPN | \$ 57.793 | \$ 57.408 | \$ 57.025 | \$ 56.645 | \$ 56.267 | \$ 55.892 | \$ 55.519 | \$ 55.149 | \$ 54.782 | \$ 54.416 | \$ 560.896 |
| VPN (TD=5%) | (\$ 250.200) | \$ 49.468 | \$ 49.138 | \$ 48.811 | \$ 48.485 | \$ 48.162 | \$ 47.841 | \$ 47.522 | \$ 47.205 | \$ 46.890 | \$ 183.322 |

Table 29: DR5% component 2

320. The following table, shows that the initial investment will have a return of \$460.200, from which we rest \$363648 from maintenance cost, resulting a NPV of 96.553, which shows that the project is profitable under the rate of discount 10%.

| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|-----------------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | Año 1 | Año 2 | Año 3 | Año 4 | Año 5 | Año 6 | Año 7 | Año 8 | Año 9 | Año 10 | Total |
| Inversión inicial | (\$ 300.000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mantenimiento | (\$ 7.993) | (\$ 8.337) | (\$ 8.695) | (\$ 9.069) | (\$ 9.459) | (\$ 9.866) | (\$ 10.290) | (\$ 10.732) | (\$ 11.194) | (\$ 11.675) | |
| Costos a VPN | (\$ 307.993) | (\$ 7.579) | (\$ 7.186) | (\$ 6.814) | (\$ 6.461) | (\$ 6.126) | (\$ 5.808) | (\$ 5.507) | (\$ 5.222) | (\$ 4.951) | (\$ 363.648) |
| Beneficios económicos | \$ 57.793 | \$ 60.278 | \$ 62.870 | \$ 65.573 | \$ 68.393 | \$ 71.334 | \$ 74.401 | \$ 77.601 | \$ 80.937 | \$ 84.418 | |
| Beneficios a VPN | \$ 57.793 | \$ 54.798 | \$ 51.959 | \$ 49.266 | \$ 46.713 | \$ 44.293 | \$ 41.998 | \$ 39.821 | \$ 37.758 | \$ 35.801 | \$ 460.200 |
| VPN (TD=10%) | (\$ 250.200) | \$ 47.219 | \$ 44.773 | \$ 42.453 | \$ 40.253 | \$ 38.167 | \$ 36.189 | \$ 34.314 | \$ 32.536 | \$ 30.850 | \$ 96.553 |

Table 30: DR5% component 2

321. The payback graphic shows that the investment will be recovered in 6 years with a discount rate of 3 and 5%, and in seven years with a discount rate of 10%.

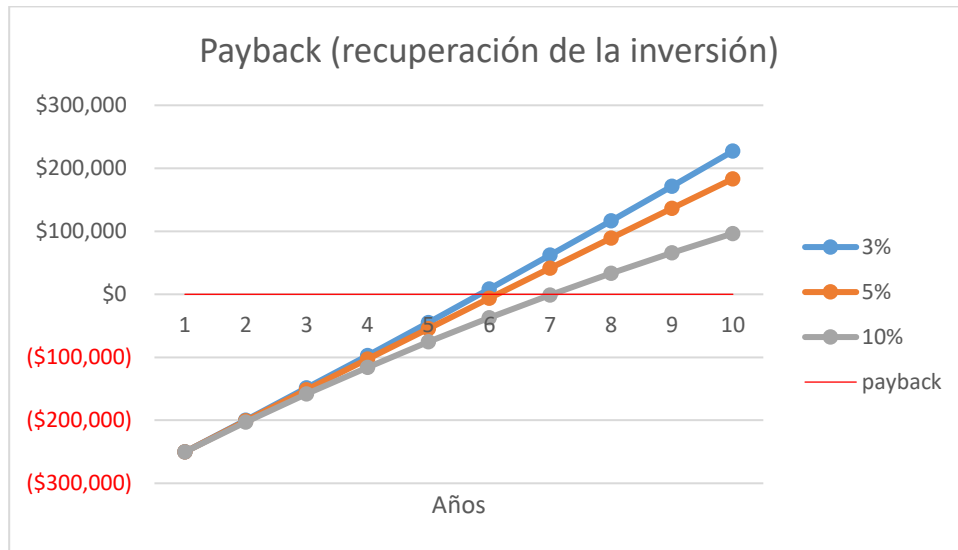


Figure 27. Investment and payback component 2

322. The graph of inaction vs. action, allows to evidence that the contribution of the project in agricultural crops, makes adaptation measures profitable, because it allows farmers to have economic in 10 years, by diminishing the risk of losses when taking measures to face of drought and inefficiency, and the potential increase in yield due to the incorporation of techniques that improve agricultural and irrigation management.

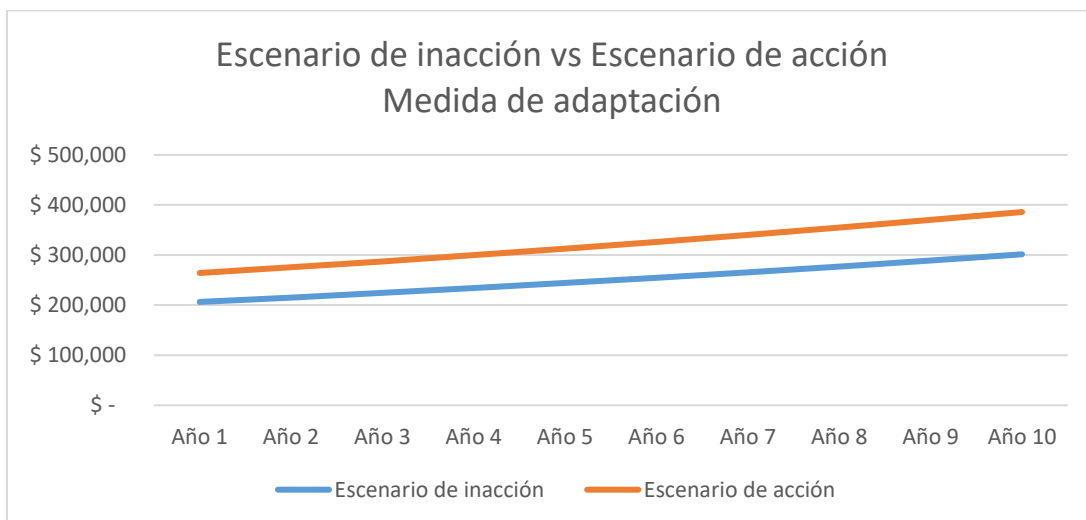


Figure 28. Comparative scenarios component 2

Multicriteria analysis

323. To analyze the measures not only from a quantitative but from a qualitative perspective as well, a multi-criteria analysis was performed. A set of criteria was established with some indicators that will allow comparing which criteria has more weight while implementing adaptation measures.

| | Criteria | Indicators |
|---|--|---|
| 1 | Sustainability of the resources | Number of adaptation measures implemented focused on improving agricultural management |
| 2 | Increase in productivity | Product yield per unit area |
| 3 | Finance and social intelligence and planning | Number of people who have received reimbursable and non-reimbursable funds to implement measures based on their planning. |

Table 31: Multicriteria analysis component 2

324. A relative weight in a numeric scale is given to each criterion to determine what is most important at the moment of implementing adaptation measures, and at the same time, three adaptation measures were chosen to make a comparison between them.
325. In relation to the graph generated as a result of the multicriteria analysis, it can be evidenced that the main criterion for the implementation of an adaptation measures is sustainability in the use of resources, since the adaptation measures will allow improving agricultural practices to use resources efficiently and sustainably, seeking their long-term preservation. The result of improving practices leads us to the second priority criterion, which is the increase in productivity, since the improvement in farmers' income is directly related to the improvement in their quality of life. Last, but not least, is the criterion of intelligence and financial and social planning, since the implementation of measures must always be accompanied by an adequate planning that allows its successful implementation and access to economic resources is vital to achieve the implementation of planning.
326. At the same time the graphic shows that the measure irrigation systems has a higher influence in increasing productivity, the measures incentives to reduce pressure on forest and sustainable productive practices have the same tendency but in less intensity.



Figure 29. Multicriteria approach component 2

327. As previously mentioned, in the area of implementation of the project the main economic activity is the cultivation of sugar cane and its transformation to “panela” in an artisanal way, using as source of energy the burning of wood which causes deforestation. Due to the importance of this activity, it is contemplated within component one and two to change the technology in the productive process with the improvement of ovens and Cooking Systems. This measure does not intend to expand sugar cane cultivation in surface but to provide a more sustainable management of the crop, of the forest and to improve the efficiency of the transformation process.
328. The ovens will be constructed with a chimney that will contribute to increase the concentration and storage of heat. The chimney will be made of brick with specific technical dimensions and will be built together with two or more metallic stainless steel pan for cooking the sugar cane juice. Previous experiences from implementing this measure, demonstrates that before the measure was implemented approximately $1/2\text{m}^3$ of wood were required to cook 580 liters of juice, and after the construction of the ovens only $1/6\text{m}^3$ of wood was needed, representing a diminish of 60% in the use of wood. The estimated cost of implementation of an oven is of \$20.000, plus \$400 in hand labor for its construction⁴¹.
329. This measure presents several benefits: economic because the transformation of the product gives an added value to it, allowing families to increase their economic incomes, but it also has benefits in terms of improving their life quality for having

⁴¹ MAGAP/GIZ (2017), p. 33, 34.

more free time to be dedicate to other productive activities, and in environmental terms contributing to mitigation to climate change by reducing deforestation and the pressure on forests.

330. Additionally, the project implementation will seek the supporting of the MEbA methodology and experiences. Considering, the MEbA project has so far implemented almost 10,000 EbA measures (for a total financing of over USD 12 million, exclusively provided by the microfinance institutions' own funds and paid by the farmers) in cooperation with 5 microfinance institutions in Colombia and Peru and is assessing the implementation of its solutions in Ecuador. The MEbA project is funded by the German Federal Ministry of Environment via its International Climate Initiative.
331. The MEbA project has developed tools that support the individual assessment and prioritization of EbA measures to be applied with small farmers as part of operational processes of institutions interacting with small farmers as input or service (such as technical assistance or finance) providers.
332. For an overview of EbA measures and the related tool set, please refer to Annex 12.
333. It is assumed that all proposed EbA options have clear and measurable benefits for the health of ecosystems and the services they provide. Additional scientific data gathering will form part of the project. Its purpose is twofold:
 - Firstly, to obtain granular (i.e., farm-level) data that can be leveraged to drive individual cost-benefit analysis for a given intervention. As per the nature of the benefits involved (monetizable as well as non-monetizable), this cost-effectiveness analysis will use either a Multi-Criteria or a Cost-Efficiency approach.
 - Secondly, low-level data will enable periodic reviews for Monitoring and Evaluation to support the still limited availability of academic studies on the actual impact of EbA.
334. Local and regional service providers (e.g. financial institutions) will be leveraged to collect this data.
335. The proposed mechanism for intervention, channeling funds to local farmers through the local MFI networks and an investment fund (see also sections Component 2, paragraphs), will also be instrumental in achieving cost-efficient results. The underlying principle of incorporating the entire farmer community (as opposed to only a sub-segment) according to its level of vulnerability will assure broad impact. Creating different products for those members of the group who do not have access to market-based solutions for inputs and financing and for those who do is a necessary precondition of this approach.

The former need a stronger focus on subsidized components, while the latter can afford to take on more of the intervention's cost in form of a credit.

336. Careful incentive design will be in place to assure that the more vulnerable groups can be brought into the market as far as feasible. Across groups, the program's objectives and individual incentives are aligned by providing adequate performance bonuses for all farmers.
337. By aligning incentives, leveraging market forces where possible and assuring long-term support through the proposed investment fund, cost-effectiveness will be markedly higher than in comparable projects with a stronger focus on subsidies.
338. After performing the cost benefit analysis, a comparison of the internal rate is made in 6 different management scenarios: SENPLADES Ecuadorian project, 10% bank interest rate in Ecuador, 8.68% fixed term of the Bank, 4.28% Ecuador Climate Change and Water Project (PACC), 7.22% FORECCSA Agriculture and Adaptation Project, 26% Livestock Project (Ecobona Ecuador), the project selection were focusing adaptation climate change initiatives.

Summary of scenarios

| Internal Return Rate (TIR) | Ecuadorian Project SENPLADES | Ecuadorian bank interest rate ⁴² | Bank fixed term | Climate change and water project Ecuador (PACC) ⁴³ | Agriculture and Adaptation Project FORECCSA ⁴⁴ | Livestock project (Ecobona Ecuador) ⁴⁵ |
|---|------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|---|---|
| | 10% | 8.68% | 4,28% | 7,22% | 26% | 14,29% |
| C1 Conserve vegetation cover 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% | 5% |
| C2 Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions 18% | 18% | 18% | 18% | 18% | 18% | 18% |
| Average Project | 11.5% | 11.5% | 11.5% | 11.5% | 11.5% | 11.5% |

Table 32-B: Summary of scenarios

D. Describe how the project / programme is consistent with national or sub-national sustainable development strategies, including, where appropriate, national or sub-national development plans, poverty reduction strategies, national communications, or national adaptation programs of action, or other relevant instruments, where they exist.

⁴² <https://www.bce.fin.ec/index.php/component/k2/item/148-tasas-de-inter%C3%A9s>

⁴³ <http://www.ambiente.gob.ec/proyecto-pacc/>

⁴⁴ <http://suia.ambiente.gob.ec/proyecto-foreccsa>

⁴⁵ Thesis Livestock project pg 132, available: <http://www.dspace.uce.edu.ec/bitstream/25000/1974/1/T-UCE-0005-351.pdf>

339. One of Ecuador's advantages in relation to climate change is the articulation of public policies at all levels.

The project is aligned directly with current national environmental regulations. The Constitution of the Republic of Ecuador (2008) contains two articles, 413 and 414, relating to climate change management in the country. Article 414 establishes that "the state will adopt appropriate and transverse measures to mitigate climate change, by limiting emissions of greenhouse gases, deforestation and atmospheric pollution; also will take measures for the conservation of forests and vegetation and will protect the population at risk." In addition, the Constitution recognizes the need to "oversee land use planning of watersheds and encourage the creation of watershed councils, in accordance with the law."

340. The **Constitution of the Republic of Ecuador** (20th October 2008) contains a number of important provisions of relevance to this project:

- Right of the population to live in a healthy environment Art. 14, 66.
- Recognition of water as a Human Right: All citizens have the right to have safe water in sufficient quantity and quality. Articles 3, 12, 15, 32, 318, 396 and 413.
- Considers water as a strategic resource: It is the support of food sovereignty and sustainable development of the country. Articles 12, 14, 71, 72, 73, 74, 397, and 411.
- Considers water as the Right of Nature and Source of life. Articles 281 and 282.
- Finally, it recognizes water as a heritage resource: Water can not be privatized since it is part of the national heritage considered strategic for the development of the country and for public use. Articles 85, 95, 318, 319 and 419.
- The Constitution of the Republic of Ecuador, which establishes in Article 414 that "The State shall adopt appropriate and transversal measures for the mitigation of climate change, by limiting emissions of greenhouse gases, deforestation and air pollution ; will take measures for the conservation of forests and vegetation, and will protect the population at risk ".
- In addition, the 2008 constitution is an institutional umbrella under which safeguards are addressed and respected. It provides a context for the implementation of a rights-based approach associated with REDD + UNFCCC safeguards and incorporates environmental variables into production activities, ecosystem management, citizen participation in environmental discussions and climate change adaptation (Policies 2,3 and 5).

341. The **National Development Plan**, (named during the present period of the Government "**the National Plan Lifetime 2017-2021**") establishes policies and strategic guidelines related to climate change, such as:

- Objective 3: Guarantee the rights of nature for current and future generations

Policy 3.3: Promote good environmental practices that contribute to the reduction of pollution, to conservation, to mitigation and adaptation to the effects of climate change, and promote them at the global level.

- Proposed Goals for indicator homologation and construction of information: Reduce the Vulnerability Index from high to means, population, livelihoods and ecosystems, in the face of climate change and natural disasters.
- Objective 5: Promoting Productivity and Competitiveness for Sustainable Economic Growth in a Redistributive and Solidarity way indicates that the rural population must strengthen the capacities of social interaction, that strengthens cooperation and networks collaborative as well as the resistance capacities, which respond to adverse scenarios caused by natural effects and climate change.
- Territorial guidelines for territorial cohesion with environmental sustainability and risk management. second. Habitat management for sustainability environmental and integral management risks in b.2. Promote integral and co-responsible management of water heritage to protect its quality, availability and proper use, with recovery actions, conservation and protection of water sources, recharge zones, aquifers and groundwater, considering the equitable access of water for consumption, irrigation and production

342. **The Ministry of the Environment of Ecuador** also considers a specific policy for the management of climate change in its "Policy 3: Management of adaptation and mitigation to Climate Change to reduce social, economic and environmental vulnerability".

343. **The National Law on Water Resources, Uses and Exploitation 2014 (Water Law)**, aims to develop the human right to water, as well as regulating the authorization, management, preservation, conservation, use and use of water, included within the national territory in its different phases, forms and physical states, in order to guarantee Sumak Kawsay or good living. In this sense, the management through hydrographic basins is regulated:

- Articles 2, 7 and 17, recognizes the strategic nature of water, the participatory and community nature of its management, as well as the consideration of ecological flows in all forms of use and exploitation to achieve sustainable development.
- Articles 12 and 65, the protection and conservation of sources is the responsibility of the State, the Single Water Authority, the decentralized autonomous governments, users, communes, communities, peoples, nationalities, peasants and property owners where water sources are located , they will be responsible for sustainable and Integrated management, as well as for the protection and conservation of said sources, considering the integrated management approach of resources as cross-cutting.
- Article 64, propose strategies for the conservation of resources in their sources, catchment areas, regulation, recharge, outcrop and natural water channels, in

particular, snow-capped mountains, glaciers, páramos, wetlands and mangroves.

- Article 83, promotes the adoption and promotion of measures regarding adaptation and mitigation to climate change to protect the population at risk, the development of mechanisms to encourage and encourage the efficient use and exploitation of water through the application of appropriate technologies in irrigation systems

344. The national development plan (SENPLADES, 2013) states in its general objective 7 that climate change is a multi-sector problem of national scope that should be approached with programmatic actions which generate results in the short and medium term.

Specific objective 7.10 focus on implementing measures to mitigate and adapt to climate change to reduce the economic and environmental vulnerability with emphasis on priority groups. In addition, specific objective 7.6 focus on managing water resources in a sustainable and participatory manner, with a focus on watersheds and ecological flows to ensure the human right to water.

345. The project is in line with the National Climate Change Strategy (MAE, 2012), in particular with specific objectives 2 and 4. The first, focus on initiate action so that the performance levels of productive and strategic sectors and the country's infrastructure are not affected by the effects of change climate. Also 5, 6, and 8 the national strategy covers the period 2012 – 2025. It defines eight priority sectors for climate change adaptation. The present project is in line with the specific objectives of the adaptation line of work:

- Specific objective 2. The performance levels of the productive and strategic sectors and the country's infrastructure are not affected by the effects of climate change:
 - Action 1. Strengthen and consolidate the development of projects in the productive, strategic and infrastructure sectors with criteria of adaptation to climate change.
 - Action 2. Consolidate the actions that increase the resilience of the infrastructure in the face of extreme climate events attributed to climate change.
- Specific objective 4. To manage the water heritage with a comprehensive and integrated approach by the Hydrographic Unit, to guarantee the availability, sustainable use and quality of the water resource for different human and natural uses, in the face of the impacts of climate change:
 - Action 1. Consolidate the integral management of the water heritage, ensuring its availability, sustainable use and quality for the various human and natural uses in the face of the impacts of climate change.
- Specific objective 5. Conserve and sustainably manage the natural heritage and its terrestrial and marine ecosystems in order to contribute with its capacity to respond to the impacts of climate change:

Action 1. Consolidate and strengthen the implementation of measures that increase the capacity of species and ecosystems to respond to the impacts of climate change.

Action 2. Ensure that the Heritage of Natural Areas of Ecuador contributes to the response capacity of species and ecosystems in the face of the impacts of climate change

- Specific objective 6. Take measures to ensure access of priority attention groups and priority attention to the resources of the response to the impacts of climate change:

Action 1. Promote timely access to health, nutrition and infrastructure resources for the population, especially for groups defined as vulnerable and priority attention, which contribute to the response capacity of these groups in the face of the impacts on the population attributed to the change climate.

- Specific objective 8. Implement measures to increase the response capacity of human settlements to deal with the impacts of climate change. Within this objective, the project will contribute to three key actions:

Action 2. Promote public participation and social organization to facilitate the implementation of response measures to deal with extreme climate events related to climate change.

Action 3. Promote the generation of specific information and its access to the GAD on possible impacts of extreme weather events under possible climate change scenarios.

346. The project will contribute to strengthen the development and land use plans of parish governments. COOTAD 2010, through the creation of Biocorridors and ACUS as alternative to conservation.

347. The Organic Environmental Code (COA) is an advanced law, articulated to our Constitution, which recognizes nature as subject of rights, responds to current needs. He is optimistic, that is, he looks with pleasure on the use of natural rights in an intelligent rational and responsible way. Not the environmentalist look of the 70s or 80s where there was talk of preserving what it was not to touch. Today we say to the communities that live in the páramos, mangroves, fragile ecosystems, that we want them there to be our partners, conserving those beautiful ecosystems that serve all Ecuadorians.

348. The COA deals with the ownership and possession of community lands within the National System of Protected Areas; of the conservation, use and sustainable management of biodiversity and natural resources; of the protection, maintenance and development of collective knowledge associated with biodiversity; and of the practical knowledge, ancestral and cultural traditions contemplated in the 282 articles of the COA.

349. Finally, the international instruments with which the proposal is made:

- Kyoto Protocol on climate change

- International Convention for the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination
- Convention for the Protection and Promotion of Diverse Cultural Expressions
- Convention for the Elimination of Discrimination against Women
- Convention for Biological Diversity
- Convention to Safeguard Intangible Cultural Heritage
- United Nations Macro Convention on Climate Change - Decision 1 / CP.16
- Convention on Biological Diversity - Decision XI / 19

E. Describe how the project / programme meets relevant national technical standards, where applicable, such as standards for environmental assessment, building codes, etc., and complies with the Environmental and Social Policy of the Adaptation Fund.

350. MAE is the national environment authority and administer (i) the environmental impact evaluation system, (ii) forest use, (iii) protected forests, and (iv) the national system of protected areas. The project intervention will comply with the environmental regulatory framework established by the Environmental Management Law (Law 37 of 1999, coded in 2004), the environmental impact evaluation system (Executive Decree 061 of 2015), the Forestry and Conservation of Natural Areas and Wildlife law (Law 2004-017 coded in 2004) and complementary regulations.
351. The project will seek to take advantage of the recently adopted Organic Law on rural land and ancestral territories (signed on March 2016). This law establishes that rural lands must serve social and environmental functions (articles 11 and 12). The social function refers to be productive, and the environmental function refers to apply sustainable practices and conserve key habitats. It is relevant to the present project that the law:
- The law recognises that private or communal rural land fulfils the environmental function when is dedicated to conservation of renewable natural resources, including forest protection and production, conservation incentives (e.g., Socio Bosque), ecotourism and recreation. There will be incentives to those who fulfil the social and environmental functions.
 - The law states that rural state land cannot be claimed by possessors or invaders (article 18); this opens a line of action to solve certain land-tenure issues.
 - The law forbids the expansion of the agriculture frontier into fragile and threatened ecosystems (article 50), including cloud forests. However existing subsistence agriculture activities will be respected.
 - The project infrastructure will be minimal (i.e., artisanal sediment retention dams) and may not require an environmental impact assessment. Nonetheless, the design and construction will comply with pertinent building regulations.

- The meteorological stations will comply with INAMHI's required specifications and will be integrated into the national monitoring system.

352. About the national technical standards, the project has relation with several local laws, the process for evaluating the national standard consist in the following 4 steps, as shown below:



The technical standards that will be applied in the Project are those that are in step 4 of figure 30 that corresponds to Norms for the Sustainable Forest and Technical norms INEN Ecuador.

- Component 1 would apply TECHNICAL STANDARD OF MAIN TOURIST ACTIVITIES AND ACCESSORIES Ministerial Agreement 75 Official Registry Supplement 105 of February 25, 2009. (<https://www.turismo.gob.ec/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/NORMA-TECNICA-DE-ACTIVIDADES-TURISTICAS-PRINCIPALES-Y-ACCESORIAS.pdf>);
Manual for the Operative Management of the Protected Areas of Ecuador (<http://suia.ambiente.gob.ec/documents/10179/346515/Manual-para-la-Gesti%C3%B3n-Operativa-de-las-%C3%81reas-Protegidas-de-Ecuador.pdf/d313841d-e30d-4edf-a387-c42309147482>)
- Component 2: For agriculture there is a technical standard for pesticides, fertilizers, seeds, fertilizers (INEN 330:98, INEN 2331; INEN 1761:2012; NTE INEN - ISO 25119-2)

Step 4: Identify the technical or industrial standards that apply to any of the project or program activities.

• Norms for the Sustainable Forest

- Management of the Humid Forests (Ministerial Agreement N ° 125)
- Procedures for Authorizing the Harvesting and Cutting of Wood (Ministerial Agreement No. 139)
- Rules for the Management of Andean Forests (Ministerial Agreement No. 128)
- Standards for Sustainable Forest Management of Dry Forest (Ministerial Agreement No. 244)
- Standard for the Procedure for the Awarding of Lands of the State Forest Patrimony and Forest and Vegetation Protectors
- Annex PFE Adjudication Standard Regulations of the Forest Regency System (Ministerial Agreement No. 038)
- Right of Use of Standing Wood (Ministerial Agreement N ° 041)
- Forest Seed Standard (Ministerial Agreement No. 003)
- Instructive application tax credit payments afforestation program (Ministerial Agreement No. 75)
- Operational Manual for the Incentive for Sustainable Forest Management (Partner Management) (Ministerial Agreement No. 187)
- Instructions for granting the economic incentive for reforestation and afforestation with commercial purposes (Ministerial Agreement N ° 035)
- Regulations for the zoning of lands for afforestation and reforestation (Interministerial Agreement No. 002)

• Technical norms INEN Ecuador

- NTE INEN 221:1997 FERTILIZERS OR FERTILIZERS. REQUIREMENTS LABELED <http://www.agrocalidad.gob.ec/wp-content/uploads/2013/11/inen-0221-1997.pdf>
- NTE INEN 330:98 Fertilizers, fertilizers, classification <http://www.agrocalidad.gob.ec/wp-content/uploads/2013/11/INEN-330-clasificacion-de-fertilizantes-11-04-2017.pdf>
- NTE INEN - ISO 25119-2 TRACTORES Y MAQUINARIA PARA LA AGRICULTURA Y LA SILVICULTURA – PARTES DE LOS SISTEMAS DE CONTROL RELACIONADAS CON LA SEGURIDAD http://www.normalizacion.gob.ec/wp-content/uploads/downloads/2015/07/nte_inen-iso_25119-2.pdf
- NTE INEN 2331 SOLID PANEL. REQUIREMENTS http://www.normalizacion.gob.ec/wp-content/uploads/downloads/2015/07/nte_inen_2331-1r.pdf
- NTE INEN 1761:2012 FRESH VEGETABLES. CHOCLO-MAIZ TIERNO. REQUIREMENTS http://www.normalizacion.gob.ec/wp-content/uploads/downloads/2013/11/nte_inen_1761.pdf

Figure 30. Four steps for evaluated the National technical standards evaluation

F. Describe if there is duplication of project / programme with other funding sources, if any.

353. No duplication with other funding sources was found. However, the project will have synergies with a number of initiatives.
354. The project will complement the Socio Bosque Programme, by promoting with local partners the development of long-term mechanisms to provide conservation incentives to local landowners.
355. The project will use the results of the following projects:
- Enhancing Resilience of Communities to the Adverse Effects of Climate Change on Food Security (FORECCSA). This project is funded by the Adaptation Fund (AF), the implementing agency is the World Food Programme, and the project partners are MAE, the Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock, Aquaculture and Fisheries (MAGAP), the Jubones River Basin Public Consortium, and the Provincial Government of Pichincha. The present project will use the experience and lessons on mainstreaming gender in rural communities for food security and adaptation to climate change.
 - Adaptation to Climate Change through Effective Water Governance (PACC). This is a GEF sponsored project (GEF ID 2931) under implementation. The executing agency is MAE, and the GEF implementing agency is UNDP. It does not cover the present area of intervention, but its lessons will be useful to the present project. The present project will use the experience and lesson on mainstreaming water climate risk in local planning and application of water saving measures by farmers.
 - Analysis of the vulnerability of flagship hydropower plants to the effects of climate change (CHECC), in particular the results for the Toachi-Pilatón hydropower plant. The present project is using the results of the watershed vulnerability analyses.
 - Third National communication (3NC) and First Biennial Update Report (BUR). This is a GEF funded project (GEF ID 5478) under implementation in Ecuador. The executing agency is MAE, and the GEF implementing agency is UNDP.

The project objective is to prepare the third national communication on climate change and the first biennial update report. The present project will use the results of 3NC, in particular the outcomes of the climate change models and the guidelines for climate change adaptation.
356. The present project will aim for collaboration and synergies with HIDROTOAPI's Environmental Management Plan (EMP) which focus on those communities located in the direct area of influence of the hydropower plant. Actions include strengthening the provision of basic services, education, health and production development. The last element includes improving livestock and agriculture management, promoting tourism microenterprises, and afforestation and reforestation.

357. Summarized relevant indicatives in relationship between climate change and territory following table and figure:

| Initiative | Sponsor | Objective | Intervention zone | Outputs | Synergy |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| Enhancing Resilience of Communities to the Adverse Effects of Climate Change on Food Security (FORECCSA). 2017 | Funded by the Adaptation Fund (AF), the implementing agency is the World Food Programme | Adapting to climate change and ensuring food security in the highlands of Ecuador | Jubones River Basin in Loja and Azuay provinces(33 parishes); Pichincha province in Cayambe and Pedro Moncayo cantons | Vulnerability assessment methodology with emphasis on food security and climate change in the Pichincha province and Jubones River basin 2014. | Vulnerability assessment tools, adaptation measures experiences in others territories |
| Adaptation to Climate Change through Effective Water Governance (PACC) 2015 | Funded by the Global Environment Facility (GEF), the implementing agency is UNDP | Reduce vulnerability to climate change through effective water resource management | Watersheds of Paute, Jubones, Catamayo, Chone, Portoviejo and Babahoyo | Vulnerability to climate risks in the water sector, rivers Paute, Jubones, Catamayo, Chone, Portoviejo and Babahoyo. Risk to droughts, frosts and other impacts of climate change that may affect the agricultural sector in Ecuador. | Publications and experiences in adaptation measures |
| Analysis of the vulnerability of flagship hydropower plants to the effects of climate change (CHECC), Currently | Public ecuadorian funds | Analyze the vulnerability to climate change of hydroelectric plants and propose measures at the level of watersheds that can be adopted to minimize the impacts of global warming on energy supply | Ecuadorian Hydroelectric, includes Toachi Pilaton watersheds | Analysis of the vulnerability of flagship hydropower plants to the effects of climate change (CHECC), in particular the results for the Toachi-Pilatón hydropower plant | Both projects CHECC and AF share the same territory, and the current initiative is based in the vulnerability information of CHECC project |
| The Adaptation to the Impact of Rapid glacier Retreat in the Tropical Andes (PRAA), through the Andean Community of Nations (CAN) | Funded by the Global Environment Facility (GEF), | Strengthen the resilience of ecosystems and local economies to the impacts of the glacial retreat of the tropical Andes | Napo province | Vulnerability and Adaptation Measures to Climate Change in Antisana, Quijos, Jeringa, and Papallacta Rivers. | Vulnerability assessment tools and adaptation measures experiences |
| Socio Bosque Programme Currently | Public ecuadorian funds | financial incentives to individual and community landowners who voluntarily commit to conserve native forests for a 20-year period | In the river Blanco basin cover 10959,83 ha with 93 beneficiaries | Conservation areas in the zone of intervention. Methodology and mechanism to forest conservations | Territory and Mechanism to forest protection based in Payments for Environment Services. |
| Sustainable Development of the Ecuadorian Amazon: integrated management of multiple use landscapes and high value conservation forests, Currently | Funded by the Global Environment Facility (GEF), the implementing agency is UNDP | Catalyze the transformation of land use planning and management in the Ecuadorian Amazon (CTEA) by building a governance and sustainable production framework based on a landscape approach | Provinces: Orellana, Morona Santiago, Sucumbios, Zamora Chinchipe | In execution from 2018 to 2022 | Adaptation to climate change in territories different to the currently initiative. However, the methodology to implement adaptation measures and experiences are similar |
| Priming Financial and Land-Use Planning Instruments to Reduce Emissions from Deforestation, Currently | Funded by the Green Climate Fund (GCF), the implementing agency is UNDP | Investment to control agricultural expansion into forest areas; optimize existing financial, economic mechanisms to Implement agricultural and livestock production practices that reduce deforestation; | North Amazonia, Middle Amazonia Centro, and South Amazonia that includes Bosques Secos in Loja Province | In execution from 2018 to 2022 | Currently investments to control agricultural expansion into forest areas. |
| Promotion of climate-smart livestock management integrating reversion of land degradation. Currently | Funded by the Global Environment Facility (GEF), the implementing agency is UNDP | To reduce soil degradation, increase adaptive capacity to climate change, and mitigate GHG emissions by implementing cross-sectorial policies and Climate-smart livestock management. | Provinces: Loja, Manabí, Guayas, Santa Elena, Imbabura, Napo, Morona Santiago. | Social, environmental and economics vulnerability in seven provinces in Ecuador | Currently sustainable livestock production |

Table 33: Initiatives portfolio with relations to climate change

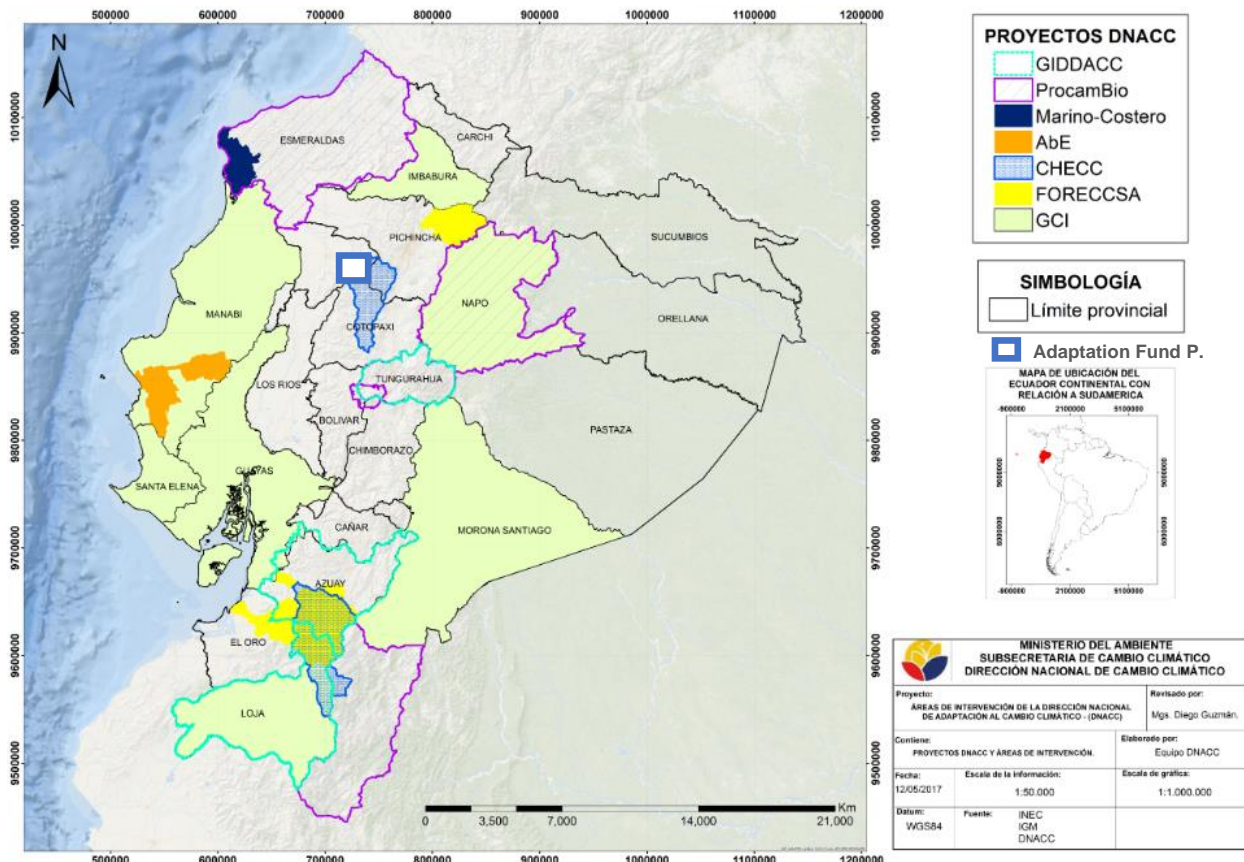


Figure 31. Adaptation climate change initiatives 2018

G. If applicable, describe the learning and knowledge management component to capture and disseminate lessons learned.

358. The proposed Project was built on the experience and lessons learned primarily from the CHECC project, which are valuable as many stakeholders in the proposed Project remain the same, but also new players are being incorporated. In this respect, considering the lesson learned that careful, early-planned partnerships with key stakeholders increase the viability and chances of Project success. The Project is supporting Government priorities in sectors where alliances at different levels (national, sub-national, local) have already been formed and multi-sector planning activities are already on their way. The project will build on the success obtained by stakeholders analysis (Annex 5) including scientists, decision-makers, water utilities, farmers and community members.

359. According to the experience of MAE from implementing previous projects at local and national level, the ability of countries to increase their CC resilience is directly linked to their capacity promote local solutions to address common problems and challenges with a holistic, cross-boundary and participatory approach.

The proposed Project has embedded local vision-activities into the design of main components. Activities in the component 3 will foster local exchanges and cross learning, systematization, tailor-made products and the understanding of opportunities for replication and up-scaling.

- 360. The Component 3 of the project focus on learning and knowledge management. It comprises one outcome (i.e., outcome 3) and four outputs (i.e., outputs 6, 7, 8 and 9).
- 361. The backbone is the public communication and education plan that will (i) raise public awareness and engagement, (ii) facilitate communication and collaboration among stakeholders and project partners, and (iii) enable dissemination of information and lessons through tailor-made communicational products. For the context of the community it has been determined that the mass media that has bigger reception within the community is the radio, therefore radial wedges will be developed to disseminate awareness messages and promote the activities of the project to motivate more people to join this efforts. In addition, the project intends to produce infographics to show how some improved agricultural practices have to be implemented and also to give maintenance to the improved stoves. These infographics will be placed in the community meeting space.

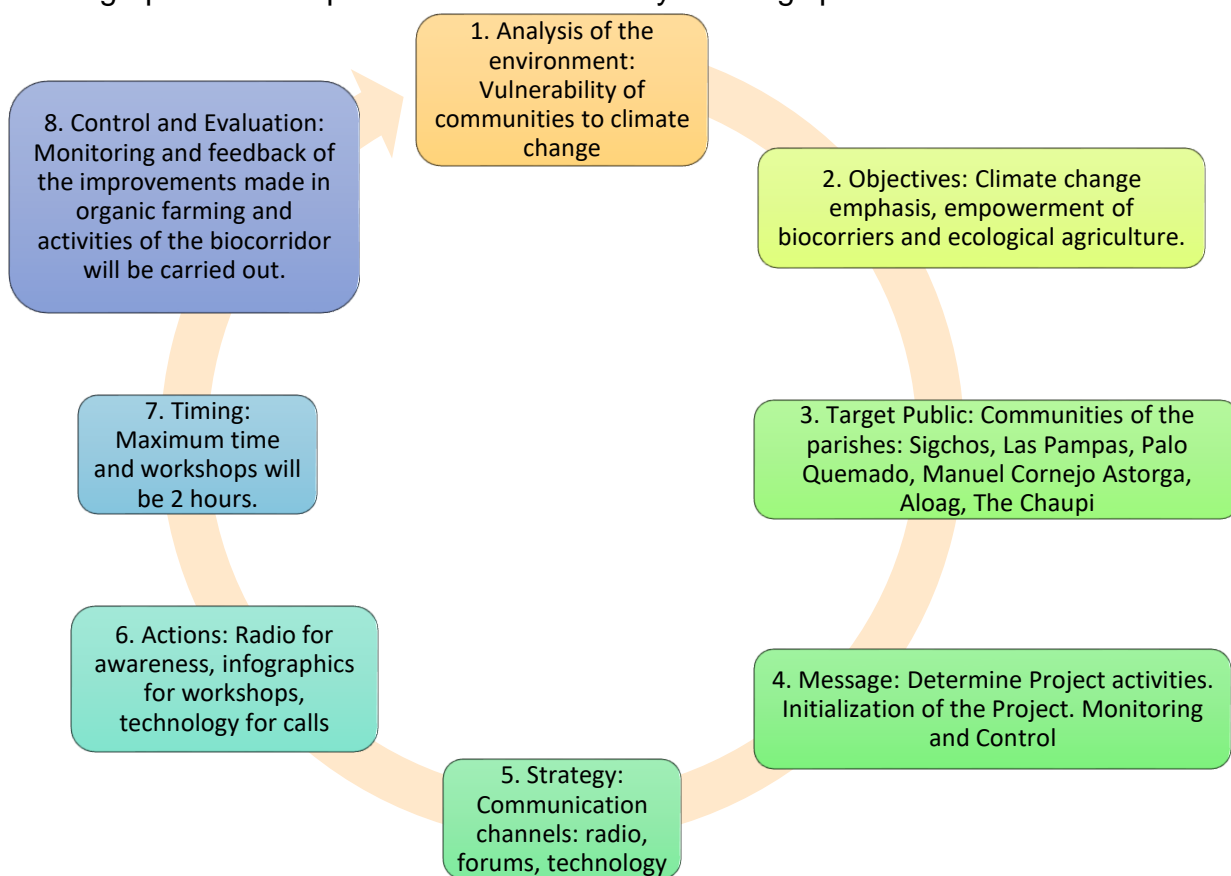


Figure 32-A. Communications plan

362. The project will disseminate information and results through MAE’s website and the social networks it uses (e.g., Facebook, Twitter). MAE’s policy is to upload all the information within the so-called unique system of information SUIA (for its acronym in Spanish) that belongs to MAE and in the corresponding sections of its main portal. MAE’s communications office will ensure that information will be channelled to local and national media to reach a wider audience.
363. The project team will systematically document and record the advances, best practices, challenges and lessons learned, which will derive in recommendations for future replication of the experience. A monthly electronic information bulletin will be prepared and disseminate to inform the stakeholders and interest groups. It is envisioned to produce communicational material and documents like infographics of good practices and procedures to be used by local communities and stakeholders and policy briefs to provide recommendations to policy makers at different levels.
364. In the following table, the activities of Components 1 and 2 with the Knowledge Management of the Communities and the Strengthening of learning are shown:

| Component 1: Component 1: At least 230,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved to reduce the impact of climate change on the hydrological cycle under integrated watershed management | |
|---|---|
| Outputs of the project | Learning and knowledge management |
| ha of forest conserved in the Bio-corridor | Learning - doing one of the ways in which protected areas interact with communities, the community can take care of it, with the creation of Biocorridor, community participation with a gender approach is promoted, for decision making and responsibilities in the activities of tourism, organic production, reforestation, integration in the development of Management Plans for Protected Areas. Prepared in Component 3, a technological team that aims to transfer knowledge and capabilities of natural resources to communities. |
| Decentralized Governments (GAD) with planning, regulatory and normative instruments for ACUS | Implementing Territorial Land Use Plans (TLUP) that incorporate specific provisions to climate change effects and it apply regulatory or normative instruments in relation to conservation and ACUS declaration, will be free access information that can serve as a replica for the implementation of other GADs |
| 7 hydro-meteorological stations providing climatic data in a regular bases and located accordingly to technical criteria by INAMHI | The previously existing equipment improved and the proper functioning will be reinforced with a hydrometeorological monitoring system that works correctly in the data reported by the hydrometeorological stations to manage the data efficiently for sustainable agricultural planning. |

| Component 2. Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions enable their sustainable climate smart financing | |
|---|---|
| Outputs of the project | Learning and knowledge management |
| Sustainable farming practices and livestock adjusted to local realities are being introduced and implemented with assistance of financing mechanisms for adaptation measures | At least 250 ha of pasture and 250 ha of crops apply sustainable farming practices and will include 50% women and 50% men including also vulnerable groups, will strengthen the capacities and skills of producers, producers through training in leadership, formulation of productive projects , ecological agriculture. When the project starts, the best MEBA proposals to implement in each farm will be decided depending on the location, economic situation, the beneficiary families will transfer the knowledge to their descendants. |
| Producers that implement better technology to decrease use of firewood of panela | At least 10 artisanal panela producers applying best available technology (BAT), could obtain better results in panela production, their income would be seen, and the pressure on the forest will be reduced. Knowledge and trust, so that the groups of producers interested in working jointly integrate their efforts (exchange of knowledge) with the purpose of executing projects that complement their productive capacities and thus obtain economic advantages in the short and medium term. (Capacity building). Infographics will be developed in this component. |
| Institutions have introduced specific solutions and risk assessment methodology to support the disbursement of credits for adaptation, integrate sustainable and climate smart criteria in their whole operations | Financial institutions incorporated into their business operations financial sustainability issues, including climate smart lending methodology and tools, who introduced specific EbA-focused lending products, the elements of learning and experiences will be used to promote the integration and participation of local actors. Through the learning of these new financial methodologies by the Institutions, they can be replicas for the rest of the country. |

Table 34: Keys activities and knowledge

H. Describe the consultative process, including the list of stakeholders consulted, undertaken during project preparation, with particular reference to vulnerable groups, including gender considerations, in compliance with the Environmental and Social Policy of the Adaptation Fund.

365. During preparation of the project concept, there was consultation with local groups and relevant government organizations. The consultation process started in 2015 by sharing the project idea and receiving feedback, impressions and recommendations from local stakeholders. The following workshops during 2016, gathered a bigger number of representatives and in 2017 the same actors were invited but also the invitation was broadened to a bigger number of local stakeholders and to more communities' representatives. It has been a gradual process where the intention was to involve each time more and more relevant actors. During 2017 workshops, a great emphasis was made on ensuring the presence of vulnerable groups' organizations or representatives (women, the elderly, the disabled, migrants, etc.) to ensure the inclusion of their opinion and the roles that they will have during the implementation of the project. During workshops, several factors were taken into account to be more time-effective, for instance to

provide a comfortable environment in terms of ensuring that men and women would feel free to talk, establish a schedule of workshops that would not intervene with their normal labor activities, consider if women can bring their children to the workshop or ensure that there is an appropriate place to leave them under care and to make separate groups by sub-basin to have specific feedback. This approach of building together with local actors the project activities based on their needs and challenges was useful to inform the design of the project, ensure they will have a role and to ensure the participation not only from vulnerable groups but from the different and relevant stakeholders from different sectors. Some indicators and means of verification were defined to ensure and monitor this participation during implementation. More details are provided on the following paragraphs.

366. Local stakeholders were approached during 2015 to discuss the project idea (Annex 5). As a result from this the communities made their suggestions and expressed their expectations saying that they would be interested in a project that can protect the water sources especially in the higher basins, promote a change in production patterns especially near the rivers, identify and preserve the water springs and to strengthen association and participation processes. During this phase the local governments of Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi, Pichincha province), Palo Quemado (Cotopaxi province), Pampas de Aguilla (Cotopaxi province), recognized the project idea and expressed their will of supporting this in the near future.
367. During June 2016, the intervention area was visited to identify key stakeholders and gather initial information about their perspectives and needs. This information served to prepare the inception workshop.
368. On 15 July 2016, an inception workshop was held in Unión del Toachi (Annex 4). Participatory rural appraisal techniques were used to gather local perceptions, views and opinions.
 - a) Thirty-nine people participated (14 were female, 35.8%), including the main farmer's organizations, all the parish governments, the two main municipalities (Sigchos and Mejia), local NGOs, and key government entities (e.g., MAGAP, SENAGUA, INAMHI, MAE). Transportation was provided to facilitate attendance of remote participants. Some areas are quite retired, with limited access to public transportation. Participants from Sigchos (the most distant site) had to travel for about three hours to attend the meeting. The memoir of the workshops (including list of participants) is in Annex 4 and 10.

The workshop had the following main elements:

- The existing knowledge about future weather conditions in the area, and the probable impacts of climate change were presented. The results of MAE's analyses were handed in printed maps. Participants were motivated to clarify doubts and present their views and experience.

- The initial ideas of a project concept (i.e., draft results framework and budget allocation) were presented. Participants were motivated to comment and provide initial recommendations.
 - Two groups were formed, corresponding to the major sub-basins (Pilatón and Toachi). Each group prepared a participatory situation analysis, identifying the key issues, probable causes and groups involved. In plenary, priority issues were selected for each subbasin.
 - The Toachi group presented among its main results a severe deforestation problem, agricultural expansion in forest areas, low yielding in farming production, weak protection of forests. Farmers have expressed that they would be incentivized to preserve the forest if they receive support for increasing their yields and they have agreed that it is important to improve the access to climate information.
 - The Pilaton group highlighted the importance of strengthening the connectivity of habitats and ecosystems, to work in risk areas prone to landslides and flooding and improve meteorological information given the current lack of stations.
 - The same groups identified priority actions and probable sites and local actors. The Toachi group identified in maps the potencial areas that need to improve preservation, the already existing protected areas that need to improve its management and the first steps to be taken in order to improve agricultural practices and the potential partners, they also prioritized the need to improve climate information and to include environmental training within schools. The Pilaton group identified in a talking map the location of water springs that will need to be potentially intervened first, the need to improve maps to better identify other priority areas for the project and the actors that will intervene. In plenary, proposals were reviewed and adjusted. Also, farmer organizations and parish governments confirmed their interest to contribute to project design and execution. There were recommendations of other key groups that need to be approached.
 - To close the workshops, participants outlined a set of agreements for adjustments of the project concept, and pending elements to be addressed in the following months (e.g., prepare maps using more recent information on land use and forest cover, analyse land tenure and conflicts in protected forests).
- b) As a result of the aforementioned consultation process and based on the needs and recommendations expressed there by the local institutions and communities, the project concept was adjusted and specific targets were set.
- c) After the inception workshop, a stakeholder analysis was prepared (Annex 4). Semi-structured interviews were applied to groups in all locations of the watershed.
- d) Mining companies, with concessions in the area of Palo Quemado and Las Pampas, are a stakeholder that had been overseen. Mining operations are initiating; therefore, this actor can have strong influence in the social and economic dynamics of the lower basin. The role of mining companies and their integration into the project will be assessed during project preparation.

369. To continue working on project preparation and with the consultation process: on tuesday July 11 and Wednesday, July 12 of 2017, a meeting was held with representatives of the municipal governments of Sigchos and Mejía, and the parish governments of Las Pampas, Palo Quemado and Manuel Cornejo Astorga. On Friday, July 21, a meeting was held with representatives of the parish government of Aloag. During these visits, which lasted an average of one hour, ideas and concerns about the project were collected and also were informed about the progress. Attendees were also anticipated about socialization workshops scheduled for Monday, July 24 and Tuesday, July 25 remarking the importance of participation of women and vulnerable groups. Memories of the event are located in Annex 4.B.
370. The session plan that was developed for the workshops to work closely with the stakeholders, also exclusive sole space of time of about 30 to 40 minutes was included in the agenda to work only with women and vulnerable groups. In this time period a personal survey was carried out to better understand of their impressions regarding the project.
371. On Thursday, July 20, a visit was made to the INAMHI facilities to update their new staff members on the progress of the project. Information was also collected on the weather stations in the Toachi river area.
372. On Thursday 20 July 2017, in conjunction with a CAF official, telephone calls were made to the principal representatives of the Municipal and Parish GADs, emphasizing the importance of the assistance of groups of women and vulnerable groups to the workshops.
373. On Friday, July 28, 2017, a visit was made to SENAGUA facilities to inform the new personnel about the progress of the project and to know the implications of a water fund in the context of the Water Law.
374. On Monday, July 24, 2017, a socialization workshop was held in the municipality of Sigchos. The event started at 10:00 a.m. and lasted 7 hours. The round trip transport was facilitated for the assistants of Palo Quemado and the Pampas. This group analyzed in detail the implications of the project for the Toachi River basin. There was an attendance of 38 of which the 42% were women. Food was provided to all attendees.
375. On July 25th, the socialization workshop was held at the meeting hall of the parish government of Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi). This workshop started at 10:00 a.m. and had a 6 hour address. This group analyzed in detail the implications of the project for the Pilatón river basin. There was an attendance of 49 people of whom 43% were women. Food was provided to all attendees.

The workshops had the following elements:

- a) A brief introduction and contextualization of the project by the authorities of the CAF, MAE and local authority.

- b) Power point presentation was made, reinforcing the conceptual basis of the adaptation project, emphasizing the effects of climate change on the region and addressing the environmental degradation problem in the Río Blanco upper basin.
- c) The presentation of the components, "outcomes" and "outputs" of the project with the respective allocation of resources is carried out. In addition, a printed document with the data of the logical framework of the project was given to everyone.
- d) Subsequently, work groups were set up to carry out a component analysis, then three groups were formed, accompanied by a moderator from the group of consultants. Big papers and markers were given to summarize and present the main points.
- e) Color maps were given to each of the groups and maps printed in A1 format were placed on the walls of the room, so that the participants could be located geographically by themselves.
- f) Each of the groups gave a presentation of the relevant topics of discussion and group analysis. Comments and suggestions have been considered for the final version of the project.
- g) At the same time, an anonymous survey on conditions of access to credit was passed to the attendees
- h) Finally, we work independently with the groups of women and vulnerable groups with whom the information of a given survey is individually filled. Survey format Annex 4.

376. The definition of activities in the territory was carried out through the execution of work meetings in the basin of the Pilato River and the communities of influence and another one in the basin of the Toachi River, the measures of July 24 and 25 respectively. 87 people participated in the meetings, 43% of them were women, the calls to the workshops promoted the participation of vulnerable groups, women and the elderly; during the execution of the workshops an activation of these characteristics is evidenced and their criteria, expectations and suggestions were reflected in the definition of activities and products. The following is a summary of the working methodology for the definition of activities by the communities participating in the project:

a) Watershed Pilatón:

1. Relevant information about the project, macro activities and estimated budgets for each activity was exposed
2. Each of the participants was asked to detail their knowledge of the environment, support maps were used.
3. Each participant was asked to share their successful experiences regarding productive and environmental issues they have developed, considering their livelihoods.
4. The facilitators shared a set of guiding questions on the subject of gender, work of vulnerable groups and associativity.

5. In the working groups it was agreed that the women would lead the work table and present the findings around the proposals for the components in the plenary.
6. During the working plenary, the women were given the floor and they commented on the proposals for the conservation of the vegetation cover in the basin.
7. It is important to mention that the working groups identified indicators and means of verification that promote the participation of women, so, the zoning and planning of farms in this project must be executed with the participation of at least 50% of women, considering their close relationship with the environment and livelihoods in the area.

Below is a brief outline of the proposals made in the Pilaton work group:

| | | |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
| <p>230000 ha of preserved vegetable cover</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improvement of normative instruments • Formal declarations of conservation • Implementation of sustainable productive activities (change of technology) • Conservation of areas (monitoring) • Planning and zoning of farms with the participation of women | <p>1000 ha of priority conservation areas</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Formal declarations of conservation • Implementation of sustainable productive activities (change of technology) • Monitoring and control | <p>Gender and community participation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planning and zoning of farms with the participation of women • Promote associativity • Work in productive activities with the women's association |

Figure 32-B. Community consultation evidence

b) Watershed Toachi:

1. Relevant information about the project, macro activities and estimated budgets for each activity was exposed
2. Each of the participants was asked to detail their knowledge of the environment, support maps were used.
3. The facilitators shared a set of guiding questions on the subject of gender, work of vulnerable groups and associativity.
4. Due to the participation of the Municipal GAD of Mejía and Mgtr. Jorge Campaña, specialist in linkage MAE with GADs exposed experiences at the national level for the creation of conservation areas (ACUS) biocorredores and other conservation categories that Ecuador has now undertaken.
5. In the working groups, it was agreed that the women would lead the worktable and present in the plenary the findings on proposals for the component
6. The participants proposed that, initially, the conservation bio-corridor should be declared, which should include:
 - *Study of land tenure*
 - *Environmental Management Plan*
 - *Financial Strategy for the sustainability of the proposed Biocorridor*
 - *Management model*
7. In the working group it was considered to formalize the constitution of the Conservation Areas and the Biocorridor through the support of the GADs and that in the Biocorridor priority areas are defined under existing criteria of the MAE for the 1000 ha in order to maintain the flow of the Toachi river and the reduction of sediments.
8. The need to establish fixed positions of forest control and improvement of the hydrometeorological monitoring system was highlighted.

Below is a brief outline of the proposals made in the Toachi work group:



Conservation Biocorridor 230000 ha of preserved vegetable cover

- Improvement of normative instruments
- Formal declarations of conservation GAD
- Implementation of sustainable productive activities (change of technology)
- Conservation of areas (monitoring)
- Planning and zoning of farms with the participation of women

Conservation Biocorridor that includes 1000 priority

- Formal declarations of conservation GAD
- Implementation of sustainable productive activities (change of technology)
- Accompaniment in productive activities and technology transfer

Gender, community participation, control and monitoring

- Planning and zoning of farms with the participation of women
- Promote associativity
- Work in productive activities with the women's association
- Improvement of the hydrometeorological monitoring network with INAMHI
- Installation of a fixed position of control and strengthening of the existing position

Figure 33. Community consultation evidence Toachi

I. Provide justification for funding requested, focusing on the full cost of adaptation reasoning.

377. The present project will allow to mainstream adaptation into local communities and implement actions to address specific threats and barriers. The AF contribution will allow to implement three key adaptation measures within a watershed perspective: (i) to conserve vegetation cover, (ii) to reduce pressure from farming activities, and (iii) to engage the local population into climate change adaptation.

Component 1. Conserve vegetation cover

Baseline

378. The two existing protected forest (Toachi – Pilaton and Sarapullo), cover a large area of the water system (ca., 230,000 ha) to safeguard the water cycle. MAE's Forestry National Directorate is responsible for managing these forest. However, these areas are not being managed and guarded. Farmers have invaded and cleared extensive areas to establish grazing areas and extensive farming systems. Some invaders have claimed possession rights to the municipal and central authorities, creating a severe land tenure issue, it will be resolved with the biocorridor process. The extent of the invaded area is unknown.

379. Some landowners have established private reserves to conserve biodiversity. There are at least three private reserves covering about 2,800 ha.

There are limited incentives to maintain forest areas in natural condition. The Socio Bosque programme was an interesting option, but after a promising start ran into financial problems. Private landowners of forest areas also face pressure from illegal farmers.

380. It is foreseen that climate change will reduce rainfall in the Río Blanco upper water system and produce stronger and more frequent ENSO events. Deforestation and forest degradation will exacerbate climate change impacts. The reduction in water availability will affect farmers, household water use, water companies and HIDROTOAPI hydroelectric plant.

With Adaptation Fund investment

381. The project will support the protection of forest cover to mitigate, as much as possible, the impacts from climate change. The key premise is that a large forest will better withstand changes in weather conditions and will continue to capture moisture and feed river streams.

382. The project will allow to:

- Develop and implement a system of incentives to finance the conservation of the existing protected forests and to provide incentives to landowners that voluntarily commit to the conservation and protection of their native forests and vegetation. The investment fund that will be established in the project contributes to finance incentives for adaptive investments providing contributions for a better water use and invest in forest conservation (e.g., incentives to landowners, protection, reforestation), training, technical assistance, ect.
- Strengthen the institutional and legal framework to manage and protect the Toachi – Pilaton and Sarapullo protected forest and private reserves.

Component 2. Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions

Baseline

383. Local farmers contribute to forest degradation. Their production is based on extensive and subsistence farming and the application of inadequate practices that contribute to soil degradation and erosion. The main pressures come from livestock producers and sugarcane farmers. Livestock producers clear forests and invade river margins to establish grazing grounds. Sugarcane farmers, mainly based in Las Pampas and Palo Quemado parishes, clear forests to expand the production area and to obtain firewood for the artisanal production of panela. Each family furnace consumes about three trees per week.

With Adaptation Fund investment

384. AF support will allow to introduce sustainable farming practices to increase production per unit area, therefore reducing the need to clear forest to expand farming areas.
385. Improved farming practices will be introduced in at least 250 ha of livestock production and 250 ha of crops of sugarcane, mortiño and naranjilla, and Sustainable productions alternatives will be implanted The project will work with farmers´ and women organizations in Las Pampas and Palo Quemado parishes mainly.
386. Panela production will be analysed and upgrading to the furnaces will be introduced to improve efficiency (less energy and equal or more production) and reduce the consumption of fire wood.
387. Dedicated methodology and software solution will be developed for financial institutions providing credits for agriculture activities in the area, supporting them to understand climatic risk and environmental impacts, and incorporating in their credit assessment sustainability criteria and climatic issues.

Component 3. Strengthen local capacities and share lessons

Baseline

388. The local population and stakeholders are not fully aware of the climate-related risks, and are not engaged into taking action to increase their adaptation capacities. Parish plans mention climate change, but do not incorporate concrete actions to implement adaptation measures.
389. INAMHI has eight meteorological stations in the area, but only one is functioning. Therefore, weather monitoring is very limited and the local population do not have access to sound information for decision making. In addition, INAMHI has serious financial limitations to sustain the operation of a network of meteorological stations in the area.

With Adaptation Fund investment

390. With AF support a public communication and education plan, grounded on the parish governments. It will cover about 2.035 people (553 families) of the six parishes that are part of the Río Blanco water system. In addition, the project will directly support parish governments to mainstream climate change into the local development plans. All this will allow to engage local stakeholders into climate change adaptation action, and will be a valuable catalyst to increase local resiliency and build social capital. Training will be provided also to farmers to implement adaptive investment and to financial institutions to understand climatic and environmental risks and opportunities.

391. The project will also allow to update and expand INAMHI's hydro-meteorological network in the area. Sediment samplers will be installed to monitor sediment load. Partnerships will be developed to sustain the operation of the hydro-meteorological network and to feed the information to local stakeholders. An option is to include these costs into the water fund that is being considered.

J. Describe how the sustainability of the project/programme outcomes has been taken into account when designing the project / programme.

392. The project will have positive environmental impacts. There will be actions to contribute to maintain vegetation cover and to reduce pressures from deforestation and expansion of the agriculture frontier.

393. The sustainability of actions has been planned based on three criteria: i) concordance with the regulatory framework; ii) availability of resources and economic criteria; 3) communities empowerment.



Figure 34-A. Initial sustainability concept in the project

Sustainability in all its manifestations is the life capacity of an action or process over time, which has environmental, social, economic and technological scope that its implementation will be during the 4 years of the Project, and then the beneficiaries must appropriate , which is understood as the transformation of beneficiaries into owners, incorporating the actors as assets and social capital and not as social charges, this will be achieved by giving access to resources, self-management, employment, promoting mechanisms of social and economic organization and their participation in decision-making processes, including the vulnerable group, as well as their insertion in the market economy.



Figure 34 - B. Sustainability environmental, social and economic

In the design of the project the concept of sustainability is outlined as achievable by taking the development in an integral way through the capacity building that is addressed in component 3 of the Adaptation Project. Evaluation: It is proposed as monitoring and evaluation instruments: monthly reports of the technicians, forms of progress records, attendance record in workshops, training.

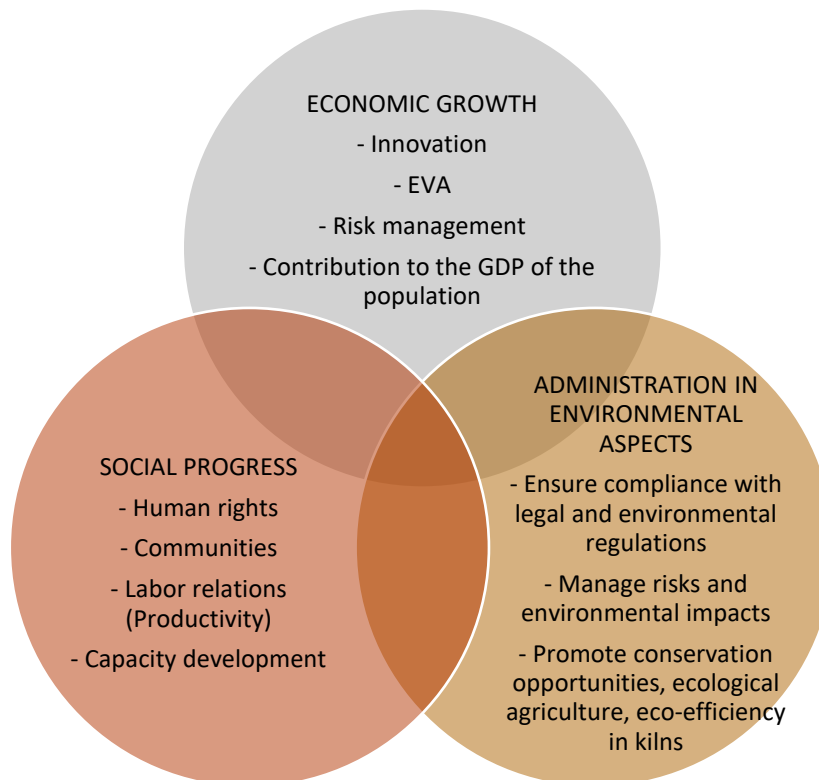


Figure 34 - C. Transversal Sustainability

394. The project has foreseen to have an integral approach in terms of promoting sustainability with different actors from different stages:

1. The capacity building process established in component 3 will strengthen the capacities of local communities in terms of conservation, improve agricultural and productive practices and empower communities by promoting association and support a better access to markets. The project will support and accompany the process of promoting association through a better organization and through institutionalizing more frequents spaces of dialogue and interchange between them until they can consolidate these engagement and interchange spaces that will make them stronger. The fact of empowering communities, enhancing their knowledge, improving their yields through more sustainable practices and promoting association gives a leverage to ensure sustainability of these practices in the long term.
2. The credit mechanism is sustainable with the investment fund, it is foreseen that parish governments and other project partners will integrate actions into their institutional budgets to ensure post-project sustainability.

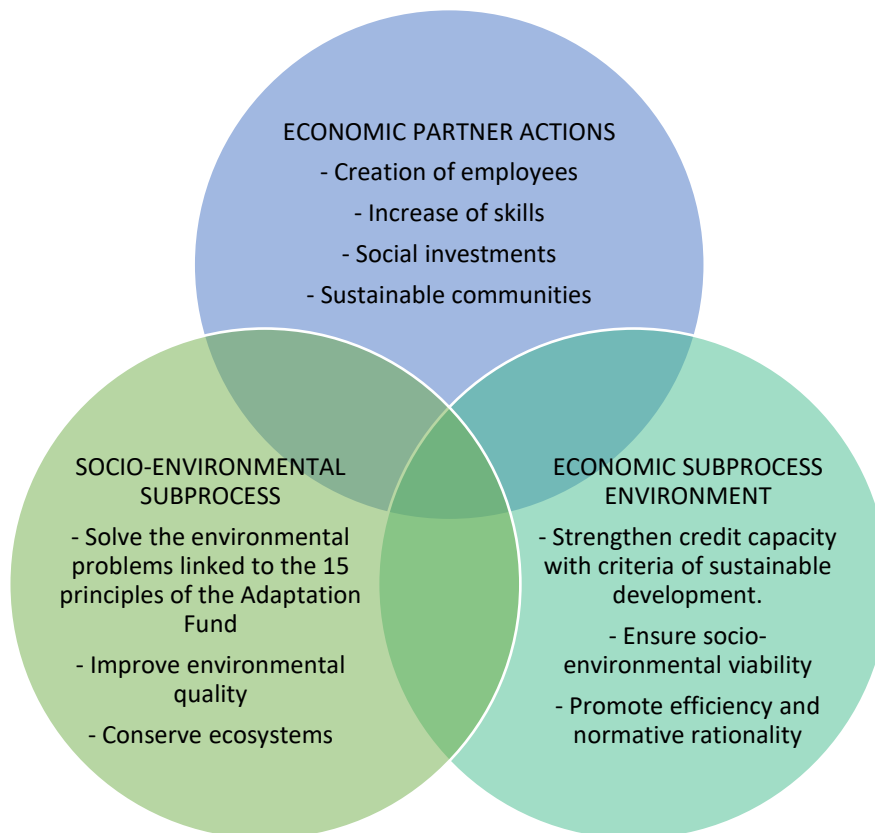


Figure 35. Final sustainability concept in the project

395. Based on the aforementioned, a sustainability strategy is proposed for each component as described below:

| Component | # of Beneficiaries (families) | Activity | Regulatory Framework | Economic management | Community Empowerment + |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| C1. Conserve vegetation cover | 178 | Improve management of protected forest. | Environmental Organic Code ⁴⁶ art, 42. Establishment of a financial strategy for the management of conservation areas (Biocorredor) | Development of a financial sustainability model: Art. 42 COA Operation of the investment fund. | A functional biocorridor management model with the participation of communities. |
| | | Increase conservation area | Socio Bosque mechanism | Payment for Environmental Services | ACUS – Biocorridor Management Plants |
| C2. Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions, enabled by sustainable climate smart financing | 375 (250 for crops and 125 for livestock) | Sustainable farming practices and livestock adjusted to local realities are being introduced and implemented with assistance of financing mechanisms for adaptation measures | COOTAD Law, Good Living National Plan Sustainable Development ObjectivesObjtives principio 4 | Productivity increase and marketing skills improvement. Advice on access to markets and commercialization. | CommunitiesCommiunities organization |
| | | At least 1 long term financing mechanisms has been piloted or introduced | National Water Law for Investment Fund | Operative financial mechanism mecanism | Effective credit access and incentives |
| C3. Strengthen local capacities and share lessons | 553 directluy 14000 indirectly local communities 49367 indireddly in river basin | At least 6 parishes being built capacities and prepared to manage and use meteorological information. | National Climate Change Strategy and COOTAD | Avoided costs of inaction in adaptation | Effective participatory planning |
| | | Six development plans of local parishes incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change. | National Climate Change Strategy | Avoided costs of inaction in adaptation | Effective participatory planning |
| | | Strategic plan of communication, education, knowledge transference and scheme of replica, including demonstration farms. Plus training on adaptation finance to financial institutions | National Climate Change Strategy | Improvement of productive and knowledge practices | Knowledge management |
| C3. Strengthen local capacities and share lessons | | Systematisation of information gathered during the whole project design and implementation using | National Climate Change Strategy | Replica to other initiatives | Knowledge management |

⁴⁶ Environmental Organic Law. Available in: <http://www.asambleanacional.gob.ec/sites/default/files/private/asambleanacional/filesasambleanacionalnameuid-29/Leyes%202013-2017/102-ambiente/ro-cod-ambiente-ro-s-983-12-04-2017.pdf>

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | existing informatics platforms | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|

Table 35: Sustainability strategy matrix

- 396. In the year 2017, Ecuador issues the Organic Environmental Code that defines the guidelines for the operation of the conservation areas in Ecuador, so, in its article 42 about The management tools defined for the protected areas are: 1. - The Strategic Plan of the National System of Protected Areas; 2.- Management Plans; 3.- Operational Management Plans; 4.- Management Effectiveness Evaluations; 5.- The Strategies of Financial Sustainability; and, 6.- The others determined by the National Environmental Authority.
- 397. To promote an active participation in the conservation processes and at the same time in the evaluation of the state of conservation as an element of control over the actions taken in the project, the elements of Financial Sustainability Strategy and Management Effectiveness, which have been included in the present project, are important.
- 398. Similarly, the conservation areas (1000 ha) are based on the concept and mechanism of Socio Bosque, however it will be managed and developed by the project with the support of the project implementation agencies, although it has the concept of Socio bosque, it does not include transfer of direct economic resources to the state program Socio Bosque. During the execution of the project, a post-closure strategy will be developed that will propose as an alternative that the conservation areas under the project be included in the Socio Bosque state program so that the initiated process remains 20 years in the future, such as the original mechanism.
- 399. Social sustainability will be based on the participatory approach and the integration of key stakeholders, where women’s participation plays a major role.

Engaging both men and women to participate in decision making processes could result in a greater likelihood of sustained change (UN-REDD, 2013); however, additional training targeted to women may be needed to ensure their full contribution mainly the planning farms. The project will promote multi-level dialogue, networking and collaboration to build social capital in support of watershed conservation. The capacity building process established in component 3 will strenghten the capacities of local communities in terms of conservation improve agricultural and productive practices and empower communities by promoting association and support a better access to markets. The project will support and accompany the process of promoting association through a better organization and through institutionalizing more frequents spaces of dialogue and interchange between them until they can consolidate this engagement and interchange spaces that will make them stronger. The fact of empowering communities, enhancing their knowledge, improving their yields through more sustainable practices and promoting association gives a leverage to ensure sustainability of these practices in the long term.

400. Social and economic sustainability will be complemented by strengthening capacities and providing advice to the project beneficiaries in access to markets and commercialization. This is a necessary complement because after receiving training to improve their farming, production and conservation practices, their products need to successfully reach consumers in order to increase their economic incomes contributing thus to improve their life quality.
401. The project is anchored in pertinent local and national authorities responsible for local development and climate change adaptation. Parish governments are the centrepiece of the project, but it will also involve municipal and provincial governments, pertinent sectoral authorities (e.g., MAGAP, SENAGUA) and community organizations (e.g., Flor de Caña). It is foreseen that through this networking the core elements of the project will continue in the institutional agendas. To ensure this continuity the project will seek to sign agreements of cooperation or letters of commitment between the local governments and the Ministry of Environment (during the initial consultations local governments provided a letter where they recognized the project idea and their will to support), which will provide detail of the activities that they will commit to do in the present and in the future to ensure sustainability.
402. An investment fund is considered as a financial and technical mechanism to sustain critical elements like forest conservation, technical support to local farmers and weather monitoring. It is expected that water users (especially GADs) will be motivated to contribute to the investment fund to maintain long-term key actions. The viability of this instrument will be assessed during project preparation. The project will motivate and promote the engagement of other actors like the hydroelectric to contribute to this purpose once the project is running. However, as the hydroelectric has faced some delays on the construction process, it has not started yet its activities. At the moment it is a government institution which is in charge of it and start working, the project team will work to promote their contribution for this purpose. The project will contribute to ensure that the minimum requirements to have the fund working are always in place, envisioning its permanence and it will develop long term plan for this purpose. This activity is an important step to improve the ecosystem of promoting sustainability and formal credit mechanisms for this area and at the same time an opportunity to gradually incorporate the private sector in these efforts.

K. Provide an overview of the environmental and social impacts and risks identified as being relevant to the project / programme.

403. The Adaptation Fund's Environmental and Social Policy (ESP) (AF, 2013) aims to avoid unnecessary environmental and social harms because of AF-funded projects and programmes. The ESP requires that the projects are screened for risks against the AF's 15 principles of environmental and social safeguarding, and categorised accordingly to the level of potential negative impacts. Projects that present

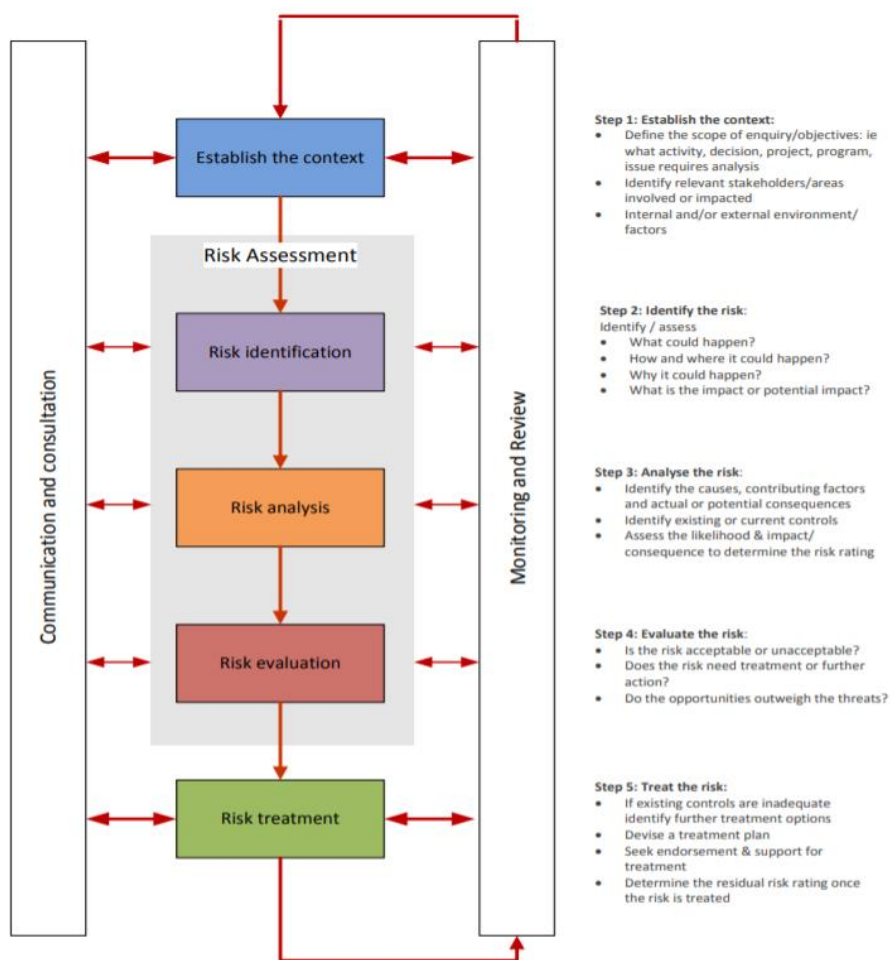
environmental and social risks must undergo a risk/impact assessment, and prepare an Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP). The ESMP establish the measures to be taken to mitigate or avoid adverse environmental and social risks and impacts.

404. The present final project was screened and assessed as required by the ESP. The results of the screening process are presented in Annex 7.
405. The principle on gender equity and women's empowerment has to be considered transversal in all project outputs. During project preparation, it will be necessary to assess that actions on forest conservation and improved farming practices, do not overload the workload of women and other family members. It has been seen that local men are opting for paid jobs in Santo Domingo (capital of the de Santo Domingo de los Tsáchilas province). Therefore, tending for the farm and animals is being delegated to other family member. In addition, it will be necessary to ensure that the adaptation actions to be mainstreamed into the local development plans and the communication and education actions are gender and age sensitive and do consider the needs of persons with disabilities, set of elements integrated in the environmental and social impacts and risks ESMP Annex 7.

About the Annex 7, was developed based on the Manual of Basic Environmental and Social where environmental and social risks are identified, impacts are assessed and prevention and mitigation used as required, are identified and are required and based on the 15 principles of the adaptation.

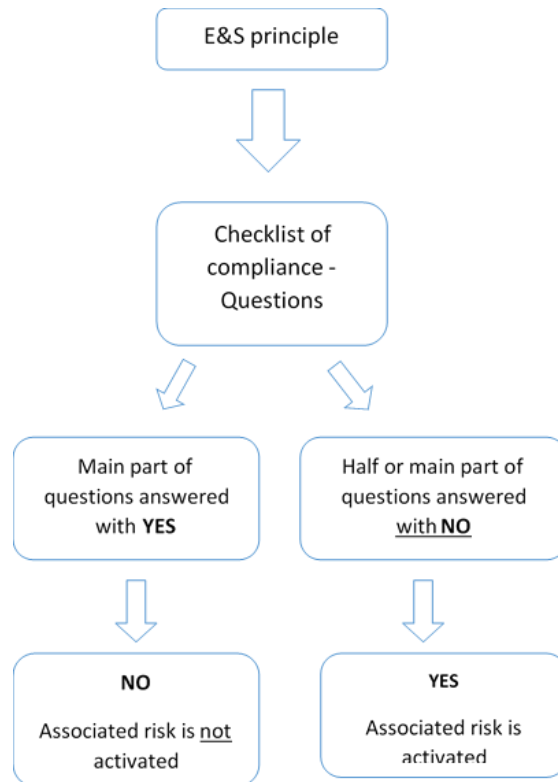
The Annex (inform), consolidate the information demonstrating compliance with the ESP in a single document. The document is divided in five sections, related with: 1. Summary description of the project, 2. risk identification and categorization, 3. Environmental and social management plan. 4. Monitoring and evaluation arrangements and 5. Grievance mechanism, following the scheme:

The risk management steps include:



ESP Risks Identification

The following checklist shows the compliance with the economical and social principles in force in this project. Each principle compliance is evaluated by answering with YES or NO the questions identified for each principals. The questions answered with NO indicate a potential risk for the compliance of project principals, which translates into associated risks of the project. Therefore, principals whose questions have been answered with YES, don't present associated risks, on the other hand, principals whose questions haven been answered mainly with NO, activate the associated risk indicated in the checklist.



406. In addition, screening was done using CAF’s preliminary environmental and social risk analysis matrix (instrument FR-086 as presented, which is part of CAF’s environmental and social management system). As stated in ESP’s article 8 “implementing entities that use a different but functionally equivalent system of categorization can continue to use that system and still meet the requirements of the policy”.
407. The project execution may generate few and minor potential environmental and social impacts and risks that should be reversible and easy to avoid or mitigate. Therefore, the project is categorized as Category B, according to the categories established in the ESP.
408. A brief overview of the project compliance with the expected outcomes of the 15 environmental and social principles is presented in the following paragraphs.

Principle 1: Compliance with the Law.

409. The Bio-corridor and investment fund in the project that will require a specific coordination with the national laws about Protected Areas and Watershed Committees. The responsible for public declaratory (GAD still to be defined) will require a participative process according with the Environmental Ministry, on the

other hand the water investment fund will be adapted to the national regulations in coordination with SENAGUA

Principle 2. Access and Equity.

410. An initial stakeholder analysis was prepared (Annex 5). Key stakeholders were identified, as well as existing or potential conflicts that might affect project execution. The analyses found no evidence of opposition to the project proposal, or conflicts that could affect project execution.

411. In general, the project actions will promote access to basic services and land rights. However, it is noted that measures need to be taken to ensure that local groups are adequately informed of the project intervention, mainly the actions to conserve the forest cover and the mainstreaming of adaptation measures into the local development plans.

412. During workshops that took place on Monday 23 and Tuesday 24 at Sigchos and Tandapi respectively, all the information about logical framework, outcomes and outputs were presented to all attendants. Also there were groups work to analyse deeper the way of it implementation must be done, their participation and all the suggestion about improvements. All this information was gathered by consultants and recorder in the Annex 4.

A space for intervention of women and vulnerable groups was provided, based on a survey with specific question, which helped to identify the opinion and doubts of these groups about the project.

Principle 3. Marginalized and Vulnerable Groups.

413. No vulnerable or marginalized populations will be negatively affected by the project scope. Rather the project aims to empower vulnerable communities. However the project needs to be very careful that all the activities work with marginalized and vulnerable groups.

Principle 4. Human Rights.

414. Ecuador has ratified the core international human rights treaties. The US Department of State Country Reports on Human Rights Practices for 2015 indicate that the principal human rights problems in Ecuador are: excessive force and isolated unlawful killings by security forces; arbitrary arrest and detention; and delays and denial of due process. Violence and discrimination against women, children, minority groups, and the lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and intersex (LGBTI) community; trafficking in persons; and child labour persisted.

415. Despite the general context, in the area of work no specific issues concerning human rights were identified that could be exacerbated by the project intervention.

Principle 5. Gender Equality and Women's Empowerment.

416. Ecuador ranks high in the Global Gender Gap Index. Ecuador has almost complete equality in educational attainment and health and survival, and a high level in economic participation and opportunities, but a major gap in political empowerment (WEF, 2015). The stakeholder analysis (Annex 5) found that there is strong women leadership in local organizations and parish governments. Also, women have an important role in businesses like commerce and restaurants. The condition of women in the Río Blanco upper watershed is similar to other Ecuadorian rural areas.
417. Illiteracy rates are higher for women, particularly in rural areas, and tend to have completed less years of formal education (see Gender Analysis, Annex 9). Also, female labor force participation is lower than men's (57% against 81%), which is consistent with a high proportion of women lacking any source of personal income (35%), in comparison with men (9%). There is an earnings gender gap: female's average monthly earnings represent 78% of male's average monthly earnings. Feminity index in poor households was 117.6 in 2013, meaning there were more females than males living in poor homes in Ecuador.
418. The project will promote women's participation in project activities. However, it has to be considered that men are increasingly seeking payed jobs in Santo Domingo, the nearest large city. This, in turn, increases the workload for women to tend for the farm and the animals. In rural areas, women tend to work more average weekly hours than men, 82h and 59h, respectively, most of this difference is explained by non-remunerated activities (such as domestic chores and care-taking tasks). Therefore, the project will have to be cautious to implement actions in support of gender equality and women's empowerment, and to prevent overloading women activities (outputs 1, 2 and 4). Also, it will be needed to ensure that the adaptation actions to be mainstreamed into the local development plans (output 7) and the communication and education actions (output 9) are gender and age sensitive and do consider the needs of persons with disabilities.

Principle 6. Core Labor Rights.

419. Ecuador has ratified the eight core labor conventions. The project intervention has no implication with the four fundamental principles and rights at work.

Principle 7. Indigenous Peoples.

420. ILO convention 16947 is in force in Ecuador. There is no indigenous population in the project area.

⁴⁷ i.e., Convention concerning Indigenous and Tribal Peoples in Independent Countries.

The intervention will not affect the indigenous groups or territories. Nevertheless, Ecuador in its Constitution of 2008 recognizes both indigenous peoples' land rights and livelihoods and the rights of nature. The Constitution's third part titled Rights, Duties, and Guarantees declares collective rights as they pertain to indigenous peoples. Article 84 states that the State shall recognize and guarantee indigenous peoples rights, in conformity with the Constitution, the law, human rights and collective rights.

Principle 8. Involuntary Resettlement.

421. There is no resettlement of communities in the project area, the proposal of component 1 is the creation of biocorridors that allow the interaction of ecological connectivity, sustainable productive landscapes, the association of biodiversity and landscape.

- **Ecological connectivity:** Ecological connectivity seeks to counteract the fragmentation and loss of habitats, linking protected areas and areas with important biodiversity, as well as increasing the long-term survival possibilities of species in the area. Ecological connectivity can link protected areas or areas with great biodiversity, these parts of the SNAP or not, through a corridor or linking them through sustainable production zones that reduce the pressure on conserved areas
- **Sustainable productive landscapes:** Sustainable productive landscapes to restore the original conditions of the ecosystems and fulfill their ecological function through productive practices friendly to the environment. Supporting community development, through the identification of emblematic products from biodiversity and agrobiodiversity, with prospects for market access.
- **Associativity:** The associativity facilitates the articulation and the organization of the producers and local actors in the processes of integration of the territories. To help the processes participate in sustainable development processes by establishing strategic alliances, favoring clean production and fair and solidary trade. The partnership has been achieved with a high degree of participation at local and regional level and through the commitment of community organizations. The associativity is based on cultural affinities (historical processes and shared visions); economic (common products and processes, technological problem versus technology or markets, etc.) and environmental (to collaboratively overcome the fragmentation of ecosystems and structure the biocorridor).

With the aim of achieving the impact under the territorial approach, at the beginning of the project a participatory territorial planning process will be carried out in order to identify priorities and carry out the land use planning plan.

Principle 9. Protection of Natural Habitats.

422. The project will strengthen the Illinizas protected area and will improve other conservation areas. Additionally, it will be important to ensure that the role of natural habitats is integrated into the adaptation measures to be mainstreamed into the local development plans (output 7).

The project seeks to reduce the main sources of deforestation and degradation, rescuing natural spaces and habitats that previously existed and that are now necessary for the recovery of flora and fauna biodiversity in the sector. It also seeks to protect forests that provide multiple benefits to communities and production sectors.

It is recognized that sustainable management, protection, conservation, maintenance and rehabilitation of natural habitats and their biodiversity and associated ecosystem functions are fundamental to UNDP efforts to support developing countries and implement sustainable development pathways. The area of action of this project is in the Toachi Pilatón and Sarapullo protective forests, as well as part of the Illinizas Ecological Reserve, whose national declaration allows activities to be carried out for the protection and preservation of them, thus ensuring that the project will have a positive influence in the ecosystem of the place.

Principle 10. Conservation of Biological Diversity.

423. Ecuador has signed and ratified the Convention on Biological Diversity and have a recently updated National Biodiversity Strategy. The project will not intervene areas with high value biodiversity or introduce invasive species. On the contrary, project actions will contribute to conserve forests and vegetation cover.

The Project will contribute to overcoming the barriers that limit the adaptation capacity of the lower Río Blanco basin by strengthening local communities through:

- a. Conservation of the forest area to maintain the hydrological cycle, prevent rainfall reduction and avoid erosion on the slopes of the mountains;
- b. Introduction of sustainable practices to increase production per hectare, concentrate production in smaller spaces and thus reduce the expansion of the agricultural frontier, soil erosion and deforestation;
- c. Mainstreaming of adaptation to climate change in territorial development plans and involvement of the population by increasing their knowledge of the impacts of climate change.

Principle 11. Climate Change.

424. The project does not include activities that involve a significant increase in emissions of greenhouse gases or other climate change stressors. On the contrary the implementation of sustainable agriculture practices will reduce greenhouse gas

emission, contributing to climate change mitigation. Moreover, reducing community vulnerability thanks to EbA practices, the project will also contribute to support climate change adaptation for the community.

Additionally, the projects seeks to strengthen local capacities in climate change by enforcing local capacities in the use of meteorological information provided by hydro-meteorological stations. The understanding of hidrometeorological information is essential for the development of local risk reduction strategies as for example the formulation and implementation of contingency and emergency plans and early warning systems.

Principle 12. Pollution Prevention and Resource Efficiency.

425. The project does not include activities that will use large quantities of energy, water or other natural resources. Nor they will generate large quantities of residues, emissions and discharges. Nonetheless, as indicated before, CAF will require that building contractors implement a PAAS to prevent negative impacts during construction works (mitigation measures 1 and 17). The project will contribute to improve the efficient use of energy and natural resources.

The project seeks to improve the mechanism (oven and mills) for panela production in order to reduce the emission of greenhouse gases and other noxious gases for human health and vegetation. Nowadays, as a result of the lack of maintenance of the mills motors, which leads to failures in the combustion system, smoke is produced in the production of panela. Also, in the evaporation process realized in the oven, bagasse is used which contributes to higher levels of pollutions and low resource efficiency. Because of the low efficiency of bagasse, people (producers) are forced to include other combustible materials, such as wood, tires and coal in the production process, which have an additional negative impact on the climate, environment and human health.

Principle 13. Public Health.

426. The project does not imply negative impacts on public health. Moreover supporting the use of efficient cooking systems for panela, as well as the promotion of family gardens, the project will contribute to reduce negative health impacts.

Principle 14. Physical and Cultural Heritage.

427. Ecuador is a party of the World Heritage Convention. The project will not affect or intervene physical and cultural heritage.

Principle 15. Lands and Soil Conservation.

428. The project action will contribute to soil conservation.

429. During project preparation, a detailed stakeholder and gender analysis will be prepared and details on the role of women in the farms and local organizations will be obtained. This will serve to adjust project actions to be gender, age and cultural sensitive.
430. Also, during project preparation, the project's Environmental and Social Management Plan will be prepared.
431. The hydroelectric power plant is not part of the present project, but it is worth mentioning that it has an Environmental Impact Assessment, an Environmental License, and an Environment and Social Management Plan. Its construction did not involve displacement of indigenous or vulnerable groups. The plant is under construction; it is expected to begin operation during 2019.

The Toachi Pilatón Hydroelectric Power Plant is within the Adaptation Project Area, although there are two different work fronts, the analysis of the associated risks of the Hydroelectric Power Plant during the construction and operation phase has been carried out with the risks identified in the Project area before its implementation.

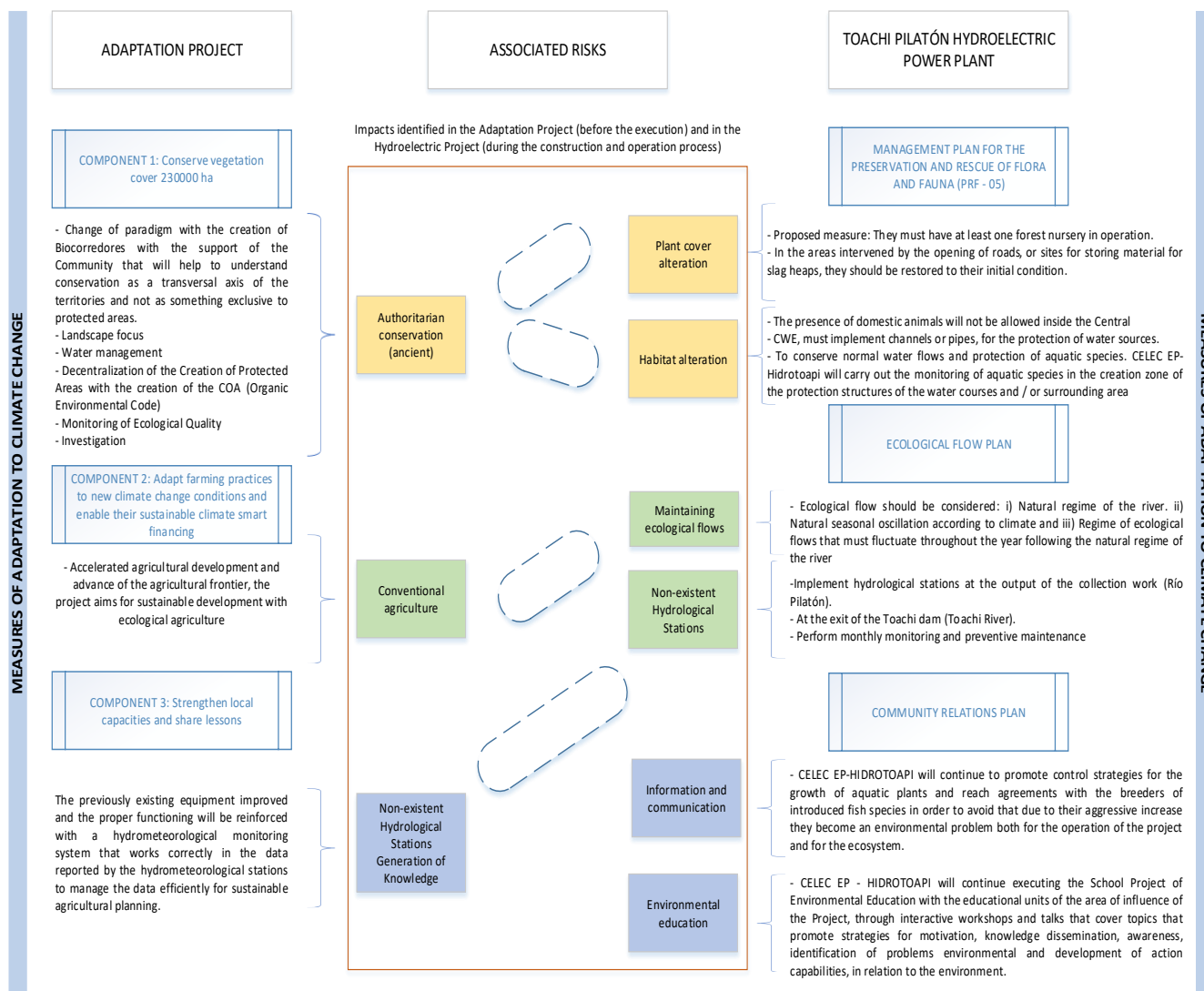


Table 36 A: Associated risks of the Adaptation Project and the Hydroelectric Power Plant

According to the checklist, the experience of the work team and the workshops held with the community benefited from the risks aligned with the 15 social and environmental principles of the Adaptation Fund

| Checklist of environmental and social principles | No further assessment required for compliance | Potential impacts and risks – further assessment and management required for compliance |
|--|---|---|
| Compliance with the Law | X | |
| Access and Equity | | X |
| Marginalized and Vulnerable Groups | | X |

| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Human Rights | X | |
| Gender Equity and Women's Empowerment | | X |
| Core Labour Rights | X | |
| Indigenous Peoples | X | |
| Involuntary Resettlement | X | |
| Protection of Natural Habitats | | X |
| Conservation of Biological Diversity | | X |
| Climate Change | X | |
| Pollution Prevention and Resource Efficiency | X | |
| Public Health | X | |
| Physical and Cultural Heritage | X | |
| Lands and Soil Conservation | X | |

Table 36.B Checklist for environmental and social principles.

Checklist of environmental and social impacts and risks of the project.

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| <i>1. Compliance with the law</i> | 1.1. Has the project identified all the specific, applicable domestic and international laws, regulations, standards, procedures and permits that apply to any of its activities? | YES | If you identified all the laws and things, you can find Sections D and E; Prg 352 The technical standards that will be applied in the Project are those that are in step 4 of figure 30 that corresponds to Norms for the Sustainable Forest and Technical norms INEN Ecuador, figure 30 | The project has been designed to comply with current environmental regulations detailed in figure 30 The project ensures that the activities of each component does not reduce or prevent communities in the area from accessing basic health services, drinking water and sanitation, energy, education, housing, safe work and degradation and land rights, by including the names of students in the Project, updating their focused PDOTs in the principles of the adaptation fund and ESMP. The project also guarantees equal access to equipment, infrastructure and services, especially taking into account the marginalized and vulnerable groups, namely women, youth and communities. Gender equity, integration of youth, active participation of women and men in equal rights to achieve environmental sustainability. |
| | 1.2. Does the Project demonstrate any incompliance with any applicable national law? | NO | According to the analysis of the legislation in section D, it does not violate any applicable national law in the project activities. | |
| | 1.3. Has the project identified activities that may require prior permission (such as planning permission, environmental permits, construction permits, permits for water extraction, emissions, and use or production or storage of harmful substances) | YES | If it has been identified in component 1, with the creation of the Biocorridor that will be under the regulations of the Organic Environmental Code (COA), while agricultural activities will be based on the standards found in figure 30. | |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | 1.4. Has the project identified environmental and social safeguarding requirements, other than those of the AF (e.g. national or of co-financing entities). | NO | CAFs IAS (Environmental and Social Inform) and UNDP Risk identification has not identified other or additional safeguarding requirements. | In the annexes 5 and 6 the participants and social actors that would be involved in the project of the upper basin of Río Blanco are detailed, the participation is of all the communities that are in the study area due to their high social vulnerability |
| 2. <i>Access and Equity</i> | 2.1. Has the project identified benefits and its geographical area of effect? | YES | The environmental, social and economic benefits were identified by component in table 17 and the identification of the area can be seen in figure 12 and 13. | The vulnerable and marginalized groups that are in the project area have been identified in the socialization workshops that are in annexes 5 and 6 but there is the possibility that in the meetings held not all those involved have been present, for the Compliance with the principle establishes that they will have priority access to the activities that were developed in the 3 components, such as biocorridors, climate-smart agricultural techniques, EbA and active participation in the generation of knowledge. |
| | 2.2. Has the project identified any marginalized or vulnerable groups among potential project beneficiaries? | YES | The identification was made based on field workshops, so we have: Annex 5. Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation 2015 Annex 6. Stakeholders gender and vulnerable pre 2017 | |
| | 2.3. Has the project identified the existing risk to access to the essential services and rights indicated in the principle? | YES | The Project will not prevent access to basic services and rights to each principle was identified in the literal K. | |
| | 2.4. Has the project described the mechanism of allocating and | YES | The Criteria for selecting project activities and beneficiaries is described in Figure 7A, Figure 8-B: | |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | distributing project benefits, and how this process ensures fair and impartial access to benefits? | | Methodology to define beneficiaries; Figure 9-C: Methodology to define beneficiaries | |
| | 2.5. Has the project developed stakeholder and local authorities' consultations? | YES | If you have developed field workshops that can be visualized in: Annex 4. A. Memoir of inception workshop in 2016 Annex 4. B. Memoir of visits to GADs and workshops 2017 Annex 4. B. Memoir of visits to GADs and workshops 2017 | |
| | 2.6. Has the project presented a mechanism to ensure participation of communities, marginalized, vulnerable groups, stakeholder and local authorities'? | NO | With the workshops carried out, vulnerable groups have been pre-identified, but to ensure this principle, at the beginning of the Project, the study must be updated, which is expected to be implemented as part of the Mitigation Plan found in table 11 of Annex 7B, the responsible will be Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation. | |
| 3. <i>Marginalized and Vulnerable Groups</i> | 3.1. In the influence area of the project has there been identified the presence of marginalized or vulnerable groups, including but not limited to children, women and girls, the elderly, indigenous people, tribal groups, | YES | The identification was made based on field workshops, so we have: Annex 5. Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation 2015 Annex 6. Stakeholders gender and vulnerable pre 2017 | The Constitution of the Republic of Ecuador, in the preamble invites us to build: "a society that respects, in all its dimensions, the dignity of people and communities." For this reason, it creates the Sub-secretariat of Democratic Guarantees that contemplates its mission: "to promote and coordinate the design of |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | displaced people, refugees, people living with disabilities and people living with HIV/AIDS? | | | policies and their implementation that allow the exercise of democratic guarantees". Ecuador has ratified the main international human rights laws. The National Reports of the United States Department of State on Human Rights Practices for 2015 indicate that the main human rights problems in Ecuador are: excessive force and isolated illegitimate homicides by the security forces; arbitrary arrest and detention; and delays and denial of due process. Violence and discrimination against women, children, minority groups and the lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and intersex (LGBTI) community; traffic of people; and persistent child labor. The activities of the program will not participate in any activity that could lead to the violation of the right of any person during the implementation. |
| | 3.2. Has the project described the characteristics of any marginalized or vulnerable groups, identifying their particular vulnerabilities that would or could make them disproportionately vulnerable to negative environmental or social impacts caused by the implementation of the activities of the project? | NO | An update of the study of vulnerable and marginalized groups will be made as detailed in The mitigation plan found in Table 11 of Annex 7B, responsible for the Management, Monitoring and Evaluation Specialist. | |
| 4. <i>Human Rights</i> | 4.1. Has the host countries been cited in any Human Rights Council Special Procedures, being on the list of | NO | In special procedures, no, but we adhere to the legislation of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Thematic mandates of the special procedures of the Human Rights Council ▪ The national mandates of the special procedures of the Human Rights Council | The Constitution of the Republic of Ecuador, in the preamble invites us to build: "a society that respects, in all its dimensions, the dignity of people and communities." For |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | thematic or country mandates? | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ILO Declaration on Fundamental Principles and Rights at Work | <p>this reason, it creates the Sub-secretariat of Democratic Guarantees that contemplates its mission: "to promote and coordinate the design of policies and their implementation that allow the exercise of democratic guarantees". Ecuador has ratified the main international human rights laws. The National Reports of the United States Department of State on Human Rights Practices for 2015 indicate that the main human rights problems in Ecuador are: excessive force and isolated illegitimate homicides by the security forces; arbitrary arrest and detention; and delays and denial of due process. Violence and discrimination against women, children, minority groups and the lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender and intersex (LGBTI) community; traffic of people; and persistent child labor.</p> <p>The activities of the program will not participate in any activity that could lead to the violation of the right of any</p> |
| | 4.2. Is there a risk that rights-holders do not have the capacity to claim their rights? | NO | In order to safeguard the rights of the actors, in the Management Plan found in Annex 7B, the grievance mechanism presented in the ESMP is detailed. | |
| | 4.3. Has the project covered human rights issues during stakeholder consultations during project formulation? | YES | The workshops that took place in the field were carried out by addressing human rights as the main axis of all activities, with active participation and recognition of priorities for marginalized groups, vulnerable women's empowerment. It can be seen in Annex 4A and 4B. | |
| | 4.4. Has the project included the findings of the consultations on human rights issues in the project document? | YES | The concerns of the population with the theme of human rights are included and materialized in the adaptation actions that are incorporated in the local development plans (product 7) and the communication and education actions (product 9) take into account the gender and age and the needs of people with disabilities | |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | | | | person during the implementation. |
| 5. <i>Gender Equity and Women's Empowerment</i> | 5.1. Has the project identified activities that are known to exclude or hamper a gender group based on legal, regulatory or customary grounds? | NO | The institutional gender policy (2016 - 2019) establishes that both men and women and opportunities. | Ecuador ranks high in the Global Gender Gap Index. Ecuador has almost complete equality in educational attainment and health and survival, and a high level in economic participation and opportunities, but a major gap in political empowerment (WEF, 2015). The stakeholder analysis (Annex 5,6) found that there is strong women leadership in local organizations and parish governments. Also, women have an important role in businesses like commerce and restaurants. The condition of women in the Río Blanco upper watershed is similar to other Ecuadorian rural areas. The project will promote women's participation in project activities. However, it has to be considered that men are increasingly seeking paid jobs in Santo Domingo, the nearest large city. This, in turn, increases the workload for women to tend for the farm and the animals. In rural areas, women tend to work more |
| | 5.2. Has the project conduct or consult a gender analysis of the supported area, describing the current situation of the allocation of roles and responsibilities in the area? | YES | The current situation of the population, both male and female, can be found in: Annex 5. Interest groups, interests and socioeconomic situation 2015 Annex 6. Gender and vulnerable interest groups before 2017 | |
| | 5.3. Has the project identified elements that maintain or exacerbate gender inequality or the consequences of gender inequality? | NO | Gender inequality in the field occurs for cultural reasons as mentioned in paragraph 418, which will be minimized with the activities proposed in the Project. | |
| | 5.4. Has the project identified particular vulnerabilities of men and women that would or could make them disproportionately vulnerable to negative environmental or social impacts caused | NO | The vulnerability for men and women is equally. For this reason this Project is presented to give an alternative of adaptation to climate change of the entire population of the identified area. | |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | by the outputs / activities of the project? | | | average weekly hours than men, 82h and 59h respectively, most of this difference is explained by non-remunerated activities (such as domestic chores and care-taking tasks). Therefore, the project will have to be cautious to implement actions in support of gender equality and women's empowerment, and to prevent overloading women activities (outputs 1, 2 and 4). Also, it will be needed to ensure that the adaptation actions to be mainstreamed into the local development plans (output 7) and the communication and education actions (output 9) are gender and age sensitive and do consider the needs of persons with disabilities. Further assessment will be required to be a part of each activity of the Programme. |
| 6. <i>Core Labour Rights</i> | 6.1. Has the project determined if the host country has ratified the eight ILO core conventions | YES | Ecuador has ratified the eight fundamental labor agreements. The intervention of the project has no incidence whatsoever with the four fundamental principles and rights at work. | Component 1 and 2 will create jobs that allow vulnerable groups, including unemployed youth and women to increase their income. The relevant national labor laws will be followed, guided by ILO labor |
| | 6.2. Has the project reviewed the latest ILO assessments of | YES | Ecuador has ratified the eight fundamental labor agreements. The intervention of the project has no | |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | application of the standards in the country? | | incidence whatsoever with the four fundamental principles and rights at work. | standards during the implementation of the project. |
| | 6.3. Has the project identified how the ILO core labour standards are incorporated in the design and the implementation of the outputs / activities' project? | YES | All the procurement process will follow the EE - UNDP Financial Regulations and Rules (2012) as well as a sustainable procurement process including core labour rights. UNDP follow four key principles related with procurement practices: 1. Best value for money; 2. Fairness, integrity and transparency; 3. Effective international competition and 4. The interest of UNDP. | |
| | 6.4. Has the project describe the common labour arrangements in the sector(s) in which the project will operate, with particular attention to all forms of child labour and forced labour. | YES | The Project will not involve child labor in any of its activities. The prohibition of child labor will be part of the agreement with the beneficiaries and will be a non-negotiable act. | |
| 7. <i>Indigenous Peoples</i> | 7.1. Has the project identified if indigenous peoples are present in the area of influence? | YES | The 2010 censuses of Ecuador have been analyzed, and in the study area there are no people who identify themselves as indigenous, all are considered as mestizos, it is not an area of virgin settlements. | ILO convention 169 is implemented in Ecuador. There is no indigenous population in the project area. As project does not involve any particular indigenous group, this aspect does not seem to be of relevance in terms of further assessment for ESP compliance. |
| | 7.2. Has the project quantify the groups identified of indigenous peoples? | NO | There are no indigenous settlements in the study area. | |
| | 7.3. Has the project determined if there are provisions for a realistic and effective | NO | There are no indigenous settlements in the study area | |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | Free, Prior, Informed Consent process, giving a community the right to give or withhold its consent to proposed projects that may affect the lands they customarily own, occupy or otherwise use? | | | |
| | 7.4. Has the project provided a summary of any reports, specific cases, or complaints that have been made with respect to the rights of indigenous peoples by the Special Rapporteur on the rights of indigenous peoples and that are relevant to the project? | NO | There are no indigenous settlements in the study area | |
| 8. <i>Involuntary Resettlement</i> | 8.1. Has the project determined if it is voluntary or involuntary resettlement? | NO | There will be no involuntary resettlements, because the creation of biocorridors will take place. | The project will focus on land already used to implement component 1 and 2 activities, they already have Access roads and currently used for agricultural purposes. In component 1, the biocorridors that will unite the 2 protected areas found in the study area were created, the |
| | 8.2. Has the project identified stakeholders whose livelihoods may be affected, directly or indirectly? | NO | There will be no involuntary resettlements, because the creation of biocorridors will take place. | |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | 8.3. Has the project identified stakeholders whose assets or access to assets may be affected, directly or indirectly, and if this may lead to resettlement and its consequences including indemnification, compensation, etc. | NO | For component 2, the land of the beneficiaries will be occupied. | subprojects found in these areas are being carried out with the communities that are in the sector, generating employment with line to sustainability environmental, while component 2 works with the land of the beneficiaries applying organic farming. When the Project was initiated by the social security specialist, due process is respected so that the people who are in the areas of the biocorridor are informed of their rights, consulted about their options, and technically offered activities that can be developed within this area. Component 2 the project will improve sustainable production alternatives that reduce pressure on forests, by elaborating a plan of zoning for productive areas. |
| 9. <i>Protection of Natural Habitats</i> | 9.1. Has the project identified all the critical natural habitats in the region that may be affected? | YES | The reforested areas and the area that connects the Reserve with the Park were identified, so it is proposed to create biocorridors | The project in its activities will have a positive impact on principle 9 of the Adaptation Fund AF, the project seeks to improve the mechanism (furnace and mills) for the |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | The area considered should be large enough to be credible and be chosen in function of the impact generating agent (e.g. noise) and an appreciation of its propagating ability. The habitats to be considered include all those recognized as critical in any way, be it legally (through protection), scientifically or socially. | | | production of panela in order to reduce the use of wood as combustible material. Technification (modernization) reduces up to 60% of the wood needs for panela production. This measure helps to reduce the pressure on the remaining forests and the emission of greenhouse gases. In component 2 in order to ensure the participation of the population in sustainable agricultural and livestock practices, the project will realize the workshops were at least 375 families engaged in sustainable productive activities. And as a result 250 ha of pasture and 250 ha of crops apply sustainable agriculture practices |
| | 9.2. Has the project identified for each critical natural habitat, the mechanism by which it is particularly vulnerable? | YES | The vulnerable area is identified for the creation of biocorridors, which serve as connectivity. | |
| | 9.3. Has the project considered all the activities to identify actual risks for each of the natural habitats identified taking into account the specific characteristics of the activity (location, dimension, duration etc.) and the vulnerability | YES | Yes, the two areas that are going to work, that n the creation of biocorredores that corresponds to component 1 and the plans of farms that is property of the beneficiaries and that corresponds to component 2 | The poor surveillance capacity in watersheds. The Toachi basin has the worst monitoring system (some meteorological stations, minimum gauging stations and sediment information stations). Therefore, it is not possible to know the occurrence of natural disasters and climate change that can lead to impacts on |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | mechanism(s) of each habitat identified. | | | natural habitats, so it will develop the hydrometeorological monitoring system in the river basin Strengthening of the 7 existing stations located in the area, which at the moment are not working properly. |
| 10. <i>Conservation of Biological Diversity.</i> | <p>10.1. Has the project identified all the elements of biodiversity interest in the region that may be affected?</p> <p>The area considered should be large enough to be credible and be chosen in function of the impact generating agent and an appreciation of its propagating ability. It is important in the identification of the elements of biodiversity interests not to limit this to the species level but to include all elements of biodiversity interest, including landscapes, ecosystem processes,</p> | YES | The implementation of the project does not represent any risk for the reduction or loss of biological diversity or the introduction of known invasive species. | <p>With planned activities the impact will be positive. Ecuador has signed and ratified the Convention on Biological Diversity and has a recently updated national biodiversity strategy. The project will not intervene areas with high biodiversity value or introduce invasive species. On the contrary, the actions of the project will contribute to conserving forests and vegetation cover.</p> <p>The project will strengthen the protected areas with the creation of the biocorridors that will allow connectivity, in addition, it will be important to ensure that the role of natural habitats is integrated into the adaptation measures to be</p> |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | habitats, and hydrological cycles, processes of erosion and sedimentation and interactions between taxa. Include all elements enjoying local or international protection | | | integrated into the local development plans (output 7). |
| | 10.2. For each identified biodiversity element, has the project identified the mechanism by which it is particularly vulnerable? (Changes in flow regime or water quality for a seasonal wetland or disruption of migration routes). | YES | The deforested area that is intended to be minimized with a Territorial Plan, which will be carried out at the beginning of the Adaptation Project, has been identified from the vulnerable area. | |
| | 10.3. Has the project identified the potential of introducing – intentionally or accidentally – known invasive species? | YES | The implementation of the project does not represent any risk for the reduction or loss of biological diversity or the introduction of known invasive species. | |
| | 10.4. Has the project identified the use of living modified organisms resulting from modern biotechnology? | NO | The implementation of the project does not represent any risk for the reduction or loss of biological diversity or the introduction of known invasive species. | |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| 11. <i>Climate Change</i> | <p>11.1. Has the project determined if it belongs to a sector mentioned in the Guidance document for which a greenhouse gasses emission calculation is required?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Energy, transport, heavy industry, building materials, large-scale agriculture, large-scale forest products, and waste management. | NO | No calculation of greenhouse gas emissions is necessary. It is a project of adaptation to climate change. | The project does not include activities that involve a significant increase in emissions of greenhouse gases or other climate change stressors. On the contrary the implementation of sustainable agriculture practices will reduce green house gas emission, contributing to climate change mitigation. Moreover, reducing community vulnerability thanks to agriculture best practices, the project will also contribute to support climate change adaptation for the community. |
| | <p>11.2. Has the project carry out a qualitative risk identification for each of the following drivers of climate change:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Emission of carbon dioxide gas from the use of fossil fuel and from changes in land use • methane and nitrous oxide | NO | It is not necessary. It is a project of adaptation to climate change. | |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | emissions from agriculture <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • emission of hydrofluorocarbons • perfluorocarbons • sulphur hexafluoride • other halocarbons, aerosols, and ozone. | | | |
| | 11.3. Has the project carry out a qualitative risk identification of any impact on carbon capture and sequestration capacity. | NO | It is not necessary. It is a project of adaptation to climate change. | |
| 12. <i>Pollution Prevention and Resource Efficiency</i> | 12.1. Has the project identified activities with preventable waste or pollution production? | NO | There are no activities that generate waste. | The project does not include activities that will use large quantities of energy, water or other natural resources. Nor will it generate large quantities of residues, emissions and discharges. Nonetheless, as indicated before, CAF will require that building contractors implement a PAAS to prevent negative impacts during construction works. The project will contribute to improve the efficient use of energy and natural resources. |
| | 12.2. Has the project determined the nature and quantity of the waste, as well as those of possible pollutants that may be produced? | NO | There are no activities that generate waste. | |
| | 12.3. Has the project determined if the concept of minimization of waste and pollution | NO | There are no activities that generate waste. | |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | production has been applied in the design phase and if this will be effective during implementation? | | | |
| 13. <i>Public Health</i> | 13.1. Has the project identified using an appropriate health impact screening tool (check list) potentially significant negative impacts on public health generated? | NO | No evidence of this aspect. | The project does not imply negative impacts on public health. Moreover supporting the use of efficient cooking systems for panela, as well as the promotion of family gardens, the project will contribute to reduce negative health impacts. On the other hand, the implementation of the improved ovens for the production of panela reduces labor force from 6 to 4 hours for the production of 580 liters of panela, which reduces possible health impacts over the population. |
| 14. <i>Physical and Cultural Heritage</i> | 14.1. Has the project determined if the host country has ratified the 1972 UNESCO Convention Concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage? | YES | Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage. Paris, 16 November 1972. 16 June 1975 – Acceptance. https://en.unesco.org/countries/Ecuador/conventions | Ecuador is a party of the World Heritage Convention. The project will not affect or intervene physical and cultural heritage. |
| | 14.2. Has the project identified the national and local legal and regulatory framework | YES | If you identified all the laws and things, you can find Sections D and E | |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | for recognition and protection of physical and cultural heritage? | | | |
| | <p>14.3. Has the project described in the influence zone all the elements of the cultural heritage, their location and their vulnerabilities?</p> <p>The area considered should be large enough to be credible and be chosen in function of the impact generating agent (e.g. vibrations, landscape elements) and an appreciation of its propagating ability. Include all elements enjoying local or international protection.</p> | NO | No evidence of this aspect. | |
| | 14.4. Has the project determined if any of the heritage elements included in the List of World Heritage in Danger is in the influence zone? | NO | No evidence of this aspect. | |
| | 14.5. Has the project considered all the activities to identify | YES | No evidence of this aspect. | |

| | | Evidence Base Risk Identification | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Questions | Yes / No | Evidence Base Identification | Comments |
| | actual risks for each of the heritage elements identified taking into account the specific characteristics of the activity (location, dimension, duration etc.) and the vulnerability mechanism(s) of each heritage element identified? | | | |
| 15. <i>Lands and Soil Conservation</i> | 15.1. Has the project identified the presence of fragile soils within the influence area? | YES | You can visualize in annex 3 the maps of the area of influence. | The project action will contribute to soil conservation. During project preparation, a detailed stakeholder and gender analysis will be prepared and details on the role of women in the farms and local organizations will be obtained. This will serve to adjust project actions to be gender, age and cultural sensitive. |
| | 15.2. Has the project identified activities that could result in the loss of otherwise non-fragile soil? | NO | You can visualize in annex 3 the maps of the area of influence. | |
| | 15.3. Has the project identified productive lands and/or lands that provide valuable ecosystem services within the influence area? | NO | You can visualize in annex 3 the maps of the area of influence. | |
| | 15.4. Has the project identified activities that may lead to land degradation? | NO | You can visualize in annex 3 the maps of the area of influence. | |

Table 36 C. Checklist of environmental and social impacts and risks of the project.

Risk Evaluation

| Significance of the Risk | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Risks Identified per E&S Principles | Impact and Probability (1-5) | Significance Low, Moderate, High |
| 2. Access and Equity | Risk (low): local land owners not adequately informed of the proposed use of economic incentives (Socio Bosque, Biocorredor, ACUS). If not adequately informed, the local land owners may believe that the project will affect their land rights. | 3 / 3 | Moderate |
| 3. Marginalized and Vulnerable Groups | There is a risk that the project will have adverse impacts on marginalized and vulnerable groups, including children, women and girls, the elderly, indigenous people, displaced persons, refugees or persons with disabilities, if the nose is adequately studied of marginalized and vulnerable groups that should be updated at the start of the Project | 3 / 3 | Moderate |
| 5. Gender Equity and Women's Empowerment | <p>There is a risk that women or men have unequal opportunities to participate, without taking into account their living, social and economic conditions. This refers to Component 1, Component 2 and Component 3. The probability is high because of the macho culture that exists in the country.</p> <p>Women with increased work load. No specific factors will impede or limit women's participation. However, some farmers are opting for paid employment in Santo Domingo. This increases the responsibility of tending the farm and rural property to women and other family members.</p> <p>The communication channels and messages are not gender and age sensitive and do not consider the needs of persons with disabilities.</p> | 4 / 3 | High |
| 9. Protection of Natural Habitats | <p>Ensure that the role of natural habitats is considered while mainstreaming adaptation measures in local development plans (output 6).</p> <p>The project intervention does not involve unjustified reduction or loss of biological diversity or the introduction of known invasive species. On the contrary, project actions will motivate the conservation of existing vegetation cover. (Positive impact)</p> | 2 / 3 | Moderate |

| Significance of the Risk | | | |
|--|--|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Checklist of E&S Principles | Risks Identified per E&S Principles | Impact and Probability (1-5) | Significance Low, Moderate, High |
| 10. Conservation of Biological Diversity | <p>As the decision of which species will be used, this Unidentified Sub Project will need to undergo detailed screening, a consultation process, the development of safeguard measures and a strict approval method developed.</p> <p>For the above there is a risk of not avoiding significant or unjustified reduction or loss of biological diversity or the introduction of unknown invasive species. This is referred to in Component 1.</p> <p>The project intervention will not intervene areas with high value biodiversity. Project actions will occur in existing farmland, componet 2.</p> | 2 / 3 | Moderate |

Table 36 C. Risk Evaluation

ESP Risks Identification for activity

| Activity Identified risks in accordance to AF's E&SP and Impact | | |
|--|---|---|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize |
| 1. Prepare Technical, biological studies. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that not all the community will know the studies that are carried out and will not be disseminated. | If the community does not communicate properly or participate in the updating process, their local knowledge has not been recorded. |
| 2. Prepare zoning file studies. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that not all the community will know the studies that are carried out and will not be disseminated. | If the community does not communicate properly or participate in the updating process, their local knowledge has not been recorded. |
| 3. Prepare ACUS Management Plan of Conservation Bio-corridor (MPCB). | E & SP 1. There is a risk that the procedure does not exist in the COA | If there are delays in the approval of the COA procedures there will be delays for the declarations. |
| 4. Prepare studies Financial and Operational Sustainability Strategy according with the investment fund. | E & SP 9. There is a risk that there is no budget in the GADs | If there is no annual budget for the protection of bio-correctors, the population must create economic activities that help sustain them. |
| 5. Prepare studies for implementing, monitoring the Biocorredor Management Model. | E & SP 1. There is a risk that the procedure does not exist in the COA | If there are delays in the approval of the COA procedures there will be delays for the declarations. |
| 6. Develop the Plans of Decentralized Governments (GAD) with planning, regulatory and normative instruments for ACUS that includes: the joint identification (PA authorities and GADs) of key habitats, restrictions and monitoring programs, and agreements for their implementation; inclusion in land-use planning processes of specific standards and practices for protecting forest and integrated watershed management; and Municipal ordinances on conservation, land use practices, and ACUS. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that not all the community will know the studies that are carried out and will not be disseminated. | If the community does not communicate properly or participate in the updating process, their local knowledge has not been recorded. |
| 7. Develop a Plan to strengthen the incentive systems for the sieges on private and community lands starting from ACUS | E & SP 5. That women can not participate actively. | Women must empower leadership and decision making. |
| 8. Develop the monitoring and supporting the Municipal PAs | E & SP 2. There is a risk that the community does not know theoretical issues. | That the population benefits unpaid due to lack of knowledge. |

| Activity Identified risks in accordance to AF's E&SP and Impact | | |
|--|---|---|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize |
| gazetted, covering 1,000ha, in buffer-zones and corridors identified as critical for water hydrological cycle. | | |
| 9. Develop through workshops the promotion of habitat and connectivity-friendly production options and programs for reduction of human/wildlife conflicts in association with the Ministry of Agriculture. | E & SP 10. Use of conventional agricultural practices | The lack of interest of the population in the use of new techniques of organic farming. |
| 10. Apply conservation programs in the field to reduce pressures on forests, with at least 50% of women participating. | E & SP 5. That women can not participate actively. | Women must empower leadership and decision making. |
| 11. Perform the maintenance of hydrometeorological stations to strengthen the hydrometeorological monitoring system in the basin of the Toachi-Pilaton river. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that the community does not know theoretical issues. | That the population benefits unpaid due to lack of knowledge. |
| 12. Carry out productive activities for the reduction in the use of the forest in the High and Middle Basin of the Toachi and Pilaton rivers (Landscape Las Pampas and Palo Quemado), through technology change in the process of panela production , that includes planning, assessment and monitoring of the process | E & SP 10. The objective is to reduce the use of firewood, but there will be a risk of deforestation. | If there is adequate awareness, the impact of the forests would be internalized and their use improved. |

| Activity Identified risks in accordance to AF's E&SP and Impact | | |
|--|---|---|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize |
| 13. Installation of ovens to promote efficiency in panela production | E & SP 13. If there is no education, supervision of the use of new machinery can increase greenhouse gases. | The lack of knowledge of the operation of the equipment can produce greater contamination in air quality. |
| 14. Conduct the planning and zoning of the river basin with a participatory and inclusive approach. Promote dialogue, coordination and technical support at the local level and improvement of the protector forest. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that not all the community will know the studies that are carried out and will not be disseminated. | If the community does not communicate properly or participate in the updating process, their local knowledge has not been recorded. |
| 15. Implementation of Management Plan of the protective forest, including ravine and shore protection activities. | E & SP 2 There is a risk that the Plan will not be disseminated to the population. | If it did not spread, you can not create awareness of the effects of climate change. |
| 16. Develop workshops where women are empowered with the planning and zoning of farms. | E & SP 5. That women can not participate actively. | Women must empower leadership and decision making. |
| 17. React the use, management and monitoring training of the tools for monitoring the effectiveness of management and PGOA | E & SP 9. There is a risk that there is no budget in the GADs | If there is no annual budget for the protection of bio-correctors, the population must create economic activities that help sustain them. |
| 18. Install a control point in the Pampas, equipment in coordination with the Police; and monitoring system, newsletter and decentralization of information | E & SP 3. That the technician does not involve vulnerable groups. | That the technician does not have the ability to impart his knowledge. |
| 19. Develop the selection of experts in sustainable agricultural management and climate-smart livestock; Incorporation of an industrial technician with technical | E & SP 2. That there is no access to information. | That the population is not a sea correctly informed of the findings. |

| Activity Identified risks in accordance to AF's E&SP and Impact | | |
|--|--|--|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize |
| background to identify improvement options in technology for panela producers. | | |
| 20. Develop field visits by specialists to collect information on the type of crop, microclimate, vulnerabilities and resilience; Documentation: Definition of appropriate adaptation measures for farming and production areas; Monitoring visits and documentation of the progress of adaptation measures. Identification of problems, grants for implementation. | E & SP 2. That there is no access to information. | That the population is not a sea correctly informed of the findings. |
| 21. Develop the selection: Identify, through the defined procedures and actors, the participants for the construction of sustainable farms; The project management board reviews the profiles of participants entering into vulnerable groups for approval; Subsidy for 150 beneficiaries of vulnerable groups receive 75% of the cost and implementation of adaptation measures as grant. 25% they will put it as counterpart (labor); Delivery to the qualified suppliers of the values for the implementation by means of transference or certified check | E&SP 2. That not all beneficiaries can access the grant. | That the priority group for the sub-grant is not clearly identified. |

| Activity Identified risks in accordance to AF's E&SP and Impact | | |
|---|---|---|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize |
| 22. Develop the identification Suppliers; Announcement for all suppliers interested in participating for the delivery of inputs for the construction of sustainable farms. Interesting stock, good experience and reputation is a plus; Visits each of the suppliers to verify the information provided and the prices offered. | E&SP 2. Due to lack of knowledge, local actors do not present proposals. | That the providers are not part of the group of beneficiaries. |
| 23. Develop the selection of consultants who will work on the development of output 2 and 3. Knowledge and good experience in the field of software-based green lending or climate financing will be required; Identification of adequate EbA and other adaptation measures for target customers of participating financial institutions; | E&SP 3. That technicians do not have patience to deal with vulnerable groups. | Risk that technicians do not have to transfer their knowledge to the population and that they do not have the charisma to deal with people. |
| 24. Develop the ICT solution to automatically and systematically collect data in the field, software to facilitate the identification, qualification, monitoring and reporting of adaptation credits. | E&SP 3. That technicians do not have patience to deal with vulnerable groups. | Risk that technicians do not have to transfer their knowledge to the population and that they do not have the charisma to deal with people. |
| 25. Development of climate smart lending management, for different crops and to be implemented in lending processes of financial institutions; Development of policies and procedures of climate risk management in the institution; | E&SP 3. That technicians do not have patience to deal with vulnerable groups. | Risk that technicians do not have to transfer their knowledge to the population and that they do not have the charisma to deal with people. |

| Activity Identified risks in accordance to AF's E&SP and Impact | | |
|--|---|--|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize |
| Development of financial products, product design including loan terms; | | |
| 26. Determine the economic incentives for eligible lending customers that will invest into EbA and other adaptation options | E&SP 2. That not all beneficiaries can access the grant. | That the priority group for the sub-grant is not clearly identified. |
| 27. Training 500 families in the use of climate data and their application in activities, such as: agriculture and livestock. This training will be address for 55% percent of women. Including field visits, food and transportation. | E & SP 5. That women can not participate actively. | Women must empower leadership and decision making. |
| 28. Designing of interactive content and generation of newsletters to training GAD population in the area including women associations, older adults and vulnerable groups. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that the community does not know theoretical issues. | That the population benefits unpaid due to lack of knowledge. |
| 29. Integrating the digital media technologies for communication plan and addressed it to the population in general including women, older adult, youth people and children's. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that the community does not know theoretical issues. | That the population benefits unpaid due to lack of knowledge. |
| 30. Conducting a technical study to determinate which climate change adaptation measures that must be added for development and territorial planning plans. | E & SP 2 Lack of knowledge of documents and reports that will be created for the benefit of the population, and people do not have access to information. | That the information collected is not sociabilized to all the beneficiaries. |

| Activity Identified risks in accordance to AF's E&SP and Impact | | |
|--|---|---|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize |
| 31. Gathering information on climate change adaptation measures to be added like indicators and statistics into the development and territorial planning plans. The indicators should include gender information and vulnerable groups for climate change. | E & SP 2 Lack of knowledge of documents and reports that will be created for the benefit of the population, and people do not have access to information. | That the information collected is not sociabilized to all the beneficiaries. |
| 32. Developing new development and territorial planning documents adding climate change statistics and information and also including gender and vulnerable group's climate change issues. | E & SP 2 Lack of knowledge of documents and reports that will be created for the benefit of the population, and people do not have access to information. | That the information collected is not sociabilized to all the beneficiaries. |
| 33. Training for population including associations, organizations and other stakeholder of the project about climate change adaptation measures incorporated in the PDOTs. | E & SP 2 Lack of knowledge of documents and reports that will be created for the benefit of the population, and people do not have access to information. | That the information collected is not sociabilized to all the beneficiaries. |
| 34. Socialize new PDOTs documents with the population of the project area including associations, organizations and the population in general. | E & SP 3 There is a likelihood that vulnerable groups will not be found in socialization. | Risk that communication in socialization does not become clear to the beneficiaries. |
| 35. Developing a communication plan addressed to stakeholders in the project including specific women associations and organizations. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that not all the community will know the studies that are carried out and will not be disseminated. | If the community does not communicate properly or participate in the updating process, their local knowledge has not been recorded. |

| Activity Identified risks in accordance to AF's E&SP and Impact | | |
|---|---|---|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize |
| 36. Developing a technological platform to manage knowledge and information about climate change, using disruptive technologies like: big data and cloud computing. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that not all the community will know the studies that are carried out and will not be disseminated. | If the community does not communicate properly or participate in the updating process, their local knowledge has not been recorded. |

Table 36.D ESP Risks Identification for activity

The initial impact analysis was performed based on annexes 4,6,9 in Table 8: General In the basin of the Toachi - Pilatón water system (Río Blanco upper basin) you can visualize its identification. While the risk analysis in greater detail can be visualized in Annex 7, a pre-identification was made taking into account all the activities presented in the Project aligned with the 15 principles of the Adaptation Fund.

PART III: IMPLEMENTATION ARRANGEMENTS

A. Describe the arrangements for project / programme implementation.

432. CAF will be the implementing agency and MAE will be the responsible entity. The project will be implemented following CAF's administrative and financial regulations as agreed with the Adaptation Fund.

Implementation Modality

433. The project will be implemented over a four-year period, under the National Implementation with CAF as the FA Implementing Agency (IA) and the Ministry of Environment (MAE) as Implementing Partner. In this role MAE will undertake full programmatic and administrative-financial control and responsibility for supervising the project, and will be responsible for approving deliverables prior to their reporting to FA by CAF. Capacity building priorities will be addressed at all times.

Implementing Agency

434. As FA implementing agency, CAF is ultimately accountable and responsible for the delivery of results, subject also to their certification by MAE, as Implementing Partner. CAF shall provide project cycle management services as defined by the AF Council, that will include the following:

- Providing financial and audit services to the project
- Overseeing financial expenditures against project budgets,
- That activities including procurement and financial services are carried out in strict compliance with FA procedures,
- Ensuring that the reporting to FA is undertaken in line with the requirements and procedures,
- Facilitate project learning, exchange and outreach within the FA - CAF family,
- Contract the project mid-term and final evaluations and trigger additional reviews and/or evaluations as necessary and in consultation with the project counterparts.

435. At the request of the Government of Ecuador, CAF shall also provide Direct Project Services (DPS) specific to project inputs according to its policies and convenience. These services, and the costs. In accordance with FA requirements, the costs of these services will be part of the executing entity's Project Management Cost allocation identified in the project budget. CAF and the Government of Ecuador acknowledge and agree that these services are not mandatory and will only be provided in full accordance with CAF policies on recovery of direct costs.

436. CAF will provide Project Assurance, supporting the Project Board Executive by carrying out objective and independent project oversight and monitoring functions.

437. The project partners are the parish governments of Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi), Aloag, El Chaupi, Palo Quemado, and Las Pampas, the municipal government of Sigchos, MAGAP, INAMHI, SENAGUA and CELEC. Complementary collaboration agreements will be signed with the provincial governments of Cotopaxi and Pichincha, HIDROTOAPI and relevant local organizations through following mechanisms:
438. The Project Board is the project coordination and decision making body. It will meet quarterly to review project progress, approve project work plans and approve project deliverables. The responsibility of the Board is to see that project activities lead to the required outcomes as defined in the project document. The Board will oversee project implementation, approve work plans and budgets as supplied by the National Coordinator, approve any major changes in project plans, approve major project deliverables, arbitrate any conflicts which might arise, be responsible for the overall evaluation of the project. The Board may be convened extraordinarily by the Chair, on the request of individual members.
439. The Project Board will play a critical role in facilitating inter-ministerial coordination, project monitoring and evaluations by quality assuring these processes and products, and using evaluations for performance improvement, accountability and learning. It will ensure that required resources are committed and will arbitrate on any conflicts within the project or negotiate a solution to any problems with external bodies. In addition, it will approve the appointment and responsibilities of the National Coordinator and any delegation of its Project Assurance responsibilities. Based on the approved Annual Work Plan, the Project Board will also consider and approve the quarterly plans and will also approve any essential deviations from the original plans.
440. The Board will consist of the following members:
- The Executive, who will chair the Board. This role will be filled by MAE or his/her representative.
 - A representative of the Senior Supplier, who will provide guidance regarding the technical feasibility of the project. This role will be filled by CAF.
 - Senior Beneficiaries SENAGUA, institution will represent the interests of those who will ultimately benefit from the project and ensure the realization of project results from the perspective of project beneficiaries.
441. The Technical Support will advise on ensuring coordination between the project and other related initiatives such as the GAD, Communities representatives, National Adaption Direction (MAE), CELEC and MAG.
442. The structure proposed will be reviewed and potentially adjusted in the project's early stage and Operations Manual, detailing roles and responsibilities for the functionality of the Project Boar and Technical Committee, will be developed.

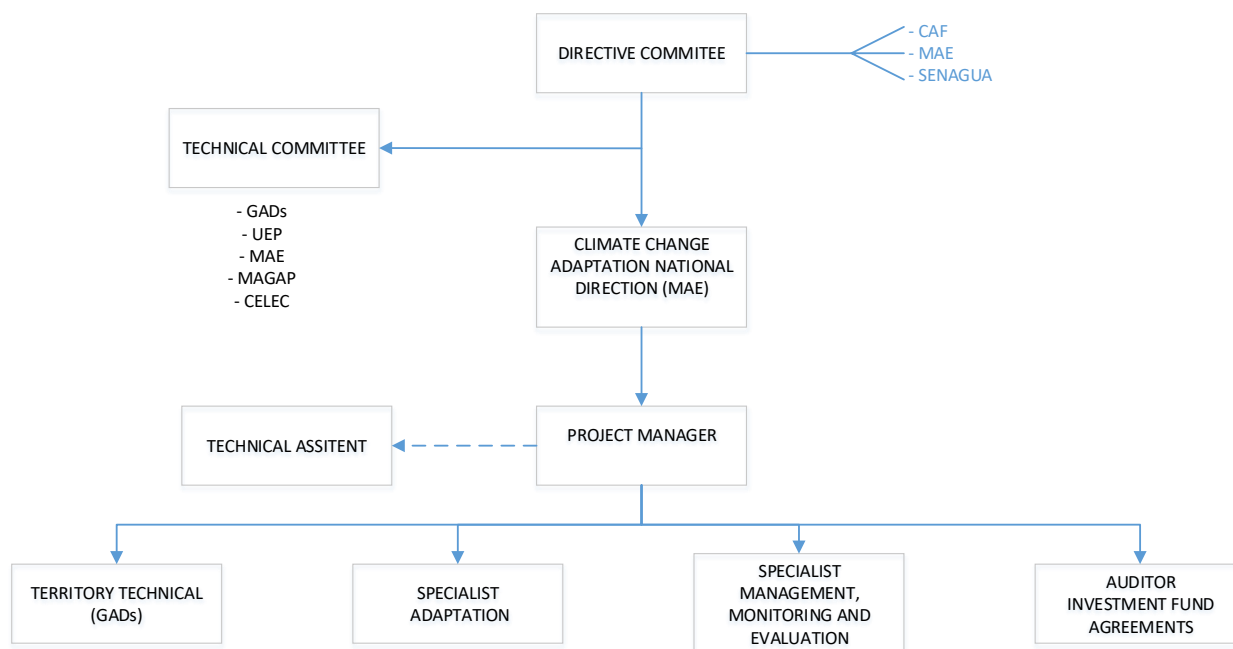


Figure 36: Organizational structure of the project

B. Describe the measures for financial and project / programme risk management.

443. The following risk have been identified for a successful project implementation. In the early stages of the project, the analysis will be updated and constantly monitored:

| Project risks | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--|---|-------------|----------------------|
| Description | Type ⁴⁸ | Impact & Probability level ⁴⁹ | Mitigation Measures | Responsible | Status ⁵⁰ |
| Change of central government in Ecuador. The new president took office in 2018 ⁵¹ , delays were caused in the development of the final project proposal. | Political | P = 5 I = 3 | Present the project to new authorities in MAE | CAF | Reducing |

⁴⁸ Environmental, Financial, Operational, Organizational, Political, Regulatory, Strategic, Other

⁴⁹ 1 = low / 5 = high.

⁵⁰ Over, reducing, increasing, no change.

⁵¹ During the first year of project implementation.

| Project risks | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|---|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Description | Type ⁴⁸ | Impact & Probability level ⁴⁹ | Mitigation Measures | Responsible | Status ⁵⁰ |
| Change of municipal government in Ecuador. The new authorities will take office in 2019 ⁵² . | Political | P = 5 I = 3 | Present the project to new authorities | MAE and CAF | No change |
| Change of in regulatory or legal stipulations might require the adjustments of critical project components for their compliance. | Financial | P = 5 I = 3 | Present the project to new authorities; to promote formal agreements | MAE and CAF | No change |
| Grant not being delivered and/or not being delivered on time mainly with local inclement weather problems | Financial | P = 2 I = 3 | CAF's cash flow would allow to respond to disbursements in case of delays. National funds | MAE and CAF | Increasing |
| Increase in budget due to costs miscalculations, and/or due to overprices during project implementation. | Financial | P = 2 I = 3 | Agreement signed with local counterparts to guarantee the project execution. | MAE and CAF | No change |
| Effect of La Niña in precipitation and local weather conditions ⁵³ . | Environmental | P = 3 I = 3 | Monitor information and alerts in national meteorological entities, NOAA, and World Meteorological Organization | CAF | Increasing |
| The project intends to include a variety of stakeholders that need to be coordinated and engaged. There is a risk that changes in governments or management members, as well as conflicting interests put the project execution at risk. | Organizational | P = 3 I = 3 | Engage stakeholder and key actors early on; provide information on project activities and clarify concrete benefits for each stakeholder; | MAE, CAF and Project Unit | Increasing |

⁵² In the mid-term of Project execution.

⁵³ In Ecuador, La Niña produces dryer conditions. Currently, La Niña is favoured to develop during August - October 2016, with about a 55-60% chance of La Niña during the fall and winter 2016-2017 (NPC, 2016).

| Project risks | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|---|-------------------|----------------------|
| Description | Type ⁴⁸ | Impact & Probability level ⁴⁹ | Mitigation Measures | Responsible | Status ⁵⁰ |
| Baseline studies are not up to date (climate change information dynamics) | Operational | P = 2 I = 3 | Adjustment of existing designs, incorporating the climate change factor; to promote synergies with other climate change initiatives | MAE | Increasing |
| Lack of understanding of the project, and hence opposition from the local inhabitants. | Social | P = 3 I = 3 | Effective communication strategy (C3) contemplates socialization of the project with the local communities. | MAE, Project Unit | No change |

Table 37: Details project risks

C. Describe the measures for environmental and social risk management, in line with the Environmental and Social Policy of the Adaptation Fund.

444. The project presents a categorization B, which corresponds to a moderate risk, which can be identified in the risk assessment included in Annex 7.B, in the same annex the safeguard measures can be observed. All the activities are to guarantee the participation of women during the activities of capacity building, with the aim of reaching a participation of at least 50% of women during all activities. On the other hand, all activities proposed within the framework of the project take into consideration the protection of human rights and environmental sustainability. The implementation of energy efficient furnaces for panela production reduces: the CO2 pollution caused by the deforestation of the wood, the loss of natural habitat and the pressure on the remaining primary forests.

445. Annex 7 contains the mechanisms for monitoring, control, and complaints mechanism. The following table presents the measures for identified risks:

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|------------------------------------|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| 1. Prepare Technical, biological studies. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that not all the community will know the studies that are carried out and will not be disseminated. | If the community does not communicate properly or participate in the updating process, their local knowledge has not been recorded. | Communication management refers to a systematic plan to implement and monitor the channels and contents of a company's communication, both internally among its members, and externally with other companies or organizations. The technician should consider these questions: 1. What information? 2. Who needs it? 3. When is the information needed? 4. What is the format of the information? 5. Who will be responsible for transmitting the information? | Territory Technical (GADs) |
| 2. Prepare zoning file studies. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that not all the community will know the studies that are carried out and will not be disseminated. | If the community does not communicate properly or participate in the updating process, their local knowledge has not been recorded. | | Territory Technical (GADs) |
| 3. Prepare ACUS Management Plan of Conservation Bio-corridor (MPCB). | E & SP 1. There is a risk that the procedure does not exist in the COA | If there are delays in the approval of the COA procedures there will be delays for the declarations. | The procedures found in Annex 6 of the Unified Text of Environmental Legislation (TULAS) will be used. | MAE Project Manager |
| 4. Prepare studies Financial and Operational Sustainability Strategy according with the investment fund. | E & SP 9. There is a risk that there is no budget in the GADs | If there is no annual budget for the protection of bio-correctors, the population must create economic activities that help sustain them. | The investment fund must be sustainable and sustainable, so an investment specialist will be hired. | Auditor Investment Fund Agreements |
| 5. Prepare studies for implementing, monitoring the Biocorredor Management Model. | E & SP 1. There is a risk that the procedure does not exist in the COA | If there are delays in the approval of the COA procedures there will be delays for the declarations. | The procedures found in Annex 6 of the Unified Text of Environmental Legislation (TULAS) will be used. | MAE Project Manager |
| 6. Develop the Plans of Decentralized Governments (GAD) with planning, regulatory and | E & SP 2. There is a risk that not all the community will know the studies that are | If the community does not communicate properly or participate in the updating | Communication management refers to a systematic plan to implement and monitor the channels and contents of a company's communication, both | Territory Technical (GADs) |

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| normative instruments for ACUS that includes: the joint identification (PA authorities and GADs) of key habitats, restrictions and monitoring programs, and agreements for their implementation; inclusion in land-use planning processes of specific standards and practices for protecting forest and integrated watershed management; and Municipal ordinances on conservation, land use practices, and ACUS. | carried out and will not be disseminated. | process, their local knowledge has not been recorded. | internally among its members, and externally with other companies or organizations. The technician should consider these questions: 1. What information? 2. Who needs it? 3. When is the information needed? 4. What is the format of the information? 5. Who will be responsible for transmitting the information? | |
| 7. Develop a Plan to strengthen the incentive systems for the sieges on private and community lands starting from ACUS | E & SP 5. That women can not participate actively. | Women must empower leadership and decision making. | The Gender Plan is presented in Figure 37. Monitoring and evaluation concept includes gender keys | Territory Technical (GADs) |
| 8. Develop the monitoring and supporting the Municipal PAs gazetted, covering 1,000ha, in buffer-zones and corridors identified as critical for water hydrological cycle. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that the community does not know theoretical issues. | That the population benefits unpaid due to lack of knowledge. | The backbone is the public communication and education plan that will (i) raise public awareness and engagement, (ii) facilitate communication and collaboration among stakeholders and project partners, and (iii) enable dissemination of information and lessons through tailor-made communicational products. The Communication Plan is presented in Figure 32-A. Communications plan | Territory Technical (GADs) |

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| 9. Develop through workshops the promotion of habitat and connectivity-friendly production options and programs for reduction of human/wildlife conflicts in association with the Ministry of Agriculture. | E & SP 10. Use of conventional agricultural practices | The lack of interest of the population in the use of new techniques of organic farming. | Farm plans will be developed with ecological agricultural practices. | Specialist Adaptation |
| 10. Apply conservation programs in the field to reduce pressures on forests, with at least 50% of women participating. | E & SP 5. That women can not participate actively. | Women must empower leadership and decision making. | Encourage the creation of community-based committees. Update the identification and quantification report of marginalized and vulnerable groups and a description of their risk of disproportionate adverse impacts with the help of community-based committees. | Territory Technical (GADs) |
| 11. Perform the maintenance of hydrometeorological stations to strengthen the hydrometeorological monitoring system in | E & SP 2. There is a risk that the community does not know theoretical issues. | That the population benefits unpaid due to lack of knowledge. | The backbone is the public communication and education plan that will (i) raise public awareness and engagement, (ii) facilitate communication and collaboration among stakeholders and project partners, and (iii) enable dissemination of information and lessons through tailor-made communicational products. | Territory Technical (GADs) |

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|---|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| the basin of the Toachi-Pilaton river. | | | The Communication Plan is presented in Figure 32-A. Communications plan | |
| 12. Carry out productive activities for the reduction in the use of the forest in the High and Middle Basin of the Toachi and Pilaton rivers (Landscape Las Pampas and Palo Quemado), through technology change in the process of panela production , that includes planning, assessment and monitoring of the process | E & SP 10. The objective is to reduce the use of firewood, but there will be a risk of deforestation. | If there is adequate awareness, the impact of the forests would be internalized and their use improved. | With the territorial analysis it will be possible to define the areas that will be destined for the cultivation of wood and its use in the production of panela. | Territory Technical (GADs) Specialist Adaptation |
| 13. Installation of ovens to promote efficiency in panela production | E & SP 13. If there is no education, supervision of the use of new machinery can increase greenhouse gases. | The lack of knowledge of the operation of the equipment can produce greater contamination in air quality. | Training workshops for the proper use of the new machinery. | Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |
| 14. Conduct the planning and zoning of the river basin with a participatory and inclusive approach. Promote dialogue, | E & SP 2. There is a risk that not all the community will know the studies that are carried out and will not be disseminated. | If the community does not communicate properly or participate in the updating process, their local knowledge has not been recorded. | Communication management refers to a systematic plan to implement and monitor the channels and contents of a company's communication, both internally among its members, and externally with other companies or organizations. The technician should | Territory Technical (GADs) Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| coordination and technical support at the local level and improvement of the protector forest. | | | consider these questions: 1. What information? 2. Who needs it? 3. When is the information needed? 4. What is the format of the information? 5. Who will be responsible for transmitting the information? | |
| 15. Implementation of Management Plan of the protective forest, including ravine and shore protection activities. | E & SP 2 There is a risk that the Plan will not be disseminated to the population. | If it did not spread, you can not create awareness of the effects of climate change. | | Territory Technical (GADs) Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |
| 16. Develop workshops where women are empowered with the planning and zoning of farms. | E & SP 5. That women can not participate actively. | Women must empower leadership and decision making. | The active participation of women has been included in all the activities, gender workshops will be developed so that women can empower themselves and take the lead in the proposed actions. | Territory Technical (GADs) |
| 17. React the use, management and monitoring training of the tools for monitoring the effectiveness of management and PGOA | E & SP 9. There is a risk that there is no budget in the GADs | If there is no annual budget for the protection of bio-correctors, the population must create economic activities that help sustain them. | Equipment for environmental control mainly forest and wildlife with supporting UPMA; Strengthen Tandapi control point; Install a control point in the Pampas, equipment in coordination with the Police; and Monitoring system, newsletter and decentralization of information. | Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |
| 18. Install a control point in the Pampas, equipment in coordination with the Police; and monitoring system, | E & SP 3. That the technician does not involve vulnerable groups. | That the technician does not have the ability to impart his knowledge. | Incorporation of an industrial technician with technical background to identify options of improvement in the technology for the panela producers. | Specialist Adaptation |

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| newsletter and decentralization of information | | | | |
| 19. Develop the selection of experts in sustainable agricultural management and climate-smart livestock; Incorporation of an industrial technician with technical background to identify improvement options in technology for panela producers. | E & SP 2. That there is no access to information. | That the population is not a sea correctly informed of the findings. | The backbone is the public communication and education plan that will (i) raise public awareness and engagement, (ii) facilitate communication and collaboration among stakeholders and project partners, and (iii) enable dissemination of information and lessons through tailor-made communicational products. The Communication Plan is presented in Figure 32-A. Communications plan | Territory Technical (GADs) |
| 20. Develop field visits by specialists to collect information on the type of crop, microclimate, vulnerabilities and resilience; Documentation: Definition of appropriate adaptation measures for farming and production areas; Monitoring visits and | E & SP 2. That there is no access to information. | That the population is not a sea correctly informed of the findings. | Documentation: Definition of appropriate adaptation measures for farming and production areas; Monitoring visits and documentation of the progress of adaptation measures. Identification of problems, grants for implementation. | Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| documentation of the progress of adaptation measures. Identification of problems, grants for implementation. | | | | |
| 21. Develop the selection: Identify, through the defined procedures and actors, the participants for the construction of sustainable farms; The project management board reviews the profiles of participants entering into vulnerable groups for approval; Subsidy for 150 beneficiaries of vulnerable groups receive 75% of the cost and implementation of adaptation measures as grant. 25% they will put it as counterpart (labor); Delivery to the qualified suppliers of | E&SP 2. That not all beneficiaries can access the grant. | That the priority group for the sub-grant is not clearly identified. | The project management board reviews the profiles of participants entering into vulnerable groups for approval; Subsidy for 150 beneficiaries of vulnerable groups receive 75% of the cost and implementation of adaptation measures as grant. 25% they will put it as counterpart (labor); Delivery to the qualified suppliers of the values for the implementation by means of transference or certified check | Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|------------------------------------|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| the values for the implementation by means of transference or certified check | | | | |
| 22. Develop the identification Suppliers; Announcement for all suppliers interested in participating for the delivery of inputs for the construction of sustainable farms. Interesting stock, good experience and reputation is a plus; Visits each of the suppliers to verify the information provided and the prices offered. | E&SP 2. Due to lack of knowledge, local actors do not present proposals. | That the providers are not part of the group of beneficiaries. | Visits each of the suppliers to verify the information provided and the prices offered. | Specialist Adaptation |
| 23. Develop the selection of consultants who will work on the development of output 2 and 3. Knowledge and good experience in the field of software-based green lending or climate financing | E&SP 3. That technicians do not have patience to deal with vulnerable groups. | Risk that technicians do not have to transfer their knowledge to the population and that they do not have the charisma to deal with people. | Knowledge and good experience in the field of software-based green lending or climate financing will be required; Identification of adequate EbA and other adaptation measures for target customers of participating financial institutions. | Auditor Investment Fund Agreements |

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| will be required; Identification of adequate EbA and other adaptation measures for target customers of participating financial institutions; | | | | |
| 24. Develop the ICT solution to automatically and systematically collect data in the field, software to facilitate the identification, qualification, monitoring and reporting of adaptation credits. | E&SP 3. That technicians do not have patience to deal with vulnerable groups. | Risk that technicians do not have to transfer their knowledge to the population and that they do not have the charisma to deal with people. | Verify the functionality and knowledge of the beneficiary population of the electronic platform. Training workshops were developed. | Territory Technical (GADs) |
| 25. Development of climate smart lending management, for different crops and to be implemented in lending processes of financial institutions; Development of policies and procedures of climate risk management in the institution; | E&SP 3. That technicians do not have patience to deal with vulnerable groups. | Risk that technicians do not have to transfer their knowledge to the population and that they do not have the charisma to deal with people. | Development of policies and procedures of climate risk management in the institution; Development of financial products, product design including loan terms. | Auditor Investment Fund Agreements |

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| Development of financial products, product design including loan terms; | | | | |
| 26. Determine the economic incentives for eligible lending customers that will invest into EbA and other adaptation options | E&SP 2. That not all beneficiaries can access the grant. | That the priority group for the sub-grant is not clearly identified. | Communication management refers to a systematic plan to implement and monitor the channels and contents of a company's communication, both internally among its members, and externally with other companies or organizations. The technician should consider these questions: 1. What information? 2. Who needs it? 3. When is the information needed? 4. What is the format of the information? 5. Who will be responsible for transmitting the information? | Territory Technical (GADs) Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |
| 27. Training 500 families in the use of climate data and their application in activities, such as: agriculture and livestock. This training will be address for 55% percent of women. Including field visits, food and transportation. | E & SP 5. That women can not participate actively. | Women must empower leadership and decision making. | The active participation of women has been included in all the activities, gender workshops will be developed so that women can empower themselves and take the lead in the proposed actions. | Territory Technical (GADs) |
| 28. Designing of interactive content and generation of | E & SP 2. There is a risk that the community does not | That the population benefits unpaid due to lack of knowledge. | The backbone is the public communication and education plan that will (i) raise public awareness and | Territory Technical (GADs) |

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| newsletters to training GAD population in the area including women associations, older adults and vulnerable groups. | know theoretical issues. | | engagement, (ii) facilitate communication and collaboration among stakeholders and project partners, and (iii) enable dissemination of information and lessons through tailor-made communicational products. The Communication Plan is presented in Figure 32-A. Communications plan | Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |
| 29. Integrating the digital media technologies for communication plan and addressed it to the population in general including women, older adult, youth people and children's. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that the community does not know theoretical issues. | That the population benefits unpaid due to lack of knowledge. | Communication management refers to a systematic plan to implement and monitor the channels and contents of a company's communication, both internally among its members, and externally with other companies or organizations. The technician should consider these questions: | Territory Technical (GADs) Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |
| 30. Conducting a technical study to determinate which climate change adaptation measures that must be added for development and territorial planning plans. | E & SP 2 Lack of knowledge of documents and reports that will be created for the benefit of the population, and people do not have access to information. | That the information collected is not sociabilized to all the beneficiaries. | 1. What information? 2. Who needs it? 3. When is the information needed? 4. What is the format of the information? 5. Who will be responsible for transmitting the information? | Territory Technical (GADs) Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |
| 31. Gathering information on climate change adaptation measures to be added like indicators and | E & SP 2 Lack of knowledge of documents and reports that will be created for the benefit of the population, and | That the information collected is not sociabilized to all the beneficiaries. | | Territory Technical (GADs) Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| statistics into the development and territorial planning plans. The indicators should include gender information and vulnerable groups for climate change. | people do not have access to information. | | The backbone is the public communication and education plan that will (i) raise public awareness and engagement, (ii) facilitate communication and collaboration among stakeholders and project partners, and (iii) enable dissemination of information and lessons through tailor-made communicational products. The Communication Plan is presented in Figure 32-A. Communications plan | |
| 32. Developing new development and territorial planning documents adding climate change statistics and information and also including gender and vulnerable group's climate change issues. | E & SP 2 Lack of knowledge of documents and reports that will be created for the benefit of the population, and people do not have access to information. | That the information collected is not sociabilized to all the beneficiaries. | | Territory Technical (GADs) Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |
| 33. Training for population including associations, organizations and other stakeholder of the project about climate change adaptation measures incorporated in the PDOTs. | E & SP 2 Lack of knowledge of documents and reports that will be created for the benefit of the population, and people do not have access to information. | That the information collected is not sociabilized to all the beneficiaries. | | Territory Technical (GADs) Specialist Management, Monitoring And Evaluation |

| Activity Identified Mitigation measures for management of environmental and social impacts and risks | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|------------------------------|
| Activity | Identified risks in accordance with AF's E&SP | Potential E&S Impacts if risks materialize | Mitigation Measure | Responsible for Verification |
| 34. Socialize new PDOTs documents with the population of the project area including associations, organizations and the population in general. | E & SP 3 There is a likelihood that vulnerable groups will not be found in socialization. | Risk that communication in socialization does not become clear to the beneficiaries. | Socialization workshops will be held. | Territory Technical (GADs) |
| 35. Developing a communication plan addressed to stakeholders in the project including specific women associations and organizations. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that not all the community will know the studies that are carried out and will not be disseminated. | If the community does not communicate properly or participate in the updating process, their local knowledge has not been recorded. | The backbone is the public communication and education plan that will (i) raise public awareness and engagement, (ii) facilitate communication and collaboration among stakeholders and project partners, and (iii) enable dissemination of information and lessons through tailor-made communicational products. | Territory Technical (GADs) |
| 36. Developing a technological platform to manage knowledge and information about climate change, using disruptive technologies like: big data and cloud computing. | E & SP 2. There is a risk that not all the community will know the studies that are carried out and will not be disseminated. | If the community does not communicate properly or participate in the updating process, their local knowledge has not been recorded. | The Communication Plan is presented in Figure 32-A. Communications plan | Territory Technical (GADs) |

Table 38: Mitigation Plan environmental and social risk management

D. Describe the monitoring and evaluation arrangements and provide a budgeted M&E plan.

446. Project-level monitoring and evaluation will be undertaken in compliance with standard CAF requirements as agreed with the Adaptation Fund. It is expected to prepare annual Adaptation Fund Project Performance Reports that include the Adaptation Fund Results Tracker. Monitoring and evaluation of progress in achieving project results and objectives will be done based on the targets and indicators established in the Project Results Framework. The project Monitoring and Evaluation Plan has been budgeted at USD 100,000 (see Table 10). Monitoring and evaluation activities will be undertaken in compliance with standard CAF requirements as agreed with the Adaptation Fund. The monitoring and evaluation system will also facilitate learning and replication of project results and lessons in relation to integrated management of natural resources.
447. In addition to these mandatory CAF and AF monitoring and evaluation requirements, other M&E activities deemed necessary to support project-level adaptive management, and the exact role of project target groups and other stakeholders in project M&E activities, will be finalized during the Inception Workshop and will be detailed in the Inception Report.
448. The monitoring and evaluation roles and responsibilities specifically described in the Monitoring and Evaluation Plan (table 39) will be undertaken through: (i) day-to-day monitoring and project progress supervision missions (PM); (ii) technical monitoring of indicators to measure the introduction of good practices, and the surface covered by incentive mechanisms, and the number of people trained in good practices; (iii) specific monitoring plans for implementation of good practices (component 2); (iv) mid-term and final evaluations (independent consultants and CAF Evaluation Office); and (v) monitoring and supervision missions (MAE).
449. The day-to-day monitoring of the Project implementation will be the responsibility of the PM and team and will be driven by the preparation and implementation of an AWP. The preparation of the AWP will represent to National Committee, these tool will have actions proposed for the coming project year and provide the necessary details on output targets to be achieved. Specific inputs to the AWP will be prepared based on participatory planning and progress review with all stakeholders and coordinated through the PM and technical committee.
450. To monitor project outputs and outcomes including contributions to global environmental benefits, specific indicators have been established in the Project Results Framework (see annex 7). The Project Results Framework indicators and means of verification will be applied to monitor both project performance and impact. Following CAF-MAE monitoring procedures and progress reporting formats, data collected will be sufficiently detailed that can track specific outputs and outcomes, and flag project risks early on.
451. The CAF Country Office in Ecuador will retain all M&E records for this project for up to seven years after project financial closure in order to support ex-post evaluations

that might be undertaken. There will be an independent mid-term review and a terminal evaluation to assess progress and lessons.

452. The budgeted monitoring and evaluation plan is presented as follows:

| Monitoring and Evaluation action | Primary responsibility | Indicative cost ⁵⁴ (USD) | Key indicator | Time frame |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. Inception Workshop | CAF | 20,000 | Local stakeholder participation all components | Within two months of project document signature |
| 2. Inception Report | Project Manager | None | NA | Within two weeks of inception workshop |
| 3. Monitoring progress of project indicators | Monitoring and Evaluation specialist | None | Gender analyses C1 y C2 | Measured biannually |
| 4. Quarterly and annual reports (PPR) | Project Manager Responsible Entities CAF | None | Gender analyses # number of ha under conservation for all components | PPR submitted every year (no later than two months after the end of the reporting year). First PPR must be submitted one year after the start of project implementation (date of inception workshop). The last PPR shall be submitted no later than two months after the end of the reporting year. |
| 5. Oversight missions | CAF | None ⁵⁵ | Visita a organizaciones de mujeres involucradas en el C1 y C2 | Annually |
| 6. Audit | CAF | 25,000 | NA | Annually |
| 7. Independent mid-term review | CAF Project team | 15,000 | Farming plans elaborated C1 and C2 | Year 2 |
| 8. Independent terminal evaluation | CAF Project team | 20,000 | Farming Plans Implemented | Year 4. Three months before project closure |

⁵⁴ Does not include personnel.

⁵⁵ Charged to the project cycle management fee.

| Monitoring and Evaluation action | Primary responsibility | Indicative cost ⁵⁴ (USD) | Key indicator | Time frame |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| | | | which at least 50% of women participate all components | |
| 9. Translation of mid-term review and terminal evaluation reports into English | CAF | 5,000 | NA | |
| 10. Final project report | Project team CAF | None | Initiatives systematization all components | One month before project closure |
| 11. Project Board closure meeting | CAF | 15,000 | Number of communities participating | Last month of project execution |
| Total indicative cost | | 100,000 | | |

Table 39: Budgeted monitoring and evaluation plan.

The project will be monitored through the following M& E activities. The M& E budget is provided in the table above.

a) Inception Workshop:

A Project Inception Workshop will be held within the first 2 months of project start with those with assigned roles in the project organization structure, stockholders advancing approach, CAF country office and where appropriate/feasible regional technical policy and programme advisors as well as other stakeholders. The Inception Workshop is crucial to building ownership for the project results and to plan the first year annual work plan, stockholders definition-participation includes gender, beneficiaries and vulnerable groups.

The Inception Workshop should address a number of key issues including:

-Assist all partners to fully understand and take ownership of the project. Detail the roles, support services and complementary responsibilities of CAF and MAE staff vis à vis the

project team. Discuss the roles, functions, and responsibilities within the project's decision-making structures, including reporting and communication lines, and conflict resolution mechanisms. The Terms of Reference for project staff will be discussed again as needed.

-Review and agree on the indicators, targets and their means of verification, and recheck assumptions and risks with gender considerations. Provide a detailed overview of reporting, monitoring and evaluation (M&E) requirements. The Monitoring and Evaluation work plan and budget should be agreed and scheduled. Discuss financial reporting procedures and obligations, and arrangements for annual audit.

-Plan and schedule Project Board meetings. Roles and responsibilities of all project organisation structures should be clarified and meetings planned. The first Project Board meeting should be held within the first 12 months following the inception workshop.

b) Annually:

Monitoring progress of project indicators: This key report is prepared by the Project Coordinator to monitor progress made since project start and in particular for the previous reporting period. The Monitoring progress of project indicators includes, but is not limited to, reporting on the following:

Quarterly and annual reports (PPR): Progress made toward project objective and project outcomes - each with indicators, baseline data and end-of-project targets (cumulative), PPR submitted every year (no later than two months after the end of the reporting year). First PPR must be submitted one year after the start of project implementation (date of inception workshop). The last PPR shall be submitted no later than two months after the end of the reporting year.

Project outputs delivered per project outcome (annual); Lesson learned/good practice; Gender analyze; Risk and adaptive management.

c) Oversight missions, periodic Monitoring through site visits:

CAF and MAE will conduct visits to project sites based on the agreed schedule in the project's Inception Report/Annual Work Plan to assess first hand project progress. Other members of the Project Board may also join these visits.

d) Mid-term evaluation:

The project will undergo an independent Mid-Term Evaluation at the mid-point of project implementation (insert date). The Mid-Term Evaluation will determine progress being made toward the achievement of outcomes and will identify course correction if needed. It will focus on the effectiveness, efficiency and timeliness of project implementation; will highlight issues requiring decisions and actions; and will present initial lessons learned about project design, implementation and management. Findings of this review will be incorporated as recommendations for enhanced implementation during the final half of

the project's term. The organization, terms of reference and timing of the mid-term evaluation will be decided after consultation between the parties to the project document. The Terms of Reference for this Mid-term evaluation will be prepared by the MAE and CAF based on guidance from FA.

e) Final evaluation:

An independent Final Evaluation will take place three months prior to the final Project Board meeting and will be undertaken in accordance with CAF and FA guidance. The final evaluation will focus on the delivery of the project's results as initially planned (and as corrected after the mid-term evaluation, if any such correction took place). The final evaluation will look at impact and sustainability of results, including the contribution to capacity development and the achievement of global environmental benefits/goals.

During the last three months, the project team will prepare the Project Terminal Report. This comprehensive report will summarize the results achieved (objectives, outcomes, outputs), lessons learned, problems met and areas where results may not have been achieved. It will also lay out recommendations for any further steps that may need to be taken to ensure sustainability and replicability of the project's results.

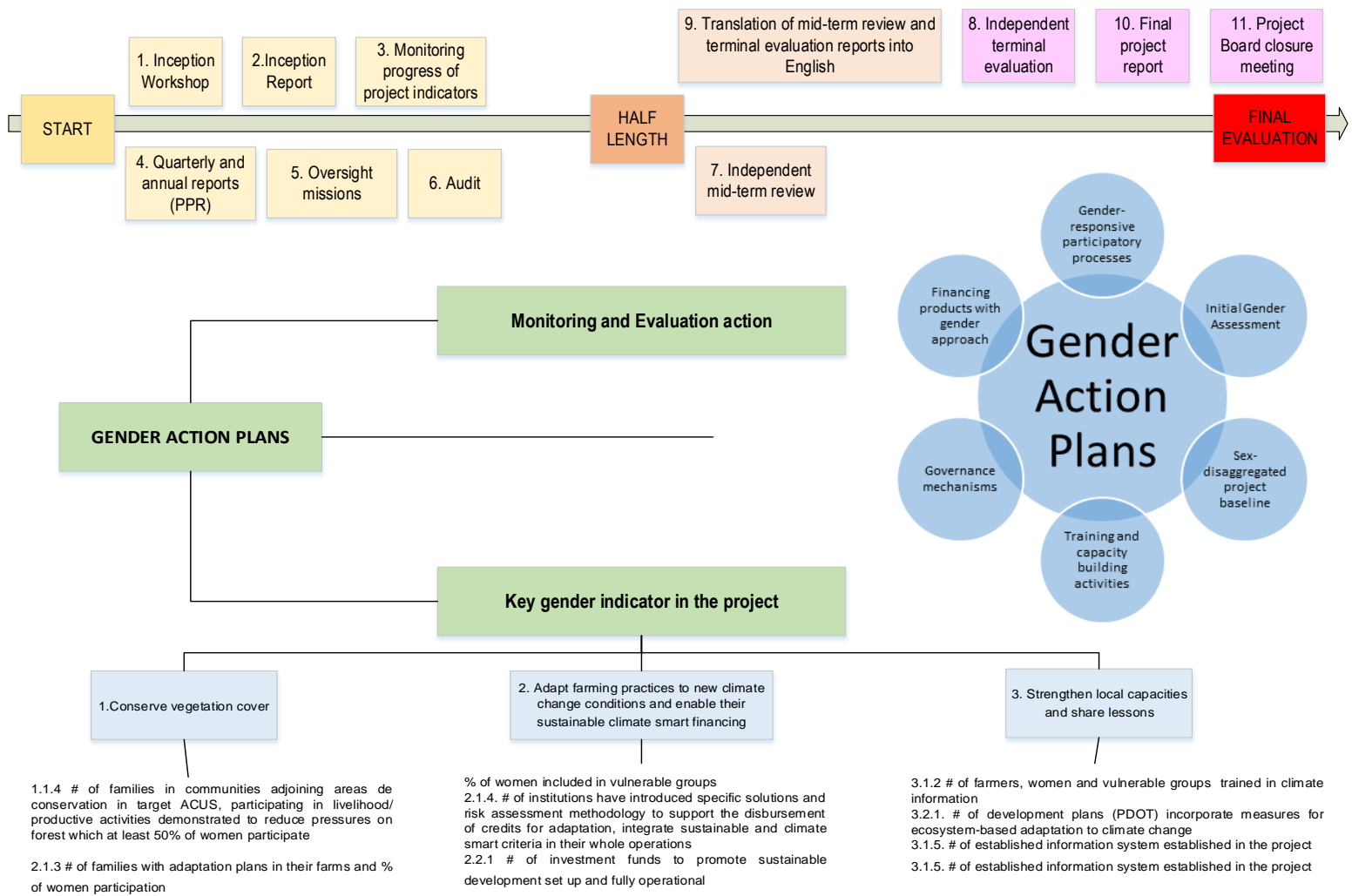


Figure 37. Monitoring and evaluation concept includes gender keys

E. Include a results framework for the project proposal, including milestones, targets and indicators.

| Project Program Component | Component 1: At least 230,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved to reduce the impact of climate change on the hydrological cycle under integrated watershed management | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Expected Outcome | Indicator | Baseline | Target by project end | Sources of verification | Assumptions |
| C1.1. 1,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved by sustainable forest management and conservation mechanisms. | 1.1.1 # of ha of forest conserved in the Bio-corridor | The forest and conservation areas of the Río Blanco upper basin have outdated management plans. | Establishment of functional conservation areas as part of the Toachi-Pilatón corridor | Ha under conservation categories with formal agreements. Satellite images of high resolution to monitor conservation areas. | The economic activity and the area of use increases. Farm plans and formal protection agreements are required. |
| | | | Bio-corridor working with at least 1,000 ha of conservation to regulate the hydrological cycle. | Administrative records of different project actors. | All the relevant actors are willing to cooperate and coordinate among them. |
| | 1.1.2 # of Decentralized Governments (GAD) with planning, regulatory and normative instruments for ACUS | -0/6 target GADs have Territorial Land Use Plans (TLUP) that incorporate specific provisions to climate change effects | -0/6 J6GADs in project landscapes have or apply regulatory or normative instruments in relation to conservation and ACUS declaration | 6/6 GADs in target bio-corridor with TLUP that incorporate specific provisions for Bio-corridor of conservation, ACUS and climate change adaptation harmonized with the national norm, with associated budgetary provisions. | Territorial Land Use Plans of the target provinces (PDOT) |

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1.1.3 Percentage (%) reduction of wood used for panela production: | To be determined in the first year of the project | Improve sustainable production alternatives that reduce pressure on forests | Farm's zoning and plan elaboration. | The communities in the Rio Blanco upper watershed are interested in participating. |
| | | 30% of reduction of current use of wood | Technical folder (IBA). | Financing mechanisms for efficient knils will be implemented and are productive, inputs and equipment are available. |
| | | | # of efficient knils installed according to administrative records of the project, financing institutions and service providers; | |
| | | Governance analysis developed to identify relations among actors and avoid possible conflicts | | Monitoring activities provide measurable results to verify baseline and enhancements introduced by the project. |
| 1.1.4 # of families in communities adjoining areas de conservation in target ACUS, participating in livelihood/productive activities demonstrated to reduce pressures on forest which at least 50% of women participate | To be determined, once target families are identified. | - At least 178 families participate in sustainable productive activities. | Field inspections in target communities | If to many target communities are joining the project, spot-sampling methodology will be applied. |
| | No planning is made for farms or the river basin. | - At least one technology transfer agreement signed with universities. | Questionnaires and/or focus groups to verify links of production and reductions in pressures on forest | National universities are interested and can hence be engaged in joining the project |
| 1.1.5. # of properly performing stations located in the river basin. | Four stations partially working. | 7 hydro-meteorological stations providing climatic data in a regular bases and located accordingly to technical criteria by INAMHI | Previously existing equipment improved and working properly. | No price increases for existing spare parts or identified equipment will occur. |
| | | | Hydro-meteorological monitoring system working correctly. | |
| | | | Data reported by hydro-meteorological stations. | |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| C1.2. At least 230,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved to reduce the impact of climate change on the hydrological cycle under integrated watershed management | 2.1.1 Percentage of reduction in the use of forest wood for productive activities in the Upper and Middle Basin of the Toachi River | From the concept note 3 trees per month are being used for firewood. | 30% of reduction of current use of wood for productive activities in the Upper and Middle Basin of the Toachi River through promoting technology change and improvement of the production process of the panela production | Farm's zoning and plan elaboration. | The economic activity and the area of use increases. Farm plans and formal protection agreements are required. |
| | | | Governance analysis performed | Technical folder (IBA). | Technical folder are available for all actors. |
| | | | | # of farms that have experienced technology change/transfer. | All the relevant actors are willing to cooperate and coordinate among them. |
| | Governance analysis developed to identify relations among actors and avoid possible conflicts | | | | |
| | 2.1.2 # of ha of priority conservation areas maintenance through the creation of the Toachi Pilaton Bio-corridor. | Toachi-Pilaton and Sarapullo protected forest already exist. | 230,000ha protected in the watershed that includes ACUS, GADs areas, protected forests. | # of acres under conservation categories through formal agreements. | Administrative records and satellite image will be available for verification. |
| | | | | # of ha recovered | |
| | | | | Updated management plan. | |
| | 2.1.3 # of families with adaptation plans in their farms and % of women participation | There are 0 farm plans in the project area developed with families and communities | At least 178 family farms including adaptation to climate change measures within their operation and with at least 50% of women participation | # of farm and management plans developed, verified by administrative records of the project. | Communities are willing to engage in the project's activities. |
| | | | | Inventory of farms with adaptation plans given to the management project unit. | |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | 2.1.4 Ratings of Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool and PGOA | Average total METT score in Illinizas PAs is 50 out of a possible 100 | Reach an average total score of PAs: 70 out of a possible 100 | METT evaluation carried out by the project | n/a |
| | | PGOA developed | PGOA by 60% implemented in Illinizas | PGOA report | The project team will verify the implementation of the PGOA. |
| | 2.1.5 # and quality of control points in wildlife and forest traffic | There is one control point in Tandapi. | -one additional control point implemented -Tandapi control point strengthened | Audit and monitoring report; project administrative records Training and participants' list Statistics of controls made in both points | The respective authorities will comply with their initial statement of engaging with the project. |
| Project / Program Components | Component 2. Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions enable their sustainable climate smart financing | | | | |
| Expected Outcomes | Indicator | Baseline | Targets by project end | Sources of verification | Assumptions |
| C2.1. Sustainable farming practices and livestock adjusted to local realities are being introduced and implemented with assistance of financing mechanisms | 2.1.1. # of ha of pasture and # of ha of crops apply sustainable farming practices. | Application of sustainable farming practices is non-existent or sporadic at best. | At least 250 ha of pasture and 250 ha of crops apply sustainable farming practices and | Inspection report of MAG officials. Administrative records of project partners for sugar cane, mortiño and naranjilla, livestock describing men and women participation | Partners document gender of applicants/participants/ clients |
| | 2.1.2 % of women included in vulnerable groups | Number of women dedicated to agricultural practices | 50% women and 50% men including also vulnerable groups. | Application requests for implementation of sustainable practices. Administrative records of project partners such as training or finance providers. | Groups of women well informed about this initiative and willing to participate Partners document gender of applicants/participants/ clients |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| for adaptation measures | | | | Report of the selected farmers to be included in the project | Promotion of women participation coming from GAD's |
| | 2.1.3 # of panaela producers that implement better technology to decrease use of firewood. | 0 efficient knils are being used in the project area | At least 10 artisanal panaela producers applying best available technology (BAT) | Invoices with description of the machinery Monitoring report of the project/ administrative records of partners and suppliers | Partners document gender of applicants/participants/ clients |
| | 2.1.4. # of institutions have introduced specific solutions and risk assessment methodology to support the disbursement of credits for adaptation, integrate sustainable and climate smart criteria in their whole operations | 0 institutions in the project area has up-to-date smart-lending methodologies or green inclusive finance products | 2 financial institutions incorporated into their business operations financial sustainability issues, including climate smart lending methodology and tools. | Climate and Environmental risk assessment reports, including operational audit report | Participation of financial institutions that show first steps towards sustainability issues |
| | | | 2 institutions have introduced specific EbA-focused lending products | Climate and Environmental risk assessment reports, including loan portfolio reports | |
| | | 2 institutions have trained their personnel on sustainability topics, including EbA and Climate Change | Review of training materials and participants' lists | | |
| C2.2 At least 1 long term financing mechanisms has been piloted or introduced | 2.2.1 # of investment funds to promote sustainable development set up and fully operational | No investment fund for sustainable development is active in the project area and hence has no assets | The investment Fund for the care of the upper basin of Río Blanco sustainable development is active an | Constitutional documents of the fund; Audited financial statement for the period 2019-2021 | The Toachi-Pilatón hydroelectric plant in full operation since 2019 |
| | 2.2.2 Assets of the investment fund in USD | | A total of USD 462,314 in assets has been generated | | |

| Project / Program Components | Component 3. Strengthen local capacities and share lessons | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|
| Expected Outcomes | Indicator | Baseline | Targets by project end | Sources of verification | Assumptions |
| C3 Local population and parish governments with increased capacity to implement climate change adaptation measures. | 3.1.1 # of GADs trained to use meteorological information generated by meteorological stations currently installed. | 0 GADs trained | 6 GADs being trained to take care and use meteorological information generated by meteorological stations currently installed. | Training and participants' list | Integration of captured data by meteorological stations in a central point. |
| | 3.1.2 # of farmers, women and vulnerable groups trained in climate information | 0 farmers from 6 parishes have been trained in use of climate information | At least 500 families trained in the use of climate data, with at least 55% women's participation | Training and participants' list | Storage and processing data to make sure is understandable for the population and other stakeholders. |
| | 3.2.1. # of development plans (PDOT) incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change | 0 PDOT | 6 GADs PDOTs incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change. | Development and territorial planning plans published on the website of the parish GAD. | Elaboration of development and territorial planning plans on a regular basis. |
| | 3.3.1 # of communication, education knowledge transfer and replication events organized | 0 events carried out | 12 events over the lifetime of the project carried out | Events' participants' list | Technological platform available for training and communication processes |
| | 3.2.1 # of training provided to financial institutions. | 0 institutions trained | At least 6 trainings provided on adaptation finance and 6 training for climate risk in two financial institution | Training and participants' list | Financial institutions have been identified and engaged. |
| | 3.2.2 # of demonstration farms established | 0 demonstration farms in project area | At least 2 demonstration farms established | Reports on demonstration farm planning and implementation | Suitable plots by public or private actors identified |
| | 3.2.3 # of training events on EbA carried out | 0 raining events on EbA carried out | At least 12 training events carried out in 6 parishes | Workshop participants' list | Training materials have been developed in a modular approach |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| | | | with at least 50% women participation | | |
| | 3.1.5. # of established information system established in the project | 0 technological platforms implemented by Ministry of Environment. | At least 1 information platform collecting lessons learnt by the project and supporting knowledge sharing | Continue access and availability of technological platform for training and communication, or search data and information. | |

F. Demonstrate how the project / programme aligns with the Results Framework of the Adaptation Fund

| Project Objective(s) | Project Objective Indicator(s) | Fund Outcome | Fund Outcome Indicator | Grant Amount (USD) |
|--|---|---|--|--------------------|
| To strengthen the adaptive capacity of the local population in the Río Blanco water system | Number of people (men and women) with improved adaptive capacity [target 2600 people] | Outcome 2: Strengthened institutional capacity to reduce risks associated with climate-induced socioeconomic and environmental losses | 2. Capacity of staff to respond to, and mitigate impacts of, climate-related events from targeted institutions increased | 120,000 |
| | | Outcome 3: Strengthened awareness and ownership of adaptation and climate risk reduction processes at local level | 3.1. Percentage of targeted population aware of predicted adverse impacts of climate change, and of appropriate responses | 160,000 |
| | | Outcome 5: Increased ecosystem resilience in response to climate change and variability-induced stress | 5.1. Number of natural resource assets created, maintained or improved to withstand conditions resulting from climate variability and change (by type and scale) | 475,000 |
| | | Outcome 6: Diversified and strengthened livelihoods and sources of income for vulnerable people in targeted areas | 6.1 Percentage of households and communities having more secure access to livelihood assets | 110,000 |
| Outcome 1. At least 230,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved to | Surface (ha) under improved management. [target 230,000 ha] | Output 5: Vulnerable ecosystem services and natural resource assets | 5.1. Number of natural resource assets created, maintained or improved to withstand conditions resulting from | 950,000 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|---------|
| reduce the impact of climate change on the watershed's hydrological cycle. | | strengthened in response to climate change impacts, including variability | climate variability and change (by type and scale) | |
| Outcome 2. At least 500 ha of agriculture land apply sustainable farming practices appropriate to the foreseen impacts of climate change | Production area (ha) under improved management [target 500 ha] Number of people (men and women) who implement sustainable farming practices [target >300] | Output 6: Targeted individual and community livelihood strategies strengthened in relation to climate change impacts, including variability | 6.1.1. Number and type of adaptation assets (tangible and intangible) created or strengthened in support of individual or community livelihood strategies | 840,000 |
| Outcome 3. Local population and parish governments with increased capacity to implement climate change adaptation measures. | Number of strengthened local development plans [target 6] Number of staff (men and women) of local governments and pertinent entities trained on adaptation to climate change [target >25] Number of people (men and women) who have participated in awareness activities and events. [to be defines] Number of visitors to the project's website [to be defined] | Output 2: Strengthened capacity of national and subnational centres and networks to respond rapidly to extreme weather events | 2.1.1. Number of staff trained to respond to, and mitigate impacts of, climate-related events (by gender) 2.1.2 Number of targeted institutions with increased capacity to minimize exposure to climate variability risks (by type, sector and scale) | 400.000 |

G. Include a detailed budget with budget notes, a budget on the Implementing Entity management fee use, and an explanation and a breakdown of the execution costs.

| Output | Responsible entity | Canton / Parrish | Budget description | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Total | Budget note | Details |
|--|--------------------|------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|-------------|---|
| 1. 1,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved by sustainable forest management and conservation mechanisms. | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services company (ACUS management plan-conservation bio-corridor) | 46,500 | | | | 46,500 | 1.1 | Contractual services company for the establishment of functional conservation areas as part of the Toachi Pilaton Basin Bio-corridor, the consultancy includes: Technical, biological and zoning file studies; ACUS Management Plan of Conservation Bio-corridor (MPCB). |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Local consultants (Financial and operational sustainability strategy) | | 23,333 | 23,333 | 23,333 | 70,000 | 1.2 | Local consultants for the Financial and Operational Sustainability Strategy according with the investment fund; |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual (Management and operation model) | 5,375 | 5375 | 5375 | 5375 | 21,500 | 1.3 | Contractual services individual for implementing, monitoring the Biocorredor Management Model |
| | MAE | All cantons | Contractual services company (Increases in # of Decentralized Governments (GAD) with planning, regulatory and normative instruments for ACUS) | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,500 | 14,000 | 1.4 | In support of the Increases in # of Decentralized Governments (GAD) with planning, regulatory and normative instruments for ACUS that includes: the joint identification (PA authorities and GADs) of key habitats, restrictions and monitoring programs, and agreements for their implementation; inclusion in land-use planning processes of specific standards and practices for protecting forest and integrated watershed management; and Municipal ordinances on conservation, land use practices, and ACUS |
| | MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture (Strengthen incentive systems for set-asides on private | 62500 | 62500 | 62500 | 37500 | 225,000 | 1.5 | Strengthen incentive systems for set-asides on private and community lands based ACUS |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|------------------------|--|---|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----|---|--|
| | | | and community lands based ACUS and technology change) | | | | | | | |
| MAE | All cantons | Local consultants (Municipal PAs gazetted, covering 1,000ha, in buffer-zones and corridors identified as critical for water hydrological cycle) | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 12,000 | 1.6 | Technicians in monitoring and supporting the Municipal PAs gazetted, covering 1,000ha, in buffer-zones and corridors identified as critical for water hydrological cycle. | |
| MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture (Promotion of habitat and connectivity-friendly production options) | | 20000 | 20000 | 20000 | 60,000 | 1.7 | Equipment for the promotion of habitat and connectivity-friendly production options and programs for reduction of human/wildlife conflicts in association with the Ministry of Agriculture | |
| MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual (Increases in # families in communities adjoining conservation areas in target ACUS which at least 50% of women participation) | | 667 | 8667 | 8666 | 18,000 | 1.8 | Technicians in support the increases in # families in communities adjoining conservation areas in target ACUS, participating in livelihood / productive activities demonstrated to reduce pressures on forest which at least 50% of women participation | |
| MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture (Strengthening of the hydro-meteorological monitoring system in the Toachi-Pilaton river basin.) | | 8000 | 25000 | | 8,000 | 1.9 | Equipment for strengthening of the hydro-meteorological monitoring system in the Toachi-Pilaton river basin that includes maintenance of hydro-meteorological stations | |

| | | | Subtotal | | | | | 500,000 | | |
|---|-----|--------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|-----|---|
| 2. Improved management of existing protected forests and private conservation areas (ca. 230,000 ha) | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual (Reduction in the use of forest wood for productive activities in the Upper and Middle Basin) | 17,875 | 17875 | 17875 | 17875 | 71,500 | 2.1 | Contractual services individual in support of the target: reduction in the use of forest wood for productive activities in the Upper and Middle Basin of the Toachi and Pilaton Rivers (Landscape Las Pampas and Palo Quemado), through technology change in the process of the panela production, that includes planning, assessment and monitoring of the process |
| | MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture (Technology change (ovens change to promote efficiency in the production of panela) | 43,720 | 43,720 | 43,720 | 43,840 | 175,000 | 2.2 | Equipment and furniture such as technology change (ovens change to promote efficiency in the production of panela); forest planning and productive alternatives |
| | MAE | All cantons | Contractual services company (Planning and zoning of the river basin with a participatory and inclusive approach. Promote dialogue, coordination and technical support at local level) | 10,333 | 10,333 | 10,333 | | 31,000 | 2.3 | Planning and zoning of the river basin with a participatory and inclusive approach. Promote dialogue, coordination and technical support at local level and improvement of the protector forest. |
| | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual (Management plan of the protector forest, including ravine and shore protection activities.) | | 10000 | 10000 | 5000 | 25,000 | 2.4 | Implementation of Management Plan of the protector forest, including ravine and shore protection activities. |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|-----|---|
| | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual (Train farmers in conservation practices and climate change) | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 16,000 | 2.5 | Increase in the process of planning and zoning of farms in which at least 50% of women participate |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Equipment and furniture (Increases in ratings of Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool and PGOA) | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 60,000 | 2.6 | Equipment and furniture relationships with increases in ratings of Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool and PGOA |
| | MAE | All cantons | Equipment and furniture (Increases in control capacities in wildlife and forest traffic) | 35,750 | 35,750 | | | 71,500 | 2.7 | Increases in control capacities in wildlife and forest traffic that includes: Equipment for environmental control mainly forest and wildlife with supporting UPMA; Strengthen Tandapi control point; Install a control point in las Pampas, equipment in coordination with the Police; and Monitoring system, newsletter and decentralization of information. |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | 450,000 | | |
| 3. 250 ha of pasture and 250 ha of crops apply sustainable farming practices | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual | 10,000 | 15,000 | | | 25,000 | 3.1 | Building of the team: Selection of experts in sustainable agricultural management and climate-smart livestock; Incorporation of an industrial technician with technical background to identify options of improvement in the technology for the panela producers; Field visits by specialists to collect information on the type of crop, microclimate, vulnerabilities and resilience; Documentation: Definition of appropriate adaptation measures for farming and production areas; Monitoring visits and documentation of the progress of adaptation measures. Identification of problems |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|---------|----------------|-----|---|
| | CAF/GADs | All cantons & parishes | Grants for implementation | 20,000 | 25,000 | 130,000 | 125,000 | 300,000 | 3.2 | Grants for implementation; Selection: Identify, through the defined procedures and actors, the participants for the construction of sustainable farms; The project management board reviews the profiles of participants entering into vulnerable groups for approval; Subsidy for 150 beneficiaries of vulnerable groups receive 75% of the cost and implementation of adaptation measures as grant. 25% they will put it as counterpart (labor); Delivery to the qualified suppliers of the values for the implementation by means of transference or certified check |
| | MAG | All cantons & parishes | Suppliers identification | 5,000 | 10,000 | | | 15,000 | 3.3 | Suppliers identification; Announcement for all suppliers interested in participating for the delivery of inputs for the construction of sustainable farms. Interesting stock, good experience and reputation is a plus; Visits each of the suppliers to verify the information provided and the prices offered. |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | 340,000 | | |
| 4. At least 2 institutions have introduced specific solutions and credit assessments to support the disbursement of credits for adaptation, integrating environmental and climatic risks in their operations. | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | | 15,000 | 4.1 | Selection of consultants who will work on the development of output 2 and 3. Knowledge and good experience in the field of software-based green lending or climate financing will be required; Identification of adequate EbA and other adaptation measures for target customers of participating financial institutions; |
| | MAE | All cantons | Contractual services company | 5,000 | 10,000 | | | 15,000 | 4.2 | ICT solution to automatically and systematically collect data in the field, software to facilitate the |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|-----|--|
| | | & parishes | | | | | | | | identification, qualification, monitoring and reporting of adaptation credits. |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services company | 15,000 | 15,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 50,000 | 4.3 | Development of climate smart lending management, for different crops and to be implemented in lending processes of financial institutions; Development of policies and procedures of climate risk management in the institution; Development of financial products, product design including loan terms; |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | 80,000 | | |
| 5. One investment fund to promote sustainable development is set up and operational | CAF / CFN | Sigchos | Trust expenses | 21,000 | | | | 21,000 | 5.1 | Legal study for the set-up of the fund |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Renting premise | 3,600 | | | | 3,600 | 5.2 | Office rent for first year |
| | GADs SIGCHOS Y MEJIA | All cantons & parishes | Recruitment | 31,200 | | | | 31,200 | 5.3 | Recruitment of personnel of first year |
| | GADs SIGCHOS Y MEJIA | All cantons | Vehicle, equipment and furniture | 26,000 | | | | 26,000 | 5.4 | Physical infrastructure of the investment fund |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Miscellaneous expenses | 3,600 | | | | 3,600 | 5.5 | Office supplies, administrative expenses |
| | GADs SIGCHOS Y MEJIA | Sigchos | Invetsment in sustainable development investment trust | 109200 | 109200 | 109200 | 109200 | 327,600 | 5.6 | Seed investment for the set-up pof the fund |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Economic incentives for adaptation disbursements tools | 2000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | | 6,000 | 5.7 | Economic incentives for eligible lending customers that will invest into EbA and other adaptation options |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Reporting | | | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 5.8 | Ekaboration of reporting per year, including monitoring visits of financed custoemrs; |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | 420,000 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------------|-----|--|
| 6. At least 6 parishes being trained to take care and use meteorological information generated by meteorological stations currently installed. | INAHMI / GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 20,000 | 6.1 | Training in use and maintenance of meteorological stations for technical staff of each GAD. |
| | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Contractual services individual | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 10,000 | 30,000 | 6.2 | Changing administrative operations from INAMHI to GAD technical personal staff. |
| | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | | | 40,000 | 40,000 | 80,000 | 6.3 | Training 500 families in the use of climate data and their application in activities, such as: agriculture and livestock. This training will be address for 55% percent of women. Including field visits, food and transportation. |
| | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Audiovisual & print production costs | | | 5,000 | 5,000 | 10,000 | 6.4 | Designing of interactive content and generation of newsletters to training GAD population in the area including women associations, older adults and vulnerable groups. |
| | INAHMI / MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual | | 6,666 | 6,667 | 6,667 | 20,000 | 6.5 | Integrating the digital media technologies for communication plan and addressed it to the population in general including women, older adult, youth people and children's. |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | 160,000 | | |
| 7. Six development plans of local parishes incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change | GADs | All parishes | Local consultants | 10,000 | | | | 10,000 | 7.1 | Conducting a technical study to determinate which climate change adaptation measures that must be added for development and territorial planning plans. |
| | GADs | All parishes | Local consultants | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 20,000 | 7.2 | Gathering information on climate change adaptation measures to be added like indicators and statistics into the development and territorial planning plans. The indicators should include gender information and vulnerable groups for climate change. |
| | GADs | All parishes | Local consultants | | | 10,000 | 10,000 | 30,000 | 7.3 | Developing new development and territorial planning documents adding climate change statistics and information and also including gender and vulnerable group's climate change issues. |
| | GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | | 3,333 | 3,333 | 3,333 | 10,000 | 7.4 | Training for population including associations, organizations and other stakeholder of the project about |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-----|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | climate change adaptation measures incorporated in the PDOTs. |
| | GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | | 3,333 | 3,333 | 3,333 | 10,000 | 7.5 | Socialize new PDOTs documents with the population of the project area including associations, organizations and the population in general. |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | 80,000 | | |
| 8. Strategic plan of communication, education, knowledge transference and scheme of replica, including demonstration farms. Plus training on adaptation finance to financial institutions. | GADs | All parishes | Contractual Individual Services | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 20,000 | 8.1 | Developing a communication plan addressed for stakeholders in the project including specific women associations and organizations. |
| | Project Manager / GADs | All parishes | Contractual Individual Services | 3,750 | 3,750 | 3,750 | 3,750 | 15,000 | 8.2 | Integrating the digital media technologies for communication plan and addressed it to the population in general including women, older adult, youth people and children's. |
| | Project Manager / GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | 6,250 | 6,250 | 6,250 | 6,250 | 25,000 | 8.3 | Sharing lessons learned and experiences with project stakeholders, and replicate knowledge to other similar projects in the country through demonstrative farms applying sustainable methods for agriculture, livestock and panela production |
| | Project Manager / GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 20,000 | 8.4 | Training modular courses on sustainable agriculture and good agricultural practices, open to associations and selected farmers to participate. 12 modules, 6 theorists, 6 in the field and an on-site supervision within 6 months of completing the course. 50% women |
| | Project Manager | All parishes | Local consultants | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 20,000 | 8.5 | Training for all Microfinance Institution (MFI) staff participating in climate risk, green credit and climate change issues with a focus on microfinance |
| | Project Manager | All parishes | Local consultants | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 20,000 | 8.6 | Certification of organic crops or good agricultural practices for the production of panela, mortiño wine or crops of sugar or naranjilla, of those graduates with better performance in their crops. |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--------------|--|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|---------------|--|
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | 120,000 | | |
| 9. Systematisation of information gathered during the whole project design and implementation using existing informatics platforms | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual | 15,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | | 25,000 | 9.1 | Developing a technological platform to manage knowledge and information about climate change adaptation, using disruptive technologies like: big data and cloud computing. |
| | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual | 10,000 | | | | 10,000 | 9.3 | Integrating technological platform into others technological platforms used by the Ministry of Environment. |
| | MAE / GADs | All parishes | Contractual services individual | 2,500 | 2,500 | | | 5,000 | 9.4 | Sociability of the technological platform with all stakeholders in the project including associations and organizations. |
| | | | | Subtotal | | | | | 40,000 | |
| Total project cost | | | | | | | | 2,190,000 | | |
| Project/Programme Execution cost | | | | | | | | 180,000 | | |
| Details | CAF | Ecuador | Direct Project Services Coordination Unit | 26000 | 28000 | 28000 | 38000 | 120000 | Section H | Direction Services |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Direct Project Services Miscellaneous expenses | 12000 | 12000 | 12000 | 12000 | 60000 | Section H | Direction Services |
| Total project cost | | | | | | | | 2,370,000 | | |
| Project/Programme Cycle Management Fee charged by the Implementing Entity (if applicable) | | | | | | | | 119,373 | | |
| Details | CAF | Ecuador | Financial administration. | 6250 | 6250 | 6250 | 6250 | 25000 | Section H | Financial administration of project funds and accounting services. |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Procurement and miscellaneous expenses | 9600 | 9600 | 9600 | 9600 | 38400 | Section H | Procurement of goods, works and services and contract administration. Including management of project personnel and consultants. |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----|---------|--|------|------|------|------|------------------|-----------|---|--|
| | CAF | Ecuador | Project oversight. | 6250 | 6250 | 6250 | 6250 | 25000 | Section H | Project oversight. Including visits to project sites to verify quality of deliverables, and overseeing independent evaluations. | |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Reporting | | 5162 | 5162 | 5162 | 15486 | Section H | Reporting. Including technical, administrative and financial reports to the Adaptation Fund. Preparation of annual Project Performance Report (PPR) | |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Support services to the project's management unit within CAF | 3871 | 3871 | 3871 | 3874 | 15487 | Section H | Provide office space and support services to the project's management unit within CAF | |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | 2,489,373 | | | |

H. Include a disbursement schedule with time-bound milestones.

Disbursement Schedule

| Description | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | Total |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Date | 15 January 2018 | 15 January 2019 | 15 January 2020 | 15 January 2021 | |
| Project funds | \$678.341,5 | \$593.773,5 | \$593.773,5 | \$504.111,5 | \$2.370.000 |
| Implementing Entity management fee | \$25.971,00 | \$31.133,00 | \$31.133,00 | \$31.136,00 | \$119.373 |
| Total | \$704.312,5 | \$624.906,5 | \$624.906,5 | \$535.247,5 | \$2.489.373 |

| Output | Responsible entity | Canton / Parrish | Budget description | Year 1 | MILESTONE | Year 2 | MILESTONE | Year 3 | MILESTONE | Year 4 | Total | Budget note |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|---|--------|--|--------|--|--------|------------------------|--------|--------|-------------|
| 1. 1,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved by sustainable forest management and conservation mechanisms. | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services company (ACUS management plan-conservation bio-corridor) | 46,500 | ACUS Management Plan according Bio corridor for the conservation elaborated. | | | | ACUS model implemented | | 46,500 | 1.1 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Local consultants (Financial and operational sustainability strategy) | | Improvement land tenure | 23,333 | Financial and operational sustainability strategy elaborated | 23,333 | | 23,333 | 70,000 | 1.2 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual | 5,375 | Technicians for application of | 5375 | | 5375 | M&E | 5375 | 21,500 | 1.3 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|---|--------|---|-------|---|--------------------------------|-------|---------|-----|--|--|
| | | (Management and operation model) | | Management Model | | | | | | | | |
| MAE | All cantons | Contractual services company (Increases in # of Decentralized Governments (GAD) with planning, regulatory and normative instruments for ACUS) | 3,500 | Joint identification (PA authorities and GADs) of key habitats | 3,500 | 3,500 | PDOT implemented | 3,500 | 14,000 | 1.4 | | |
| MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture (Strengthen incentive systems for set-asides on private and community lands based ACUS and technology change) | 62,500 | Strengthen incentive systems for set-asides on private and community lands based ACUS | 62500 | 62500 | Ha under conservation category | 37500 | 225,000 | 1.5 | | |
| MAE | All cantons | Local consultants (Municipal PAs gazetted, covering 1,000ha, in buffer-zones and corridors identified as critical for water hydrological cycle) | 3,000 | | 3,000 | Proposed for monitoring Municipal PAs covering 1,000ha, in buffer-zones | M&E | 3,000 | 12,000 | 1.6 | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|------------------------|--|--------|--|-------|--|-------|---|-------|----------------|-----|
| | MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture (Promotion of habitat and connectivity-friendly production options) | | Initial studies | 20000 | Training communities for promotion of habitat and connectivity-friendly production options | 20000 | | 20000 | 60,000 | 1.7 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual (Increases in # families in communities adjoining conservation areas in target ACUS which at least 50% of women participation) | | Technical support | 667 | Technicians for Planning and zoning of the river basin and productive alternatives | 8,667 | | 8,667 | 18,000 | 1.8 |
| | MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture (Strengthening of the hydro-meteorological monitoring system in the Toachi-Pilaton river basin.) | | Initial studies | 8000 | | 25000 | Equipment for strengthening of the hydro-meteorological monitoring system | | 33,000 | 1.9 |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | | | | 500,000 | |
| 2. Improved management of existing protected forests and private conservation areas (ca. 230,000 ha) | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual (Reduction in the use of forest wood for productive activities in the Upper and Middle Basin) | 17,875 | Technicians for community training, planning and Reduction in the use of forest wood for productive activities | 17875 | | 17875 | | 17875 | 71,500 | 2.1 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|--|--------|--|--------|---|--------|-------|--------|----------------|-----|
| MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture (Technology change (ovens change to promote efficiency in the production of panela)) | 43,720 | | 43,720 | Technology change (ovens change to promote efficiency in the production of panela) and sustainable production | 43,720 | | 43,840 | 175,000 | 2.2 |
| MAE | All cantons | Contractual services company (Planning and zoning of the river basin with a participatory and inclusive approach. Promote dialogue, coordination and technical support at local level) | 10,333 | Governance analysis performed to provide recommendations | 10,333 | M&E | 10,333 | M&E | | 31,000 | 2.3 |
| MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual (Management plan of the protector forest, including ravine and shore protection activities.) | | | 10,000 | Assessment, monitoring and evaluation of farms to perform and provide technology transfer | 10,000 | 5,000 | | 25,000 | 2.4 |
| MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual (Train farmers in | 4,000 | Technical staff | 4,000 | Assessment, monitoring and evaluation | 4,000 | | 4,000 | 16,000 | 2.5 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------------------|---|--------|--|--------|---|---|--|---------|--|-----------------|
| | | | conservation practices and climate change) | | | | of farms to perform and provide technology transfer | | | | | |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Equipment and furniture (Increases in ratings of Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool and PGOA) | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | 15,000 | | 15,000 | 60,000 | 2.6 |
| | MAE | All cantons | Equipment and furniture (Increases in control capacities in wildlife and forest traffic) | 35,750 | | 35,750 | | Equipment for environmental control mainly forest and wildlife with supporting UPMA | | | 71,500 | 2.7 |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | | | | 450,000 | |
| 3. 250 ha of pasture and 250 ha of crops apply sustainable farming practices | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual | 10,000 | | 15,000 | | | | | 25,000 | 3.1 |
| | CAF/GADs | All cantons & parishes | Grants for implementation | 20,000 | | 25,000 | | 2th group of participants selected and trained. Investment plan verified | | 130,000 | 3th group of participants selected and trained. Investment plan verified | 3000,000 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|------------------------|--|--------|--|--------|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|----------------|-----|
| | MAG | All cantons & parishes | Suppliers identification | 20,000 | Goods for sustainable practices | 10,000 | M&E | | | | 30,000 | 3.3 |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | | | | 220,000 | |
| 4. At least 2 institutions have introduced specific solutions and credit assessments to support the disbursement of credits for adaptation, integrating environmental and climatic risks in their operations. | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual | 10,000 | Technical support | | 5,000 | | | | 15,000 | 4.1 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services company | 10,000 | Personnel trained (output 8) | 5,000 | | | | | 15,000 | 4.2 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services company | 12,000 | 1) Catalog of adaptation measures developed; 2) Personnel trained (output 8) | 16,000 | 2) Personnel trained (output 8) | 11,000 | | 11,000 | 50,000 | 4.3 |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | | | | 80,000 | |
| 5. One investment fund to promote sustainable development is set up and operational | CAF / CFN | Sigchos | Trust expenses | 21,000 | | | | | | | 21,000 | 5.1 |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Renting premise | 3,600 | | | | | | | 3,600 | 5.2 |
| | GADs SIGCHOS Y MEJIA | All cantons & parishes | Recruitment | 31,200 | The trust is legally constituted | | | | | | 31,200 | 5.3 |
| | GADs SIGCHOS Y MEJIA | All cantons | Vehicle, equipment and furniture | 33,000 | Staff hired | | | | | | 33,000 | 5.4 |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Miscellaneous expenses | 3,600 | | | | | | | 3,600 | 5.5 |
| | GADs SIGCHOS Y MEJIA | Sigchos | Investment in sustainable development investment trust | 109200 | Staff, premises and equipment's must be complete | 109200 | Investment fund | 109200 | Operating investment fund | 109200 | 327,600 | 5.6 |

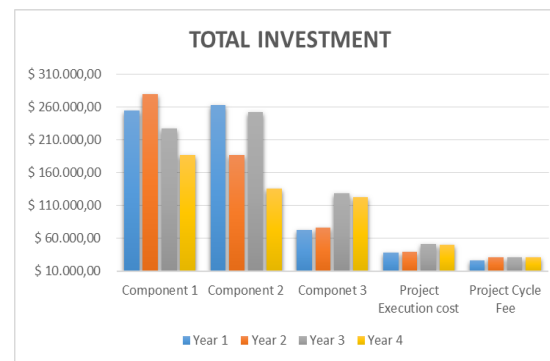
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--------------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|--------|----------------|-----|
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Economic incentives for adaptation disbursements | 2,000 | First group of participants must have been selected and initiated the training (output8) | 2,000 | 2th group of participants selected and trained. Investment plan verified | 2,000 | 3th group of participants selected and trained. Investment plan verified | | 6,000 | 5.7 |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Reporting | | | | | | | 1,000 | 1,000 | 5.8 |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | | | | 420,000 | |
| 6. At least 6 parishes being trained to take care and use meteorological information generated by meteorological stations currently installed. | INAHMI / GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | | | | | 10,000 | 50% parishes trained in meteorological stations | 10,000 | 20,000 | 6.1 |
| | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Contractual services individual | | | 10,000 | 2 GADs operating meteorological stations | 10,000 | 4 GADs operating meteorological stations | 10,000 | 30,000 | 6.2 |
| | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | | | | | 40,000 | 50% families trained in climate data | 40,000 | 80,000 | 6.3 |
| | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Audiovisual & print production costs | | | | | 5,000 | Interactive content developed and delivered | 5,000 | 10,000 | 6.4 |
| | INAHMI / MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual | | | 6,666 | Data send from meteorological station to MAE platforms | 6,667 | Data send from meteorological station to MAE platforms | 6,667 | 20,000 | 6.5 |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | | | | 160,000 | |
| 7. Six development | GADs | All parishes | Local consultants | 10,000 | Technical study finished | | | | | | 10,000 | 7.1 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------|---|--------|---|--------|---|--------|---------------|-----|
| plans of local parishes incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change | GADs | All parishes | Local consultants | 5,000 | climate change measures defined | 5,000 | climate change measures defined | 5,000 | climate change measures defined | 5,000 | 20,000 | 7.2 |
| | GADs | All parishes | Local consultants | | | 10,000 | PDOT published | 10,000 | PDOT published | 10,000 | 30,000 | 7.3 |
| | GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | | | 3,333 | | 3,333 | | 3,333 | 10,000 | 7.4 |
| | GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | | | 3,333 | Trained population | 3,333 | Trained population | 3,333 | 10,000 | 7.5 |
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | | | | 80,000 | |
| 8. Strategic plan of communication, education, knowledge transference and scheme of replica, including demonstration farms. Plus training on adaptation finance to financial institutions. | GADs | All parishes | Contractual Individual Services | 5,000 | events of communication delivered for all population | 5,000 | events of communication delivered for all population | 5,000 | events of communication delivered for all population | 5,000 | 20,000 | 8.1 |
| | Project Manager / GADs | All parishes | Contractual Individual Services | 3,750 | plan communication delivered using media technologies | 3,750 | plan communication delivered using media technologies | 3,750 | plan communication delivered using media technologies | 3,750 | 15,000 | 8.2 |
| | Project Manager / GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | 6,250 | Sharing lessons learned | 6,250 | Sharing lessons learned | 6,250 | Sharing lessons learned | 6,250 | 25,000 | 8.3 |
| | Project Manager / GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | 5,000 | Trained farms in sustainable agriculture | 5,000 | Trained farms in sustainable agriculture | 5,000 | Trained farms in sustainable agriculture | 5,000 | 20,000 | 8.4 |
| | Project Manager | All parishes | Local consultants | 5,000 | trained staff of finance institutions | 5,000 | trained staff of finance institutions | 5,000 | trained staff of finance institutions | 5,000 | 20,000 | 8.5 |
| | Project Manager | All parishes | Local consultants | 5,000 | certificated organic crops | 5,000 | certificated organic crops | 5,000 | certificated organic crops | 5,000 | 20,000 | 8.6 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--------------|--|-----------------|---|-------|--|-------|------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| | | | Subtotal | | | | | | | | 120,000 | |
| 9. Systematization of information gathered during the whole project design and implementation using existing informatics platforms | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual | 15,000 | platform developed, installed and operating | 5,000 | platform maintenance and operation | 5,000 | platform maintenance and operation | | 25,000 | 9.1 |
| | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual | 10,000 | platform integrated to IT MAE Systems | | | | | | 10,000 | 9.3 |
| | MAE / GADs | All parishes | Contractual services individual | 2,500 | 50% of population with access to platform | 2,500 | 100% of population with access to platform | | | | 5,000 | 9.4 |
| | | | | Subtotal | | | | | | | 40,000 | |
| Total project cost | | | | | | | | | | | 2,190,000 | |
| Project/Programme Execution cost | | | | | | | | | | | 180,000 | |
| Details | CAF | Ecuador | Direct Project Services Coordination Unit | 36000 | Project Unit consolidation | 24000 | Midterm Review support | 24000 | Final Evaluation support | 36000 | Support Exit Strategy | 120000 |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Direct Project Services Miscellaneous expenses | 12000 | Project Unit consolidation | 12000 | Contract services support | 24000 | Communication plan support | 12000 | Goods and services delivery | 60000 |
| Total project cost | | | | | | | | | | | 2,370,000 | |
| Project/Programme Cycle Management Fee charged by the Implementing Entity (if applicable) | | | | | | | | | | | 119,373 | |
| Details | CAF | Ecuador | Financial administration. | 6250 | Project Unit account | 6250 | Financial oversight | 6250 | | 6250 | Operational oversight | 25000 |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Procurement and miscellaneous | 9600 | Project Unit | 9600 | Office supplies and support | 9600 | Office supplies and support | 9600 | Office supplies | 38400 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----|---------|--|------|----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|-------|
| | | | ous expenses | | | | | | | | and support | |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Project oversight. | 6250 | Inception support | 6250 | Middle Term Review support | 6250 | Gender report support | 6250 | Final Evaluation support | 25000 |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Reporting | | Inception report and translation | 5162 | Annual report and translation | 5162 | Annual report | 5162 | Final Report | 15486 |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Support services to the project's management unit within CAF | 3871 | Project Unit support | 3871 | Project Unit support | 3871 | Project Unit support | 3874 | Operational process and closure | 15487 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | | | | | 2,489,373 | |

| Annual Budgeted | Year 1 | Year 2 | Year 3 | Year 4 | TOTAL |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Component 1 | 255.553 | 280.054 | 227.304 | 187.089 | 950.000 |
| Component 2 | 263.600 | 187.200 | 253.200 | 136.000 | 840.000 |
| Component 3 | 72.500 | 75.833 | 128.334 | 123.334 | 400.000 |
| Project Execution cost | 38000 | 40000 | 52000 | 50000 | 180.000 |
| Project Cycle Fee | 25971 | 31133 | 31133 | 31136 | 119.373 |
| TOTAL | 655.624,3 | 614.219,3 | 691.970,3 | 527.559,0 | 2.489.373 |



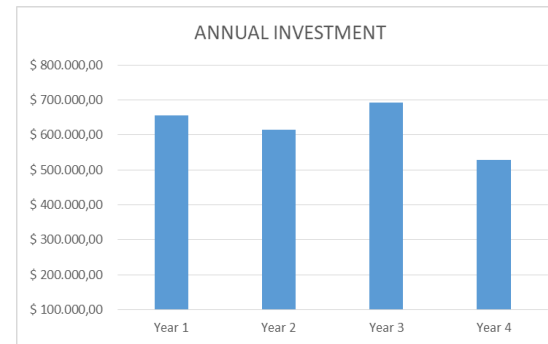
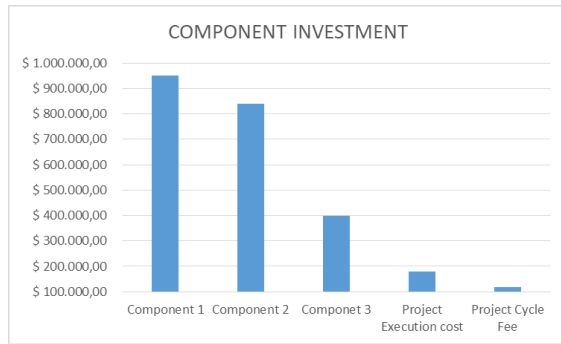


Table 40: Annual budgeted disbursement

Overview Annexes

| | |
|------------|--|
| Annex 1.A | Ecuador Letter of Endorsement National |
| Annex 1.B | Implementing Entity Certification - National Project Ecuador |
| Annex 2. | Abbreviations and Bibliography |
| Annex 3. | Maps |
| Annex 4.A | Memoir of inception workshop in 2016 |
| Annex 4.B | Memoir of visits to GADs and workshops 2017 |
| Annex 5. | Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation 2015 |
| Annex 6. | Stakeholders gender and vulnerable pre 2017 |
| Annex 7. | Environmental Social Risk Screening and Management Plan ESMP |
| Annex 8. | Investment Fund feasibility assessment |
| Annex 9. | Gender and vulnerable groups analysis |
| Annex 10. | Definition of beneficiaries of the Río Blanco upper basin |
| Annex 11.A | Alternative approaches considered but not adopted in the project |
| Annex 11.B | Buenas Prácticas CC |
| Annex 12.A | Overview adaptation measures and selection methodology |
| Annex 12.B | Agricultura andina frente al cambio climático |
| Annex 12.C | Microfinanzas |
| Annex 13. | Socio Bosque and ACUS mechanisms |
| Annex 14.A | Cost benefit analysis component 1 |
| Annex 14.B | Cost benefit analysis component 2 |
| Annex 14.C | Multicriteria Analysis component 1 |
| Annex 14.D | Multicriteria Analysis component 2 |
| Annex 15. | Project Budget |

PART IV: ENDORSEMENT BY GOVERNMENT AND CERTIFICATION BY THE IMPLEMENTING ENTITY

- A. Record of endorsement on behalf of the government⁵⁶** *Provide the name and position of the government official and indicate date of endorsement. If this is a regional project/programme, list the endorsing officials all the participating countries. The endorsement letter(s) should be attached as an annex to the project/programme proposal. Please attach the endorsement letter(s) with this template; add as many participating governments if a regional project/programme:*

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| <i>(Enter Name, Position, Ministry)</i> | <i>Date: (Month, day, year)</i> |
|---|---------------------------------|

- B. Implementing Entity certification** *Provide the name and signature of the Implementing Entity Coordinator and the date of signature. Provide also the project/programme contact person's name, telephone number and email address*

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| <p>I certify that this proposal has been prepared in accordance with guidelines provided by the Adaptation Fund Board, and prevailing National Development and Adaptation Plans (<i>.....list here.....</i>) and subject to the approval by the Adaptation Fund Board, <u>commit to implementing the project/programme in compliance with the Environmental and Social Policy of the Adaptation Fund</u> and on the understanding that the Implementing Entity will be fully (legally and financially) responsible for the implementation of this project/programme.</p> | |
| <p><i>Name & Signature</i> Implementing Entity Coordinator</p> | |
| <i>Date: (Month, Day, Year)</i> | <i>Tel. and email:</i> |
| <i>Project Contact Person:</i> | |
| <i>Tel. And Email:</i> | |

⁶ Each Party shall designate and communicate to the secretariat the authority that will endorse on behalf of the national government the projects and programmes proposed by the implementing entities.



ADAPTATION FUND



GOBIERNO NACIONAL DE
LA REPUBLICA DEL ECUADOR

Letter of Endorsement by Government
Government of Ecuador
Ministry of Environment

Quito, D.M., 15th January, 2018

To: The Adaptation Fund Board
c/o Adaptation Fund Board Secretariat
Email: Secretariat@Adaptation-Fund.org
Fax: 202 522 3240/5

Subject:

Endorsement for the National Project Proposal “Increasing adaptive capacity of local communities, ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Río Blanco upper watershed with a focus on Ecosystem and Community Based Adaptation and Integrated Adaptive Watershed Management”.

In my capacity as designated authority for the Adaptation Fund in Ecuador, I confirm that the above regional project proposal is in accordance with the government’s national priorities in implementing adaptation activities to reduce adverse impacts of, and risks, posed by climate change in the country.

Accordingly, I am pleased to endorse the above project proposal with support from the Adaptation Fund. If approved, the project will be implemented by Development Bank of Latin America (CAF).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'T. Granizo Tamayo'.


Lcdo. Tarsicio Granizo Tamayo
Minister of Environment
Ministry of Environment of Ecuador



PART IV: ENDORSEMENT BY GOVERNMENTS AND CERTIFICATION BY THE IMPLEMENTING ENTITY

A. Record of endorsement on behalf of the government¹

Provide the name and position of the government official and indicate date of endorsement for each country participating in the proposed project/programme. Add more lines as necessary. The endorsement letters should be attached as annexes to the project/programme proposal.

| | |
|--|--|
| Full Proposal project: Endorsement for the National Project Proposal "Increasing adaptive capacity of local communities, ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Río Blanco upper watershed with a focus on Ecosystem and Community Based Adaptation and Integrated Adaptive Watershed Management" | |
| TARSICIO GRANIZO <i>National Designated Authority Ministry of Environment of Ecuador</i> | Date: January 15 th , 2018  |

¹ Each Party shall designate and communicate to the secretariat the authority that will endorse on behalf of the national government the projects and programmes proposed by the implementing entities.

B. Implementing Entity Certification

Provide the name and signature of the Implementing Entity Coordinator and the date of signature. Provide also the project/programme contact person's name, telephone number and email address

I certify that the “**National Project Increasing adaptive capacity of local communities, ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Río Blanco upper watershed (Toachi-Pilatón watershed) with a focus on Ecosystem and Community Based Adaptation and Integrated Adaptive Watershed Management- Ecuador**” proposal has been prepared in accordance with guidelines provided by the Adaptation Fund Board, and prevailing National Development and Adaptation Plans of Ecuador and subject to the approval by the Adaptation Fund Board, commit to implementing the project/programme in compliance with the Environmental and Social Policy of the Adaptation Fund and on the understanding that the Implementing Entity will be fully (legally and financially) responsible for the implementation of this project/programme.



Ligia Castro de Doens
Implementing Entity Coordinator

Date: *January 15 2018*

Tel. and email: +5717449444
lcastro@caf.com

Project Contact Person: Carolina Cortés

Tel. And Email: +59323988437 – acortes@caf.com



“Increasing adaptive capacity of local communities, ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Río Blanco upper watershed (Toachi-Pilatón watershed) with a focus on Ecosystem and Community Based Adaptation and Integrated Adaptive Watershed Management.”

ANNEX 2
Abbreviations and Bibliography

República del Ecuador

January of 2018

Annex 2-A. Abbreviations

| | |
|---------|---|
| AF | Adaptation Fund |
| CBD | Convention on Biological Diversity |
| CELEC | Electric Corporation of Ecuador |
| EbA | Ecosystem based adaptation |
| GEF | Global Environment Facility |
| INAMHI | National Meteorological and Hydrological Institute |
| MAE | Ministry of Environment |
| MAGAP | Ministry of Agriculture, Livestock, Aquaculture and Fisheries |
| MASL | Metres above sea level |
| SENAGUA | National Water Secretariat |
| SGR | Risk Management Secretariat |

Annex 2-B. Bibliography

AF. 2012. Accessing resources from the Adaptation Fund. The Handbook. Adaptation Fund (AF). Washington DC, USA: 64 pp.

AF. 2016. Guidance document for implementing entities on compliance with the Adaptation Fund Environmental and Social Policy. Revised in June 2016. Adaptation Fund (AF) Washington DC, USA: 21 pp. Online: https://www.adaptation-fund.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/ESP-Guidance_Revised-in-June-2016_Guidance-document-for-Implementing-Entities-on-compliance-with-the-Adaptation-Fund-Environmental-and-Social-Policy.pdf

AF. 2016a. Manual of basic Environmental and Social Management System procedures and functions at National Implementing Entities. April 2016. Adaptation Fund (AF) Washington DC, USA: 20 pp. Online: https://www.adaptation-fund.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/Manual-of-basic-ESMS-procedures-and-functions-at-NIE_April-2016.pdf

BirdLife International. 2016. Important Bird and Biodiversity Area factsheet: Río Toachi-Chiriboga. Downloaded from <http://www.birdlife.org> on 22/07/2016

BirdLife International. 2016a. Important Bird and Biodiversity Area factsheet: Reserva Ecológica Los Illinizas y alrededores. Downloaded from <http://www.birdlife.org> on 23/07/2016

Boada, C. 2015. *Tremarctos ornatus*. En: (ed). Mamíferos de Ecuador. Quito, Ecuador. [en línea]. Versión 2015.0. Museo de Zoología, Pontificia Universidad Católica del Ecuador. Quito, Ecuador. <<http://zoologia.puce.edu.ec/vertebrados/mamiferos/FichaEspecie.aspx?Id=658>> [Consulta: sábado, 23 de julio de 2016].

Cai, W., Borlace, S., Lengaigne, M., van Rensch, P., Collins, M., Vecchi, G., Timmermann, A., Santoso, A., McPhaden, M.J., Wu, L., England, M.H., Wang, G., Guilyardi, E. & F.F. Jin. 2014. Increasing frequency of extreme El Niño events due to greenhouse warming. *Nature Climate Change* 4: 111-116.

Cai, W., Wang, G., Santoso, A., McPhaden, M.J., Wu, L., Jin, F.F., Timmermann, A., Collins, M., Vecchi, G., Lengaigne, M., England, M.H., Dommenget, D., Takahashi, K. & E. Guilyardi. 2015. Increased frequency of extreme La Niña events under greenhouse warming. *Nature Climate Change* 5: 132–137.

CDB. 2009. Connecting Biodiversity and Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation: Report of the Second ad hoc Technical Expert Group on

Biodiversity and Climate Change. CBD Technical Series 41. Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity. Montreal, Canada: 126 pp.

Chambers, R. & G.R. Conway. 1991. Sustainable rural livelihoods: practical concepts for the 21st century. IDS Discussion Paper 296. Institute of Development Studies (IDS). Brighton, United Kingdom: 29 pp.

CEDIR. (2015). Guía para la elaboración de planes de mantenimiento y operación de las medidas de adaptación al cambio climático de los proyectos PACC. PNUD; Environment Ministry. Cuenca.

GADPRPQ. 2013. Plan de Desarrollo y Ordenamiento Territorial Parroquial Palo Quemado. Gobierno Autónomo Descentralizado Parroquial Rural Palo Quemado (GADPRPQ). Palo Quemado, Ecuador: 54 pp.

Jiménez, D. 2013. Tecnología SIG en apoyo al análisis y desarrollo metodológico de riesgos ocasionados por fenómenos naturales para el cantón Mejía, Provincia de Pichincha, Ecuador. Tesis Magister en Sistemas de Información Geográfica. Universidad San Francisco de Quito. Quito, Ecuador: 135 pp.

MAGAP/GIZ (2017), Buenas prácticas agrarias para enfrentar el Cambio Climático en Ecuador, Agriculture Ministry/ Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ) GmbH.

Environment Ministry (MAE) y la Cooperación Internacional Alemana (GIZ). 2016. Policy Brief, Manual para la valoración económica de medidas de adaptación y mitigación del cambio Climático en el Ecuador. 8. P. Mafla, S; Chiriboga, M-V; Guzmán, D; Fuertes, F; Albuja, M-V; Arroyo, J-A; Gavilanes, C.

MAE. 2012 Estrategia Nacional de Cambio Climático del Ecuador 2012-2025. Ministerio del Ambiente (MAE). Quito, Ecuador: 143 pp.

MAE. 2014. ¿Cómo incorporar cambio climático en la planificación local? Guía Explicativa para la aplicación de los Lineamientos Generales para Planes, Programas y Estrategias de Cambio Climático de Gobiernos Autónomos Descentralizados y la inclusión de consideraciones de cambio climático en el proceso de actualización de los PDOTs. Ministerio del Ambiente (MAE). Quito, Ecuador: 119 pp.

MAE. 2015. Análisis de Vulnerabilidad de Centrales Hidroeléctricas Emblemáticas ante los efectos del Cambio Climático. Consultoría preparada por TECNALIA. Tomo I. Ministerio del Ambiente (MAE). Quito, Ecuador: 64 pp.

NPC. 2016. ENSO: Recent Evolution, Current Status and Predictions. Updated 25 July 2016. Climate Prediction Center (NPC). National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA). Maryland, USA: 32 pp.

Proaño, P. 2015. Análisis y evaluación de los asentamientos informales ubicados en la parroquia Manuel Cornejo Astorga, del Cantón Mejía, provincia de Pichincha. Tesis ingeniería en ciencias geográficas y desarrollo sustentable. Pontificia Universidad Católica del Ecuador. Quito, Ecuador: 91 pp.

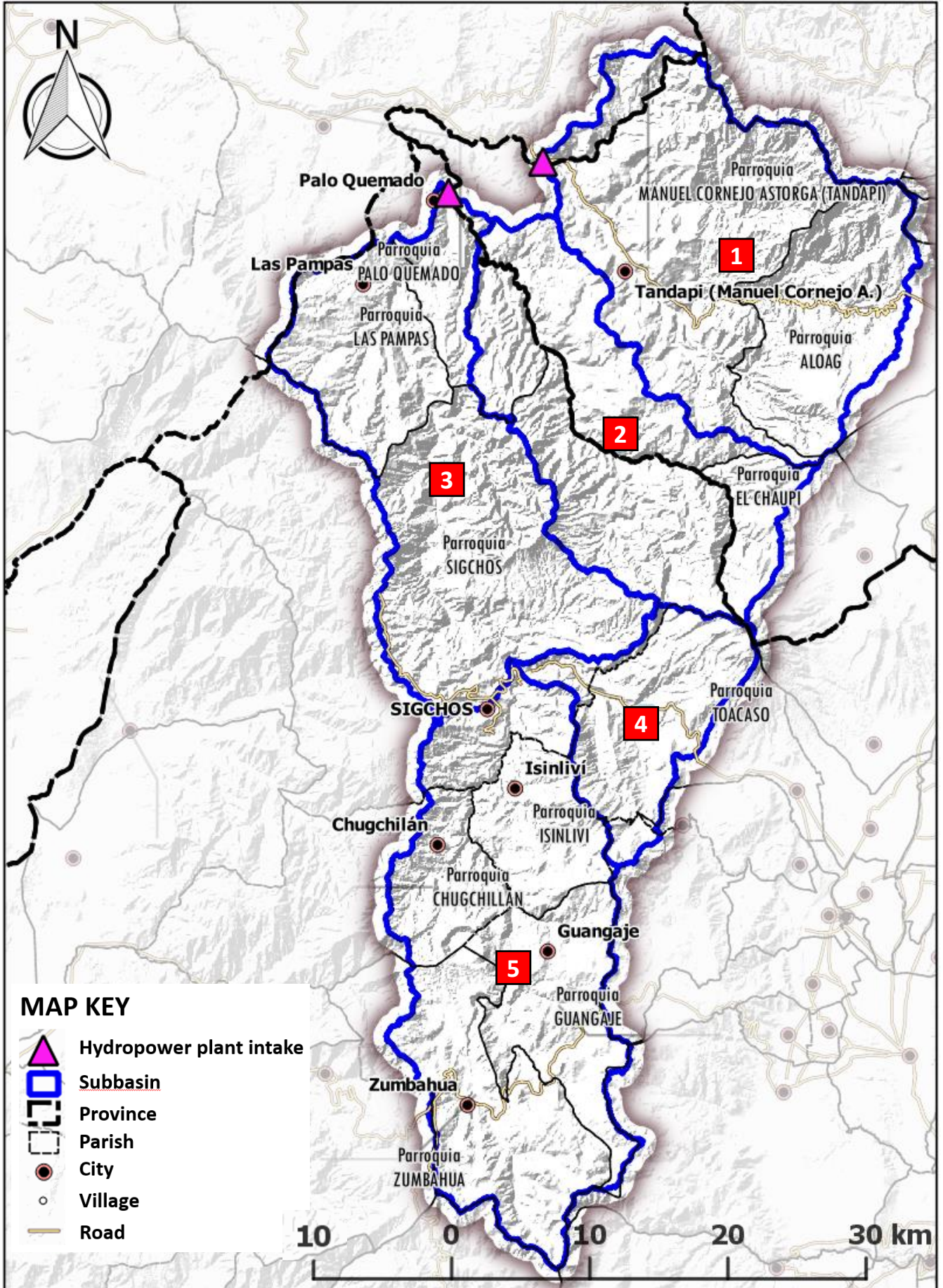
Scoones, I. 1998. Sustainable rural livelihoods a framework for analysis. IDS Working Paper 72. Institute of Development Studies (IDS). Brighton, United Kingdom: 22 pp.

SENPLADES. 2017. Plan Nacional de Desarrollo / Plan Nacional para el Buen Vivir 2017-2021. Secretaría Nacional de Planificación y Desarrollo (SENPLADES). Quito, Ecuador:

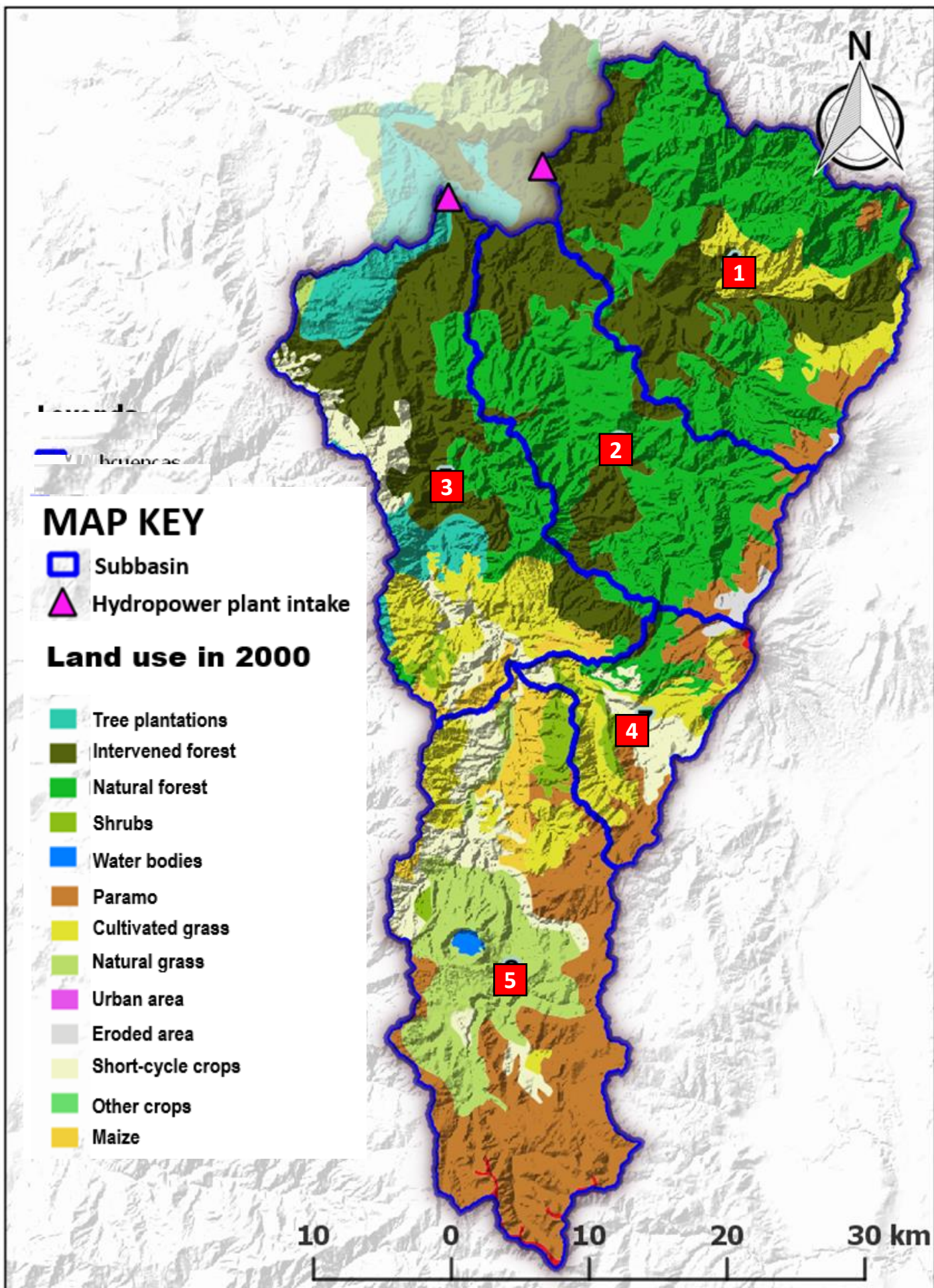
Vallejo, A.F. 2015. Puma concolor. En: (ed). Mamíferos de Ecuador. Quito, Ecuador. [en línea]. Versión 2015.0. Museo de Zoología, Pontificia Universidad Católica del Ecuador. Quito, Ecuador.
<<http://zoologia.puce.edu.ec/vertebrados/mamiferos/FichaEspecie.aspx?Id=636>> [Consulta: sábado, 23 de julio de 2016].

WEF. 2015. The Global Gender Gap Report 2015. World Economic Forum (WEF). Cologny/Geneva, Switzerland: 377 pp.

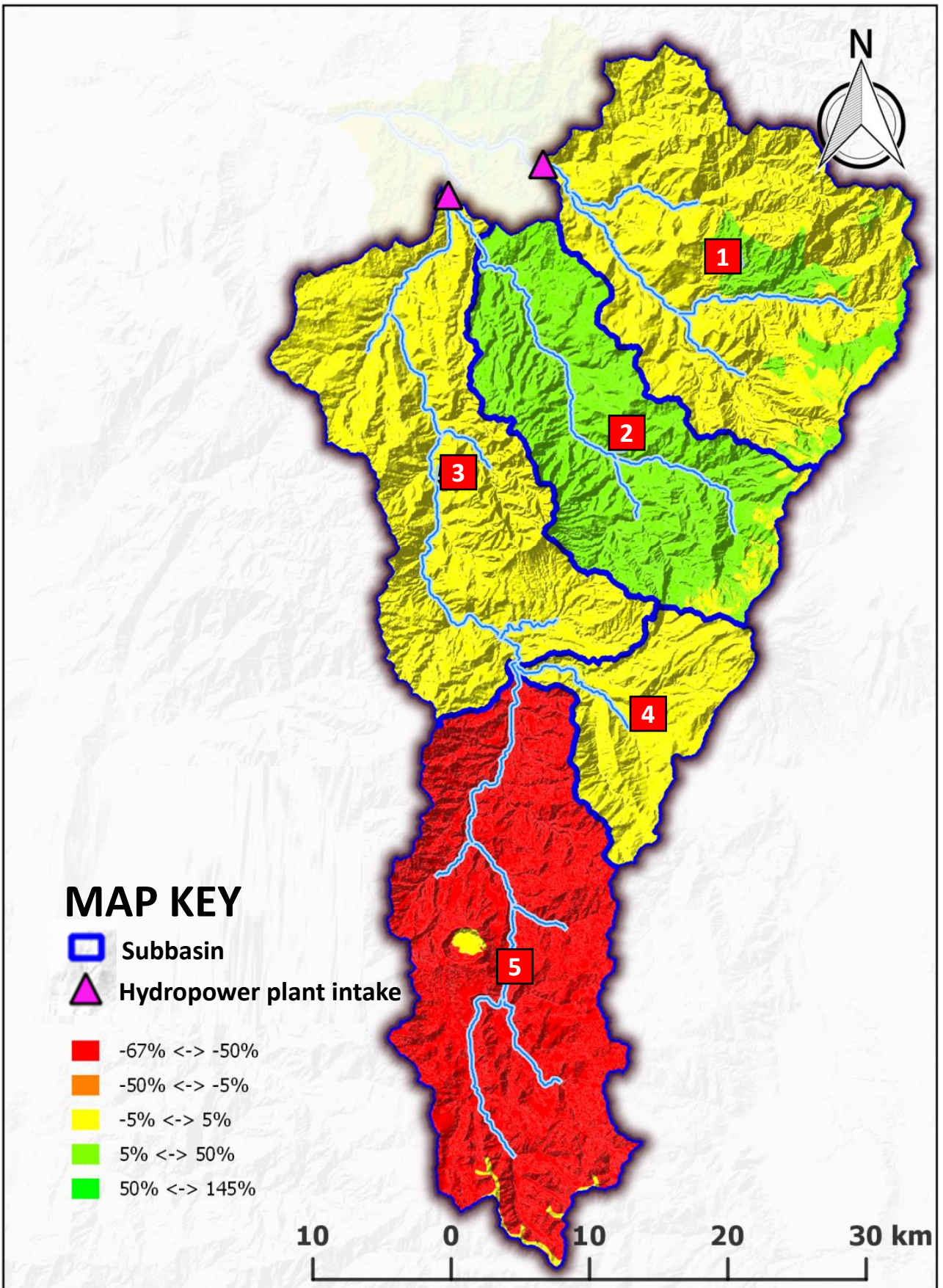
Younes, N. & E. Erazo. 2016. Landslide susceptibility analysis using remote sensing and GIS in the western Ecuadorian Andes. Natural Hazards 81(3): 1829-1859.



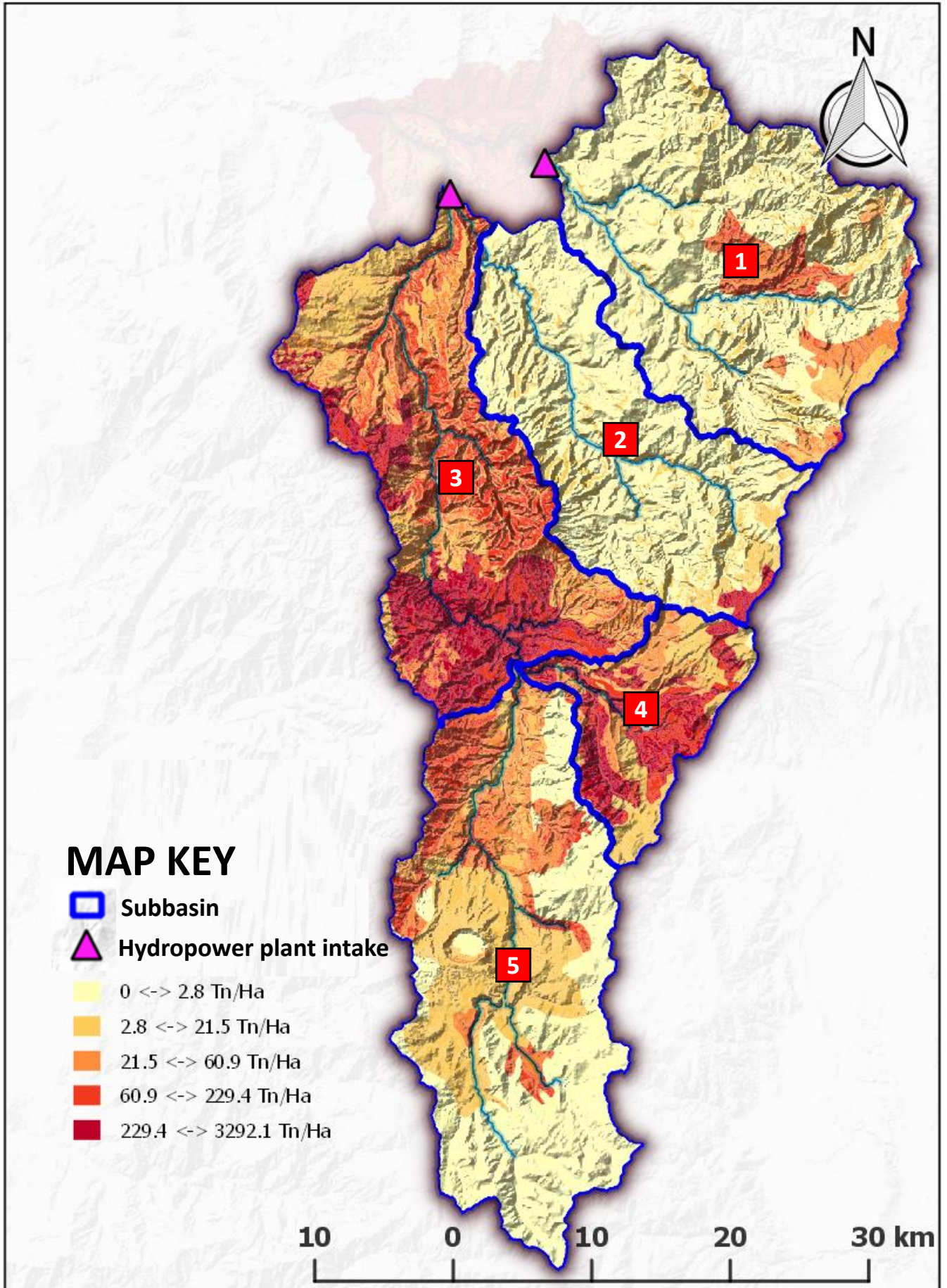
Map 1. Parishes and main localities in the Toachi - Pilatón water system.



Map 2. Land use in 2000 in the Toachi - Pilatón water system.



Map 3. Predicted change (percentage) in runoff during 2016 - 2035 with respect to the present condition in the Toachi - Pilatón water system.



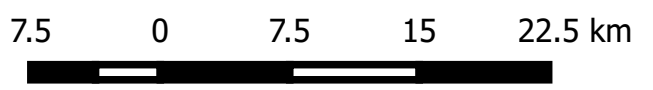
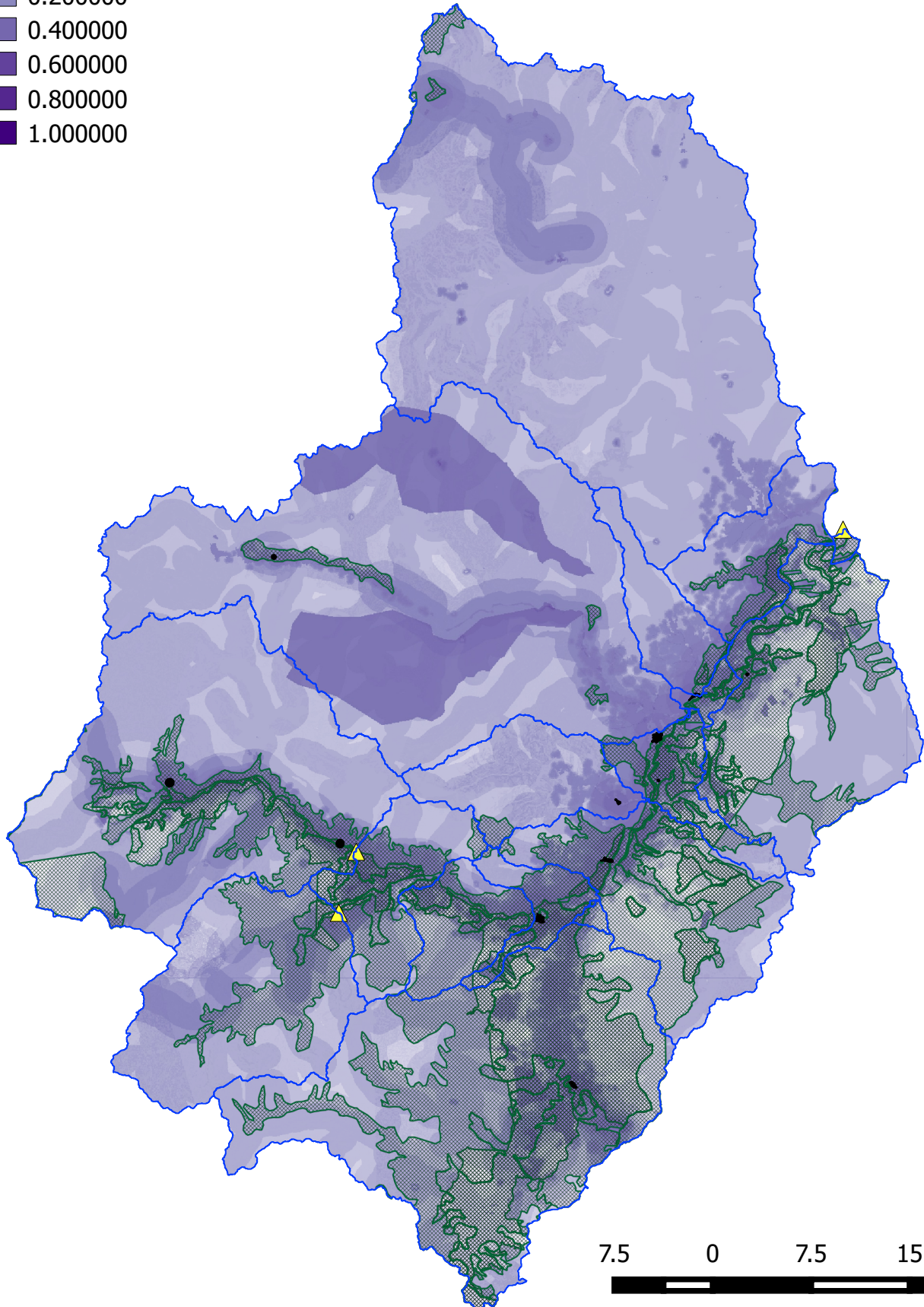
Map 4. Predicted sediment contribution (metric tonnes per hectare) during 2016 - 2035 in the Toachi - Pilatón water system.

Leyenda

- Subcuencas
- Captaciones
- Gobernanza Ambiental
- Medidas de Adaptación

PRIORIZACION

- 0.200000
- 0.400000
- 0.600000
- 0.800000
- 1.000000

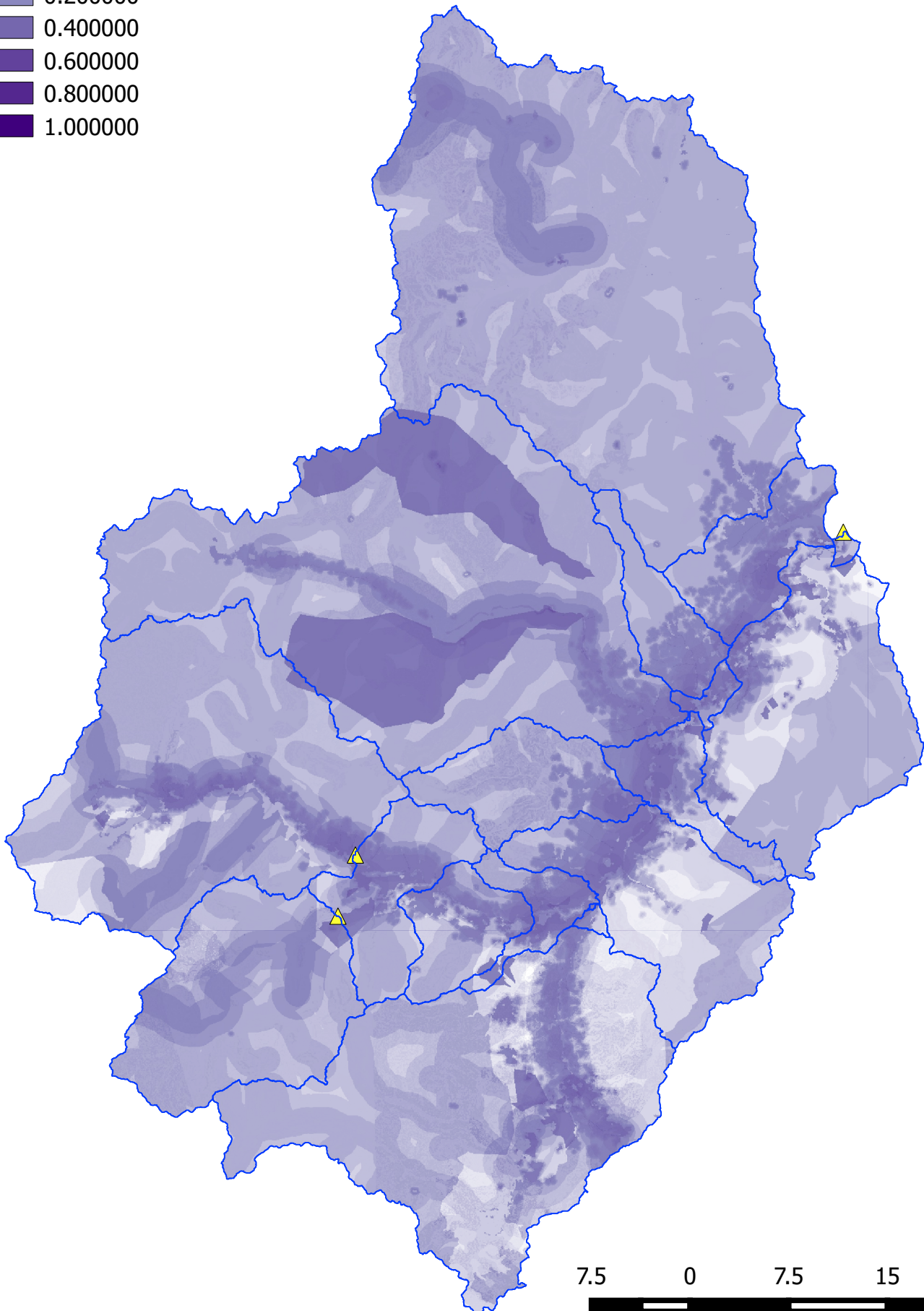


Leyenda

- Subcuencas
- Captaciones

PRIORIZACION

- 0.200000
- 0.400000
- 0.600000
- 0.800000
- 1.000000



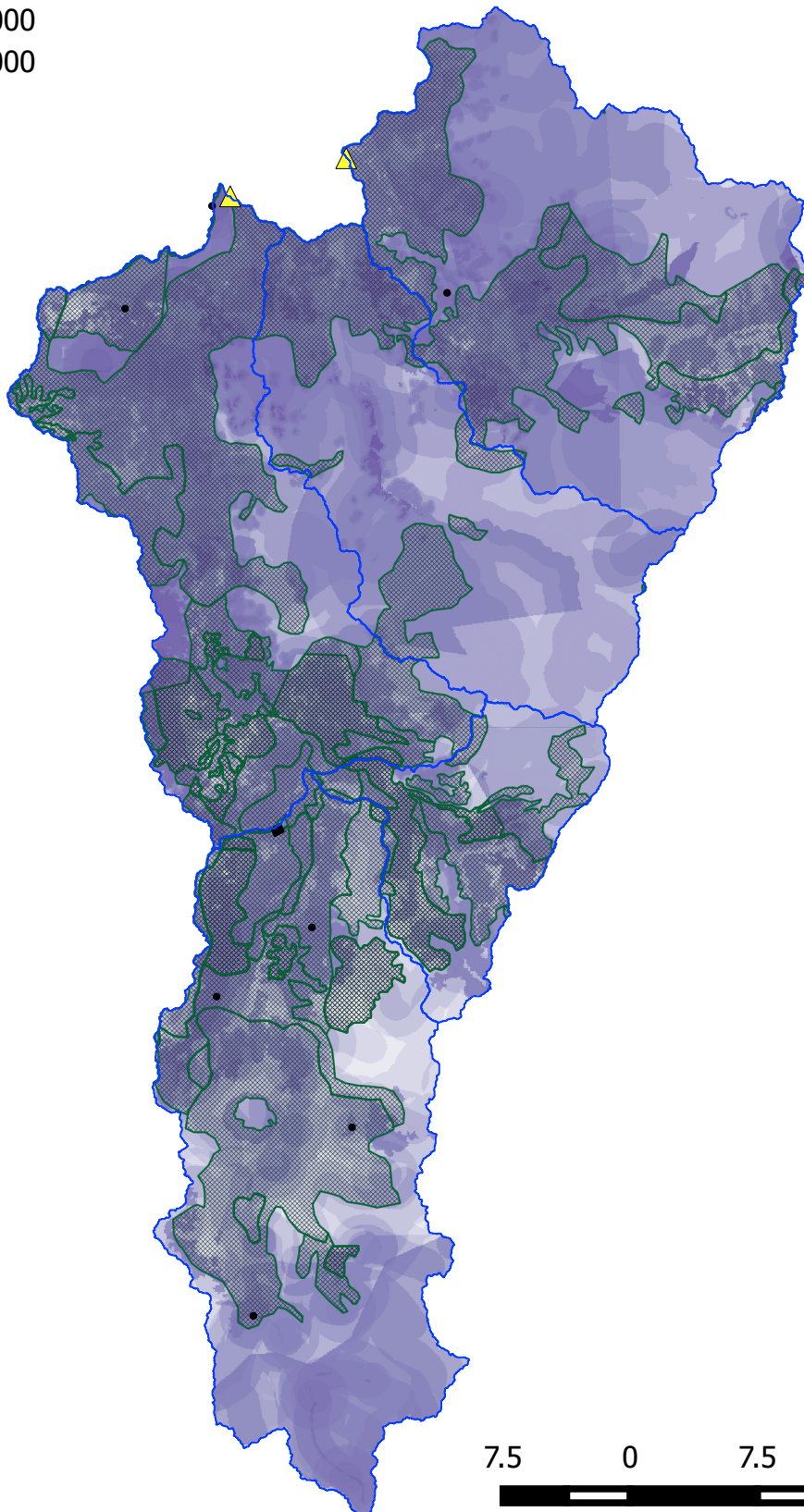
7.5 0 7.5 15 22.5 km

Leyenda

- Subcuencas
- Captaciones
- Gobernanza Ambiental
- Medidas de Adaptación

PRIORIZACION

- 0.200000
- 0.400000
- 0.600000
- 0.800000
- 1.000000




7.5 0 7.5 15 22.5 km


Leyenda


 Subcuencas


 Captaciones


PRIORIZACION

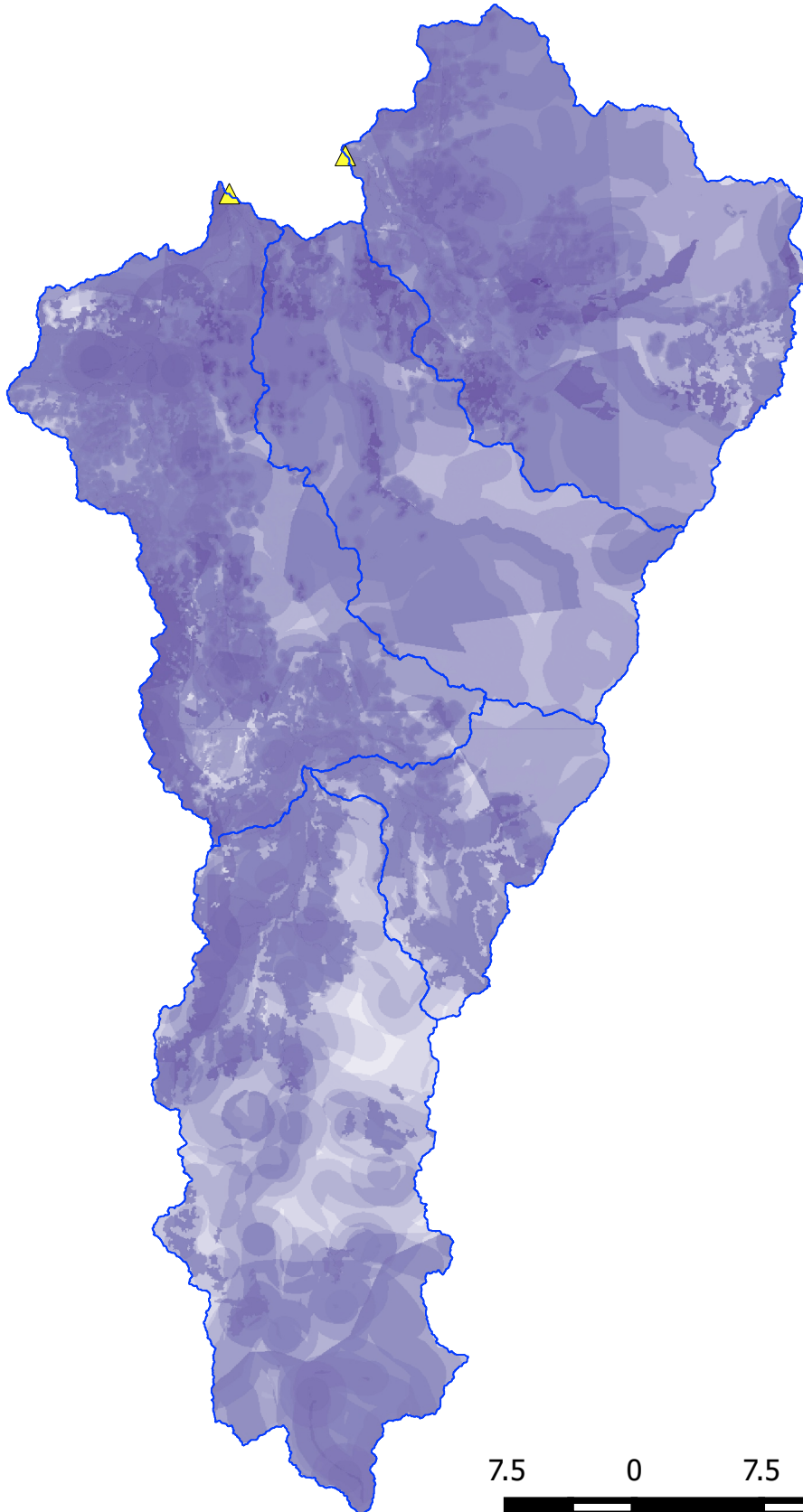
 0.200000

 0.400000

 0.600000

 0.800000

 1.000000



7.5 0 7.5 15 22.5 km

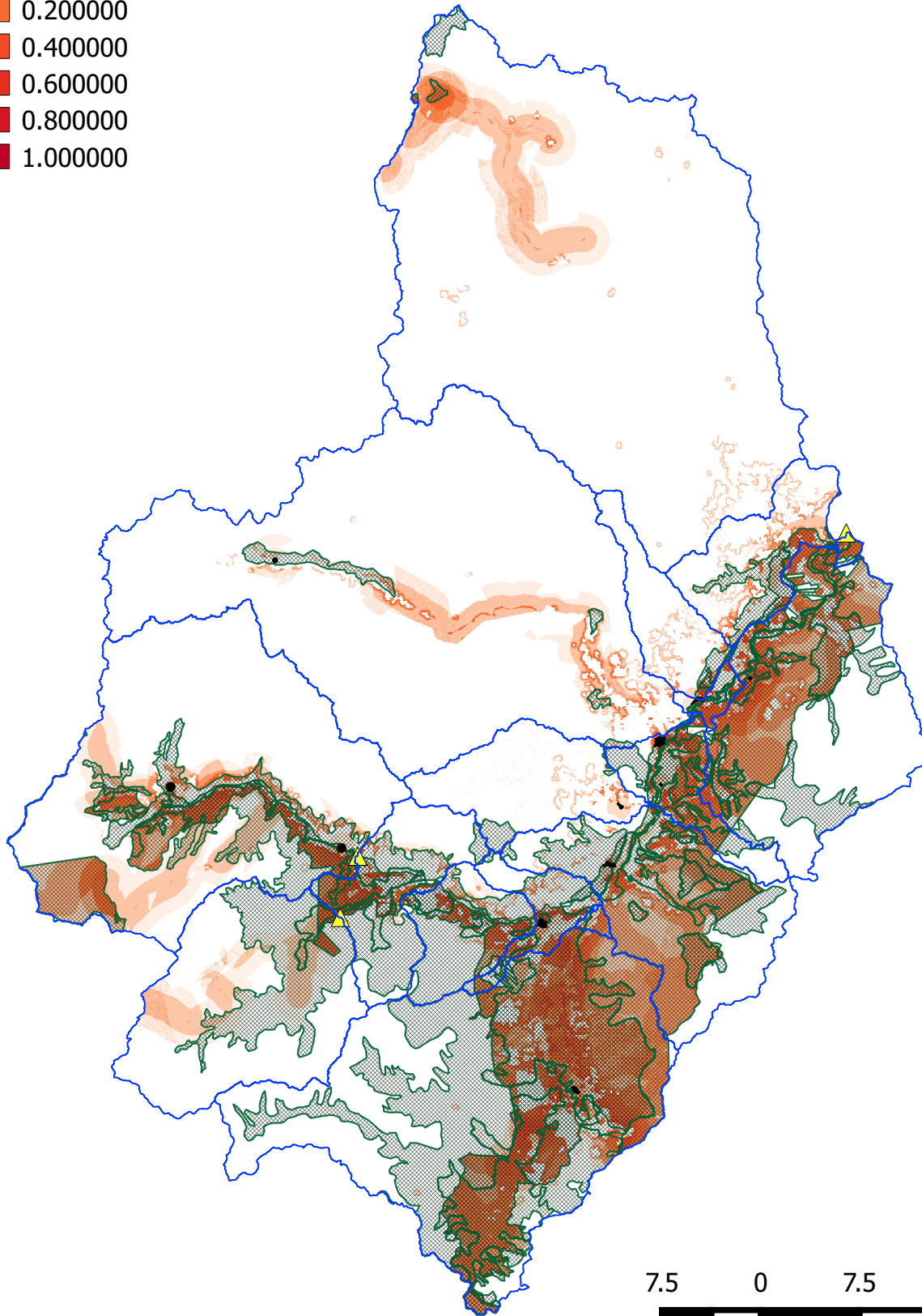


Leyenda

- Subcuencas
- Captaciones
- Gobernanza Ambiental
- Medidas de Adaptación

VULNERABILIDAD

- 0.200000
- 0.400000
- 0.600000
- 0.800000
- 1.000000



7.5 0 7.5 15 22.5 km

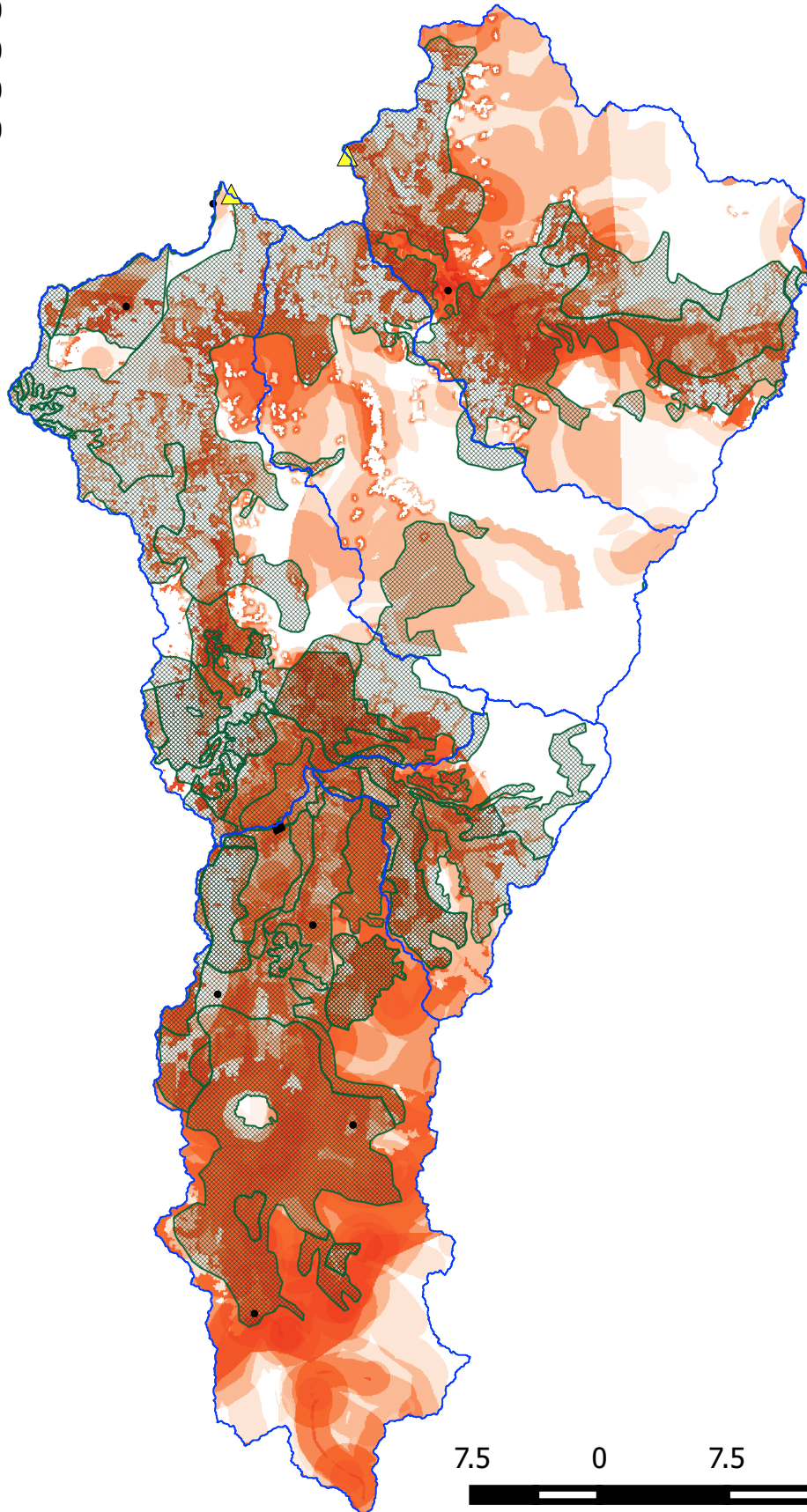
Leyenda

- Subcuencas
- Captaciones
- Gobernanza Ambiental
- Medidas de Adaptación



VULNERABILIDAD

- 0.200000
- 0.400000
- 0.600000
- 0.800000
- 1.000000



7.5 0 7.5 15 22.5 km



Proyecto para potenciar la resiliencia al cambio climático en
la cuenca hídrica Toachi - Pilatón

Memoria

Taller inicial de formulación

Unión del Toachi

República del Ecuador

15 de julio de 2016

Tabla de contenido

| | |
|---|----|
| Introducción..... | 2 |
| Agenda..... | 2 |
| Bienvenida..... | 3 |
| Introducción al cambio climático..... | 3 |
| El Fondo de Adaptación | 3 |
| Cambio climático en la cuenca Toachi – Pilatón | 3 |
| Concepto de proyecto | 3 |
| Mesas de trabajo..... | 4 |
| Primera sesión de trabajo en grupo. Análisis de situación | 4 |
| Cuenca del río Toachi | 4 |
| Cuenca del río Pilatón | 5 |
| Segunda sesión de trabajo en grupo. Acciones del proyecto | 5 |
| Cuenca del río Toachi | 5 |
| Cuenca del río Pilatón | 6 |
| Próximos pasos..... | 6 |
| Cierre | 6 |
| Figuras | 7 |
| Fotos | 12 |

Anexos

- Anexo 1. Registro de participantes
- Anexo 2. Mapas
- Anexo 3. Marco de resultados propuesto
- Anexo 4. Ubicación de las estaciones meteorológica e hidrológicas de INAMHI

Introducción

El Ministerio del Ambiente de Ecuador (MAE), en colaboración con CAF - Banco de Desarrollo de América Latina – van a presentar al Fondo de Adaptación la propuesta del proyecto para potenciar la resiliencia al cambio climático en la cuenca hídrica Toachi – Pilatón. El Fondo de Adaptación fue establecido en 2001 para financiar proyectos y programas concretos de adaptación en los países en desarrollo. El fondo es un mecanismo financiero de la Convención Marco de las Naciones Unidas sobre el Cambio Climático y el Protocolo de Kioto.

La iniciativa ha sido conceptualizada por el MAE, quien ha realizado consultas preliminares a varios actores públicos y privados. El MAE tiene información sobre el probable impacto del cambio climático en el sistema hídrico Toachi – Pilatón a partir de los resultados del proyecto “análisis de la vulnerabilidad de las centrales hidroeléctricas priorizadas ante los efectos del cambio climático” que fue realizado por la empresa TECNALIA. Complementariamente, en julio de 2016 se realizó un sondeo preliminar de los actores locales que sirva de base para realizar un primer taller de consulta para analizar las ideas iniciales del MAE.

Se prevé presentar el concepto de proyecto al Fondo de Adaptación a finales de julio de 2016 con miras a que sea aprobado en la 28 reunión de la junta directiva del Fondo de Adaptación que se realizará el 4 de octubre de 2016 en Bonn (Alemania). A efectos de avanzar en la preparación del concepto, se requiere analizar las ideas iniciales con los actores claves públicos y privados. Consecuentemente, se organizó el taller inicial en la localidad Unión del Toachi con el objetivo de presentar las ideas del concepto a los posibles socios clave, recibir retroalimentación e iniciar el proceso de preparar la propuesta de concepto para ser presentado hasta el 01 de agosto de 2016¹.

El taller se realizó en la casa comunal de la localidad Unión del Toachi (Foto 1).

Agenda

La reunión tuvo los siguientes elementos:

08:30 h Registro de participantes

09:00 h Bienvenida

09:15 h Presentación de participantes

09:30 h Revisión de la agenda

09:45 h Introducción al cambio climático

10:00 h El Fondo de Adaptación

10:15 h Cambio climático en la cuenca Toachi – Pilatón

10:30 h Concepto de proyecto

11:00 h Trabajo en grupo. Análisis de situación

¹ Fecha límite para ingresar propuestas a ser consideradas en 28 reunión de la junta directiva del Fondo de Adaptación.

- 12:00 h Presentación de los grupos
- 13:00 h Almuerzo
- 14:00 h Trabajo en grupo. Acciones del proyecto
- 15:00 h Presentación de los grupos
- 16:00 h Próximos pasos
- 16:30 h Cierre

Bienvenida

La bienvenida estuvo a cargo de Nicolás Zambrano del Ministerio del Ambiente y Dayana Vega de CAF (Foto 2 y Foto 3), quienes agradecieron la asistencia de los participantes y proveyeron información sobre el marco general de la reunión. Participaron en la reunión 39 personas, el registro de asistencia está en el Anexo 1.

Introducción al cambio climático

La presentación estuvo a cargo de Nicolás Zambrano del MAE, quien explicó el cambio climático global y sus impactos en Ecuador. También resumió el marco político e institucional en el que se desarrollan las acciones de mitigación y adaptación al cambio climático.

El Fondo de Adaptación

La presentación estuvo a cargo de Segundo Coello, consultor de CAF a cargo de la preparación del proyecto. Se explicó el alcance y forma de operación del Fondo de Adaptación. Se indicó que CAF, además de su rol como banco de desarrollo, es una Agencia Implementadora Regional y está articulando la preparación de la propuesta del presente proyecto.

Cambio climático en la cuenca Toachi – Pilatón

La presentación estuvo a cargo de Nicolás Zambrano del MAE (Foto 4), quien explicó con los mapas disponibles para los grupos (Anexo 2) que el escenario futuro podría ser disminución de la precipitación e incremento de la escorrentía de sedimentos. En porcentaje la mayor disminución de precipitación sería en la parte alta de la cuenca del río Toachi. La disminución de precipitación en la parte baja de ambas cuencas es menor en porcentaje, pero este sector tiene mucha mayor precipitación. Además, hay fuerte presión de deforestación en los bosques de la estribación, lo que agravaría la situación.

Concepto de proyecto

La presentación estuvo a cargo de Segundo Coello, consultor de CAF, quien resumió la propuesta de marco de resultados y presupuesto que se ha esbozado al momento. El proyecto tendría tres componentes: (i) conservar la cobertura vegetal existente, (ii) adaptar las actividades productivas a las nuevas condiciones derivadas del cambio climático y (iii) robustecer las capacidades locales para implementar medidas de adaptación al cambio climático. El proyecto generaría tres resultados y siete productos, tendría una

duración de cuatro años y requeriría un financiamiento de unos USD2.4 millones. Se destacó que el proyecto está a nivel de idea y que los recursos no reembolsables disponibles son limitados, por lo que es necesario priorizar estratégicamente la intervención a realizar.

Se indicó que luego de presentar el concepto al Fondo de Adaptación, se deberá trabajar en desarrollar el proyecto durante los próximos meses. Se trataría de tener listo el documento de proyecto para presentarlo al Fondo de Adaptación en diciembre de 2016, con miras a que sea aprobado en los primeros meses de 2017.

Mesas de trabajo

Los participantes conformaron dos grupos de trabajo que analizaron la cuenca del río Toachi (grupo 1) y la cuenca del río Pilatón (grupo 2). Los grupos realizaron dos sesiones de trabajo, luego de cada sesión se realizó una presentación de resultados en plenaria para tener comentarios y recomendaciones de los demás participantes.

Primera sesión de trabajo en grupo. Análisis de situación

Cuenca del río Toachi

El grupo de cuenca del río Toachi (Foto 5 y Foto 6) indicó que, en efecto, hay un severo problema de deforestación en la cuenca. A esto se suma la invasión de zonas boscosas para ampliar el área agrícola. Se indicó que los bosques protectores existen sólo en papel pues no hay manejo y están muy intervenidos. Igualmente, se indicó que la Reserva Ecológica Los Ilinizas estaría invadida en un 65%.

Los productores de caña de azúcar indicaron que cada finquero usa unos tres árboles semanales para la producción de panela. La madera ha escaseado y cada vez hay que traerla de más lejos o comprarla. La Asociación Flor de Caña de la localidad de Palo Quemado, está trabajando con Maquita Cushunchic para desarrollar la producción de panela orgánica con miras a exportación. Los finqueros están interesados en incorporar tecnología para mejorar la producción. Se está pensando en buscar un combustible alternativo para cocinar el jugo de caña.

La producción agropecuaria tiene bajos rendimientos, predominan los sistemas de producción extensivos. Es común la siembra en laderas y la invasión de las riberas de los ríos. Se considera que un incentivo para que los agricultores se interesen en reforestar y conservar el bosque es apoyarles para incrementar los rendimientos por hectárea.

Se recomendó que las acciones de reforestación se centren en las pendientes y en recuperar las riberas de los ríos principales y sus aportantes. Se resaltó que es indispensable asegurar el cuidado de las plantas que se siembren, no sólo enfocarse en plantar, sino en cuidarles los primeros dos o tres años.

Con respecto a la idea de robustecer la gestión de los bosques protectores existentes, se recomendó enfocarse en los bosques protectores Toachi – Pilatón y Zarapullo. También sería necesario considerar robustecer la gestión de la reserva Los Ilinizas que está en muy mal estado.

Con respecto a la idea de presas artesanales de retención de sólidos, los participantes consideran que tal vez no serían necesarias. Se mencionó que incluso podrían ser destruidas por las fuertes corrientes del invierno. No obstante, se recomendó no excluir la idea del concepto de proyecto. Hay que tener un mejor criterio técnico sobre la utilidad de este tipo de presas en el sistema hídrico Toachi – Pilatón. En todo caso, se destacó que, aunque sean unidades artesanales, será necesario que haya un diseño de ingeniería para asegurar su adecuado funcionamiento.

Con respecto a mejorar los cultivos, se recomendó que se cubra todo el sector desde Sigchos hasta la Unión del Toachi. De ser posible valdría considerar mejoras en los sistemas de riego e incentivar el agroturismo.

Los participantes estuvieron de acuerdo en que hay que mejorar la recopilación de información climatológica, pero destacaron que es necesario asegurar que la información llegue a los gobiernos locales y los pobladores.

Finalmente, el grupo indicó que hace falta mapas de mayor detalle para poder precisar las áreas de intervención.

Los resultados del trabajo en grupo están en la Figura 1.

Cuenca del río Pilatón

El grupo destacó que es necesario pensar en robustecer la conectividad de los hábitats y ecosistemas. Se planteó una serie de criterios para seleccionar los sitios de intervención del proyecto (Figura 2). Se planteó que el proyecto también considere intervenir en las zonas de riesgo de deslizamientos e inundaciones que existen en esta cuenca.

Con respecto a monitoreo climático, se recomendó repotenciar las estaciones meteorológicas existentes que no están operativas. Es probable que adicionalmente se requiera instalar alguna estación adicional, pero esto debe ser analizado con más detalle. El representante del INAMHI proporcionó un mapa de ubicación de las estaciones meteorológicas e hidrológicas en ambas cuencas (Anexo 4).

Segunda sesión de trabajo en grupo. Acciones del proyecto

Cuenca del río Toachi

Con respecto a áreas para ampliar la cobertura vegetal, el grupo anotó para cada parroquia las localidades que se deberían considerar (Figura 3). No obstante, hacen falta mapas con mayor detalle para ubicar los sitios. Se mencionó que la información sobre uso de suelo es del 2000 (Anexo 2) y no corresponde a la situación actual.

Con respecto a robustecer la gestión de áreas existentes, el grupo propuso que se considere la reserva Los Ilinizas, pero robusteciendo la gestión de la superficie existente pues hay reclamos por terrenos.

Con respecto a robustecer la producción agropecuaria, se propuso trabajar con mejoramiento de pastos en unas 250 h con la Asociación de Ganaderos de Las Pampas, y mejorar unas 200 ha de caña de azúcar con la Asociación Flor de Caña de Palo Quemado. Se recomendó incluir en el proyecto apoyar la mejora

tecnológica de la producción, en particular mejorar la eficiencia energética de la cocción del jugo de caña. También se propuso trabajar con los productores de Quinticusig (Sigchos), quienes producen vino de mortiño.

Con respecto a monitoreo climático, se sugirió incorporar dos estaciones de monitoreo en esta cuenca. Sin embargo, es necesario el criterio técnico del INAMHI.

Se estuvo de acuerdo en incorporar adaptación en los planes de desarrollo parroquial.

Finalmente, se recomendó que las acciones de comunicación y educación ambiental incorporen un componente de educación formal con escuelas y colegios. Además de considerar el uso de medios de comunicación locales y material informativo para el público en general.

Cuenca del río Pilatón

El grupo preparó un mapa hablado en el que se ubica los tributarios de la cuenca que se deberían analizar para intervención (Figura 4). Igualmente destacaron que la información de uso de suelo es muy antigua y que es necesario tener mapas actualizados con mayor detalle para poder decidir las áreas de intervención del proyecto.

Próximos pasos

Se destacó que el concepto será preparado teniendo en cuenta los resultados del taller y que será enviado al Fondo de Adaptación el viernes 29 de julio de 2016. Luego de esto se organizarán reuniones adicionales para precisar acciones con los grupos que se han identificado.

En octubre o noviembre habría un segundo taller con todos los actores clave para revisar el borrador de proyecto y preparar la versión final que se presentaría al Fondo de Adaptación en diciembre de 2016.

Cierre

La clausura estuvo a cargo de Nicolás Zambrano del MAE, quien agradeció los aportes y activa participación de los presentes.

Figuras

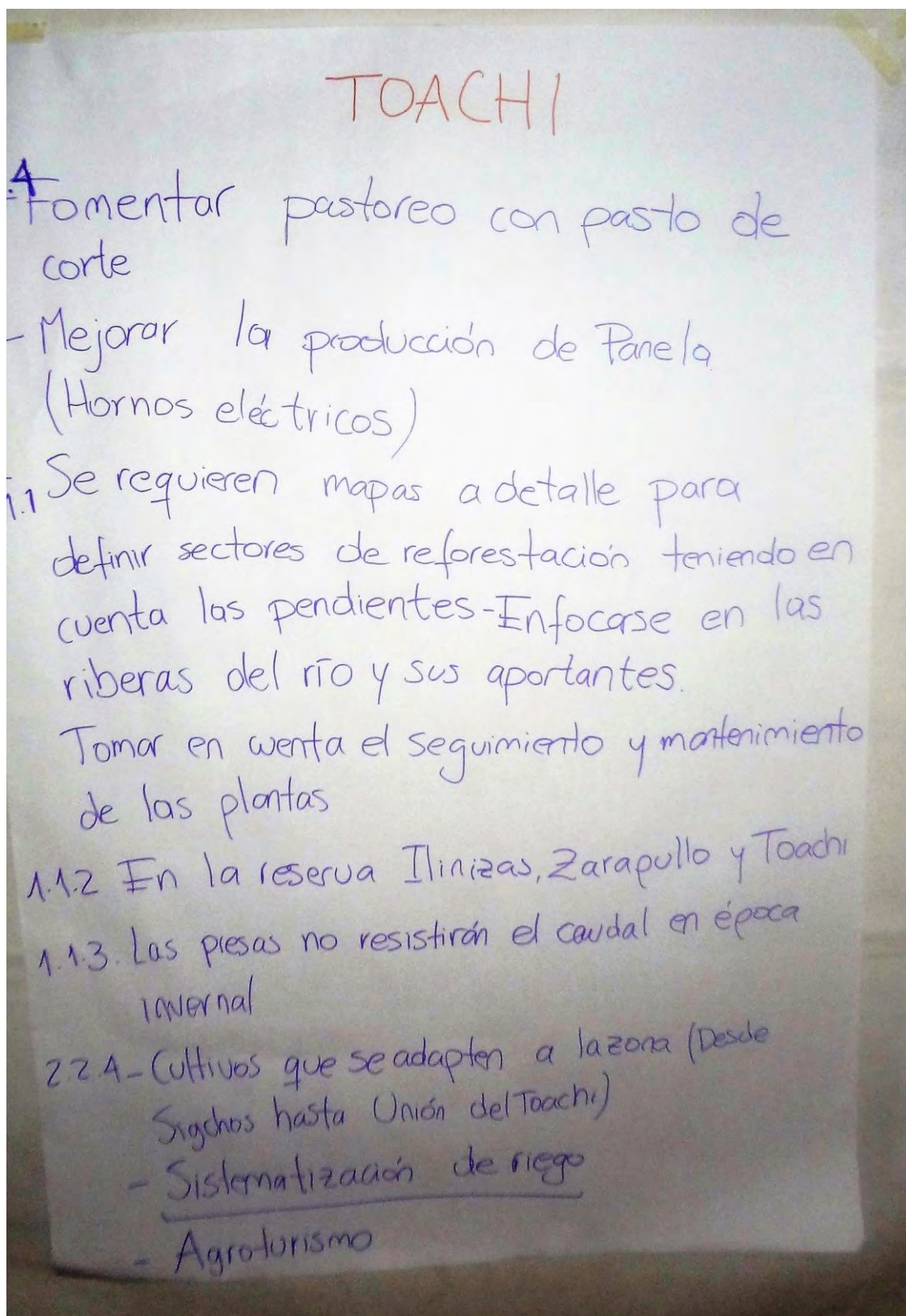


Figura 1. Resultados del trabajo del grupo 1 (cuenca del río Toachi) en la primera sesión de trabajo grupal.

TOACHI

- 3.3.5 - Invertir en aplicaciones de información a la comunidad
- Invertir en el mantenimiento, calibración y sistema de base datos
 - Transmitir información en radios municipales
 - Presupuesto para personal y manejo de la información (luego entregar a GAD)
- 3.3.6 - Ya se tiene establecido cada GAD (pasar este recurso a otro ítem)
- 3.3.7 - De acuerdo con la sensibilización en toda la zona. (toda la población)

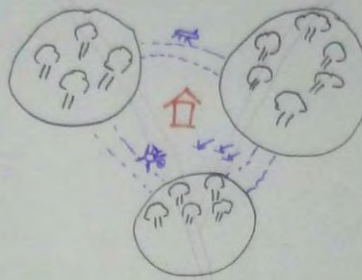
Figura 1. Continuación.

CUENCA DEL RÍO "PILATÓN"

CRITERIO DE SELECCIÓN DE ZONA GEOGRÁFICA

1. ÁREAS AFECTADAS POR INCREMENTO DE PLUVIOSIDAD
- CORREDORES ECOLÓGICOS
- PROPIEDADES PRIVADAS
2. RESERVAS PRIVADAS
- ÁREAS QUE APROVECHAN LOS SERVICIOS DEL ECOSISTEMA
3. ZONA DE MAYOR APORTACIÓN DE SEDIMENTOS
4. ÁREAS CON POTENCIAL TURÍSTICO
- ÁREAS DE PRODUCCIÓN (PUNTO VERDE)
- ÁREAS DE GANADERÍA Y AGRICULTURA SUSTENTABLE
5. UNA ESTACIÓN HIDROMÉTRICA DONDE FALTA CONTROL
6. INVERSIÓN EN ZONAS DE ALTO RIESGO (DESLAVES, INUNDACIONES)
7. ÁREAS RURALES - PRIORIDAD
- ÁREAS URBANAS - ALTO RIESGO

MEDIDAS RECOMENDADAS



- No Necesario en Pilatón

- Mejoramiento especies
- Productos punto verde - café, cacao
- Planificación Uso de Suelo

- Repotenciar estaciones existentes.

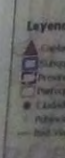


Figura 2. Resultados del trabajo del grupo 2 (cuenca del río Pilatón) en la primera sesión de trabajo grupal.

CUENCAS DEL R. TOACHI

① → Parroquia Tsinlivi - Incorporación de Vegetación
 - Pilapuchin, Tunguichi, Itualó, Chimaló Bajo, Guangumala, El Rodeo, Cochalo, Colaguila.

Parroquia Chugchilan

Guayama San Pedro, Guayama Grande, Sigui, Guanto, Chimaló Alto, Canjolo Alto

→ Parroquia Sigchos - Sta. Cochalo - Aliso - Jaló, Quinticusig, Yuncusig - Tiliguila - Tagna - Santa Rosa - Guacusig - Amaliquin - Antimpe - Guarumal - Guarumal Grande - Asache - Cutzualó

→ Parroquia Las Pampas - San Juan, Sn. Pablo, La Pelicia, Campo Alegre Bajo, Las Juntas, Galapagos - Rio Tingó - Campo Alegre Alto.

→ Palo Quemado - Sarapullo (cuencas) - Praderas del Toachi - La Florida, Los Minos - Santa Rosa.

② → Robustecer las ~~2200~~ Ha. de Reserva. lo existente ILINISAS

③ → NO APLICA!

④ → 250 Ha de gasto y As. Ganaderos Las Pampas.

200 Ha. para mejorar la Caña Asociación Flor de Caña, Sn. Pablo, Oro Pasa.

Asociación Vino de Mortiño Sigchos
 Punto Verde

- ⑤ → Ampliar el Sistema de Monitoreo en la Cuenca (2)
- ⑥ → Incorporar y Coordinar con los GADs Parroquial
- ⑦ → Plan de educación Ambiental con Escuelas Locales y Medios de Comunicación Material Informativo

Figura 3. Resultados del trabajo del grupo 1 (cuenca del río Toachi) en la segunda sesión de trabajo grupal.

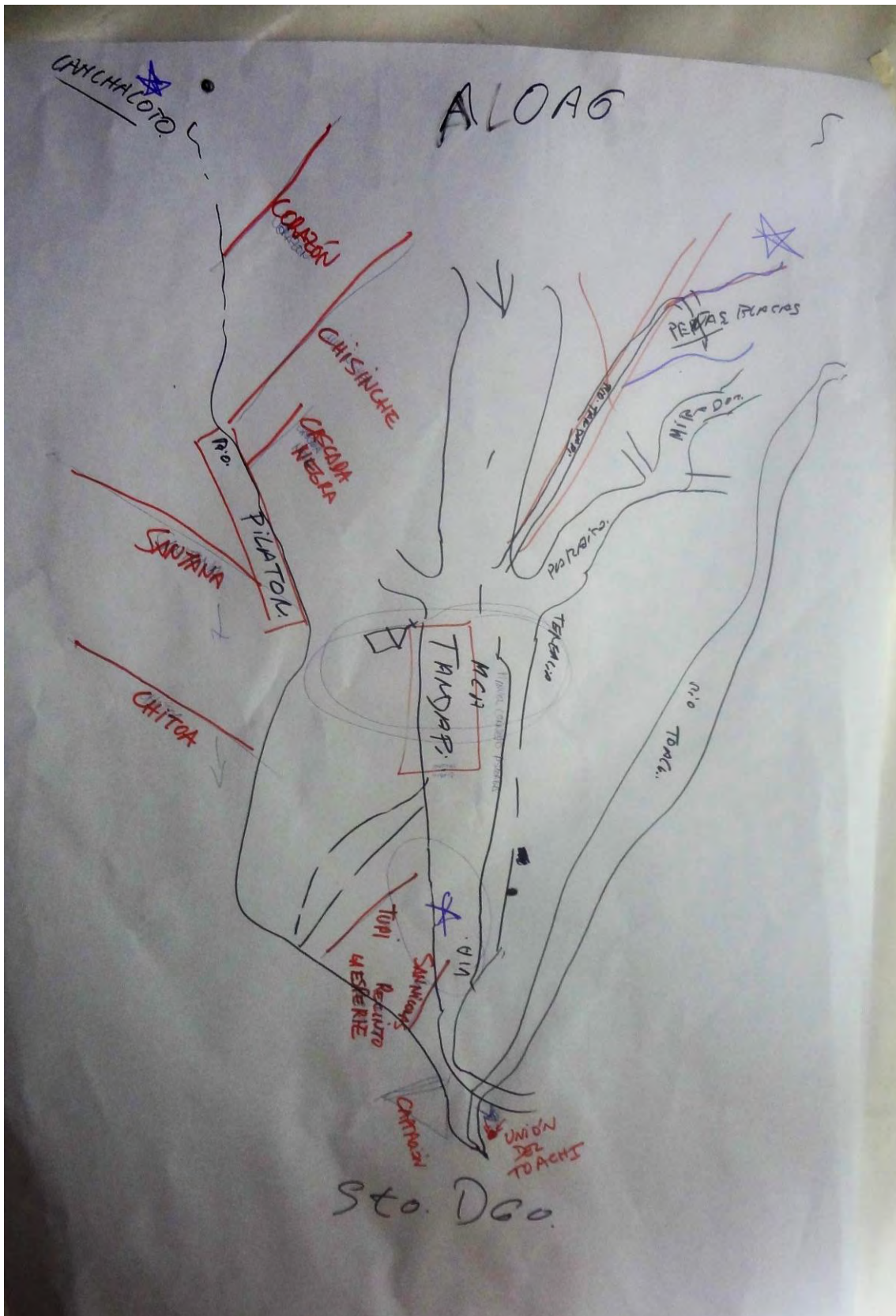


Figura 4. Resultados del trabajo del grupo 2 (cuena del río Pilatón) en la segunda sesión de trabajo grupal.

Fotos



Foto 1. Casa comunal de la localidad de Unión del Toachi.



Foto 2. Bienvenida a cargo de Nicolás Zambrano del Ministerio del Ambiente.



Foto 3. Bienvenida a cargo de Dayana Vega de CAF.



Foto 4. Presentación de Nicolás Zambrano sobre los posibles impactos del cambio climático en el sistema hídrico Toachi - Pilatón.



Foto 5. Primera sesión de trabajo, grupo 1 (río Toachi).

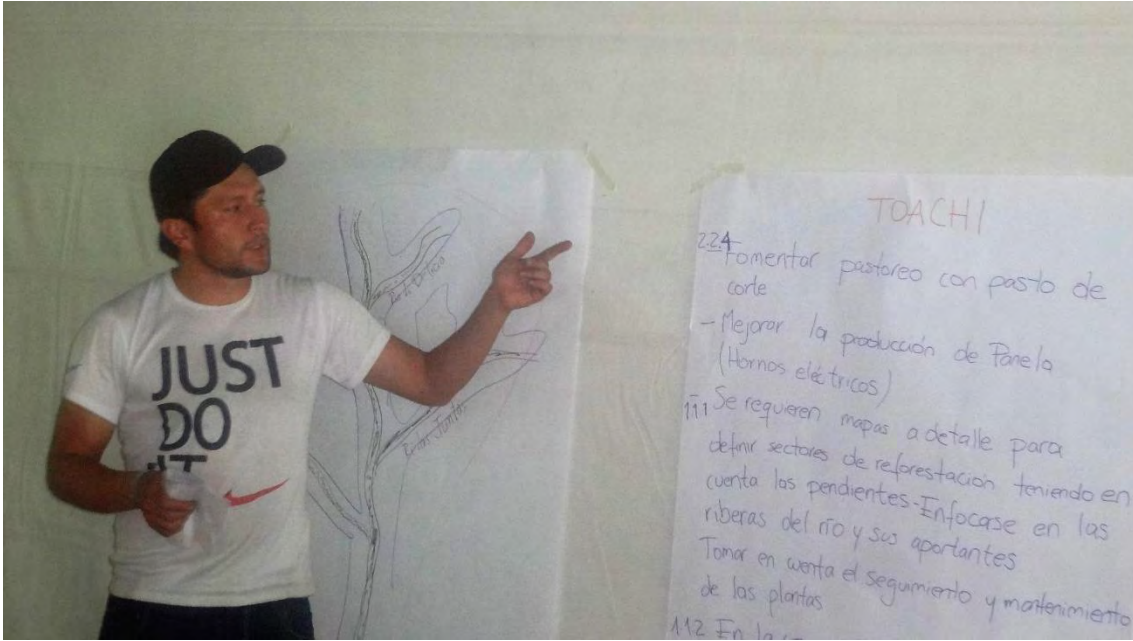


Foto 6. Primera sesión de trabajo, grupo 1 (río Toachi). Presentación de resultados.



Foto 7. Primera sesión de trabajo, grupo 2 (río Pilatón).



Foto 9. Segunda sesión de trabajo, grupo 1 (río Toachi).



Foto 10. Segunda sesión de trabajo, grupo 1 (río Toachi). Presentación de resultados.



Foto 11. Segunda sesión de trabajo, grupo 2 (río Pilatón).



Foto 12. Segunda sesión de trabajo, grupo 2 (río Pilatón). Presentación de resultados.

Anexo 1. Registro de participantes



Ministerio
del Ambiente

Taller inicial formulación del proyecto para potenciar la resiliencia al
cambio climático en la cuenca hídrica Toachi - Pilatón

Unión del Toachi, 15 de julio de 2016



BANCO DE DESARROLLO
DE AMÉRICA LATINA

POR FAVOR ESCRIBIR EN LETRA DE IMPRENTA

| Nombre | Entidad | Cargo | Ciudad | Teléfono(s) | Correo electrónico |
|---------------------|----------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Mario Ferras | GAD Las Pampas | Presidente | Las Pampas | 09814732 12 | mario-ferras 1968@hotmail.com |
| Rodrig. Pabara | INAMHI | Conductor SITS | Quito | 0998235151 | rpoubase @ inamhi.gov.ec |
| SIXTO DURAN BALLENA | SENAGOA | DIRECTOR TÉCNICO | QUITO | 3815690 ext. 2220 | sixto.duran-belen@ senagoa.gov.ec |
| JUAN CARLOS VELASCO | INAMHI | CONDUCTOR | QUITO | 0981573543 | jvelasco@inamhi.gov.ec |
| Wellington Bortido | SENA SUB | Analista PNA | O Mito | 0998005770 171713667 | wellington.bortido @senasub.gov.ec |
| Fredy Pito | MAGAP | Técnico agrícola | La Pampa Polo Quemado | 0987056344 | epitaestrategiahh @gmail.com |
| Eduardo Yumisaca | GAD SIBCHOS | UNIDAD DE CUEVA DIRECCIÓN DE DESARROLLO | SIBCHOS | 0990448406 | yumisaca GmC @hotmail.com |
| Daniel Obando | CELEC | Jepe Gestión Social Ambiental | La Pampa Toachi Pilatón | 0998297091 | daniel.obando@ celec.gov.ec |

1/5



Ministerio
del Ambiente

Taller inicial formulación del proyecto para potenciar la resiliencia al
cambio climático en la cuenca hídrica Toachi - Pilatón

Unión del Toachi, 15 de julio de 2016



POR FAVOR ESCRIBIR EN LETRA DE IMPRENTA

| Nombre | Entidad | Cargo | Ciudad | Teléfono(s) | Correo electrónico |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Dayana Vega | CAF | oficial DAEC | Quito | 3988435 | dvega@caf.com |
| Beyron Real | Consultor CAF ECOPROTEC | | Quito | 0985658252 | beyronreal@gmail.com |
| Yolanda Chiriz | Fundación Tangara / la Esperanza | Directora de Proyectos | Quito | 0998090846 | projects@ fundaciontangara.org |
| Angelito Torres Raúl Arellano | Dispensario SSC Palo Quemado | Médicos. | Palo Quemado Sto Dgo - Residencia | 0982388399 0982388830 032280033 | rausbertoraz@ hotmail.com |
| Fabiola Aguilar | Rcto Unión Zocal | Presidenta. B. | Sto Dgo. | 2729442. | |
| Pedro Tócte Palo Quemado | Tfe Palo Quemado | Teniente Político | Palo Quemado | 0939040954 | pedrotocte@yahoo.com |
| Luis Martínez | Tenencia Política Las Pampas | Teniente | Las Pampas | 0968242142 | lhmartinezfernandez@hotmail.com |
| Galo Hernández | Asociación Guarados los Pampas | Presidente | Las Pampas | 0968100947 | |



Ministerio
del **Ambiente**

Taller inicial formulación del proyecto para potenciar la resiliencia al
cambio climático en la cuenca hídrica Toachi - Pilatón

Unión del Toachi, 15 de julio de 2016



BANCO DE DESARROLLO
DE AMÉRICA LATINA

POR FAVOR ESCRIBIR EN LETRA DE IMPRENTA

| Nombre | Entidad | Cargo | Ciudad | Teléfono(s) | Correo electrónico |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| Paul O. Paz M. | MAE-REI | ADMINISTRADOR REI. | Cotopaxi | 0983742718 | paul.paz@ambiente.gov.ec |
| Pedro Quispe | MNE. COTOPAXI | COORDINADOR UPN | Cotopaxi | 0999013171 | pedro.quispe@ambiente.gov.ec |
| Jayuelin Zapata Brilla | Gobernación de Cotopaxi | Jefe Político Siglo XXI | Cotopaxi | 09849171195 | jayuelin.zapata@reie.gob.ec |
| Hna. Melania Pérez | Unidad Educativa "Juan Salinas" | Rectora | Cotopaxi | 0984507108 | melaniaperezj@yahoo.es |
| Rodrigo Chango Ruiz | GAD. T. O | Presidente | Cotopaxi | 09941130465 | rodrigo.chango@hca.gov.ec |
| Carmen Feijoo | PRESIDENTA UNIÓN del Toachi | Reb Unión del T | Santo Domingo | 2729475 | carmentefejoo@hotmail.com |
| Paulina Vargas | Reb. Unión del Toachi | Tesorera | Santo Domingo | 2729475 | carpau2@hotmail.com |
| José H. Vega | MCA GAD. | VICEPRES. | MCA TANDA PI | 0997507750 | jhvega1971@hotmail.com |

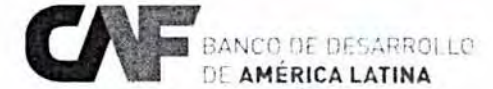
JHVEGA1971@HOTMAIL



Ministerio
del Ambiente

Taller inicial formulación del proyecto para potenciar la resiliencia al
cambio climático en la cuenca hídrica Toachi - Pilatón

Unión del Toachi, 15 de julio de 2016



POR FAVOR ESCRIBIR EN LETRA DE IMPRENTA

| Nombre | Entidad | Cargo | Ciudad | Teléfono(s) | Correo electrónico |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|--|
| Maria T. Balsera | Call Los Rosales | Presidenta | Union Toachi | 0959542396 | |
| Heidi Nino | celec | Asist. Ambiental | La Palma | 0983702483 | heidi.nino@clec.gob.ec |
| DAVID IDRAO | CELEC | E. CES. AMB. | CUENCA | 07 3700100 EXT. 113 | david.idrao@celec.gob.ec |
| Nicolás Zambrano | MAE | Coord. CHECC | Quito | 0987176147 | carlos.zambrano@ambiente.gob.ec |
| JUAN PABLO JIMENES | CELEC HESPERIA TANGARAZA | RESPONSABLE SOCIAL | LA HESPERIA | 099957752 | juan.jativa@clec.gob.ec jpablo@lahesperia.com |
| EVELYN LOPEZ | Tandapi. CELEC E.P. Hidrotapi | Técnica Social | LA PALMA | 0982534682 | evelyn.lopez@redagob.ec |
| EDUARDO FLORES | SEAGUA | conductor | Quito | 0992824154 | eduardoflores@seagua.gob.ec |
| Eduardo Tipan | MAE | CONDUCTOR | QUITO | 0987852983 | Juan.Tipan@gob.ec |

4/5



Ministerio
del Ambiente

Taller inicial formulación del proyecto para potenciar la resiliencia al
cambio climático en la cuenca hídrica Toachi - Pilatón

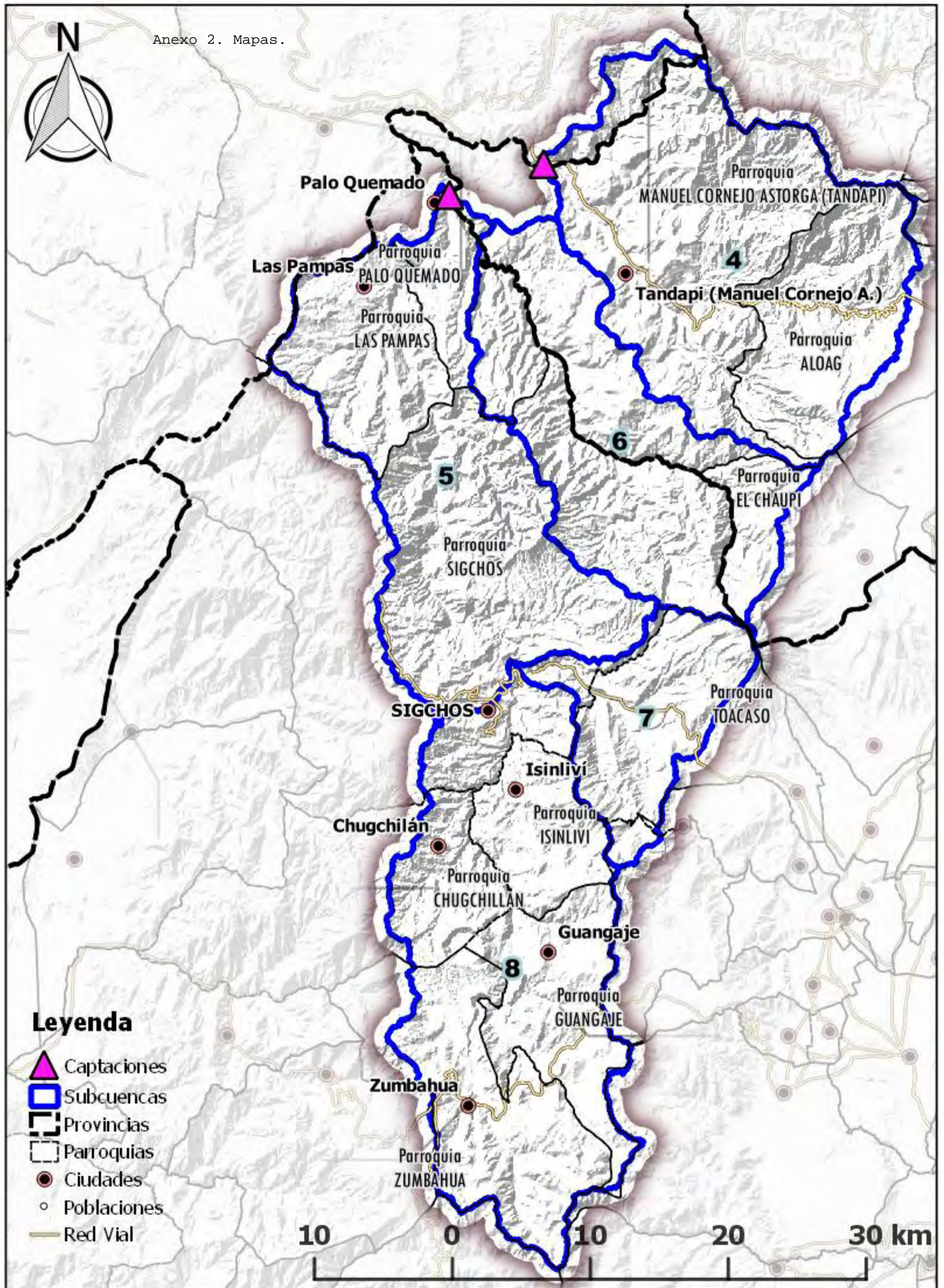
Unión del Toachi, 15 de julio de 2016



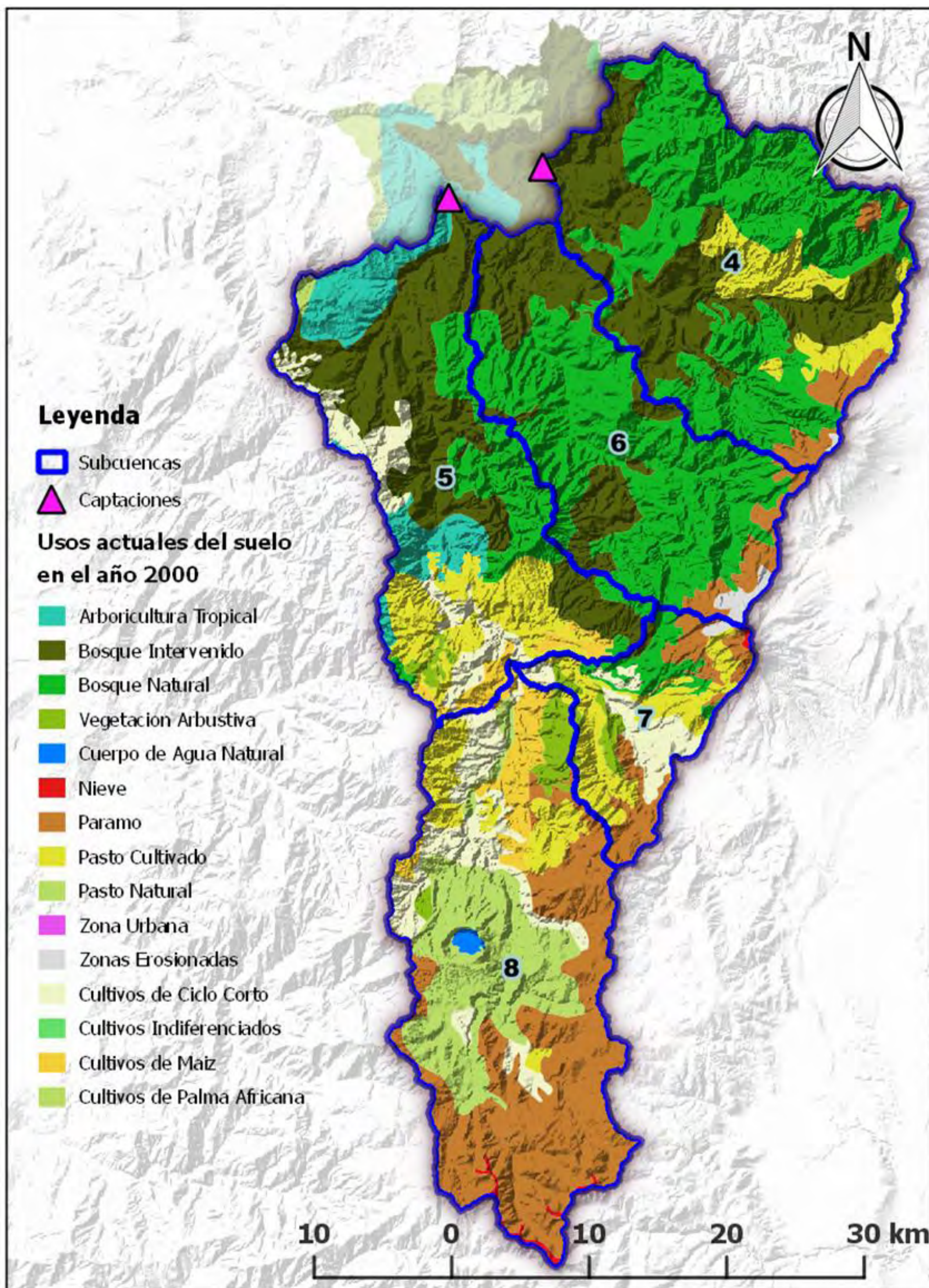
POR FAVOR ESCRIBIR EN LETRA DE IMPRENTA

| Nombre | Entidad | Cargo | Ciudad | Teléfono(s) | Correo electrónico |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| Ignacio Gallo | AGUAPOTABLE | OPERADOR | Tanda Pi | 0994782739 | |
| Alicia Vizuela | GAD - MACHACHI | Directora | MACHACHI | 0984893367 | aavizuela@hotmail.com |
| MARGARITA PANCHI | GAD - Mejía | TÉCNICA AMBIENTAL | MACHACHI | 0984175829 | maggie-p31@yahoo.com |
| CARLOS JARRIN | UNHTP | REFERENTE | QUITO | 0999802952 | carlos.jarrin@celec.gob.ec |
| MARCIA CHIONZA | CELEC-HIDROTOACHI | ASISTENTE ADMINISTRATIVO | STO-DOSO | 0986926413 | jeaneth-chica@hotmail.com |
| Nancy Oña | Palo Quemado | Morador | Palo Quemado | 099047299 | |
| JUAN CARLOS JIMENEZ | MEER | ANALISTA TECNICO | QUITO | | juan.jimenez@meer.gob.ec |
| | | | | | |

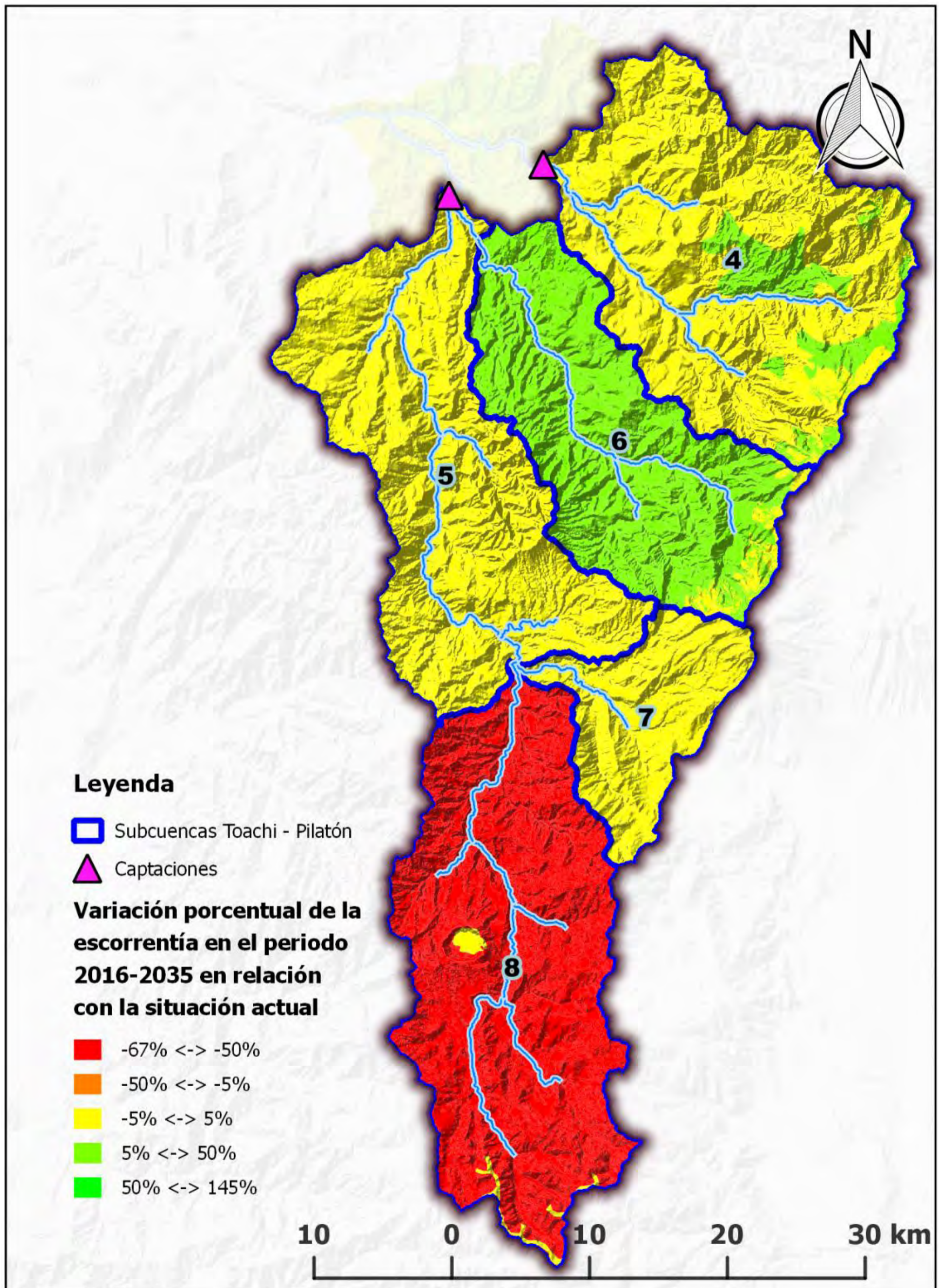
S/S



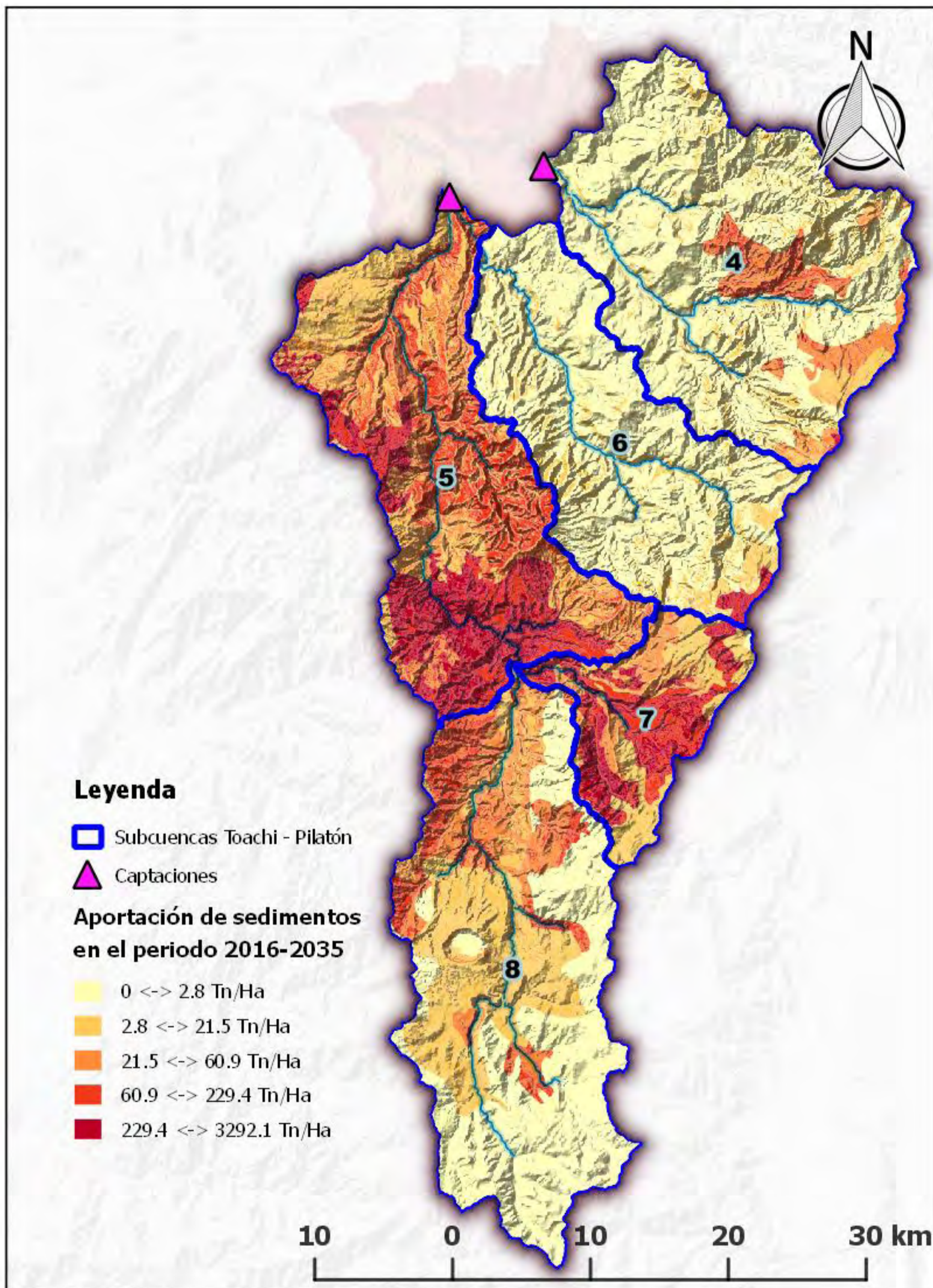
Mapa división político administrativo, con la red vial y con la ubicación de los núcleos urbanos dentro de las subcuencas aportantes de la Central Hidroeléctrica Toachi Pilatón



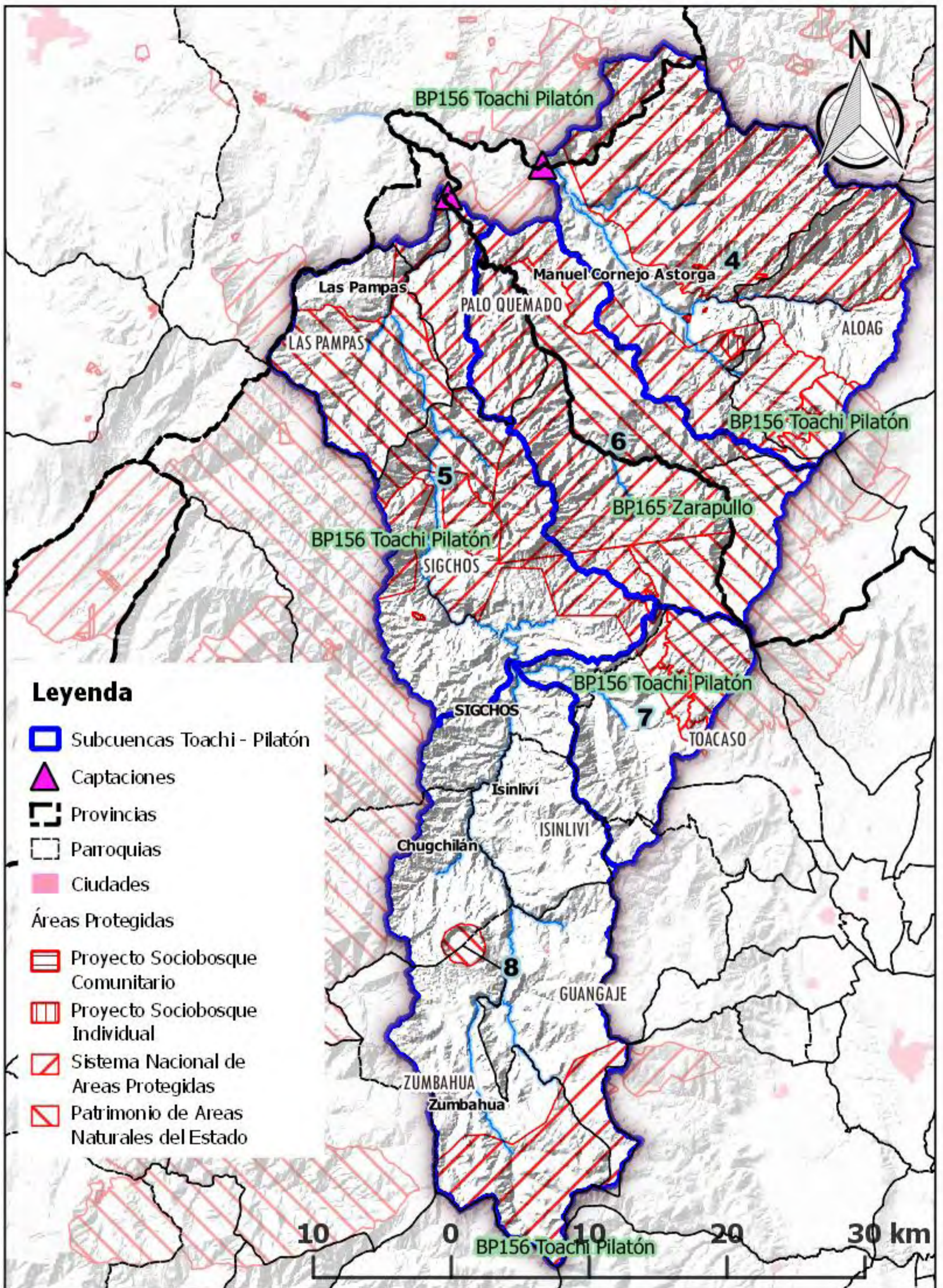
Usos actuales del suelo al año 2000 dentro de las subcuencas de los ríos Toachi y Pilatóns de la CH Toachi Pilatón.



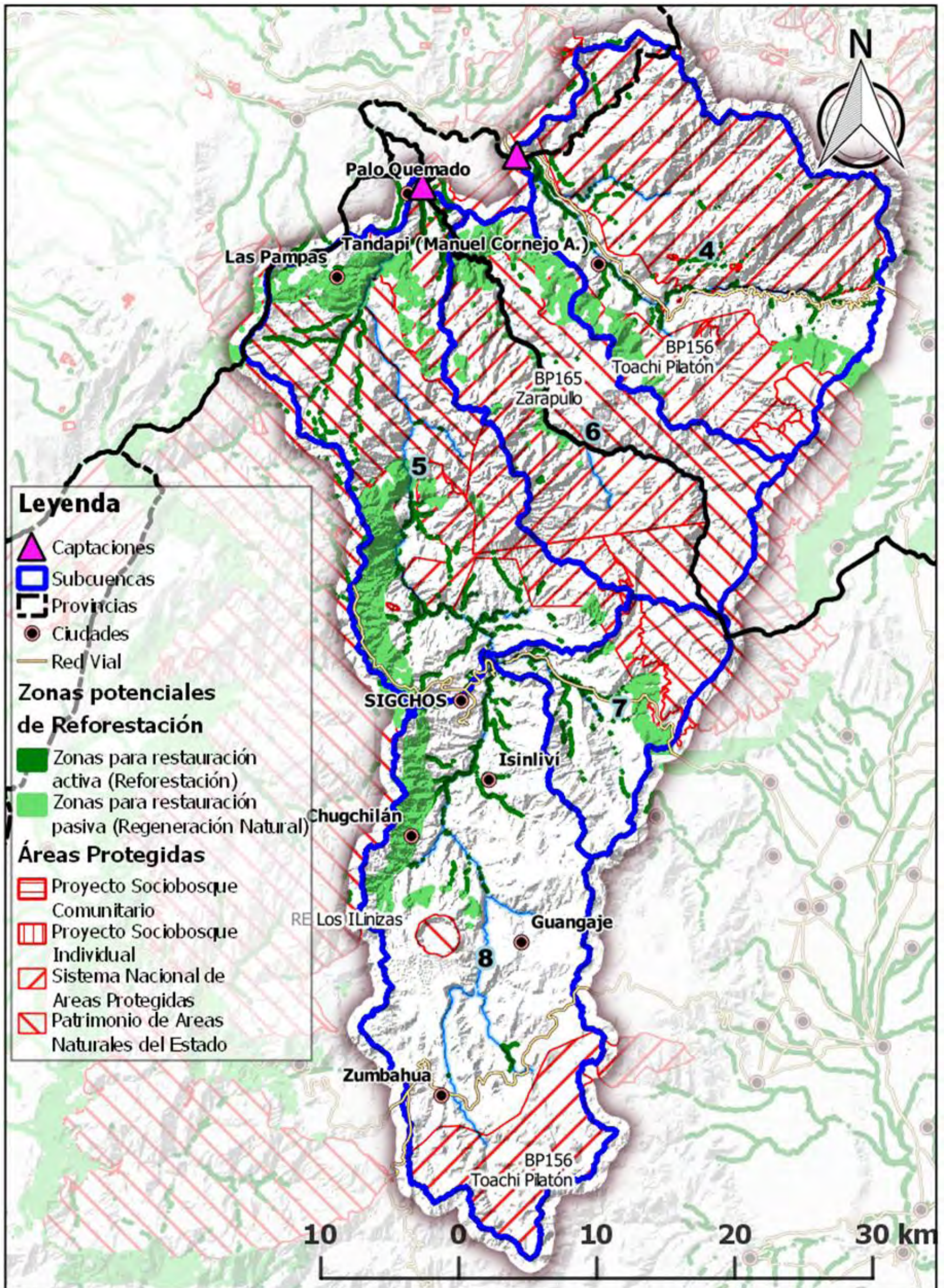
Variación porcentual de la escorrentía en el periodo 2016-2035 en relación con la situación actual, la unidad es en %.



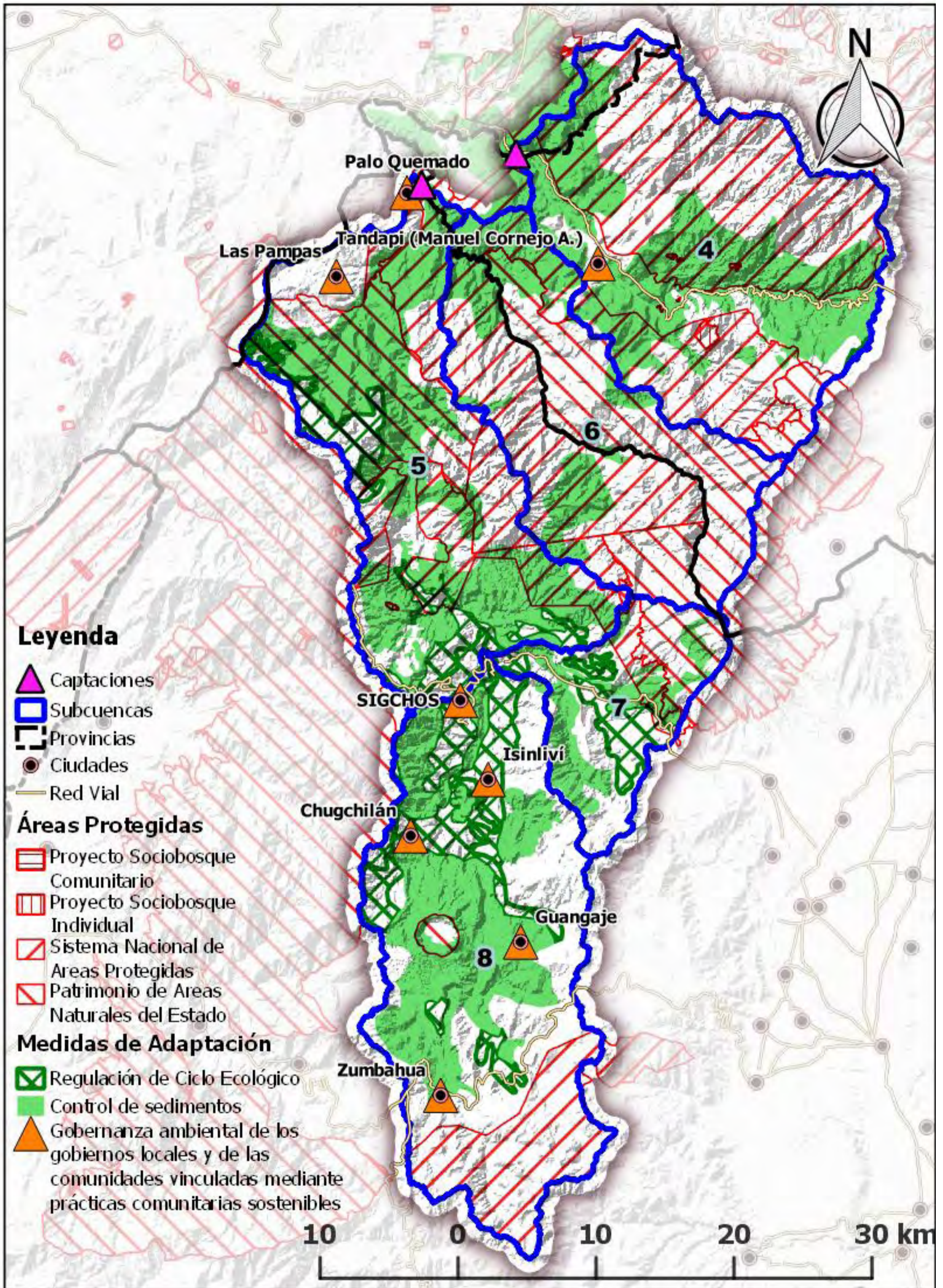
Aportación de sedimentos en el periodo 2016-2035, la unidad es ton/ha



Áreas protegidas, bosques protectores y Socio Bosque incluidos en las subcuencas Toachi y Pilatón



Ubicación de las Zonas de Reforestación Potencial para las subcuencas (río Toachi y río Pilatón), incluye áreas protegidas, centros poblados y subcuencas.



Medidas de Adaptación propuestas para las subcuencas de los ríos Toachi y Pilatón.

Anexo 3. Marco de resultados propuesto.

Objetivo Fortalecer la capacidad adaptativa de las poblaciones de la cuenca de los ríos Toachi y Pilatón ante los impactos del cambio climático.

Presupuesto solicitado USD2.400.000 / cuatro años

| Componente | Resultados | Productos | Presupuesto referencial (USD) |
|--|--|--|-------------------------------|
| 1. Conservar la cobertura vegetal | 1. Se conserva xxx ha de vegetación nativa y se reduce la carga de sedimentos (xxx t/año) para reducir el impacto del cambio climático en el ciclo hidrológico de la cuenca | 1. Incorporar 1,000 ha de vegetación nativa bajo esquemas de conservación y manejo forestal sustentable | 500,000 |
| | | 2. Robustecer la gestión de XXX ha de bosques protectores y áreas de conservación existentes | 275.000 |
| | | 3. Construir XXX presas filtrantes para retención de sedimentos. | 200.000 |
| 2. Adaptar las actividades productivas | 2. XX % de la superficie cultivada incorpora prácticas de producción sustentable ajustadas a los posibles impactos del cambio climático | 4. 125 ha de cultivos han adoptado prácticas sostenibles para adaptarse al cambio climático | 1.000.000 |
| 3. Robustecer las capacidades locales y compartir experiencias | 3. Población y gobiernos parroquiales con mayor capacidad para implementar medidas de adaptación al cambio climático | 5. Ampliar la capacidad de monitoreo hidroclimático (4 estaciones hidrométricas y 3 estaciones meteorológicas) y de entrega de información a la comunidad. | 200.000 |
| | | 6. XXX planes parroquiales incorporan medidas de adaptación al cambio climático con perspectiva de cuenca hidrográfica. | 75.000 |
| | | 7. Plan de sensibilización y educación sobre adaptación al cambio climático implementado (XXX personas / XXX % población). | 150.000 |

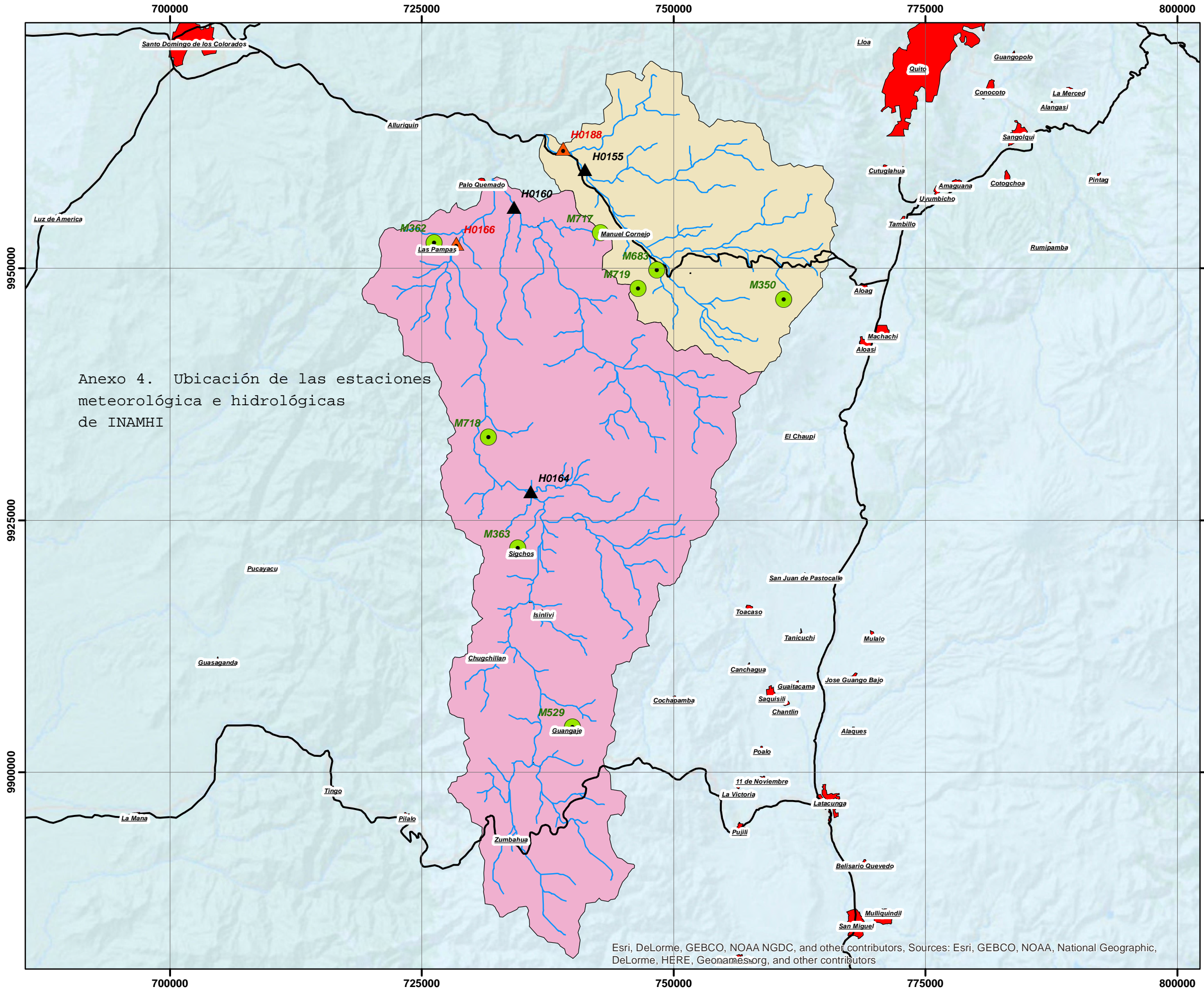
Agenda

08:30 h Registro de participantes
09:00 h Bienvenida
09:15 h Presentación de participantes
09:30 h Revisión de la agenda
09:45 h Introducción al cambio climático
10:00 h El Fondo de Adaptación
10:15 h Cambio climático en la cuenca Toachi – Pilatón
10:30 h Concepto de proyecto
11:00 h Trabajo en grupo. Análisis de situación
12:00 h Presentación de los grupos
13:00 h Almuerzo
14:00 h Trabajo en grupo. Acciones del proyecto
15:00 h Presentación de los grupos
16:00 h Próximos pasos
16:30 h Cierre

Notas

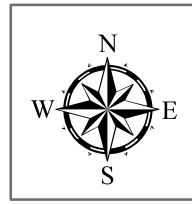
Dentro de subcuenca del río Blanco
Cantones Santo Domingo (Santo Domingo) Sigchos y Pujilí (Cotopaxi), Mejía (Pichincha)
Parroquias Aloag, Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi) [Pichincha], Alluriquin [Santo Domingo], Las Pampas, Palo quemado Sigchos [Cotopaxi]
Acelerada deforestación y cambio de uso de suelo
Incremento de sedimentos en los ríos
Pronóstico reducción 25% de pluviosidad

MAPA DE LOCALIZACIÓN DE ESTACIONES MATEOROLÓGICAS E HIDROLÓGICAS SUBCUENCA TOACHI - PILATÓN



Anexo 4. Ubicación de las estaciones meteorológica e hidrológicas de INAMHI

- Legenda**
- ESTACIONES MATEOROLÓGICAS
 - ▲ ESTACIONES HIDROLÓGICAS OPERATIVAS 2016
 - ▲ ESTACIONES HIDROLÓGICAS NO OPERATIVAS 2016
 - VIAS_MOP_WGS84
 - RIOS
 - RÍOS
 - SUBCUENCA TOACHI
 - SUBCUENCA PILATÓN

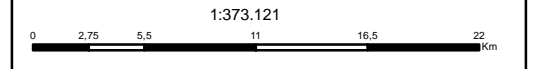


REPÚBLICA DEL ECUADOR
 Secretaría Nacional de Gestión de Riesgos
 Instituto Nacional de Meteorología e Hidrología

Mapa de localización de estaciones Meteorológicas e Hidrológicas Subcuenca Toachi - Pilatón

Fuente:
 Mapa Base: I.G.M, SGR, INAMHI (Escala 1:50.000)

SISTEMA DE COORDENADAS:
 UTM, Elipsoide Internacional Datum Horizontal WGS84 (World Geodetic System) Zona 17S



| | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| INAMHI | Formato de impresión: | Mapa: |
| Dirección de Hidrología | DIN A3 | No_1 |

Esri, DeLorme, GEBCO, NOAA NGDC, and other contributors, Sources: Esri, GEBCO, NOAA, National Geographic, DeLorme, HERE, Geonames.org, and other contributors



Workshops for the project “Increasing adaptive capacity of local communities, ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Río Blanco upper watershed (Toachi-Pilaton watershed) with a focus on Ecosystem and Community Based Adaptation and Integrated Adaptive Watershed Management.”

Session Plan

ANNEX 4 - D

July 24 of 2017

Content

| | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Introduction | 3 |
| Objective of the consultation sessions | 3 |
| Groups to be invited:..... | 3 |
| To take into account for the invitation: | 3 |
| Sigchos..... | 4 |
| Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi) | 4 |
| Prior activities to the consultation meetings | 5 |
| Sigchos y Tandapi | 5 |
| Session plan..... | 5 |
| ANNEX 1: | ¡Error! Marcador no definido. |
| ANNEX 2: | 10 |

Introduction

This is a proposal of the session plan to apply into the stakeholder consultation meetings related to the project.

Objective of the consultation sessions

To present and receive feedback the components of the project together with the community and local actors, with the purpose of incorporating their contributions and comments.

Groups to be invited:

The entities and groups that participated in the consultation workshops held on July 15, 2016 in the communal house of Union del Toachi and others identified in previous meetings and by local actors.

Organizations / representatives of vulnerable groups (women, the elderly, the disabled, migrants, etc.) who can be co-executors for the project.

To take into account for the invitation:

1. Announce in advance the realization of the event and been aware to avoid coinciding with any other planned event
2. Choose an easily accessible place for communities (or provide the means of transportation to get there)
3. Ensure comfortable and safe spaces for all participants. If necessary, call separately men and women, and even consider the need to have a facilitator for men and a facilitator for women
4. Identify whether women in the community have where to leave their children (or if they can bring them) during the consultation workshop.
5. Establish a schedule that favors participation (which does not intercede with working hours or complicated schedules for people who take care of relatives, this is linked to the previous point)
6. Take into account the language of the communities for the facilitation of the consultation (Spanish may not be the suitable language)
7. If representatives of communities participate, verify that they effectively represent their community (and not just a particular group or sector)

Taking into account that, the interest of the participants focuses directly on the areas of influence of the project, that involve their communities and farms, it is proposed to conduct two separate workshops with the participation of stakeholders in each basin, ie a workshop for the stakeholder group from the Toachi River sub-basin and another stakeholder group from the Toachi River sub-basin.

Sigchos

The event will be held on Monday, July 24, 2017 in the city of Sigchos, starting at 10h00. It is important to coordinate with the Director of the Directorate of Sustainable Development, Mr. Ivan Gomezjurado (0999-666650) of the Municipal GAD, who has contact with the communities of different parishes and knows who their representatives are.

Transportation to facilitate the moving for the meeting of Las Pampas and Palo Quemado participants is provided by consultant.

The event in Sigchos will be attended by representatives of this parish and will also send the invitation to the communities of:

1. Las Pampas Agüilla, y
2. Palo Quemado
 - 2.1. Community of Santa Rosa
 - 2.2. Community of La Florida
 - 2.3. Praderas del Toachi
3. GAD Municipal de Sigchos

Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi)

1. The next workshop will be held on Tuesday, July 25, 2017 in Tandapi. For this final socialization process, apart from Tandapi representatives, the invitation will be sent to the communities of:Manuel Cornejo Astorga
 - 1.1. Comunidad La Esperie
 - 1.2. Comunidad Pampas Argentinas
 - 1.3. Comunidad La Esperanza
 - 1.4. Comunidad El Mirador
 - 1.5. Comunidad Mirabad
 - 1.6. Comunidad El Paraíso
 - 1.7. Comunidad San Francisco
 - 1.8. Comunidad Los Olivos
 - 1.9. Comunidad Peñas Blancas
 - 1.10. Comunidad Ilusión
 - 1.11. Comunidad Canchacoto
 - 1.12. Comunidad Iliolan
 - 1.13. Comunidad de San Antonio
 - 1.14. Cordilleras del Paríso
2. GAD Municipal Mejia
 - 2.1. Aloag

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir

2.2. GAD Municipal Machachi

In addition, the invitation will be made to officials from public and private institutions that participated in the first workshop in July 2016 and others identified in previous meetings and by local actors.

Prior activities to the consultation meetings

Sigchos y Tandapi

1. The Ministry of Environment (MAE) will send a letter addressed to Dr. Mario Andino Escudero Mayor of the city of Sigchos (with a copy to Dr. Iván Gomezjurado) to kindly request the use of the Municipal Hall.
2. Perform a guest list, considering changes in the functions of public servants or incorporation of new players.
3. Taking into account the recommendations of the Adaptation Fund, concerning gender issues, special emphasis should be made on the invitation to groups of women and vulnerable groups. It is expected to exceed 35% of female attendance reached at the first socialization workshop. Representatives of the elderly or disabled groups should also be considered.
4. Coordinate with the municipal and parish GAD's the delivery of printed invitations to the participants.
5. Make phone calls to the guests to confirm their attendance.

Session plan

Date of the event: Monday 24 July in Sigchos and Tuesday 25 July in Tandapi.

Location: Municipal Hall of Sigchos and meeting room of the Parish of Tandapi.

Objective: Present and get feedback about the components of the project together with the community and local actors, with the purpose of incorporating their contributions and comments.

Key activities:

1. Report on the progress of the project to the Adaptation Fund.
2. Present the draft project
3. Receive comments from local stakeholders.

Expected outcomes:

1. Comments for adjustment of draft project document
2. Agreement on the next steps for submission of the project to the Adaptation Fund

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir

Considering the time of mobilization of some distant parishes, it is considered appropriate for the meeting to begin at 10:00 a.m. The total time required is 300 minutes (5 hours).

| Hour | Activity | Responsible and notes |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| 15min 10h00- 10h15 | Registration of participants | At the entrance to the site, a table should be available to attend the participants. A person must be available for registration in an elaborate format. An identification with the name of each participant will also be given to wear on the flap. Debe estar disponible un servicio de bebidas frías y calientes y bocaditos para que los participantes los consuman durante la reunión. |
| 15 min 10h15- 10h30 | Wellcome words | Initial welcome by local authorities, MAE. And representative of CAF |
| 10 min 10h30- 10h40 | Participants presentation one by one | Participants will be asked to make a brief individual presentation, indicating the name, activity, place of origin and entity they represent. |
| 10 min 10h40- 10h50 | Agenda presentation | The purpose of the meeting will be explained. Rules will be established (avoid cell phones, respect the use of the word, listen to opinions of all). The agenda will be explained. Digital projector required. |
| 30 min 10h50- 11h20 | Status of the project | PowerPoint presentation (15 minutes). The CAF representative will present (i) an explanation of the Adaptation Fund (1 sheet), (ii) background of the project (1 sheet), (iii) timeline of the process carried out (1 sheet), (iv) Critical themes (1 or 2 sheets). Questions and answers (15 minutes). In the event that there is a power outage, the presentations of the components in paperboard will be made detailing the relevant aspects and verbally explaining each of them. |
| 60 min 11h20- 12h20 | Presentation of draft | PowerPoint presentation (20 minutes). The elements of the project will be presented with emphasis on (1) logical framework (products and results), (2) budget and (3) implementation arrangements. Clarifying questions and answers (20 minutes). |
| 60 min 12h20- 13h20 | Plenary or working groups | Depending on the number of people involved, a plenary session (<15 persons) or groups (> 15 persons) will be held. It is advisable to identify groups of homogeneous interests and group them (eg, associations, NGOs, etc). In both cases, it will seek to obtain recommendations and suggestions from the participants. Interventions should be recorded to have record for memory. Guiding questions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Did you have any participation during the project design? • What do you consider to be the main achievements to be achieved with this project? • What aspects do you think should be improved? • Sustainable agriculture is economically viable. What do you think? • Can public and private bank financing and COACs be considered as an important tool to promote more sustainable agriculture? • How could the Water Fund interact with the Basin Councils? • What are the most relevant obstacles of the project that should be considered? • How do you think your community could contribute to the achievement of the project? • How could - from its individual or associative role - contribute to the long-term sustainability of the project? |

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir

| Hour | Activity | Responsible and notes |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In what measures could vulnerable groups and women benefit from this project? • What sustainable agricultural or livestock practices are being carried out by your community or association? <p>Questions will be given in a printed document. One sheet per group. In addition, an anonymous survey will be conducted among those attending to know their situation of access to credit. Appendix 1</p> <p>Expected results: To know, from the perspective of the residents of the area of influence of the project, their points of view about the relevance of the measures proposed in the components, and the degree of incidence in their living conditions. Also know their empowerment and predisposition for the implementation of the project.</p> <p>Section of the project that reinforces this part: Point 3: Does the project / program provide economic, social and environmental benefits, in particular to vulnerable communities, including gender considerations, avoiding or mitigating negative impacts, in accordance with the Environmental and Social Policy and Gender Policy From the bottom? Point 9: Has a consultative process been carried out involving all key stakeholders, including gender considerations in compliance with the Environmental and Social Policy and the Gender Policy of the Fund?</p> |
| 13h20-14h20 | | LUNCH TIME |
| 40 min 14h20 15h00 | Plenary only with women and vulnerable groups | <p>Open forum of opinions and impressions by groups of women and vulnerable groups attending the event. Through open-ended questions, participation will be promoted, so they could present their opinions, doubts or concerns about how the project will affect their daily lives. Their expressions and comments will be recorded by the consulting team.</p> <p>Guiding questions: What are the labor or personal difficulties you face in your day to day life in your community? What is your personal opinion about the project, what concerns you or what leaves you with doubts? How does your economic activity and your family life relate to the scope of the project? To what extent do the public policies in your community affect your role within it? Which components of the project do you consider most relevant to your current situation? What aspects of the project should be improved from the perspective of the group you represent? Which components of the project directly benefit vulnerable groups and women?</p> <p>Expected results: To know more deeply, from the perspective of vulnerable groups and women, their empowerment and degree of affinity with the scope of the project. Also identify aspects to be improved regarding gender assessment within the wording of the Final Proposal</p> <p>Section of the project that reinforces this part: Point 3: Does the project / program provide economic, social and environmental benefits, in particular to vulnerable communities, including</p> |

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir

| Hour | Activity | Responsible and notes |
|---------------------------|----------|--|
| | | gender considerations, avoiding or mitigating negative impacts, in accordance with the Environmental and Social Policy and Gender Policy From the bottom? Point 9: Has a consultative process been carried out involving all key stakeholders, including gender considerations in compliance with the Environmental and Social Policy and the Gender Policy of the Fund? |
| 10 min 15H00- 15H10 | Closure | The CAF representative explains the next steps (it would be useful to have a PowerPoint slide) and thank the participants. Closure by the Ministry of Environment if possible. |

Logistics requirements:

1. Room with capacity to accommodate about 30 people sitting, with ease so that they can work in groups, using walls to place their results.
2. A person who takes notes of the interventions for memory.
3. Digital Projector.
4. Digital recorder.
5. Maps printed in A1 format.
6. In the case of group work: flip charts, masking, two-color thick tip markers.

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir

SURVEYS

ACCESS TO FINANCING

SEXO: F M

OCUPACION: _____

SECTOR EN EL QUE VIVE: _____

Esta encuesta es de carácter anónimo, la información recabada servirá para conocer la situación de acceso a crédito en las zonas de influencia del proyecto.

1) ¿Tiene cuenta de ahorros? SI (pase a pregunta 2)

NO (pase a pregunta 3)

2) ¿En qué institución financiera tiene su cuenta de ahorros?

3) ¿Tiene crédito con alguna institución financiera? SI (pase a pregunta 4)

NO (pase a pregunta 6)

4) ¿Con qué institución financiera trabaja?

Banco Privado: Nombre de la institución: _____

Banco Público: Nombre de la institución: _____

Cooperativa de Ahorro y Crédito: Nombre de la institución: _____

5) ¿En qué invierte usualmente su crédito?

Capital de trabajo (mercadería, materia prima)

Activos Fijos (máquinas, implementos)

Consumo (viajes, alimentación, etc.)

Otros: Especifique: _____

6) ¿Qué aspectos considera que deberían mejorar las instituciones financieras de su localidad? (seleccione máximo 2 respuestas)

Tasa de interés Plazos más largos

Trámites más sencillos Flexibilidad de garantías

Agilidad Acceso a crédito

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir

7) Comentarios:

Gracias por su atención. ¡Que tenga una buena tarde!

GENDER AND VULNERABLE GROUPS

Datos Generales:

Fecha: _____ Nombre: _____

Edad: _____ Ocupación: _____ Lugar donde vive: _____

Preguntas:

1. Indique por qué son importantes las mujeres y los grupos vulnerables en cada componente del proyecto y que sugerencias tiene para ser considerado:

Componente 1: Conservación de cobertura vegetal

Componente 2: Adaptar las prácticas agrícolas y las nuevas condiciones de cambio climático y permitir su financiamiento sustentable

Componente 3: Fortalecer las capacidades locales y compartir lecciones

2. Escriba los nombres de las asociaciones, organizaciones, grupos que existen en su parroquia en la que participen mujeres y grupos vulnerables. Además llene los datos de la tabla.

| Nombre Asociación, Organización o Grupo | Número de mujeres | Número de personas que son parte de los grupos vulnerables | Actividad Económica principal de la Asociación, Organización o Grupo | Tipo de productos que produce la asociación, organización o grupo | ¿Es propietario de algún predio? (a nivel de la asociación) |
|---|-------------------|--|--|---|---|
| | | | | | |

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

3. Describa la situación en general de los grupos vulnerables en su parroquia, asociación, organización, comunidad o recinto (Sigchos solamente)

4. Indique los siguientes dato(Tandapi solamente)

Salario mensual (USD) de: mujeres: _____ hombres: _____

Grupos vulnerables: _____

Es dueño de un terreno: Si ___ No___ Qué produce en su terreno: _____

Escriba como ha sido amenazado con el cambio climático:



Project: “Increasing adaptive capacity of local communities, ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Río Blanco upper watershed (Toachi-Pilaton watershed) with a focus on Ecosystem and Community Based Adaptation and Integrated Adaptive Watershed Management.”

Report of consultation of stakeholders and workshops

Visited Places

- Sigchos
- Las Palmas
- Palo Quemado
- Tandapi
- Hidrotoapi
- Mejia

ANNEX 4-C

República del Ecuador

July of 2017

Content

| | |
|---|----|
| MEMOIR OF VISITS TO GOVERNMENTS AUTONOMOUS DECENTRALIZED (GADs) | 14 |
| INTRODUCTION | 14 |
| Objective: | 14 |
| Methodology:..... | 14 |
| VISIT 1..... | 15 |
| VISIT 2..... | 16 |
| VISIT 3..... | 17 |
| VISIT 4..... | 18 |
| VISIT 5..... | 19 |
| VISIT 6..... | 20 |
| VISIT 7..... | 20 |
| WORKSHOP IN SIGCHOS | 21 |
| WORKSHOP IN TANDAPI | 23 |
| Annex 1:..... | 24 |
| Annex 2:..... | 27 |
| Annex 3:..... | 29 |
| Annex 4:..... | 30 |
| Annex 5:..... | 31 |

MEMOIR OF VISITS TO GOVERNMENTS AUTONOMOUS DECENTRALIZED (GADs)

INTRODUCTION

During the construction of the Final Proposal for the Adaptation Fund under the project "Enhancing the adaptability of local communities, ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Río Blanco upper basin, with emphasis on Adaptation to Ecosystems and Communities and the Integrated Management of Adaptive Basins, "a route of each of the decentralized autonomous governments related to the management of the Río Blanco upper basin.

In the following order were visited the GAD's of: Sigchos, Las pampas, Palo Quemado, Tandapi and Machachi.

The organization of the trip and the visits was made by Nicolás Zambrano, an official of the Ministry of the Environment (MAE) and as a counterpart, the following persons were present during the visits:

- Dayana Vega Officer of the Adaptation to Climate Change Division of the Latin American Development Bank (CAF)
- Mauricio Velásquez, Executive of the Environment of the Latin American Development Bank (CAF)
- Diego Quishpe, Team consultant of Yapu Solutions
- Alvaro Torres, Team consultant of Yapu Solutions
- Miguel Herrera, Team consultant of Yapu Solutions

The schedule for the visits was as follows:

| Proyecto "Incremento de la capacidad adaptativa de comunidades locales, ecosistemas y sistemas hidroeléctrico en la cuenca hidrográfica del Toachi-Pilatón con enfoque de Adaptación basada en Ecosistemas y Comunidades y Manejo Integral Adaptativo de Cuenas Hidrográficas" | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|
| SALIDA MIÉRCOLES 12 DE JULIO | | | |
| HORA | LUGAR | ACTIVIDAD | PARTICIPANTES |
| 06H00 | MAE | SALIDA | MAE, CAF |
| 06H00-07H00 | QUITO-ALOAG | RECORRIDO, ENCUENTRO CON CELEC EP | MAE, CAF, CELEC EP |
| 07H00-08H30 | ALOAG-SIGCHOS | RECORRIDO | MAE, CAF, CELEC EP |
| 08H30-09H30 | SIGCHOS | ENCUENTRO CON MAEDP COTOPAXI / REUNIÓN | MAE, CAF, CELEC EP, MAEDP COTOPAXI - GADM SIGCHOS |
| 09H30-11H30 | SIGCHOS-LAS PAMPAS | RECORRIDO | MAE, CAF, CELEC EP, MAEDP COTOPAXI |
| 11H30-12H30 | LAS PAMPAS | REUNIÓN | MAE, CAF, CELEC EP, MAEDP COTOPAXI - GADP LAS PAMPAS |
| 12H30-13H30 | LAS PAMPAS | ALMUERZO | MAE, CAF, CELEC EP, MAEDP COTOPAXI |
| 13H30-15H30 | LAS PAMPAS-PALO QUEMADO | RECORRIDO | MAE, CAF, CELEC EP, MAEDP COTOPAXI |
| 15H30-16H30 | PALO QUEMADO | REUNIÓN | MAE, CAF, CELEC EP, MAEDP COTOPAXI - GADP PALO QUEMADO |
| SALIDA JUEVES 13 DE JULIO | | | |
| HORA | LUGAR | ACTIVIDAD | PARTICIPANTES |
| 08H00-10H00 | HIDROTOAPI | RECORRIDO HIDROELÉCTRICA | CAF, CELEC EP |
| 10H00-11H00 | HIDROTOAPI-TANDAPI | RECORRIDO | CAF, CELEC EP |
| 11H00-12H00 | MANUEL CORNEJO ASTORGA (TANDAPI) | REUNIÓN | CAF, CELEC EP, GADP MANUEL CORNEJO ASTORGA (TANDAPI) |
| 12H00-13H00 | MANUEL CORNEJO ASTORGA (TANDAPI) | ALMUERZO | CAF, CELEC EP |
| 13H00-14H30 | TANDAPI-MACHACHI | RECORRIDO | CAF |
| 14H30-15H30 | MACHACHI | REUNIÓN | CAF, GADM MEJIA |
| 15H30-17H00 | MACHACHI-QUITO | RECORRIDO | CAF |

Objective: The main objective of these on field visits was to inform the various stakeholders about the progress of the adaptation project, the next steps to take, the presentation of the team of consultants and know their concerns. During the visits it was also sought to know the activities planned by the autonomous governments decentralized within their territories and that had close link with the components of the project.

Methodology: Plenary sessions were held with all participants, motivating stakeholders to openly express their views on the project's approach and scope,

detailing the concerns or concerns from its perspective. These interviews were documented by the members of the consulting team. Transcripts of the most relevant aspects are recorder in this document.

VISIT 1

DATE: Wednesday July 12 from 09h30 to 11h00

PLACE: Gobierno Descentralizado Municipal de Sigchos.

ATENDANTS: Dr. Mario Andino Escudero, Alcalde de Sigchos, Dr. Iván Gomezgurado, Director de Sustainable Development, Heidi Niño y Daniel Obando from CELEC EP Nicolás Zambrano, Dayana Vega, Mauricio Velásquez, Diego Quishpe, Alvaro Torres y Miguel Herrera. (Anexo 2).

ABSTRACT: The representatives of the Municipal GAD of Sigchos stated that they were aware of the adaptation project and the importance of its implementation in their territories. They emphasize their total willingness to collaborate in the implementation of this project in the Sigchos canton, since they recognize the importance of their territories for the generation of the water resource that towards the western flank turn into the rivers named Río Blanco.

They explain that the agricultural activities are generating affectations that put at risk the capacity of its ecosystems of paramo and montane cloud forest to be able to regulate the water cycles. They highlight the difficulties and restrictions they have in order to develop projects oriented to the protection of the river basin, which is evident in the limiting composition of staff of the direction of sustainable development because, hardly has a technician and its annual budget allocated is restricted.

However, there have been specific initiatives aimed at strengthening capacities, so the Municipal GAD of Sigchos has the “Punto Verde” award granted by the Ministry of the Environment in 2017. They also work in conjunction with ESPE and Catholic universities to train the farmers of the area in Good Agricultural Practices.

Additionally, they state that at present they have a system of monitoring the quality of water for consumption and with two wastewater treatment plants for the city.

There is also an initiative to produce mortiño wine, which grows wildly. This project has been running for three years, involving about 60 families, whose members are part of the 130 existing partners. It is estimated that this activity also indirectly generates economic benefits to 90 people in the area.

Regarding the synergies to work in the implementation of the project, the Director of the Sustainable Development has proposed the following working areas in his canton

- 1) Water sources conservation,
- 2) Reforestation,

- 3) Soil conservancy, y
- 4) Socio-organizational development.

The GAD of Sigchos has been working with about 40 organizations from the existing 80, with which awareness and reforestation processes have been carried out.

It is stressed that, for the execution of these projects, the following technical aspects must be considered in order to achieve an effective implementation:

- 1) Water sources inventory,
- 2) Status of the vegetation coverage of intervention sites,
- 3) Communities' inventory.

The canton of Sigchos counts on parishes located in zones of paramo and subtropical, the ones that are to the south are those that more environmental affections have. Deforestation is a problem that could not be controlled, even though almost 70% of the canton is within the Los Illinizas Ecological Reserve.

In the city of Sigchos there are credit and saving cooperatives: San Miguel De Sigchos (segment 4), Unión y Progreso (Segment 3) and CACPECO (Segment 1)

Finally, it is agreed with the authorities of Sigchos, that the socialization workshop of the adaptation project, would be held on July 24, for which the respective invitation will be extended, emphasizing the importance of female participation.

VISIT 2

DATE: Wednesday, July 12 from 14h20 to 15h30

PLACE: Gobierno Parroquial de Las Pampas

ATTENDANTS: Mario Porras Presidente del GAD Parroquial Las Pampas, Elizabeth Ati y Leoda Porras from GAD Las Pampas, Clara Villamarín y Judith Pérez from women association Marianita de Jesús, Galo Hernández Livestock Association President of Las Pampas, Nicolás Zambrano, Dayana Vega, Mauricio Velásquez, Heidi Niño y Daniel Obando from CELEC-EP, Diego Quishpe, Alvaro Torres y Miguel Herrera.

ABSTRACT: Attendees of the meeting express that they have perceived that the climate in the area has varied in the last 10 years, in summer the rivers reduce significantly their flows, which generates difficulties for the farmers of the zone, for this reason many crops of naranjilla and sugar cane, getting closer to the banks.

Although they do not have upgraded to irrigation systems, they mention that they once did a drip irrigation project for family farms.

Livestock for fattening is another activity of the area, there are about 1,200 heads of cattle belonging to the 26 members of the association. Of a significant number

of cattle there is no record of their status or location. Livestock is extensive, so an average of 1.5 head of cattle per hectare is estimated.

The manufacture of panela is traditional in the area, many producers have been improving their technology with the help of the Cooperative of Savings and Credit Maquita Cusunchig. The burners they use today in part use bagasse from the same cane as a source of energy through their combustion. This has significantly diminished the use of wood that they remove from the forests. In addition, the panela of the Palmas manufacturers has obtained quality certifications to be able to export the product in the close future.

As main problems in Las Pampas, attendees mention the sewer system, which is already several years old and needs maintenance and expansion. Likewise, there is discomfort with the management of the garbage because at present the waste, without any classification, is deposited in a dump less than 50 meters from the nearest human settlements. This dump does not have any type of cladding, and is located near a ravine.

Illegal deforestation is an issue that seems daily and of which there is a lack of action coming from MAE.

Moreover, the attendees show their concern about the mining activity, which indicate that it is being developed in the contiguous parish, Palo Quemado. They reject mining, and are afraid that their operation will deteriorate the quality of water and soils.

Last but not least, the fact that Las Pampas is one of the few Parish GADs that already has an association of women oriented to promote their economic development is emphasized. At present many of them are active part of the factories of panela, of the cane cultivations and of the cattle ranch.

Apart from the Cooperative Maquita Cusunchig, the financial institutions which operates on the spot are Coop. Union and Progress, and BanEcuador.

VISIT 3

DATE: Wednesday, July 12 from 16h10 to 17h00

PLACE: Gobierno Parroquial de Palo Quemado

ATTENDANTS: Rodrigo Changoluisa President, Wilfrido Pazmiño Responsable from Environment and Marco Changoluisa, in charge of economic promotion, all of them belonging to GAD Parroquial Palo Quemado. In addition, Heidi Niño y Daniel Obando from CELEC-EP, Nicolás Zambrano, Dayana Vega, Mauricio Velásquez, Diego Quishpe, Alvaro Torres and Miguel Herrera.

ABSTRACT: The parochial GAD president mentions that ignorance of the relationships between traditional agricultural activities and vulnerability to climate change is a notorious and remarkable subject, since he mentions having deforested on his lands to encourage agricultural activities without any regret because of lack of knowledge.

Farmers often use wood sticks for fences on their ranches. Five years ago began with a pine planting initiative as an alternative to reduce the use of wood sticks and reduce pressure on forests.

They are aware of the illegal deforestation that occurs in the area, especially in the private protected forest Sarapullo, mention that they have gradually invaded areas of the protected forest, causing deforestation for the development of agricultural activities. In this sense, the GAD of Palo Quemado recognizes its limitations of personnel and budget to carry out activities against illegal logging. The GAD budget reaches USD 150,000 annually, which includes the items to cover administrative expenses and investment.

The sugar cane crops are the main ones and the panela producers are grouped in the “Flor de Caña” and “San Pedro de la Plata” associations. The Savings and Credit Cooperative Maquita Cusunchig has promoted in the producers, its access to a better practices for export of its products. In addition, they mention that the burners used in this activity were modernized 5 years ago, which has made it possible to reduce the use of wood by replacing it with the bagasse of the cane.

They propose that an additional technological leap could help fuel the furnaces to be completely replaced, eliminating the use of wood. There are proposals such as the use of electric ovens, however, would require the use of 220v electric grids. They comment on being open to a detailed and technical analysis, allowing them to identify better available technology (Best Available Technology) to reduce the pressures on the forests.

VISIT 4

DATE: Thursday July 12 from 08h30 to 11h00

PLACE: Premises of CELEC-Hidrotoapi

ATTENDANTS: Heidi Niño from CELEC-EP, Dayana Vega, Mauricio Velásquez, Diego Quishpe y Miguel Herrera.

ABSTRACT: A field visit to the facilities of the Toachi-Pilatón Hydroelectric was carried out. The construction of the civil works has a 95% advance, however, the hydro-mechanical construction is less than 50%, as the Russian company, in charge of this construction phase, did not comply with the contract, which is why the contractual relationship was cancelled. Will be a new process to select the tender for the completion of the mechanical work. However, this gives and realistic idea that the hydro would not come into operation in 2017, there is even talk of starting operations by 2019.

The economic crisis that worsened in 2015, reduced the staff of Environmental Management staff, currently there are 2 environmental engineers, a veterinarian and two community relations officers.

The contributions of the hydroelectric to the community, are given through support in reforestation events, with the delivery of seedlings and transportation for events, have also built infrastructure as sports fields for the community. In

previous years they have provided support with their machinery to repair the second-order roads communicating the neighboring parishes, however, because of malfunctions in the machinery this year have not.

They have left a space of 5 meters away from the water mirror as security in the reservoir. They affirm that this construction has not generated displacements of settlers of the zone. All the lands in the area that will be covered by the reservoir, have been acquired by the hydroelectric plant, cut all the trees in that area (counting on a forest exploitation license issued by the MAE) and delivered the wood to the community

They acknowledge that deforestation exists, especially in the protected forest Sarapullo, the hydroelectric plant has committed to build a non-carriage bridge for the community of Las Praderas. The Ministry of the Environment does not allow the construction of a bridge with capacity for vehicles, since it is intended to avoid illegal deforestation and expansion of the agricultural frontier.

Hidrotoapi has the respective Environmental Impact Study (EIA) approved in 2009 and Annual Environmental Management Plans. They still do not have the results of the 2016 environmental audit.

VISIT 5

DATE: Thursday July 13 from 11h20 to 12h20

PLACE: Gobierno Parroquial de Tandapi

ATTENDANTS: Silena Betancour, Secretary and treasury of GAD Parroquial de Tandapi, Heidi Niño from CELEC-EP, Dayana Vega, Mauricio Velásquez, Diego Quishpe y Miguel Herrera

ABSTRACT: The parochial GAD President of Tandapi was not present at the time of the visit.

To date the most relevant activities in environmental matters have been reforestation events on Pilatón River. For example, recently they would have carried out a reforestation with the participation of students of schools, of about 1000 plants were seed remaining 200 to be planted.

Mirador and Sarapullo are the main areas of deforestation, although there is a forest control of the MAE in Tandapi, it is recognized that there is illegal logging that is transported by roads without any control.

In Manuel Cornejo Astorga "Tandapi", the predominant economic activities are agriculture, livestock, commerce and services, the latter two of which are majority in the center (Tandapi) where the Aloag-Santo Domingo road crosses.

In the place there is a water bottler called "The Quebrada" and a laboratory of Tilapias that are exported to Colombia mainly. Sport fishing is also a relevant economic activity on place.

In the sector, the main supplier of credits is Credifé of Banco del Pichincha, followed by Cooperativ Manantial de Oro.

In terms of gender, there are projects to promote the participation of women, especially through the provision of dance therapy, crafts and beauty trainings, etc. The objective is to promote her entrepreneurship.

VISIT 6

DATE: Thursday July 13 from 14h10 to 15h10

PLACE: Gobierno Municipal de Machachi

ATTENDANTS: Ing. Fernanda Chávez Environment Management Coordinator, Alicia Vizuete Director of Environment and Risk Management Unit from municipal GAD of canton Mejia, Dayana Vega, Mauricio Velásquez, Diego Quishpe, y Miguel Herrera.

EXTRACTO: There is a first comment on the text of the "Concept Note", since it has been difficult to read for municipal GAD officials because it is in English. The request is made to be provided in Spanish.

The degradation of the watersheds of the San Pedro and Pilatón Rivers have been a matter of concern for the municipal GAD, for which they have planned reforestation events and have a vivarium in Romerillos.

There is interest in supporting the implementation of the Adaptation Project. They comment that in parish Manuel Cornejo Astorga there is a pilot project to develop Bocashi using the organic wastes of the harvesting process in Tandapi. It is a project that is expected to incorporate recyclers, among them mainly women, to transport to the transfer station and make the required inputs for Bocashi.

Another concern expressed in this meeting is the chance to use some of the resources of this project to improve actions to be taken in other sites of the canton, so an explanation about the exclusive use of this fund for the protection of Río Blanco upper basin was given.

VISIT 7

DATE: Friday July 22 from 09h10 to 10h10

PLACE: Gobierno Municipal de Aloag

ATTENDANTS: Wilson Rodriguez GAD Aloag's President, Miguel Herrera and Alvaro Torres.

EXTRACTO: It is mentioned that in terms of environmental issues they have carried out reforestation projects with the help of the Banco del Estado with non-reimbursable resources and support from the private company Adelca. While it is true that they are aware that the waters of Río Blanco come from Pilaton river which born in the parish of Aloag, the need to expand crops and pastures for milk and beef cattle have led to deforestation and degradation of the river basin.

Livestock in many cases is carried out at 3,500 meters high, practically where the paramo is born.

Waste management and classification is done in a transfer plant in Romerillos, where recyclable materials are used. They have sewage and potable water, however the sewage is not treated and is discharged directly into the waters of the San Pedro River.

There is great interest and commitment on the part of the parish government to participate in the socialization processes of this project and its subsequent execution.

The opportunity is taken to personally deliver the invitation to the socialization workshop of the adaptation project and stresses the importance of the attendance of representatives of women's groups.

Memoir of the socialization workshops which took place on Monday July 24 in Sigchos and Tuesday July 25 in Tandapi

WORKSHOP IN SIGCHOS

PLACE: Municipal hall of Sigchos

DATE: Monday, July 23 of 2017

ATTENDANTS: 22 men (58%) and 16 women (42%)

Point 1: The local authority, representative of the Ministry of the Environment and the Latin American Development Bank CAF welcomes the attendees and indicates the agenda for the day. They stress the importance of having their views on the overall project proposal.

Point 2: CAF consultants present the background to the adaptation project, briefly addressing the issue of climate change, the importance of adaptive processes for a highly vulnerable country, and entering into a conceptual review for some terms to be generally used during the presentation. A brief review of the general conditions of the Río Blanco upper basin is made mentioning the importance of the paramos and cloud forest ecosystems due to the water recharge they generate and addressing the main causes of degradation.

Subsequently, a brief time line review of the milestones of the project and adaptation from the lifting of the information for the concept note until the present date is made. It is stressed that the final document must be submitted on Monday, August 7 and 2017 as deadline.

Point 3: Presentation and explanation of the project components, the proposed outcomes and outputs. Doubts are clarified concerning the scope of some topics. At the same time, printed documents are delivered with the breakdown of the project's logical framework.

Point 4: A brief presentation by the Department of Sustainable Development of the Municipality of Sigchos is given by the director of the area Dr. Iván Gomezjurado, who shows the vision of the municipality of Sigchos on the subject of climate change and remark proposals that they consider complementary with those addressed by the adaptation project.

Point 5: The presentation of the Environmental Unit of the National Police is given by Captain Fernando Navarrete. This presentation emphasizes the work done by the UMPN in the sector. Forest control points that currently exist and objectives in the short term. Brief interactions with the community are made to clarify doubts and collect suggestions. Annex 2.

Point 6: The attendants are organized in groups of work by component, which means, three working groups each with the task to discuss internally the following points with respect to each component. Some guidelines questions are provided:

- Did you have any participation during the design of the project?
- What do you think will be the main achievements to be achieved with this project?
- What aspects do you think should be improved?
- Sustainable agriculture is economically viable. What do you think?
- Can public and private bank financing and COACs be considered as an important tool to promote more sustainable agriculture?
- How could the Investment Fund interact with the Basin Councils?
- What are the most relevant obstacles of the project that should be addressed?
- How do you think your community could contribute to the achievement of the project?
- How could - from its individual or associative role - contribute to the long-term sustainability of the project?
- In what measures could women's groups and vulnerable groups benefit from this project?
- What sustainable agricultural or livestock practices are your community or association carrying out?

Point 7: The groups work in number of 10 to 15 people with the assistance of the consultants of CAF like moderators. It takes about an hour and a half to discuss the relevant aspects of the component with respect to the guiding questions and their own points of view.

Point 8. Each of the groups makes a short presentation of 15 minutes on the main aspects discussed and contributed in their group. Consultants take notes.

Group 1: They mention activities such as: upgrading techniques and infrastructure for the panela production, conservation of protected areas, zoning and watershed planning, riverine protection plans, ravines and protective forest. Among the means of verification mentioned are: a reduction of 30% in the use of wood, participation of at least 50% of women, number of hectares protected and number of development plans.

Group 2: Propose training in new production technologies and attitudinal changes for the application of more sustainable agriculture and livestock methods. Among the ideas they have about agricultural sustainability is increasing the productivity of land to slow the advance of the agricultural frontier as well as the creation of vivarium that serve to boost reforestation programs. Access to credit is considered very important because BanEcuador is the institution that mostly works in the area and provides access to credit with low interest rates. However better terms and installment conditions according to the production cycles consider it an element to improve.

Group 3: The proposals were aimed at strengthening people's capabilities regarding climate change, understanding the cause-and-effect relationship between ecosystem degradation and the reduction of water flows. Awareness of the population and the strengthening of social network are seen as important elements to act effectively against climate change through adaptation.

Point 9. An individual anonymous survey of access to financing among attendees is given. (Session Plan annex 11).

Point 10. It is requested that only the groups of women, the disabled and the elderly be present at the meeting. These groups work through personal interviews and surveys to better understand their points of view regarding the project and document them.

Point 11. The work session is closed with words of thanks from Dr. Ivan Gomezjurado on behalf of the Mayor of Sigchos and Nicolas Zambrano representing the MAE.

WORKSHOP IN TANDAPI

Place: Parochial GAD of Tandapi's hall

Date: Tuesday, July 24 of 2017

Attendants: 28 men (57%) and 21 women (43%)

Point 1. This meeting had a good attendance of groups of older adults and women. For the efficient wording of this texts and considering that the development of the session the points 1 to 10 was a replication of the one done the previous day in Tandapi. Therefore only the group work has different outcomes, so that part is what is emphasized in this writing. Three groups were created so that each one is dedicated to the discussion of the respective components. It took about 2 hours for this activity including the development of the presentation of the main points. At the same time the survey of access to credit was delivered.

Point 2. Each group appointed its moderator to summarize the main points as follows

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir

Group 1: The most relevant aspects were the placement of a checkpoint by the environmental police in the Las Pampas sector. Technological transfer mechanisms were also proposed through the institutions involved in the project and the universities participation. For the meteorological monitoring of the areas of influence of the project it is proposed the participation of INAMHI and the respective GADs, this information should be published in bulletins to be available to all stakeholders

Group 2: Farmers claim that they do not know any other way to do their activities, if there is an economically viable alternative and do effectively reduce the pressure on the environment, they would be willing to apply it. The financial institutions that are in place are mainly BanEcuador and Banco del Pichincha, although they offer credit many times the requirements are difficult to meet and the payments do not consider the seasonality of agricultural activities. They consider that the creation of an investment fund can be a good alternative to obtain financing of productive activities in the area, as well as to support protection ecosystem action. As for the selection of demonstrative farms, they mention that it is a good option as long as they keep their educational character and full openness for those who want to know them. The selection of participants for the demonstration farms should regard the backgrounds of serious efforts in training processes. This experience has CELEC through its community relations officers.

Group 3: highlight the importance of strengthening cooperation and knowledge networks, unity, organization and prevention are considered fundamental aspects to face the challenges of climate change. They consider their participation in this event as a way of being taken into account in the decisions which also are their business. Training and support for construction and family orchards that apply good agricultural practices. Learning and strengthening their knowledge of economically viable and environmentally friendly farming practices will help many people to opt for these methods of production, stepping forward and producing organic products. Economic strengthening is important in order to avoid the migration of young people to big cities.

The annexes will compiled pictures about sessions and presentations.

Annex 1: Visits to parochial and municipal GADs



Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir



Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir



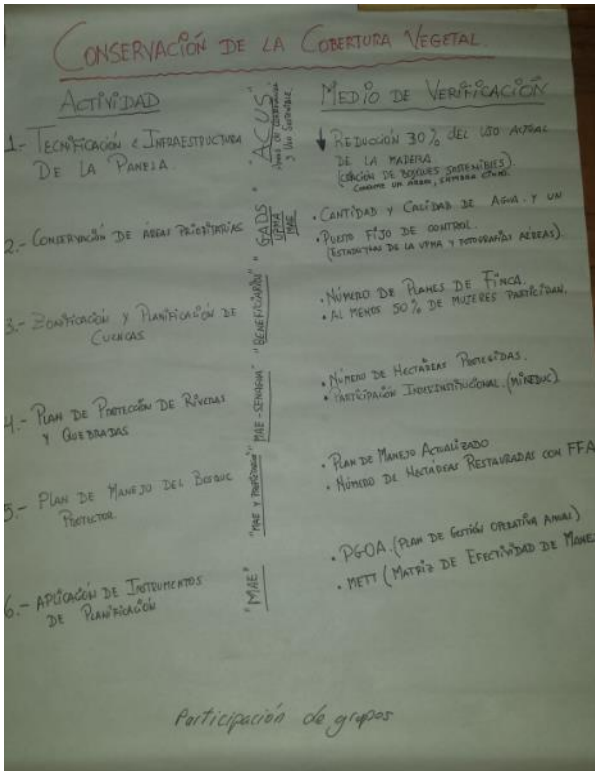
Annex 2: Workshop in Sigchos.



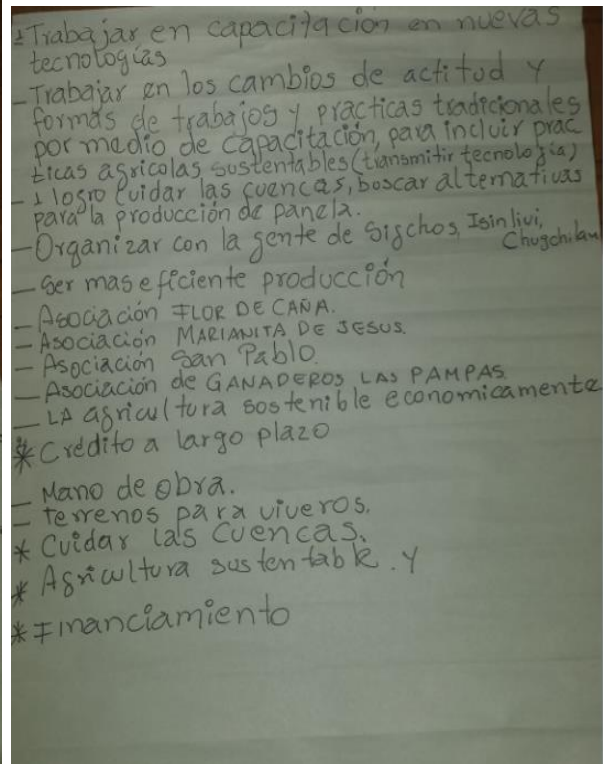
Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir



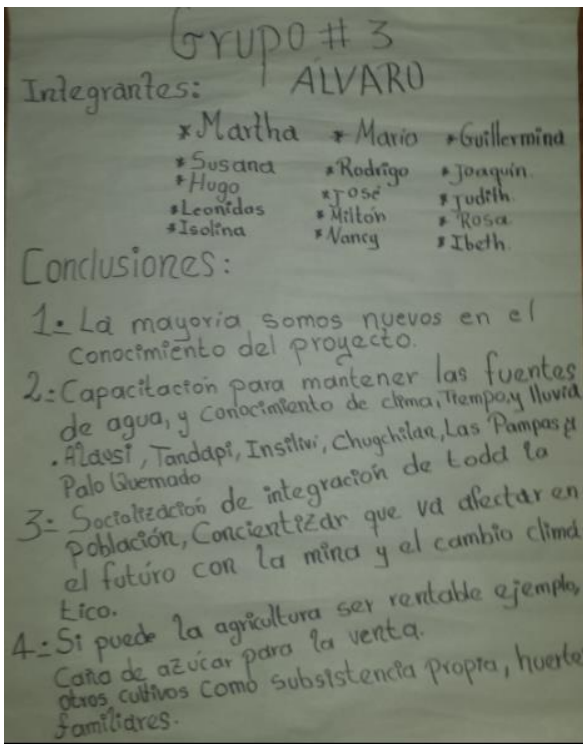
Annex 3: Groups presentations



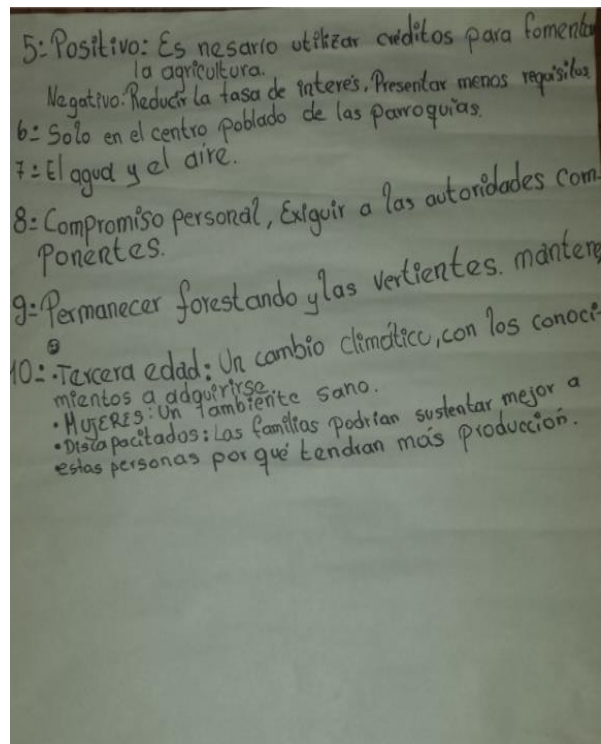
GROUP 1



GROUP 2



GROUP 3



GROUP 3

Annex 4: Workshop in Tandapi.



Annex 5: Groups presentation

| Actividad | Actor | Medio de Verificación | Lugar |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1- BIODIVERSIDAD DE CONSERVACIÓN | GADS/SOCIEDAD CIVIL | EXPEDIENTE TÉCNICO (EBA) ZONIFICACIÓN PLAN DE MANEJO ESTRATEGIA DE SOSTENIBILIDAD FINANCIERA MODELO DE GESTIÓN ACUS | BPTP BOMBALI OTONGA HESPERIA RÍO BLANCO CANCHA COTO ZAPAPALLO QUEBRADA NEGRA CHITOA |
| 2- ZONIFICACIÓN Y PLANIFICACIÓN DE FINCAS. | BENEFICIARIOS UNIDAD DE GESTIÓN DE PROYECTO IFIS | AL MENOS EL 50% DE MUJERES PARTICIPAN # DE PLANES DE FINCA | TODOS LOS INTERESADOS |
| 3- Control | MAE/UPMA | PUESTO FIJO DE CONTROL | TANDARA LAS PAMPAS INTERESADOS |
| 4- PROGRAMA DE TRANSFERENCIA DE TECNOLOGÍA | UNIVERSIDADES UNIDAD DE PROYECTO | CONVENIO EMISIÓN DE BOLETINES PLATAFORMA | TODA LA CUENCA |
| 5- FORTALECIMIENTO DEL SISTEMA DE MONITOREO HIDROMETEOROLÓGICO | INAMHI UGP (Unidad Gestión Proyecto) GADS | | |

GROUP 1

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>-2-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CRÉDITOS BANCO FOMENTA PARA GANADERÍA, INICIA PASA A PARTIR DE LOS 3 MESES (INTERÉS 11,5% VS 25% OTROS BANCOS) NO HAY CAPACITACIÓN PARA MEJORAR LAS TÉCNICAS EN GANADERÍA, EVITAR DEFORESTACIÓN (SIEMBRA PASTISALES) QUE PROYECTO ES VIABLE Y QUIÉN LO VA HACER CAPACITACIÓN Y ACOMPAÑAMIENTO PERMANENTE (MAGAP) | <p>-1-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> MEJORAR LAS PRÁCTICAS AGRÍCOLAS, OPTIMIZANDO USO SUELO DIVERSIFICAR PRODUCCIÓN AVICOLA / PORCINA IMPULSAR INVERSIÓN Y ESPERANZA YUCA RATON / QUEBRADA BARBIEO PROTEGE LAS RAÍZES Y SUELOS (ASOCIACIÓN AGROPECUARIA PAMPAS AGRARIAS) BIBEROS DE ESTACAS (CULTIVOS SIROVOPASTORIZES) HUERTOS FINCAS DEMOSTRATIVAS UBICAR UNA ORGANIZACIÓN COMPROMETIDA (APOYO PERMANENTE) USO CON FINES EDUCATIVOS | <p>3-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FONDO DE APOYO PARA PROYECTOS COLECTIVOS (APORTAN EMPRESAS QUE SE BENEFICIAN DEL USO HÍDRICO) GAD LOCALES / CELEC A SU VEZ HAY BENEFICIOS PARA TODOS - REQUISITOS DEFINIR Y DELIMITAR EL FONDO VOLVERLO ATRACTIVO PARA EL AGRICULTOR PROPUESTA - GANADO PURO SISTEMA DE EMBRIONES INCENTIVAR DESDE ESCUELAS LAS PRÁCTICAS AGRÍCOLAS GRANJAS - SISTEMAS DE RIESGO (ATRATIVO?) |
|--|--|---|

GROUP 2

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>Componente 3</p> <p>Grupo: Tercera Edad</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Asociación del Adulto Mayor Personería jurídica 2007 Proyectos Huertos Hortícolas OBJETIVOS: (cebolla, col, lechuga, etc) organización no legalizada 43 asistentes 1- Mantenerse Unidos 2- Ayudarse los unos a los otros Problemas Afectaciones de clima y ecosistemas Mucho calor → riego diario a las plantas Necesidad / Tierra negra y abono * Dirección técnica MAGAP y apoyo de CELEC e P. Hidrotopai * La cosecha utilizan para consumo de la Asociación Capacitación → Mayor Producción (asebor como van a sembrar) <p>Terreno si 4300 mts</p> <p>Ho hay presencia de organismos</p> <p>Requerimiento: Cerramiento walls</p> <p>Necesidades:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Donación de terreno y herramientas Ayudarlo de la casa techo Que las autoridades les tomen en cuenta y les incluyan en proyectos | <p>Asociación Adulto Mayor. Otras Actividades</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bailo terapia Manualidades (tejidos, ceramias) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Incluir al grupo/Asociación dentro PAOT. Cambios Climáticos Hace 10 años era abrigado Clima variado En temas de ganadería han delegado a sus hijos transmiten sus experiencias Han migrado a la ciudad los hijos y familiares Instituciones que pueden aportar en las Capacidades: CELEC e P. Hidrotopai, Fundación Tanager, La Hesperia Grupos: Adulto Mayor, otros grupos intermedios, jóvenes, niñas mujeres GAD Parroquial Capacitación y hacer consciencia del Cambio Climático Capacitación interactiva (videos) |
|--|---|

GROUP 3

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir

Annex 6: Registration of attendants.



Taller de Presentación y retroalimentación los componentes del proyecto en conjunto con la comunidad y actores locales, con la finalidad de incorporar sus aportes y comentarios.

Sigchos, 24 de julio de 2017

POR FAVOR ESCRIBA CON LETRA IMPRENTA



| | NOMBRE | ENTIDAD | CARGO | CIUDAD | TELÉFONO | CORREO ELECTRÓNICO |
|----------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|------------|---|
| 30 -H | Marcelino Quinaucho | morador | morador | Las Pampas. | | |
| 31 -H | Leonido Viteri | flor de caña | Socio P | Quevedo | 0986862646 | Leonido V. |
| 32 -H | Yosé Inias Viteri Antor | flor de caña | Socio | Las Pampas | 0961132688 | Yosé Viteri |
| 33 -M | Margoth Roboso | Asociación Mananita de Jesús | Local Socio | Las Pampas | 0998869110 | Margoth Roboso |
| 34 -M | Judith Pérez Sti | Asociación Mananita de Jesús | Presidenta | Las Pampas | 0998343551 | Judith Pérez |
| 35 -H | Gonzalo Hincapié Palencia | Morador | Morador | Palo Quemado | | Gonzalo Hincapié |
| 36 -H | José Guarochico | morador | morador | Palo Quemado | 0995010089 | José Guarochico Amoresdani@gmail.com |
| 37 -H | Ibeth Tipanguiza | Aso. San Pablo | Secretaria Cunicultura | Palo Quemado | 0997199162 | |
| 38 -M | Nancy Oña | Aso. San Pablo | R. Socio | Palo Quemado | 0999049299 | |

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir



Taller de Presentación y retroalimentación los componentes del proyecto en conjunto con la comunidad y actores locales, con la finalidad de incorporar sus aportes y comentarios.

Sigchos, 24 de julio de 2017

POR FAVOR ESCRIBA CON LETRA IMPRENTA



BANCO DE DESARROLLO DE AMÉRICA LATINA

| NOMBRE | ENTIDAD | CARGO | CIUDAD | TELÉFONO | CORREO ELECTRÓNICO |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|--|
| Raúl O. Paz Medina | MAE-COTAPACHI-REI | ADMINISTRADOR REJ. | Latabunga | 0983742718 | raul.paz@ambiente.gob.ec |
| Diego Quispe | consultor | consultor | Quito | 0999720205 | agdyg@telefonos.ec |
| Daniel Obando | CELEC-Hidro | Jef GSA | Quito La Palma | 0938297031 | daniel.obando@celec.gob.ec celac.obando@gmail.com |
| Carlos Pastura | Jefatura Político | Jef Político | Sigchos | 0999334639 | jp6503+3@gmail.com |
| Jorge Balsua | Asociación ^{Gombras} | Socio | Sos Pampas | | |
| Joaquín Segovia | GAD Sos Pampas | Vocal | Sos Pampas | 0997872663 | |
| Hugo Herrera | morador | morador | Los Pampas | 0959601034 | HU |
| Olga María Guasti | morador | morador | Los Pampas | | |
| Julio Pérez | morador | morador | Los Pampas | | |

Asociación Jostad

ec

UNOCs 12 años

Asociación Gombras

Vocal



Taller de Presentación y retroalimentación los componentes del proyecto en conjunto con la comunidad y actores locales, con la finalidad de incorporar sus aportes y comentarios.

Sigchos, 24 de julio de 2017

POR FAVOR ESCRIBA CON LETRA IMPRENTA



BANCO DE DESARROLLO DE AMÉRICA LATINA

| NOMBRE | ENTIDAD | CARGO | CIUDAD | TELÉFONO | CORREO ELECTRÓNICO |
|---------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| Martha Uñibe | ASO. San Pablo | Presidente | Palo Quemado | 098522284 | <i>[Handwritten signature]</i> |
| Jordith Hincapié | Usuario | Usuario | Palo Quemado | 099872040 | <i>[Handwritten signature]</i> |
| Gonzalo Campesinos | Galapagos | | Palo Quemado | 09225756 | <i>[Handwritten signature]</i> |
| Maria Rosa | Galapagos | | Palo Quemado | 099062900 | <i>[Handwritten signature]</i> |
| Maria Esth. Manzano | Galapagos | | Palo Quemado | | <i>[Handwritten signature]</i> |
| Maria Ramirez | Galapagos | | Palo Quemado | | |
| Segundo Tapua | Poblador | | Pampas | 09993012 | 36. <i>[Handwritten signature]</i> |
| Humberto Jaquiri | Poblador | | Pampas | | <i>[Handwritten signature]</i> |
| Celso Perez | Poblador | | Palo quemado | 0999972073 | <i>[Handwritten signature]</i> |

Cdn. Alfonso Navarrete

UPMA-209

Jef. UPMA 209.

Quito

0996591467

[Handwritten signature]

Luis Shucay Lopez

UPMA ⁹⁴ - Policía Operativo Quito 0996317707 markluis-06@hotmail.com

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir

| Fecha | Nombres | Firma Institución Recibida Institución | Firma Confirmación | Teléfono | Correo |
|------------|-----------------|---|---|------------|-----------------------------------|
| 27-07-2017 | Judith Albán |  |  | 2714-242 | gadmunicipal@jadm |
| 21-07-2017 | Elizabeth Nti |  As. Guachos |  | 2703038 | sigchos.gob.ec |
| 21-07-2017 | María Pomas. |  As. F.C. |  delegada locales | 0987473270 | maria-pomas1968 |
| 21-07-2017 | Gustavo Viteri |  | | 0994971320 | @hot-mail.com asociacionflorde |
| 21-07-2017 | Yeonido Viteri | | | 0968682646 | canad@yahoo.com |
| 21-07-17 | Mercedes Henao. | Servicio de la Palo Quemado. | | 0993284125 | mercedesdejenao77@ gmail.com |

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir



Taller de Presentación y retroalimentación los componentes del proyecto en conjunto con la comunidad y actores locales, con la finalidad de incorporar sus aportes y comentarios.

Sigchos, 24 de julio de 2017

POR FAVOR ESCRIBA CON LETRA IMPRENTA



| NOMBRE | ENTIDAD | CARGO | CIUDAD | TELÉFONO | CORREO ELECTRÓNICO |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| Rodrigo Pombo | INAMHI | Juv. Pg. 2 | Quito | 0998735151 | rpombosa@inamhi.gub.ec |
| Wilfredo Pazmiño | TRABAJADOR PÚBLICO | VOCAL GAD. | PALO Q. | 0333033477 | wilfredo.pazmiño@glad.com |
| Rodrigo Chango Ruiz | GAD. P.Q. | Presidente | Sigchos | 0994180465 | rodrigo.chango.ruiz@glad.com |
| Gustavo Tapia | | | Sao Rosa | 0987393701 | |
| Rosa Romero | | | Las Praderas del Zaachi | 0986385662 | |
| Gonzalo Hincapié | | | Palo Quemado | | |
| Kassandra Álvarez | Ministerio del Interior | Teniente Político | Palo Quemado | 0994994459 | kassandra.alvarez@yahoo.com |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir



Taller de Presentación y retroalimentación los componentes del proyecto en conjunto con la comunidad y actores locales, con la finalidad de incorporar sus aportes y comentarios.

Tandapi, 25 de julio de 2017

POR FAVOR ESCRIBA CON LETRA IMPRENTA



| NOMBRE | INSTITUCIÓN | CARGO | CIUDAD | TELÉFONO | CORREO ELECTRÓNICO |
|---------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Jorge Agustín Grande | MEER | Funcionario | QUITO | 3976000 ext 1236 | jorge.grande@meer.gob.ec |
| Angel Castro | La Ruluvia | Biex presidente | Tandapi | 0999462300 | |
| JUAN PABLO JATIVA | CECOP HIDROTONPI | Asesoría y LE Social | Tandapi | 0999577952 | Juan.Jativa@ce.ec.gob.ec |
| Abelardo Umachi | | | | 0500442648 | |
| Luciano Torero | | | | 093934882 | |
| Rafael Anzures | Cooperativa Beniofrenel Consejo Asesor | Mostrar | Tandapi | | |
| F. Monica Dolores Cubrena | Banris | Mostrar | Tandapi | | mdolores |
| Jr. Desiderio Landato | Asociación | Abelardo Umachi | | 17052689 | |
| Wilson Rodríguez | CAD ATOAB | Presidente | Atacama | 171180712 | Wilson-rod@cadatob.ec |

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir



Taller de Presentación y retroalimentación los componentes del proyecto en conjunto con la comunidad y actores locales, con la finalidad de incorporar sus aportes y comentarios.

Tandapi, 25 de julio de 2017

POR FAVOR ESCRIBA CON LETRA IMPRENTA



BANCO DE DESARROLLO DE AMÉRICA LATINA

| NOMBRE | INSTITUCIÓN | CARGO | CIUDAD | TELÉFONO | CORREO ELECTRÓNICO |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Galo Mascoso | SENAGUA D. H. E. | Responsable Riego y D. | Quito | 3815640 ext 2014 | galo.mascoso@senagua.gob.ec |
| Alexandra Horeneisen | LA HESPERIA FUNDACIÓN TANGORE | ADMINISTRADOR | La Esperia | 0999578369 | alexandra@lahesperia.com |
| Raúl O. Paz Medina | PIAE-COTACANI-REI | ADMINISTRADOR REI. | Cotacani | 0983742719 | raul.paz@pabartijos.com |
| Juan Carlos Nuñez | Canchacoto. | Delegado. | Tandapi | 0967768616 | |
| Miguel Moivar | Pompos Argentinos | Vice presidente | Tandapi | 0968286362 | |
| Beatriz Herrera | Pompos Argentinos. | | Tandapi | 09286322. | |
| Freddy Yumbilla | Bordilleros del Paraiso | Presidente | Tandapi | 0993646115 | freddy@9moises@hotmail.com |
| Julio H Ueyo | GAD MCA-TANDAPI | Vice pr. | MCA. | 0991504750 | JhUeyo.777@jma.com |
| RODRIGO POMBOSA | INAMHI | DEI | Quito | 3971100 ext.9001 | rpombosa@inamhi.gob.ec. |

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir



Taller de Presentación y retroalimentación los componentes del proyecto en conjunto con la comunidad y actores locales, con la finalidad de incorporar sus aportes y comentarios.

Tandapi, 25 de julio de 2017

POR FAVOR ESCRIBA CON LETRA IMPRENTA



BANCO DE DESARROLLO DE AMÉRICA LATINA

| NOMBRE | INSTITUCIÓN | CARGO | CIUDAD | TELÉFONO | CORREO ELECTRÓNICO |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------------------------|
| Fernanda Chávez | GAD Mejía | Coordinadora Gestión Ambiental | Mejía | 0995761837 | fernanda522@hotmail.com |
| JORGE LUIS CAMPANA | MSE - PNUD | TECNICO | QUITO | 0995035934 | jorge.campana@ambiente.gov.ec |
| EVELYN LOPEZ | CELEC E.P. Hidrotagji | Técnica Social | La Palma | 0982534688 | evelyn.lopez@ceda.gov.ec |
| María Guanolviza Vaca | Coop. Comunal Otavalo | Comunera Funguero | Tandapi | 0999720705 | — |
| Albano Almacho | Ramon Villavicencio | Comunero Funguero | Tandapi | — | — |
| Julia Inés Villacís | Sector Villavicencio | Mostradora Fin | Tandapi | — | — |
| Ruth Gabriela Toranzo | GAD Aloag | Tesorera | Aloag | 0995929822 | jp_aloag@hotmail.com |
| Olga Guzmán | GAD Aloag | Vocal | Aloag | 0983261128 | JP_aloaga@hotmail.com |
| Cristina Salome | GAD MCA | secretaria | Tandapi | 0981934267 | cristinasalomea@hotmail.com |

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir



Taller de Presentación y retroalimentación los componentes del proyecto en conjunto con la comunidad y actores locales, con la finalidad de incorporar sus aportes y comentarios.

Tandapi, 25 de julio de 2017

POR FAVOR ESCRIBA CON LETRA IMPRENTA



| NOMBRE | INSTITUCIÓN | CARGO | CIUDAD | TELÉFONO | CORREO ELECTRÓNICO |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------|-----------------|--|
| Lesan Sanchez Polo Reyes | Tandapi GRD El Champi | — Vocal | — | — 0989236725 | César G. Sanchez yoesivare@gmail.com |
| Oswaldo Haro S | Res.Ecol. Borobó | Prop. | Aloag | 0999822511 | David de la Cruz #3 |
| Hermela Gualofuñá | Tandapi | — | Tandapi | 2177330 | Hermela Gualofuñá |
| Gloria Barros | Tandapi | — | Tandapi | — | gloria P. Barros |
| Laura Reyes | Tandapi | — | Tandapi | — | Laura M de Reyes |
| Miriam Gamchaxi | Tandapi | — | Tandapi | 2177041 | Miriam Gamchaxi |
| José Amado Chasipanta | Tandapi | — | Tandapi | 0983119812 | José Amado Chasipanta |
| Aug. Vicente Ludeña | MAG-TANDAPI | Tecnico de campo | Tandapi | 0983508687 | Aug. Vicente Ludeña |
| Jhones Silva Cruz | Tandapi | — | Tandapi | 099268040 | Jhones Silva Cruz |
| Ronero Bolívar Sesus | Tandapi | — | Tandapi | — | Ronero Bolívar Sesus |
| Ana María Guerrero | Tandapi | — | Tandapi | — | Ana P. Guerrero |

Session Plan and Visits and Workshops Memoir



Taller de Presentación y retroalimentación los componentes del proyecto en conjunto con la comunidad y actores locales, con la finalidad de incorporar sus aportes y comentarios.

Tandapi ~~Sigchos~~, ²⁵ 25 de julio de 2017

POR FAVOR ESCRIBA CON LETRA IMPRENTA



| NOMBRE | ENTIDAD | CARGO | CIUDAD | TELÉFONO | CORREO ELECTRÓNICO |
|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------------|
| Jeaqueline Toaquiza | Asociación San Antonio | Presidenta | Tandapi | 0959597604 | |
| Maria Toaquiza | Recinto Mirabad | Tesorera | Tandapi | 0983464476 | |
| Guillermo Zapata | Toppa | — | Tandapi | 0980395695 | Guillermo Zapata |
| Consuelo Almeida | tandapi | — | tandapi | 0989821112 | |
| Blanca Quishpe | — | — | tandapi San Luis | 2777066 | |
| Mansel Pachacama | tandapi | Presidente ASC. Genesis | Tandapi | 0996929383 | Mansel Pachacama |
| Lucas Vargas | El Paraíso tandapi | — | tandapi | 0968677293 | Lucas Vargas |
| Laura Moreira | | | tandapi Central | 0968818177 | Laura Moreira |
| F Heidi Niño | CELEC HTP | Tecnico Ambiental | | | Heidi Niño |

STAKEHOLDERS, INTERESTS AND SOCIOECONOMIC SITUATION IN THE TOACHI-PILATÓN WATERSHEDS

CONTENT

| | |
|---|----|
| Introduction | 2 |
| NATURAL SCENE OF THE AREA..... | 4 |
| Areas under conservation status | 5 |
| Ilinizas Ecologic Reserve and Sarapullo Protected Forest..... | 5 |
| Toachi – Pilatón Protected Forest | 6 |
| Private protected forest | 6 |
| The Socio Bosque and the conservation initiatives in the area..... | 7 |
| LOCAL JURISDICTIONS IN THE TOACHI PILATON WATERSHED..... | 8 |
| Palo Quemado Rural Parish:..... | 8 |
| Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi) Rural Parish | 11 |
| Alluriquin Rural Parish..... | 15 |
| STAKEHOLDERS AND PERCEPTIONS ON CLIMATIC ISSUES | 19 |
| Stakeholders in the area | 19 |
| Climate issues in the Toachi Pilatón watershed..... | 22 |
| Effects of the weather issues on local socioeconomic activities, | 23 |
| Perceptions of local people regarding weather events..... | 24 |
| Understanding on climate change and awareness of local authorities..... | 25 |
| Gender issues and vulnerable people..... | 26 |
| BIBLIOGRAPHY | 28 |

LIST OF TABLES

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 1.- Territorial jurisdictions of the Toachi-Pilatón watershed..... | 4 |
| Table 2.- Mining places in the Palo Quemado Parish | 10 |
| Table 3.- Socioeconomic Overview of the Palo Quemado Parish | 10 |
| Table 4.- Economic activities in the Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Rural Parish | 13 |
| Table 5.- Socioeconomic Overview of the Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Parish | 14 |
| Table 6.- Economic activities in the Alluriquin Rural Parish..... | 16 |
| Table 7.- Socioeconomic overview of the Alluriquin Rural Parish | 17 |

LIST OF MAPS

| | |
|--|----|
| Map 1.- Palo Quemado Rural Parish | 8 |
| Map 2.- The Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Rural Prish | 12 |
| Map 3.- Map of the Alluriquin Rural Parish | 15 |

LIST OF FIGURES

| | |
|---|----|
| Figure 1.- Age distribution in the Palo Quemado Rural Parish..... | 9 |
| Figure 2.- Age distribution in the Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Rural Parish..... | 12 |
| Figure 3.- Age distribution in the Alluriquin ruralParish | 15 |

STAKEHOLDERS, INTERESTS AND SOCIOECONOMIC SITUATION IN THE TOACHI-PILATÓN WATERSHEDS

Byron Real¹

Introduction

A watershed is an “area of land that drains all the streams and rainfall to a common outlet such as the outflow of a reservoir, mouth of a bay, or any point along a stream channel” (USGS 2016). Besides of being such natural framework watersheds are also areas of intense socioeconomic exchange where people and organizations of diverse type and range (state, natural resources extractors, traders, farmers and so on) exert their agency in order to get and influence management of the existent resources in the area.

Because of the diversity of existing geographic areas, the often difficult access to them, and the social competition for its natural resources, watersheds are of complex management and then prone to be ecologically neglected and significantly altered by socioeconomic activities. Since whatever natural and human-induced issues happening in upper areas can affect the rest of the basin until the river-outflow point, watersheds are extremely vulnerable to socioeconomic activities. For that it is important to apply integrated water management strategies where all stakeholders can coordinate and exchange experiences, and be regulated and controlled in a comprehensive plan intended to protect the hydric resources.

The ecological vulnerability of the watershed supposes also a socioeconomic vulnerability of the societies living in these areas especially those already vulnerable like women, children and indigenous people. By historical and socioeconomic issues these groups are the most vulnerable in any society and particularly in those of frontier where social life depends of direct natural resource extraction. In this understanding the climate change phenomenon and the expected impacts on nature and society will particularly affect watersheds and women and indigenous people as the most vulnerable in natural and social environments. Therefore in the efforts to promote adaptation measures to address the problem of climate change especial attention must be devoted to watersheds, its societies, and the women, children and indigenous peoples existing in these environments.

Considering the issues of social and natural vulnerability and the expected effects of climate change, this document presents a quick ecological and socioeconomic overview of the Toachi and Pilaton watersheds pointing the situation of the three rural jurisdictions in which lie the critical part of this area and identifying stakeholders and their perceptions regarding weather and climate change issues. As part of this analysis this document also points the situation of women and issues of gender inequality in this area.

The Toachi and Pilaton watersheds located in the North-Central area of Ecuador, in the so-called Cordillera Occidental de los Andes, in the provinces of Cotopaxi, Pichincha

¹ Environmental lawyer and social anthropologist. For contacts: byronreal@gmail.com.

and Santo Domingo de los Tsachilas. Starting both watersheds in different volcano systems at more than 14,000 feet over the sea level in the Cotopaxi province; they joint at 2,000 feet altitude in the Santo Domingo de los Tsachilas province and then under the name of Blanco River run northbound to then be part of the Esmeraldas basin, which finally drains its waters in the Pacific Ocean. Besides, because of the elevated altitude and topographic steepness of ridges and hills of the cordillera where the basin starts, the Toachi and Pilaton rivers are the outflow point of several smaller watersheds which increase the ecological complexity of this area.

The analysis and conclusions of this document intend to put in perspective the ecological and social complexity of the Toachi-Pilaton watershed and the imperative to address both in the efforts to promote adaptation measures to deal with the expected issues related with climate change events.

NATURAL SCENE OF THE AREA

The Toachi river starts in the foothills of the Chugchilán mountains, a branch of the Western Cordillera, in territories of the Chugchilán and Isinliví parishes, in the county of Sigchos, province of Cotopaxi. The river begins at an altitude of 4500 m and descends to 1000 m altitude to join the Pilaton River. The Toachi basin is flanked to the east by the Corazon hill (4,788 m s.n.m) and the volcanoes Illiniza Sur (5 248 m s.n.m.) and Illiniza Norte (5,126 m s.m.). To the South by the Era Urco hill (4,473 ms s.n.m.). These elevations contain several smaller water courses that end in the river Toachi. The basin of this river has a length of 104 km, and a contribution area of 1,478 km². The average slope is of 34.7%.

The Pilatón river is formed by the thawing of the volcanoes glaciers of the Corazón (4,790 msnm) and Atacazo (4,455 feet altitude) creating a watershed that has an east - west direction and is formed on the western slopes of the Cordillera Occidental, El Corazón and Atacazo hills, has an contribution area of 514 km², the main channel length is 42.5 Km, the average slope represents 42.7%. This river join with the Toachi and then form the Blanco river which in turn join the Quinindé river and then flow into the Esmeraldas hydrographic system which drains in the Pacific Ocean.

As shown in Table 1 the hydrologic complex that conform the area of interest of this document lies in a territorial mosaic of three provinces, three counties and three rural parishes. There more than 10,000 people live in more than 35 communities.

Table 1.- Territorial jurisdictions of the Toachi-Pilaton watershed

| PROVINCE | COUNTY | PARISH | MAIN COMMUNITIES |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Pichincha | Mejía | Manuel Cornejo Astorga | La Esperie |
| | | | La Palma |
| | | | Mirabad |
| | | | Pampas Argentinas |
| Cotopaxi | Sigchos | Palo Quemado | Praderas Del Toachi |
| | | | Palo Quemado |
| | | | Santa Rosa |
| Santo Domingo de los Tsachilas | Santo Domingo | Alluriquin | Unión Del Toachi |
| | | | Alluriquín |

Because of the altitudinal variability this territory is biologically rich. It contains from the paramo ecosystem at more than 9,000 feet altitude to tropical and cloud forest at about 1,000 feet altitude. This natural configuration of the area explains the existence of several ecosystems and watershed, and then of a rich biological diversity. The most important watersheds of this hydro-geologic system are those of the Toachi and Pilatón rivers. Smaller watersheds in this ecological reserve are of the Zarapullo river, which drains to the Toachi and the Corazon and Santa Ana rivers which drains to the Pilaton.

In the Toachi river basin, the largest area corresponds to natural forest (22.8%), followed by páramo (18%) and forest intervened plus cultivated grass 70-30 with 15.4%, the remaining area (43.8%) corresponds to others Types of land use mainly

crops In the Pilatón river basin; The largest occupation corresponds to natural forest (52.8%) and forest intervened plus cultivated grass 70-30 (31%), the remaining 16.2% is destined for other uses.

The natural richness of this natural compound has guided the human interventions in the area, which is still basically a frontier. Practically all the socioeconomic activities in the region rely in the extraction of primary natural resources. One of the major problems in the upper part of both basins is the transformation of the natural ecosystems of paramo and forest due to agricultural activities. This change in vegetation cover affects the surface runoff.

This ecological complex is important for hydric resources and because of its biodiversity, for the reproduction of both the flora and fauna of the region and then, important for ensuring water and food security of the local communities. Then the importance of the Toachi-Pilatón watershed must be understood under the complex natural mechanisms of biodiversity and hydric natural resource availability in which the local communities have built their culture and food and water security.

Areas under conservation status

Because of its natural landscape and biological importance the area of study have several public and private protected areas. The public areas under conservation statuses are Sarapullo and Toachi Pilatón Protected Forests and the Ilinizas Ecologic Reserve. The private protected areas have been created under the category of “protected forests” that was the first category for conservation of natural areas allowed in private lands before 2008 when the national constitution established the creation of private and public decentralized² ecological reserves. The protected forest is an administrative figure for conserving soil and hydric resources and in function of these primary goals is considered that forests and natural or introduced vegetation must be maintained undisturbed in critical areas of the watersheds. By creating protected forests the state promoted the protection of the steepest areas of the watersheds and then avoiding landslides, land erosion and drainage alterations.

Ilinizas Ecologic Reserve and Sarapullo Protected Forest

The Ilinizas Ecological Reserve is a public protected area consisting of 149,900 has of paramo and Andean Humid and Subtropical Forests. It is located in the provinces of Cotopaxi and Pichincha. This area encompasses the twin peaks of the Ilinizas as well as the extinct volcano Quilotoa best known by its crater lake. The reserve lie in the Cordillera Occidental de los Andes its territory contains also several hills and ranges like the Lelia Cordillera, the El Corazón, Jaligua Alto and Tenufuerte hills. This mountain system barrier the evaporations from the costal forcing its condensation in the west side of the Cordillera Occidental and therefore increasing the hydric resources of the watersheds or even favoring the creation of micro-watersheds in the entire area.

² Before the National Constitution of 2008, protected areas of any kind were created only under the central government control, With the new legal framework of 2008 municipalities and rural parishes can create their own protected areas and rural communities, indigenous people and private owners can also legally create areas for conservation in the lands under their control. See: article xxx of the National Constitution.

The Sarapullo Protected Forest was created in 1986 before the Ilinizas Ecological Reserve which creation was in **XXX and with less territory**. Then when the Ilinizas was declared as a reserve the entire territory of the Sarapullo forest was incorporated in such new protected area. So now in practice all the policies and management measures regarding this area are made considering the main area that is the Ilinizas Ecological Reserve.

Toachi – Pilatón Protected Forest

This protected forest was created in 1987 as a means to maintain unchanged the forest other vegetation of the Toachi and Pilatón river basins. This forest has an area of 212,000 has and is under the control of the state forest districts of Cotopaxi and Pichincha. Although the status of protected forest is lesser than the national parks and ecological reserves it is still prohibited logging and the use of the area for any socioeconomic activity. Activities in this type of areas must be compatible with conservation purposes only. The main goals of this area are the protection of soil, water resources and biodiversity. About 20% of the Palo Quemado territory lies in this protected forest and the Las Pampas parish is also next to this area. Most of the problems of the Toachi Pilatón protected forest become from the socioeconomic activities of the mentioned parishes.

The international environmental organizations *Birdlife Internacional* and *Conservación Internacional* have stated that the lower area of the Toachi Pilatón protected forest is a place of high importance for protecting birds because about 420 bird species has been found here. However insufficient control has promoted illegal logging and even the invasion of parts of the area for cattle ranching are damaging the habitats of these and other species existent here. Moreover, several land tenure issues have not yet solved in this ecological area.

Private protected forest

Protected forests and reserve have been created in private lands in the Toachi-Pilatón watershed. These areas combine conservations goals with scientific research, environmental education, organic agriculture, and eco-tourism activities so that are source of income generation for their owners. The creation of protected areas in private lands in this zone is a very important form to show the neighbors that other socioeconomic uses can be applied to the lands. As a frontier area, the Toachi Pilatón watershed system has been traditionally seen as a wilder or an area to mine any existent natural resource. Such mentality is still present and private owner who devote their lands to conservation purposes are helping to change such extractive view.

Typically private conservation areas are composed by temperate, cloudy and subtropical forests. Significant parts of these areas are secondary and highly degraded forest for which programs of ecological recovery has been established. Reforestation activities in areas previously used for agriculture are also in process. In addition by creating this type of conservation areas many steep zones of the hills and ridges are being protected otherwise they would be subject of forest fires, illegal logging and unsustainable agriculture.

The private areas that have been legally declared as reserves or protected forests are the following:

1. Reserva Biológica La Esperanza
2. Hesperia Biological station and reserve
3. Otongachi biological reserve
4. Río Guajalito Scientific Station
5. Tanti protected forest
6. Rio Lelia watershed protected forest
7. La Favorita Scientific Station

In practical terms these private areas for conservation provide patches of ecological security for birds, mammals and other migratory species that need of scattered habitats to survive. They are also creating biological corridors and then allowing genetic variability in areas that otherwise would be isolated and prone to genetic erosion.

Notwithstanding the importance of private protected areas it is worth to mention that a significant flaw of them is the lack of sufficient resources for ensuring adequate control and the application of technically standardized management practices. This observation is also valid for the public protected forests for which the state has not established a particular administrative mechanism for control and management. However, new legal frameworks and technical regulations for this type of areas are under preparation by the Ministerio del Ambiente.

The Socio Bosque and the conservation initiatives in the area

In addition to the public and private system for protecting the natural areas of the watershed the Ministerio del Ambiente has established the nationwide Socio Bosque program which main goal is to help private owners and parishes to protect the existent natural forests presents in their lands or to carry out reforestation plans. The Manuel Cornejo Astorga, Palo Quemado and Alluriquin rural parishes are beneficiaries of the Socio Bosque program and about 692 hectares of public and private forests areas are under this scheme of protection, distributed in 22 plots and 15 private owners.

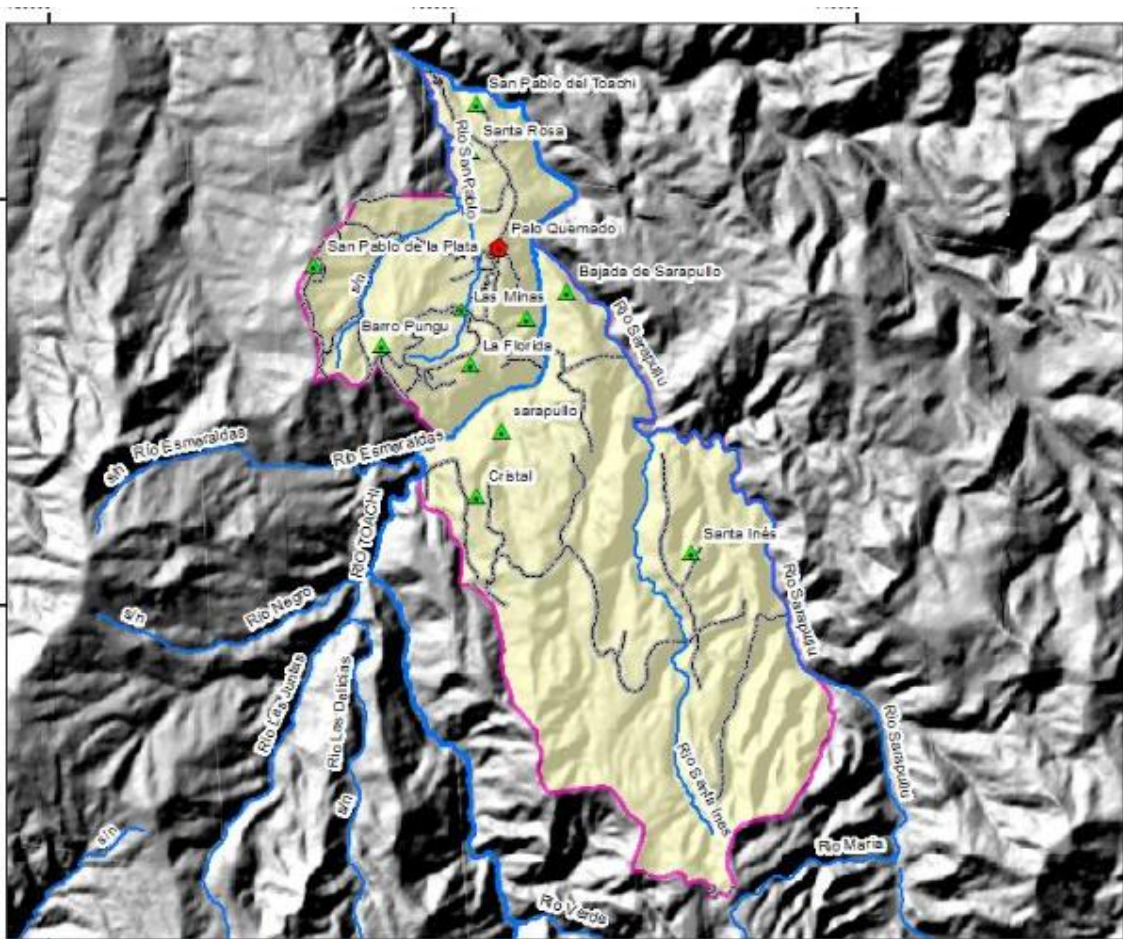
LOCAL JURISDICTIONS IN THE TOACHI PILATON WATERSHED

The Toachi Pilaton watershed lies in the territories of three provinces, three counties and six rural parishes. However, only three rural parishes are directly involved in the socioeconomic issues evolving and affecting this area. For that in this section will be presented a general socioeconomic overview of the Palo Quemado, Manuel Cornejo Astorga and Alluriquin rural parishes.

Palo Quemado Rural Parish:

Palo Quemado is a rural parish depending of the Sigchos county and Cotopaxi province. It is located at 4,500 feet altitude right next to the flanks of the Toachi river watershed (Map 1). In terms of road connectivity, this jurisdiction is served by a second order road, which connects Sigchos and the rural town of La Union.

Map 1.- Palo Quemado Rural Parish

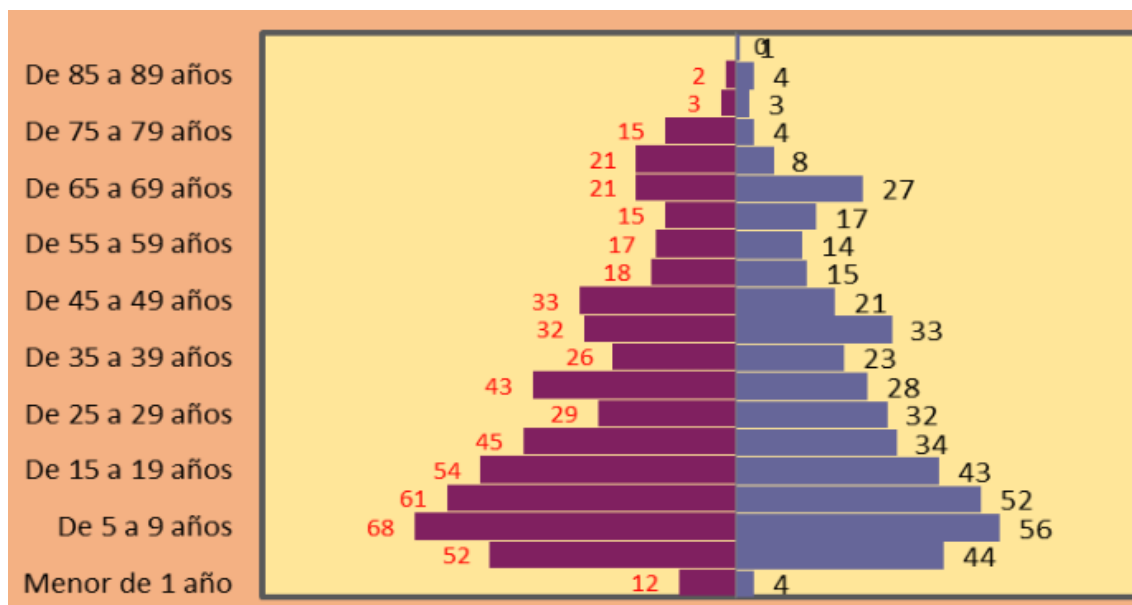


Source: GAD-PQ 2015.

According the last census (INEC 2010) the total population of this parish is of 1,030 inhabitants (55% men and 45% women) who live in eight townships or communities as follows: Palo Quemado Centro, San Pablo de la Plata, Las Praderas, Santa Rosa de Lima, Las Minas de la Plata, El Cristal, Zarapullo, and La Florida.

According to the national census (INEC 2010) the women-men correlation in Palo Quemado is 55-45%. The 57% of the population is under 30 years old and 30% are in the age range of 15-30 years old. (Figure 1)

Figure 1.- Age distribution in the Palo Quemado Rural Parish



Source GAD-PQ 2015

Ethnic self-representation in this parish is basically the “mestizo” accounting the 80% of the population. “Montubios” with 11% of the people is the second form of ethnic identity, and white 5%. There are no other forms of ethnic self-identification. (GAD-PQ 2015)

The subsistence of this population comes from small scale agriculture and cattle ranching. Sugar cane and raw milk are the most important products providing about the 75% of the work opportunities in this jurisdiction. While the cane is processed in the locality the milk is sold in the cities of Latacunga and Santo Domingo. The workforce of Palo Quemado is composed of 504 people.

According to the national last census (INEC 2010), 234 people of this parish work in agriculture and cattle ranching activities and 141 in manufacture activities, which is basically the production of panela, the most important product of this locality. Other relevant activities are related with services: local trade, transportation and education.

Palo Quemado is an important regional producer of “panela”³ which is the main source of local income. The panela made in this parish is sold practically in all the central Andean area. In the last few years the sugar cane producers have started producing granulated brown sugar, which is being well accepted in urban regional markets as a healthy alternative to the centrifuged white sugar.

³ Panela is basically the unrefined whole cane sugar. It is the result of boiling and evaporating raw sugarcane juice and then poured into molds to obtain hard round blocks for easy transportation. Each block has a standard weight of 32 pounds.

Other local socioeconomic activities in Palo Quemado are around local transportation (regular shifts to La Union, Alluriquin and Santo Domingo), local trade of rural utensils, staples, agrichemicals and other products and artifacts required for living in the rural environment of the parish. Modest production of fruits and tuberos like naranjilla, limón, naranja, banana, tree tomato, camote, yuca, papa china, among other is mostly used for family consumption and local exchange.

The most important local organizations are the associations Flor de Caña formed by the sugar cane producers and the Asociación Agroartesanal San Pablo de la Plata created by agriculture and cattle ranching producers. Most of the economically active people in the parish are member of either one of these organizations.

Finally it is important to note that the territory of Palo Quemado has some mine resources, especially gold and copper. Concessions of about 2,347 hectares⁴ of the parish territory have been established for mining purposes. At the moment three mine sites are in the area (Table 2), however this activity is still not relevant for the local economy and the companies working there have not significant relation neither with local authorities nor with the socioeconomic life of the parish.

Table 2.- Mining places in the Palo Quemado Parish

| PLACE | MINE COMPANY | TYPE | AREA |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| La Florida | Sultana del Còndor Minera Sulcomi SA | Metallic | 642 |
| Loma del Tigre | Sultana del Còndor Minera Sulcomi SA | Metallic | 1658 |
| Toachi | GADs Sigchos and Pichincha | No-Metallic ⁵ | 47 |
| TOTAL | | | 2347 |

The mines operated by the Sigchos Municipality and the Consejo Provincial de Pichincha are natural deposits for temporal extraction of sand, crushed stone and aggregate for construction needed for road construction and maintenance and other public works. According the mining legislation, the nonmetallic mining is under the control of the municipalities while the metallic one is controlled by the central government so that the local governments, Junta Parroquial has nothing to do with this activity and then it has a no relevant role in the local economy.

Based in the national census 2010, Table 3 shows a comprehensive overview of the parish.

Table 3.- Socioeconomic Overview of the Palo Quemado Parish

| Sector / Indicator | Measure | Palo Quemado |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Illiteracy | % (15 years old or more) | 9.54 |
| Functional illiteracy | % (15 years old or more) | 15.91 |

⁴ Typically the mine concession areas are higher than the actual place of mine activity. So although a concession can be of hundred or thousand hectares, the place where the mine resource is extracted is significantly smaller.

⁵ Nonmetallic mining is for extracting sand, gravel; rock stone and other related mine products.

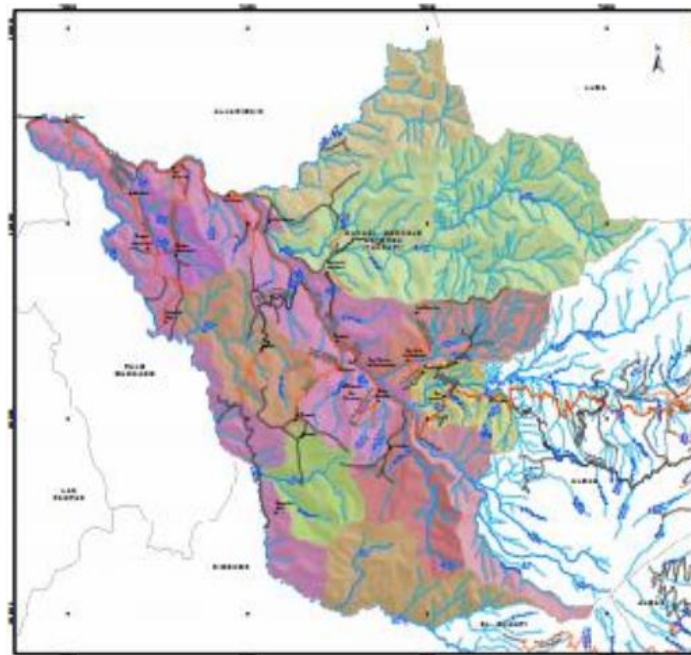
| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|
| Education | Años de estudio | 6.84 |
| Universitary education | % (24 years old or more) | 4.77 |
| Complete Elementary School | % (12 years old or more) | 81.11 |
| Complete High School | % (18 years old or more) | 18.86 |
| Working children 15 - 17 years old | % (children 5-17 years old) | 46.15 |
| Working children 5 - 14 years old | % (children 5-14 years old) | 6.75 |
| Peoble economically active | Number | 504.00 |
| People in working age | Number | 794.00 |
| Afroecuadorian population | Number | 16.00 |
| White population | Number | 47.00 |
| Total population | Number | 1,030.00 |
| Men population | Number | 567.00 |
| Indigenous people | Number | 8.00 |
| Mestizo population | Number | 846.00 |
| Women population | Number | 463.00 |
| Women proportion | % (total population) | 44.95 |
| Extreme poverty for non-satisfied basic needs | % (total population) | 33.60 |
| Poverty for non-satisfied basic needs | % (total population) | 95.60 |
| Human Development Bonus | Number | 314.00 |
| Water service inside home | % (houses) | 11.37 |
| Sewage network | % (houses) | 9.41 |
| Electric service | % (houses) | 85.49 |
| Telephone land line | % (houses) | 11.40 |
| Gas use for cooking | % (homes) | 83.65 |
| Firewood / charcoal use for cooking | % (homes) | 15.20 |
| Own home | % (homes) | 79.46 |

The data shows that this rural parish presents some signs of acute social vulnerability. For example, education, water and sewage services are insufficient,

Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi) Rural Parish

Although the official name of this rural parish is Manuel Cornejo Astorga, the name of the main town in the territory is known as Tandapi, a traditional name since this side road town was created. It is located in the Pilaton watershed and next to the Aloag-Santo Domingo road, the most important artery to communicate Quito and Guayaquil, the main Ecuadorian cities (Map 2). The area of this parish is of 495,89 km², with an altitudinal range between the 3,800 feet and 8,000 feet. According the national census of 2010 the population is of 3,661 people of which 60% (2,197) is considered economically active.

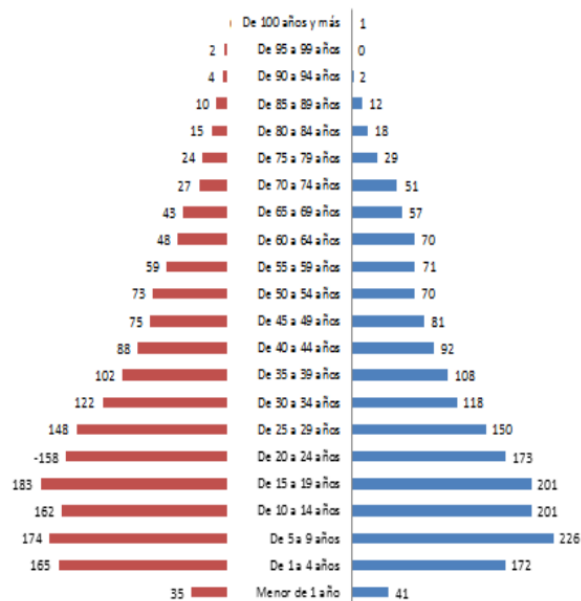
Map 2.- The Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Rural Prish



According to the national census (INEC 2010) the women-men correlation is 53-47%. The 68% of the population is under 40 years old and 30% are in the age range of 15-30 years old. (Figure 2)

The most extended ethnic self-representation in this parish is basically that of “mestizo” representing almost the 90% of the local population. Other ethnic self-representation are white (4.5), indigenous (4%), and Afroecuadorian (2.2%).

Figure 2.- Age distribution in the Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Rural Parish



Source: GAD-MCA 2012

The main economic activities in this rural parish are related to agriculture, livestock, milk and meat production, flower, tourism, and transportation. Agriculture and livestock are the main sources of income and subsistence for the local population representing the 46% of the entire economic activities in the parish. Trade and small business represent the 11.5% of the economic activities. Food and accommodation represent 7.78 % (Table 4). The most important products are maize, cocoa, cassava, banana, oil palm, potatoes, cereals, maize, beans, quinoa, vegetables,⁶ pork and chicken meat, milk, fish.

Table 4.- Economic activities in the Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Rural Parish

| RAMA DE ACTIVIDAD | CASOS | % |
|---|--------------|------------|
| Agricultura, ganadería, silvicultura y pesca | 806 | 46,78 |
| Industrias manufactureras | 57 | 3,31 |
| Suministro de electricidad, gas, vapor y aire acondicionado | 9 | 0,52 |
| Distribución de agua, alcantarillado y gestión de desechos | 7 | 0,41 |
| Construcción | 71 | 4,12 |
| Comercio al por mayor y menor | 199 | 11,55 |
| Transporte y almacenamiento | 78 | 4,53 |
| Actividades de alojamiento y servicio de comidas | 134 | 7,78 |
| Información y comunicación | 5 | 0,29 |
| Actividades financieras y de seguros | 1 | 0,06 |
| Actividades profesionales, científicas y técnicas | 7 | 0,41 |
| Actividades de servicios administrativos y de apoyo | 42 | 2,44 |
| Administración pública y defensa | 14 | 0,81 |
| Enseñanza | 40 | 2,32 |
| Actividades de la atención de la salud humana | 6 | 0,35 |
| Artes, entretenimiento y recreación | 3 | 0,17 |
| Otras actividades de servicios | 12 | 0,70 |
| Actividades de los hogares como empleadores | 56 | 3,25 |
| No declarado | 155 | 9,00 |
| Trabajador nuevo | 21 | 1,22 |
| | 1723 | 100 |

Source: GAD-MCA 2012.

Nonmetallic mine is also an important economic activity in the area. According the local authorities 31 mine deposits are in the parish territory, which represent more than the 20% of the national offer of nonmetallic products. Important amounts of rock stone

⁶ These are products for warm and cold weather, favored by the location of the parish between the Coast and Sierra regions.

and gravel are extracted from the Pilatón river banks mostly for being used at the Hidrotoapi hydroelectric project the most important public work in this region.

Based in the national census 2010, Table 5 shows a comprehensive overview of the parish.

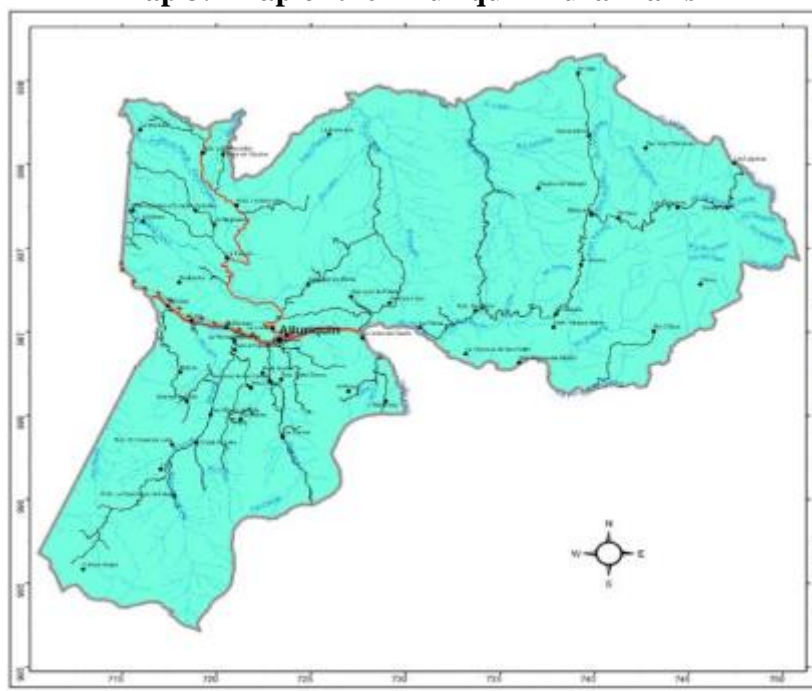
Table 5.- Socioeconomic Overview of the Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Parish

| Sector / Indicator | Measure | MCA (Tandapi) |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Illiteracy | % (15 years old or more) | 10.22 |
| Functional illiteracy | % (15 years old or more) | 22.95 |
| Education | Años de estudio | 6.73 |
| Universitary education | % (24 years old or more) | 5.51 |
| Complete Elementary School | % (12 years old or more) | 79.52 |
| Complete High School | % (18 years old or more) | 19.10 |
| Working children 15 - 17 years old | % (children 5-17 years old) | 38.52 |
| Working children 5 - 14 years old | % (children 5-14 years old) | 9.96 |
| Peoble economically active | Number | 1,708.00 |
| People in working age | Number | 2,848.00 |
| Afroecuadorian population | Number | 87.00 |
| White population | Number | 168.00 |
| Total population | Number | 3,661.00 |
| Men population | Number | 1,944.00 |
| Indigenous people | Number | 149.00 |
| Mestizo population | Number | 3,154.00 |
| Women population | Number | 1,717.00 |
| Women proportion | % (total population) | 46.89 |
| Extreme poverty for non-satisfied basic needs | % (total population) | 27.70 |
| Poverty for non-satisfied basic needs | % (total population) | 83.50 |
| Human Development Bonus | Number | 670.00 |
| Water service inside home | % (houses) | 26.05 |
| Sewage network | % (houses) | 34.70 |
| Electric service | % (houses) | 83.93 |
| Telephone land line | % (houses) | 16.03 |
| Gas use for cooking | % (homes) | 83.86 |
| Firewood / charcoal use for cooking | % (homes) | 14.28 |
| Own home | % (homes) | 56.83 |

Alluriquin Rural Parish

Alluriquin is a rural parish that belongs to the county of the Santo Domingo de los Tsachilas and its homonymous province. It has 9,725 inhabitants (INEC 2010) and an area of 664,8 Km². (Map 3)

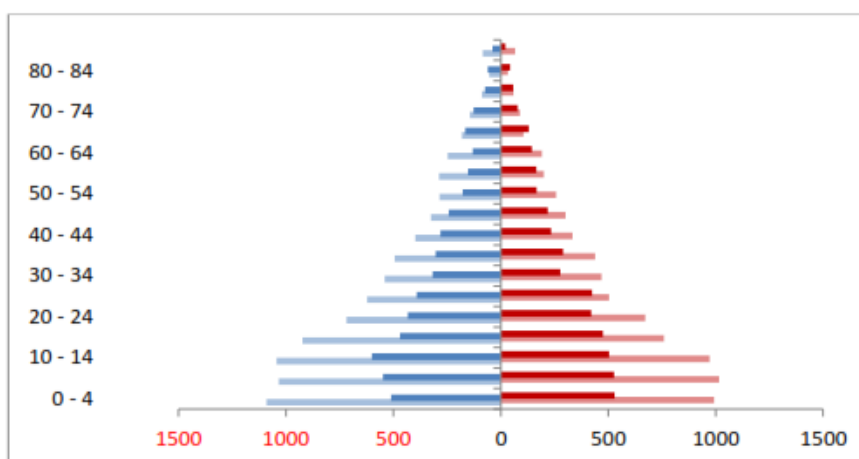
Map 3.- Map of the Alluriquin Rural Parish



Source: GAD-A 2015

According to the national census (INEC 2010) the women-men correlation is 52-48%. The 67% of the population is under 40 years old and 31% are in the age range of 15-30 years old. (Figure 3Figure 2). Like in other parishes of the region, most of the population of Alluriquin is ethnically self-identified with mestizo (90%), being the remaining people identified as white (5%) Afroecuadorian (2%), indigenous (1%), and the rest as “mulato”, “negro”, and “montubio” ethnicities.

Figure 3.- Age distribution in the Alluriquin rural Parish



Source: GAD-A 2015

The population in working-age (PWE) is defined as all those over 10 years old who are considered to be able to work. The PWE in Alluriquín corresponds to 78.24% of its total population. However, the Economically Active Population (EAP) is another indicator that best describe labor supply. The EAP is any population in age to work who is capable and willing to do so at a given moment. It includes both people who work or have jobs (occupied EAP) and those who do not have work but are willing to do so (unemployed EAP). In Alluriquín the EAP is of 3,792 people, which constitutes 49.84% of PWE and is made up of 73.10% of men and 26.90% of women.

On the other hand, Alluriquin is the third parish in the province with the highest poverty rate with an 89.6% of unsatisfied basic needs. According to INEC (2010) only the 55% of the dwellings in the village receive water from the public network, 44% take this resource from the rivers or springs and wells. Sewage service is also insufficient here. Only the 20% of the homes are connected to the public network, 29% to a septic tank, 19% have direct discharge to rivers and streams, 17% of the homes are connected to a blind well, 12% has no sewage service at all and 3% have latrine.

Land coverage is composed by 32.5 % of natural forests, 61% of introduced grass and the remaining 6.5% is composed of permanent and semi-permanent crops, planted forests and riparian vegetation (SDT 2010; MAGAP-SENPLADES, 2014). These numbers speaks of the importance of livestock for local people. Livestock, agriculture, forestry and fishing cover more than the half of the whole economic activities in the parish. Far below, other relevant activities in this territory are manufacturing industries, construction, transportation and storage, accommodation, and catering services among others (Table 6).

Table 6.- Economic activities in the Alluriquin Rural Parish

| Activity | % | Records |
|--|----------|----------------|
| Agriculture, livestock, forestry and fishing | 57.57% | 2,183 |
| Wholesale and retail trade | 10.36% | 393 |
| Manufacturing industries | 7.20% | 273 |
| Transportation and storage | 4.03% | 153 |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|----|
| Accommodation and catering services | 2.37% | 90 |
| Construction | 2.22% | 84 |
| Government and public administration | 1,19 % | 45 |

The topography in Alluriquín characterized by steep slopes provides to this territory abundant water and biological resources, which have determined the main economic activities of the local society based in agriculture and livestock and the extraction of natural resources (Table 6).

Hills, ridges, and micro watersheds have created conditions for biodiversity and scenic views, but these conditions also turn this area vulnerable to landslides, deluges and spates. In fact, Alluriquin undergo a catastrophic spate in April 2016 when record precipitations occurred in a single night. Four people died in that event, which also caused important material damages like the destruction of houses and buildings included the seat of the local government and part of the road Aloag-Santo Domingo cutting then for few days one of the most important routes that connect the Sierra and Costa regions (EC 2016). According to local authorities, more than 75% of the territory has high and medium-high susceptibility to landslides, spate, deluges and flooding. (GAD-A 2015).

Although these issues of territorial vulnerability the parish must also deal with economic activities that would increase the risks to adverse events. According to the Agencia de Regulación y Control Minero, the governmental mining agency, in the Alluriquín territory there are the following concessions: i) M-10 granted to Teegra Ecuador S.A.; ii) La Florida 1 granted to Caselogic, and iii) Loma del Tigre, granted to Sultana del Cóndor Minera (Sulcomi S.A)⁷. The mine resources existing in the territory are basically gold, silver and cooper. Nonmetallic mine activities also exist in the banks of the Toachi, Pilatón, Mulaute and El Tránsito rivers where sand, crushed stone and other similar materials are extracted. As known, the mine industry needs to remove large amounts of rocks, sand and mud in the mine siting process opening pits and quarries. This cause soil instability and then promotes erosion and landslides. Other activities that cause negative impacts in the soil are logging and unsustainable agriculture and cattle ranching, which remove the natural vegetation facilitating the water infiltration in the soil making this less able to maintain its stability during intense rainfall.

Based in the national census 2010, Table 6 shows a comprehensive overview of the parish.

Table 7.- Socioeconomic overview of the Alluriquin Rural Parish

| Sector / Indicator | Measure | Alluriquín |
|--------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| Illiteracy | % (15 years old or more) | 9.34 |

⁷ This mining company also works in the territory of the Palo Quemado parish. The “Loma del Tigre” hill lie between the territory of the Alluriquin and Palo Quemado parishes.

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|
| Functional illiteracy | % (15 years old or more) | 20.72 |
| Education | Años de estudio | 7.11 |
| Universitary education | % (24 years old or more) | 6.11 |
| Complete Elementary School | % (12 years old or more) | 84.12 |
| Complete High School | % (18 years old or more) | 21.28 |
| Working children 15 - 17 years old | % (children 5-17 years old) | 26.62 |
| Working children 5 - 14 years old | % (children 5-14 years old) | 4.54 |
| Peoble economically active | Number | 3,792.00 |
| People in working age | Number | 7,609.00 |
| Afroecuadorian population | Number | 319.00 |
| White population | Number | 450.00 |
| Total population | Number | 9,725.00 |
| Men population | Number | 5,023.00 |
| Indigenous people | Number | 111.00 |
| Mestizo population | Number | 8,715.00 |
| Women population | Number | 4,702.00 |
| Women proportion | % (total population) | 48.34 |
| Extreme poverty for non-satisfied basic needs | % (total population) | 32.50 |
| Poverty for non-satisfied basic needs | % (total population) | 93.90 |
| Human Development Bonus | Number | 3,651.00 |
| Water service inside home | % (houses) | 12.05 |
| Sewage network | % (houses) | 19.80 |
| Electric service | % (houses) | 87.50 |
| Telephone land line | % (houses) | 13.17 |
| Gas use for cooking | % (homes) | 87.18 |
| Firewood / charcoal use for cooking | % (homes) | 11.55 |
| Own home | % (homes) | 53.95 |

STAKEHOLDERS AND PERCEPTIONS ON CLIMATIC ISSUES

As described above the Toachi-Pilatón watershed is a natural framework of intense socioeconomic exchange where people and organizations of diverse type and range exert their interests in order to get and influence management of the existent natural resources. This approach is helpful for understanding that any measure for promoting sustainable development, water management or adaptation strategies for climate change and vulnerabilities should be the result of the dialogue among the different stakeholders of the area.

This part of the report is based on fieldwork carried out in the three rural counties in June 2016. During the field work was used semistructured questionnaires to interview representatives of the Cotopaxi, Sigchos, Mejía, Alluriquin, Palo Quemado, and Manuel Cornejo Astorga GADs, representatives of the Environmental and Communitarian sections of the Hidrotoachi project, members of productive organizations, and local residents. People interviewed were asked how they perceived climate issues and how they think they affect the daily life of the people.

Questions during the interviews looked for understanding five basic issues:

- What kind of weather issues are occurring in the area of study,
- How they are affecting the local people and socioeconomic activities,
- What are the explanations of local people to these events,
- What is the understanding of climate change phenomenon; and,
- How concerned are local authorities in watershed management and climate issues in the Toachi-Pilatón watershed.

These questions were helpful to know the perception and the level of preparedness for climatic events and issues of vulnerability in the area.

Stakeholders in the area

Stakeholders or Interest Groups are people and entities with a declared or conceivable interest or stake in the management of a given area. Stakeholders are not necessary organized they can be of any form, size and capacity like individuals, organizations, or even unorganized groups. In the Toachi Pilatón watershed stakeholders fall into the following categories:

State actors:

- Administrative agencies: MAE, INAMHI, CELEC
- Regional GADS: Pichincha, Cotopaxi and Santo Domingo de los Tsachilas provinces,
- Suregional GADS: Mejía (Pichincha), Sigchos (Cotopaxi), and Santo Domingo (Santo Domingo de los Tsachilas)
- Local GADS Manuel Cornejo Astorga, Palo Quemado and Alluriquin;
- Junta de Agua de Santa Rosa (Palo Quemado)

Private sector:

- Ranchers and farmers
- Companies and projects:
 - HidroToapi hydroelectrical project
 - Sultana del Còndor Minera Sulcomi SA (Palo Quemado)
 - Toachi GADs Sigchos and Pichincha mining processing sites (Palo Quemado)
 - Teegra Ecuador S.A. (Alluriquin)
 - Caselogic (Alluriquin)
 - Sultana del Còndor Minera (Sulcomi S.A), Loma del Tigre concession (Alluriquin).

Civil society and foundations

- Fundación Tangaré (Tandapi)
- Reserva Biológica La Esperanza
- Hesperia Biological station and reserve
- Otongachi biological reserve
- Río Guajalito Scientific Station
- Tanti protected forest
- Rio Lelia watershed protected forest
- La Favorita Scientific Station

Productive organizations

- ORCOPROSAN - Organización comunitaria productiva Santa Rosa Lima. (Palo Quemado)
- Asociación Flor de Caña (Palo Quemado)
- Asociación de Ganaderos de las Pampas (Pampas Agüilla)
- Asociación Agroartesanal San Pablo de la Plata (Pampas Agüilla)
- Pre-Asociación de Cafetaleros (Tandapi)
- Pre-Asociación de Cafetaleros (La Esperie)
- Asociación de Productores Agropecuarios “Pampas Argentinas” (Tandapi)
- Asociación Agropecuaria Mirabad (Tandapi)

Coomunities and local Interest groups

- Unión del Toachi (Alluriquin)
- La Esperanza community (Tandapi)
- El Mirador community (Tandapi)
- Mirabad community (Tandapi)
- El Paraíso community (Tandapi)
- San Francisco community (Tandapi)
- Los Olivos community (Tandapi)
- Peñas Blancas community (Tandapi)
- Ilusión community (Tandapi)

- Canchacoto community (Tandapi)
- Iliolan community (Tandapi)
- Cordilleras del Paraíso community (Tandapi)
- San Antonio community (Tandapi)
- La Esperie community (Tandapi)
- La Palma community (Tandapi)
- Pampas Argentinas community (Tandapi)
- Praderas del Toachi community (Palo Quemado)
- Palo Quemado Centro community (Palo Quemado)
- San Pablo de la Plata community (Palo Quemado)
- Las Praderas community (Palo Quemado)
- Santa Rosa de Lima community (Palo Quemado)
- Las Minas de la Plata community (Palo Quemado)
- El Cristal community (Palo Quemado)
- Zarapullo community (Palo Quemado)
- La Florida community (Palo Quemado)
- Unidad Educativa Juan Salinas (Palo Quemado)

First of all it is important to consider that there is not any encompassing process that calls the attention of all the listed stakeholders in the context of the context of watershed management. This does not mean that they do not have interest and/or exert influence in the watershed issues but that there is not coordination or dialogues in terms of management initiatives. This is largely due to the fact that according the national Constitution the regional decentralized governments are invested with the exclusive competence for watershed planning and for creating watershed council to carry out its management.⁸ Besides the conservation, recuperation and integrated management of water resources are also under the state responsibility through the regional governments⁹ This competence bestow these governments to regulate all activities that can affect the water quality and quantity and the ecosystemic equilibrium especially y water recharge areas¹⁰.

Although the importance of the legal framework regarding watersheds, the regional governments have not been created yet, so their competences are not fully executed by any public organization. As a result there are not administrative councils for watershed managements and no control agency that can assure an overview of all the watershed of the country. Some control activities regarding these areas are carried out by the Ministerio del Ambiente and Ministerio de Agricultura Ganadería, Acuacultura y Pesca. MAGAP but in any case an integrated policy of management and control can be applied by several and dispersed organizations.

Provincial governments have the competence for promoting public works in watershed of all type in their territories and to carry out the environmental management. However these competences can be conflictive since the promoting of public works means the construction of roads, irrigation channels, bridges and other infrastructure that can impact watershed if environmental issues are not considered. In addition, not all

⁸ See articles 262 and 263 of national Constitution.

⁹ See article 411 of national Constitution.

¹⁰ Idem.

provincial governments have still authorization for environmental management¹¹ so in practice no competences over watershed can be applied.

Another issue regarding one of the productive stakeholders in the watershed is the mining activity. As known mining is among the most nature transformation activities and typically they are executed in very difficult to access areas where rural governments are more efficient to reach. However according the national law, metallic mining activities are under the control of the central government and non-metallic mining under the municipal governments. In the area of study there are six metallic mining concessions and a number of non-metallic extracting places. Since rock, sand, stone and other non-metallic mine resources are abundant in the area it is virtually impossible for the local municipalities to control all of them. Companies granted with metallic mine concessions report to ARCOM (Agencia de Regulaciòn and Control Minero) and not to local rural parishes in whose territories the environmental impacts occur. As a result, mining companies work in the area but have not relationship with local organizations.

The effect of the above explained situation is that there is not any organization in the Toachi-Pilaton watershed that can carry out a comprehensive management of the existing hydric resources and to coordinate activities of the local public organizations in order to establish management activities for the control and conservation of the area.

Two institutions only are carrying some type of activities in coordination with local authorities, and other stakeholders. They are the MAE in the framework of Plan Bosque, in which coordination at different levels is performed with rural parishes, communitarian organizations and forest private owners. The other organization is the Hidrotoapi Hydroelectric Project, a large infrastructure construction executed by a private company under the order of the central government. As a part of the environmental requirements Hidrotoapi must execute communitarian consultation in the area of direct and indirect impact of such project. In order to fulfill such need this project has organized a comprehensive plan to inform local communities about potential environmental and socioeconomic impacts that can affect local livelihoods.

In the above mentioned scenario, the local stakeholders has few opportunities for communication, coordination and exchange strategies for organizing their activities in a sustainable way or at least to make them more efficient. On the other hand, the absence of a management straggles leave the stakeholders to perform their activities at large with a minimum of considerations for the security and sustainable use of the watershed.

Climate issues in the Toachi Pilaton watershed

Four climatic issues were mentioned consistently during the interviews: drought, rainfalls, temperature increase and strong winds. The local people are now aware of the weather events and negative impacts since it is fresh in the memory the catastrophic spate in the Alluriquin parish occurred a couple months before the field work for this report and caused by record precipitations. Most of the communities of the parishes involved in this study have also experienced landslides in their lands in the last two years due to sudden and excessive rains. So for most of the interviewed people it is evident that changes in weather patterns have occurred over the last years and they are

¹¹ According the MAE legal framework only provincial and municipal governments that fulfil some requirements are bestowed for environmental management in their jurisdictions.

interconnected. Then awareness regarding climatic issues in the area has been triggered by the experience with such disasters which have affected practically all the region.¹²

Drought was considered an important issue especially in the Toachi watershed area. Communities of the upper basin like Palo Quemado and even of Sigchos referred that most of the year 2015 the entire area has suffered an extreme dry season. For communities of the lower basin it was not an issue because of the alternatives to offset the problem through the use of the river water, but for those of the higher and middle watershed it was more problematic because the river is far from the communities. However after several months of dryness there was a sudden rainy season including deluges that caused spate, mass movements and flooding in different communities of the lower and middle areas in the watershed.

Strong winds have also been reported during the interviews. These events occurred especially in Palo Quemado where the winds were so intense that several trees were uprooted. This weather condition is also pointed as part of the climate pattern change that is experiencing this region.

Effects of the weather issues on local socioeconomic activities,

Local people have been concerned of threats to the communities caused by changes in the climate patterns especially in terms of human and economic security (i.e. landslides, flooding and crops quality). Ongoing changes in weather patterns are seen acutely since the Lamas river spate occurred in April 2016 and the string of landslides and avalanches occurred in the last months of 2015 and first trimester of 2016 in different areas of the three involved counties.

The related weather events have affected negatively the local people in several ways. First, long periods of dryness and short but intense periods of rains are pointed as the cause of the decreasing of sugar cane quantity and quality. Sugar producers said that the panela production has significantly decreased in the last year because of the lack of the cane quality. Now they need more canes to produce the same amount of panela that is the standard for commercialization.¹³ Other sectors like the cattle ranchers and agriculture producers have also experienced problems derived from extreme weather events. Low productivity, fungus and pest¹⁴ increase, and plant destruction by intense rains are the most common problems the farmers attribute to weather problems. For that they need to use more agrichemicals and devote more time for caring the crops.

On the other hand extreme rains soften the soils of deforested areas or steep hills and produce landslides or mass movements and flooding. During the last months of 2015 and the early 2016 several landslides occurred in the entire region and in most of the cases closing paths and roads and then causing transportation problems sometimes for

¹² The spate occurred in the Damas River in Alluriquin have had an economic impact beyond the micro-region of the lower Toachi-Pilatón watershed. Since the Aloag Santo Domingo road was closed during few days it affected the transportation between Quito, Santo Domingo and Guayaquil. Some landslide occurred in the same period near to Tandapi also forced to close the Aloag Santo Domingo road.

¹³ Each piece of panela or “banco” for commercialization weight 32 pounds.

¹⁴ Pests can appear during dry or wet season, but now with the intense weather conditions have appeared others previously unknown. For example in the naranjilla crops were common the “lancha negra” and “lancha blanca” pest, but now have appeared two more the “ojo de pollo” and “muerte lenta”, to control which farmers must apply more and stronger agrichemicals. This make costly some crops.

several days. In the Manuel Cornejo Astorga rural parish more than 200 small and medium scale landslides occurred in the last year. Practically all the 26 communities of the parish have had landslides in their territory. The worst landslide occurred in May 2016 at the point in the kilometer 32 of the Aloag - Santo Domingo road forcing to close it for a couple days.

As already explained the spate in the Damas River that caused avalanche and flooding in Alluriquin was the most extreme effect of the concentrated rains occurred in April 2016. Besides the actual damage that can cause a landslide if it occur over towns, houses or roads, it affect the transportation of products to the markets and some of them like milk and other perishable can be ruined at all causing significant economic damage to the producers.

Strong winds have less impact in the farmers however some crops can be affected and accidents can occur when trees are uprooted. However any of the interviewed has reported accidents due to this type of event. On the other hand, the combination of winds, drought and high temperature sparked some wildfires in the area, especially in Sigchos.

Finally considering the sharp contrasts of the dry and wet periods local people realize that during the drought there was also a significant increment of temperature. However it may be a subjective observation. In any case cases of skin irritation especially in children have been experienced in the communities of Palo Quemado and Pampas de Agüilla in the middle and upper part of the Toachi watershed.

Perceptions of local people regarding weather events

Experience has provided rural communities a knowledge about the local environment and climatic issues. Based in such knowledge these communities have designed a yearlong calendar determining periods for planting, cropping, applying agrichemicals for caring the crops, and even for festivities and other celebrations. However, when sudden changes in local conditions occur, the people tend to fall in fabrications and attributions in order to make an understanding of the new or extreme events.

Pyhälä et al (2016) has studied how people can easily astray when issues go beyond of what is considered normal in terms of their experiential knowledge. He calls it memory illusions in which facts from previous knowledge and new imaginations can be mixed to get sense of new realities. However this may affect the experiential knowledge of the communities acquired through daily observation of their environment. Precisely this has happened in the Toachi – Pilaton areas.

Common explanation of why the creeks of the lower basin area have become dry during 2015 is that the waters were sank through the cracks opened in the soil because of the dynamite explosions carried out to build the Hidrotoapi hydroelectric project. In the upper part of the basin there are also communitarian explanations based in the imagination. For example the drought that has affected most of the year during 2015 and 2016 becoming an overwhelming problem and even a political issue. Since this weather condition affected five counties of the Cotopaxi province included Sigchos in the upper part of the Toachi River, there was a public petition for creating “veedurias” or commissions in charge to investigate the cause of such abnormal drought (GAD-C

2016). In the communities sparked the idea that a program of “cloud seeding”¹⁵ was being carried out by flower cultivators in order to produce rain in specific areas to favor their agribusiness (GAD-C 2016). The popular explanations to new or unknown events may have been caused by influential or fantastic memories of extreme events mixed with new situations observed in the area.

However people also retain some indicators of recurrent local problems and provide more scientific explanation for new events. For example the drought problem and the landslides occurred in the upper basin, has been explained by the productive associations as a direct result of the constant deforestation in the area. The association of panela producers, Flor de Caña has explained that farmers use now more trees every week to produce panela, so the nearest forest in Palo Quemado are being significantly degraded. This means also that logs for firing the cauldrons should be brought from more distant places which make more expensive the production.¹⁶

The above explanations show how stakeholders are eager to determine whether situations and to establish them in terms of what is their interest. Beyond of what true or false can be the explanations, this situation also show that local are prone to know about climate issues and that information, capacitation and measures implementation on climate change adaptation are needed.

Understanding on climate change and awareness of local authorities

There is not a clear understanding regarding climate change in the communities in the three counties. Climate change is still a far reality and then there is not a conception on how to take actions to response it. However the adverse events of rainfall, spate and landslides have suddenly forced the people to take a position regarding the recurrent and catastrophic events that occurred in the area.

The Alluriquin disaster made people aware that climate has changed and some collective actions should be adopted. It is obvious that local communities are now more favorable to protect forest especially in the steep areas of the river bank and hills. In addition private reserves are more popular and seen as something positive for the community.

Notwithstanding the increase in public awareness it is not easily translated to local authorities in terms to move them devise plans for bettering the watershed management or coordinating among the different institutions to take common measures. This situation is due to normative and practical issues. From the point of view of the national legislation, the responsibility for watershed management corresponds to the regional GADs which as has already said are still inexistent. These institutions are bestowed by the National Constitution and COOTAD¹⁷ to carry out the management of the hydrographic systems. This means that parish GADs cannot take initiative in promoting

¹⁵ This process consists in “seeding the heavy clouds with tiny particles of silver iodide whose electrical charge would pull together the cloud's water droplets. Once enough droplets had gathered together, their weight would make them fall from the sky as rain.” See: <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/sciencetech/article-1351437/Can-scientists-REALLY-make-rain-useless-shower.html#ixzz4V92o0FR7>

¹⁶ To address this problem, the Association Flor de Caña of Palo Quemado is working with Maquita Cushunchic, a fair trade organization based in Quito, to introduce more efficient technologies and improve the production.

¹⁷ Código Orgánico de Ordenación Territorial y Administración Descentralizada.

watershed management activities. So in this case while local authorities (the parish GADs) may understand the climate change issues and the potential impacts that can produce in their territories, they do not feel that can take actions or decisions in response to such global event.

Another issue that conspire against the adoption of local measures for watershed management is that some activities that cause severe impacts in the hydrographic basin are not under the control of local governments (the parish GADs). For example metallic and nonmetallic mine activities are under the control of the central government and of the municipal GADs. As a result these activities are not reported to the local parish authorities –the most idoneous to locally verify any situation- and then the control of the problems caused by mine companies not always are known by the control agencies.

The related issues and perceptions in the Toachi-Pilaton watershed show that capacity-building and community-based education are important activities for raising awareness on climate change impacts and promoting adaptation measures. These approaches are important to promote sustainable livelihoods, food security and finally sustainable development.

Gender issues and vulnerable people

As in most of rural areas in Ecuador, gender is a complex issue. It is difficult to evaluate women issues not only because there is an evident level of “machismo” but also because women have types of agency that do not necessarily have been analyzed by feminist studies and then may not fit in what gender inequality stands for.

The first aspect of gender inequality in the area is the invisibilization of the female work. Despite the current interest of the government for promoting women visibilization, most of the productive female activity is still not socially recognized, and in that sense it is not statistically reflected either. The division between labor for the market and domestic work is often diffused and part of the productive work ends up being counted as unrecognized domestic labor. In other words, female work counts only when it is sold in the market economy (as waged worker or as independent entrepreneur) but not when women work at home. Two factors contribute to this statistical invisibility: on the one hand the fact that all of the female home work has a high use value but it is of null exchange value. For example, cooking for the family, caring children, making the room and so on are activities that cannot be sold in the free market and then it is not worth or practical accounting them. On the other hand, the home female activities are seen as part of the gender work division so it is the task that women must contribute for family and social reproduction.

Beyond the above theoretical considerations since many men in the Toachi Pilaton area are increasingly incorporated in waged work activities, rural women have taken on bigger roles in agricultural production and community labour. The resulting effect of this fact is that the women must assume the place that men have left vacant and then must work an average of 14-16 hours daily. The personal impact of this social phenomenon can be devastating in terms of women health and of physical abuse from

husbands.¹⁸ Here also is affected the right of women to have time for leisure, which in turn men enjoy in any case working in family subsistence activities or in waged work outside the town.

Notwithstanding evident gender inequality issues in the area of study it is also important to consider the women agency for creating income opportunities for their families. In practically all the areas women control most of the formal and informal food business. This provides them great economic independence counterbalancing home male-women asymmetries. In this case women are visibilized through a work inserted in the market economy.

Regarding other vulnerable people beyond women and children, there are no other particular groups that can be identified as vulnerable. Since the area of study of the Toachi Pilaton watershed is a frontier territory, there are no indigenous people nor Afroecuadorians.

¹⁸ In rural areas women have reported health problems like of the spine, of respiratory and reproductive organs, hernias, bruises, and wounds (MacMillan 1995) and gender violence (Camacho 2014).

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Camarero Rioja, Luis Alfonso

- 2006 El trabajo desvelado. Trayectorias ocupacionales de las mujeres rurales en España. Instituto de la Mujer, Ministerio de Trabajo y Asuntos Sociales. Madrid.

EC (ElComercio.com)

- 2016 Cuatro personas fallecidas por el desbordamiento del río Damas en Santo Domingo de los Tsáchilas. El Comercio Newspaper, April 26, 2016. Available at: <http://www.elcomercio.com/actualidad/aloag-santodomingo-cierre-deslizamiento-desbordamiento.html>

GAD-A

- 2015 Plan de Desarrollo y Ordenamiento Territorial de la parroquia Alluriquín 2015-2019. Gobierno Autónomo Descentralizado de la parroquia Alluriquín.

GAD-C

- 2016 Comunidades exigen solución y ayuda ante la aguda sequía en la provincia. Consejo Provincial de Cotopaxi. Noviembre 18, 2016 <http://www.cotopaxi.gob.ec/index.php/noticias/item/1759-comunidades-exigen-solucion-y-ayuda-ante-la-aguda-sequia-en-la-provincia>

GAD-MCA

- 2012 Plan de Desarrollo y Ordenamiento Territorial de la parroquia Manuel Cornejo Astorga - Tandapi 2012-2025. Gobierno Autónomo Descentralizado de la parroquia Manuel Cornejo Astorga.

GAD-PQ

- 2015 Plan de Desarrollo y Ordenamiento Territorial de la parroquia Palo Quemado 2025. Gobierno Autónomo Descentralizado de la parroquia Palo Quemado.

MacMillan, Neale

- 1995 Ecuador: Health and the Working Woman. IDCR Reports Vol. 23, No. 2. July 1995. Available at <https://idl-bnc.idrc.ca/dspace/bitstream/10625/22843/2/112201.pdf>

Pyhälä, A., Á. Fernández-Llamazares, H. Lehvävirta, A. Byg, I. Ruiz-Mallén, M. Salpeteur, and T. F. Thornton.

- 2016 Global environmental change: local perceptions, understandings, and explanations. Ecology and Society 21(3):25. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/>

USGS

- 2016 What is a watershed?. The USGS Water Science School. Available at: <https://water.usgs.gov/edu/watershed.html>



Annex 5. Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the project: "Increasing adaptive capacity of local communities, ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Río Blanco upper watershed with a focus on Ecosystem and Community Based Adaptation and Integrated Adaptive Watershed Management"

ANNEX 5 - B

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

August of 2017

Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| GLOSSARY OF TERMS..... | 3 |
| FIGURES..... | 3 |
| TABLES..... | 3 |
| MAPS..... | 4 |
| INTRODUCTION..... | 5 |
| NATURAL SCENE OF THE AREA..... | 7 |
| Areas under conservation status..... | 8 |
| Ilinizas Ecologic Reserve and Sarapullo Protected Forest..... | 8 |
| Toachi – Pilatón Protected Forest..... | 9 |
| The Socio Bosque and the conservation initiatives in the area..... | 10 |
| LOCAL JURISDICTIONS IN THE TOACHI PILATON WATERSHED..... | 11 |
| Sigchos:..... | 11 |
| Las Pampas:..... | 13 |
| Palo Quemado:..... | 17 |
| Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi)..... | 21 |
| Alóag..... | 23 |
| El Chaupi:..... | 26 |
| STAKEHOLDERS AND PERCEPTIONS ON CLIMATIC ISSUES..... | 29 |
| Stakeholders in the area..... | 29 |
| Effects of the weather issues on local socioeconomic activities..... | 35 |
| Perceptions of local people regarding weather events..... | 36 |
| Understanding on climate change and awareness of local authorities..... | 37 |
| Gender Issues and Vulnerable groups:..... | 38 |
| BIBLIOGRAPHY..... | 41 |

GLOSSARY OF TERMS

| | |
|---------|--|
| ARCOM | Agencia de Regulación and Control Minero |
| CELEC | Corporación Eléctrica del Ecuador |
| ESPE | Escuela Politécnica del Ejército |
| ELEPCO | Empresa Eléctrica Cotopaxi |
| GAD | Gobierno Autónomo Descentralizado |
| INEC | Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas y Censos |
| MAE | Ministerio del Ambiente |
| MAGAP | Ministerio de Agricultura Ganadería, Acuicultura y Pesca |
| MEER | Ministerio de Electricidad y Energía Renovable |
| MINTUR | Ministerio de Turismo |
| SENAGUA | Secretaría Nacional del Agua |
| SEPS | Superintendencia de Economía Popular y Solidaria |

FIGURES

| | |
|--|----|
| Figure 1 Sigchos Annual Average Temperature..... | 11 |
| Figure 2 Las Pampas population in 2010 Source | 14 |
| Figure 3 Palo Quemado population | 18 |
| Figure 4 Age distribution in the Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Rural Parish | 21 |
| Figure 5 Land use for Mejía canton | 24 |
| Figure 6 Projection of density of parish population | 26 |
| Figure 7 Stakeholders by category..... | 30 |
| Figure 8 Las Pampas productive sectors..... | 39 |

TABLES

| | |
|--|----|
| Table 1 Population in the Toachi – Pilatón system..... | 7 |
| Table 2 Sigchos Economic Activities Source | 12 |
| Table 3 Sigchos Population Economically Active | 12 |
| Table 4 Las Pampas Population distribution by community in 2015..... | 14 |
| Table 5 Las Pampas Economic Activities..... | 15 |
| Table 6 Las Pampas Employment Rates..... | 15 |
| Table 7 Mining places in Palo Quemado parish..... | 19 |
| Table 8 Socioeconomic Overview of the Palo Quemado Parish | 20 |
| Table 9 Economic activities in the Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Rural Parish | 22 |
| Table 10 Population project for Mejía parishes..... | 23 |
| Table 11 Basic Services for Mejía parishes | 24 |
| Table 12 Urban and Rural population for Mejía Canton..... | 24 |
| Table 13 Economic Historical Milestones for El Chaulpi..... | 26 |
| Table 14 Social Historical Milestones for El Chaulpi | 27 |
| Table 15 Environment Historical Milestones for El Chaulpi..... | 27 |
| Table 16 Reforestation Projects in El Chaulpi | 28 |
| Table 17 Economically Active Population in El Chaulpi | 28 |
| Table 18 Productive Activities in El Chaulpi..... | 28 |
| Table 19 Vulnerable Groups in El Chaulpi 2010..... | 29 |
| Table 20 Stakeholders in the project area | 33 |

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

| | |
|------------------------------------|----|
| Table 21 Stakeholders aspects..... | 33 |
|------------------------------------|----|

MAPS

| | |
|---|----|
| Map 1 Parishes located in Sigchos | 11 |
| Map 2 Sigchos population located in the project area Source | 12 |
| Map 3 Territorial map Las Pampas | 13 |
| Map 4 Las Pampas populated areas in the map | 15 |
| Map 5 Palo Quemado populated areas | 17 |
| Map 6 The Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Rural Prish..... | 21 |
| Map 7 Alog location | 23 |

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

INTRODUCTION

The hydrographic watershed of the Toachi Pilatón hydroelectric power plant is formed by the Toachi and Pilatón rivers, and receives contributions from the Verde, Siguí, Pashillin, Zumbahua, Santa Ana and Zarapullo rivers, on the western slope of the Andes. (TECNALIA) Toachi river originates in the badlands of the Ecological Reserve of the Ilinizas around Quilotoa lagoon, between Ilinizas volcanoes north and south in the province of Cotopaxi. Pilatón River born from badlands of the slopes of volcanoes Atacazo and Guagua Pichincha and the hill Corazón. (TECNALIA)

A watershed is an “area of land that drains all the streams and rainfall to a common outlet such as the outflow of a reservoir, mouth of a bay, or any point along a stream channel” (USGS 2016). Besides of being such natural framework watersheds are also areas of intense socioeconomic exchange where people and organizations of diverse type and range (state, natural resources extractors, traders, farmers and so on) exert their agency in order to get and influence management of the existent resources in the area.

Because of the diversity of existing geographic areas, the often difficult access to them, and the social competition for its natural resources, watersheds are of complex management and then prone to be ecologically neglected and significantly altered by socioeconomic activities. Since whatever natural and human-induced issues happening in upper areas can affect the rest of the basin until the river-outflow point, watersheds are extremely vulnerable to socioeconomic activities. For that it is important to apply integrated water management strategies where all stakeholders can coordinate and exchange experiences, and be regulated and controlled in a comprehensive plan intended to protect the hydric resources.

The ecological vulnerability of the watershed supposes also a socioeconomic vulnerability of the societies living in these areas especially those already vulnerable like women, children and indigenous people. By historical and socioeconomic issues these groups are the most vulnerable in any society and particularly in those of frontier where social life depends of direct natural resource extraction. In this understanding the climate change phenomenon and the expected impacts on nature and society will particularly affect watersheds and women and indigenous people as the most vulnerable in natural and social environments. Therefore in the efforts to promote adaptation measures to address the problem of climate change especial attention must be devoted to watersheds, its societies, and the women, children and indigenous peoples existing in these environments.

Considering the issues of social and natural vulnerability and the expected effects of climate change, this document presents an ecological and socioeconomic overview of the Toachi and Pilatón watersheds pointing the situation of the three rural jurisdictions in which lie the critical part of this area and identifying stakeholders and their perceptions regarding weather and climate change issues. As part of this analysis this document also points the situation of women and issues of gender inequality in this area.

The Toachi and Pilatón watersheds located in the North-Central area of Ecuador, in the so-called Cordillera Occidental de los Andes, in the provinces of Cotopaxi, Pichincha and Santo Domingo de los Tsachilas. Starting both watersheds in different volcano systems at more than 14,000 feet over the sea level in the Cotopaxi province; they joint at 2,000 feet altitude in the Santo Domingo de los Tsachilas province and then under the name of Blanco River run northbound to then be part of the Esmeraldas basin, which finally drains its waters in the Pacific Ocean. Besides, because of the elevated altitude and topographic steepness of ridges

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

and hills of the cordillera where the basin starts, the Toachi and Pilaton rivers are the outflow point of several smaller watersheds which increase the ecological complexity of this area.

Analysis and conclusions of this document are intended to put in perspective the ecological and social complexity of the Toachi-Pilaton watershed, to address both in the efforts to promote adaptation measures to deal with the expected issues related with climate change events. In addition, introduce to Adaptation Fund a final document with a map of stakeholders in Toachi-Pilaton watershed.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

NATURAL SCENE OF THE AREA

The Toachi river starts in the foothills of the Chugchilán mountains, a branch of the Western Cordillera, in territories of the Chugchilán and Isinlivi parishes, in the county of Sigchos, province of Cotopaxi. The river begins at an altitude of 4500 m and descends to 1000 m altitude to join the Pilatón River. The Toachi basin is flanked to the east by the Corazon hill (4,788 m s.n.m) and the volcanoes Illiniza Sur (5 248 m s.n.m.) and Illiniza Norte (5,126 m s.m.). To the South by the Era Urco hill (4,473 ms s.n.m.). These elevations contain several smaller water courses that end in the river Toachi. The basin of this river has a length of 104 km, and a contribution area of 1,478 km². The average slope is of 34.7%.

The Pilatón river is formed by the thawing of the volcanoes glaciers of the Corazón (4,790 msnm) and Atacazo (4,455 feet altitude) creating a watershed that has an east - west direction and is formed on the western slopes of the Cordillera Occidental, El Corazón and Atacazo hills, has an contribution area of 514 km², the main channel length is 42.5 Km, the average slope represents 42.7%. This river join with the Toachi and then form the Blanco river which in turn join the Quinindé river and then flow into the Esmeraldas hydrographic system which drains in the Pacific Ocean.

As shown in Table 1 the hydrologic complex that conform the area of interest of this document lies in a territorial mosaic of three provinces, three counties and three rural parishes. There more than 10,000 people live in more than 35 communities.

| Drainage unit | Province | Canton | Parrish | Total population in the Parrish | Population within the drainage unit |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Toachi | Cotopaxi | Latacunga | Toacaso | 7,685 | 7,685 |
| | | Pujili | Guangaje | 8,026 | 8,026 |
| | | | Zumbahua | 12,643 | 12,643 |
| | | Sigchos | Chugchilan | 7,811 | 7,811 |
| | | | Isinlivi | 3,227 | 3,227 |
| | | | Las Pampas | 1,943 | 1,943 |
| | | | Palo Quemado | 1,030 | 1,030 |
| | | | Sigchos | 7,933 | 7,933 |
| | Pichincha | Mejía | El Chaupi | 1,456 | NA |
| Pilatón | Pichincha | Mejia | Aloag | 9,237 | NA |
| | | | Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi) | 3,661 | 3,661 |
| | Santo Domingo de los Tsachilas | Santo Domingo | Alluriquin | 9,725 | 9,725 |
| Total population in 2010 | | | | 74.377 | 53.959 |
| NA = Not available, but it is known to be very small | | | | | |

Table 1 Population in the Toachi – Pilatón system

Because of the altitudinal variability this territory is biologically rich. It contains from the paramo ecosystem at more than 9,000 feet altitude to tropical and cloud forest at about 1,000 feet altitude. This natural configuration of the area explains the existence of several ecosystems

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

and watershed, and then of a rich biological diversity. The most important watersheds of this hydro-geologic system are those of the Toachi and Pilatón rivers. Smaller watersheds in this ecological reserve are of the Zarapullo river, which drains to the Toachi and the Corazon and Santa Ana rivers which drains to the Pilatón.

In the Toachi river basin, the largest area corresponds to natural forest (22.8%), followed by páramo (18%) and forest intervened plus cultivated grass 70-30 with 15.4%, the remaining area (43.8%) corresponds to others Types of land use mainly crops In the Pilatón river basin; The largest occupation corresponds to natural forest (52.8%) and forest intervened plus cultivated grass 70-30 (31%), the remaining 16.2% is destined for other uses. The natural richness of this natural compound has guided the human interventions in the area, which is still basically a frontier. Practically all the socioeconomic activities in the region rely in the extraction of primary natural resources. One of the major problems in the upper part of both basins is the transformation of the natural ecosystems of paramo and forest due to agricultural activities. This change in vegetation cover affects the surface runoff.

This ecological complex is important for hydric resources and because of its biodiversity, for the reproduction of both the flora and fauna of the region and then, important for ensuring water and food security of the local communities. Then the importance of the Toachi-Pilatón watershed must be understood under the complex natural mechanisms of biodiversity and hydric natural resource availability in which the local communities have built their culture and food and water security.

Areas under conservation status

Because of its natural landscape and biological importance the area of study have several public and private protected areas. The public areas under conservation statuses are Sarapullo and Toachi Pilatón Protected Forests and the Ilinizas Ecologic Reserve. The private protected areas have been created under the category of “protected forests” that was the first category for conservation of natural areas allowed in private lands before 2008 when the national constitution established the creation of private and public decentralized¹ ecological reserves. The protected forest is an administrative figure for conserving soil and hydric resources and in function of these primary goals is considered that forests and natural or introduced vegetation must be maintained undisturbed in critical areas of the watersheds. By creating protected forests the state promoted the protection of the steepest areas of the watersheds and then avoiding landslides, land erosion and drainage alterations.

Ilinizas Ecologic Reserve and Sarapullo Protected Forest

The Ilinizas Ecological Reserve is a public protected area consisting of 149,900 has of paramo and Andean Humid and Subtropical Forests. It is located in the provinces of Cotopaxi and Pichincha. This area encompasses the twin peaks of the Ilinizas as well as the extinct volcano Quilotoa best known by its crater lake. The reserve lie in the Cordillera Occidental de los Andes its territory contains also several hills and ranges like the Lelia Cordillera, the El Corazón, Jaligua Alto and Tenefuerte hills. This mountain system barrier the evaporations from the costal forcing its condensation in the west side of the Cordillera Occidental and

¹ Before the National Constitution of 2008, protected areas of any kind were created only under the central government control, with the new legal framework of 2008 municipalities and rural parishes can create their own protected areas and rural communities, indigenous people and private owners can also legally create areas for conservation in the lands under their control.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

therefore increasing the hydric resources of the watersheds or even favoring the creation of micro-watersheds in the entire area.

The Sarapullo Protected Forest was created in 1986 before the Ilinizas Ecological Reserve. Then when the Ilinizas was declared as a reserve the entire territory of the Sarapullo forest was incorporated in such new protected area. So now in practice all the policies and management measures regarding this area are made considering the main area that is the Ilinizas Ecological Reserve.

Toachi – Pilatón Protected Forest

This protected forest was created in 1987 as a means to maintain unchanged the forest other vegetation of the Toachi and Pilatón river basins. This forest has an area of 212,000 has and is under the control of the state forest districts of Cotopaxi and Pichincha. Although the status of protected forest is lesser than the national parks and ecological reserves it is still prohibited logging and the use of the area for any socioeconomic activity. Activities in this type of areas must be compatible with conservation purposes only. The main goals of this area are the protection of soil, water resources and biodiversity. About 20% of the Palo Quemado territory lies in this protected forest and the Las Pampas parish is also next to this area. Most of the problems of the Toachi Pilatón protected forest become from the socioeconomic activities of the mentioned parishes.

The international environmental organizations Birdlife Internacional and Conservación Internacional have stated that the lower area of the Toachi Pilatón protected forest is a place of high importance for protecting birds because about 420 bird species has been found here. However insufficient control has promoted illegal logging and even the invasion of parts of the area for cattle ranching are damaging the habitats of these and other species existent here. Moreover, several land tenure issues have not yet solved in this ecological area.

Private protected forest

Protected forests and reserve have been created in private lands in the Toachi-Pilatón watershed. These areas combine conservations goals with scientific research, environmental education, organic agriculture, and eco-tourism activities so that are source of income generation for their owners. The creation of protected areas in private lands in this zone is a very important form to show the neighbors that other socioeconomic uses can be applied to the lands. As a frontier area, the Toachi Pilatón watershed system has been traditionally seen as a wilder or an area to mine any existent natural resource. Such mentality is still present and private owner who devote their lands to conservation purposes are helping to change such extractive view.

Typically private conservation areas are composed by temperate, cloudy and subtropical forests. Significant parts of these areas are secondary and highly degraded forest for which programs of ecological recovery has been established. Reforestation activities in areas previously used for agriculture are also in process. In addition by creating this type of conservation areas many steep zones of the hills and ridges are being protected otherwise they would be subject of forest fires, illegal logging and unsustainable agriculture.

The private areas that have been legally declared as reserves or protected forests are the following:

1. Reserva Biológica La Esperanza
2. Hesperia Biological station and reserve
3. Otongachi biológica reserve

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

4. Río Guajalito Scientific Station
5. Tanti protected forest
6. Río Lelia watershed protected forest
7. La Favorita Scientific Station

In practical terms these private areas for conservation provide patches of ecological security for birds, mammals and other migratory species that need of scattered habitats to survive. They are also creating biological corridors and then allowing genetic variability in areas that otherwise would be isolated and prone to genetic erosion.

Notwithstanding the importance of private protected areas it is worth to mention that a significant flaw of them is the lack of sufficient resources for ensuring adequate control and the application of technically standardized management practices. This observation is also valid for the public protected forests for which the state has not established a particular administrative mechanism for control and management. However, new legal frameworks and technical regulations for this type of areas are under preparation by the Ministerio del Ambiente.

The Socio Bosque and the conservation initiatives in the area

In addition to the public and private system for protecting the natural areas of the watershed the Ministerio del Ambiente has established the nationwide Socio Bosque program which main goal is to help private owners and parishes to protect the existent natural forests presents in their lands or to carry out reforestation plans. The Manuel Cornejo Astorga, Palo Quemado and Alluriquin rural parishes are beneficiaries of the Socio Bosque program and about 692 hectares of public and private forests areas are under this scheme of protection, distributed in 22 plots and 15 private owners.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

LOCAL JURISDICTIONS IN THE TOACHI PILATON WATERSHED

The Toachi Pilaton watershed intersect in the territories of three provinces, three counties and six rural parishes. Three of them are in the influence area of the project. Below you will find a description of each parish:

Sigchos:

Sigchos is located in the province of Cotopaxi, northwest of Latacunga city. It was created on July 21, 1992. Sigchos is situated on the sub-watershed of the Toachi River and has an area of 1,266.6 km². The population is composed of approximately 23,236 inhabitants. (GAD Cotopaxi, 2014)

Sigchos has an urban parish, it's also called Sigchos, and four rural parishes, that two are located in the Toachi River watershed into the project area. These rural parishes are: Las Pampas and Palo Quemado. Map below shows where Sigchos is located and its parishes: (GAD Cotopaxi, 2014)



Map 1 Parishes located in Sigchos

In Sigchos, annual average temperature is 13 ° C and annual precipitation reach values between 500 to 1000mm. (GAD Cotopaxi, 2014). Table below shows the temperature chart with maximum, minimum values:

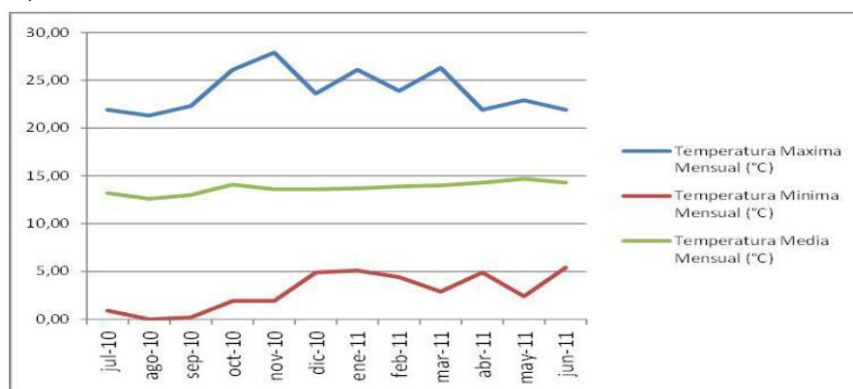


Figure 1 Sigchos Annual Average Temperature

According to PDOT document, Sigchos has been experimented changes of temperature, which produce prolonged droughts between July and December, with very strong winds, and very strong and prolonged rainfall, between January and June. (GAD Sigchos, 2012)

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

As a consequence of changes in temperature, crops have been destroyed, human and animal health has been affected, and also roads network has been damaged, and of course economic losses are produced in the project area.

Most of settlements are located in areas of slopes, which means a high risk due to landslides, and it makes difficult communication between villages.

In the Sigchos parish, the population is engaged in the following economic activities: (GAD Sigchos, 2012)

| Economic Activities | Percentage (%) | Description |
|---------------------|----------------|--|
| Agriculture | 20 | Local consumption or familiar economic subsistence. Main products: panela, beans, maize, zambo, squash, mackerel, mora, mortiño. |
| Cattle range | 70 | Cattle for meat production |
| Tourism | 5 | Community tourism |
| Others | 5 | Dairy production |

Table 2 Sigchos Economic Activities Source

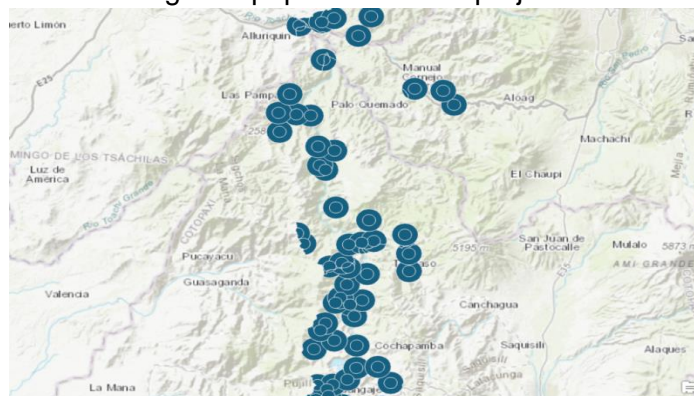
According to census of population and housing carried out in 2010, population economically active is composed as follows: (GAD Sigchos, 2012)

| | Population economically active (PEA) | Population economically inactive (PEI) | Total Economic Population (PET) |
|-------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Men | 2.077 | 992 | 3.069 |
| Women | 1.295 | 1.759 | 3.054 |
| Total | 3.372 | 2.751 | 6.123 |

Table 3 Sigchos Population Economically Active

Likewise, census of population and housing carried out 2010, shows that all Sigchos urban and rural parishes, represent economically active population (EAP) with a value of 42.50%, that its equals a total number of 9,327 habitants, while a percentage 57.49% represent elderly, children and adolescents population, which is equivalent to 12,617 people.(GAD Sigchos, 2012)

Map below shows location of Sigchos population in the project area:



Map 2 Sigchos population located in the project area Source

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

Las Pampas:

Parish Las Pampas is located at northern end of Sigchos canton, which it's belong to Cotopaxi province. Las Pampas is located 53.6 km from cantonal head. This parish has 2 extremes of territorial height levels, one as lowest part from 1,200 msnm, and other as highest part of 2,481 msnm.(GAD Las Pampas, 2015)

This parish has an area of 13,178.27 m2, and it's located in the upper and middle part of the hole of the Toachi River. Below is the map showing the area delimitation for Las Pampas parish:(GAD Las Pampas, 2015)



Map 3 Territorial map Las Pampas

According to the field study carried out in 2015, for development of the Territorial Planning document (PDOT), Las Pampas parish consists of 15 precincts and they reach a population of 2,405 habitants.

According to INEC, data related to Las Pampas parish population in 2010, it's ranged between 14 and 44 years as shown in chart below:

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

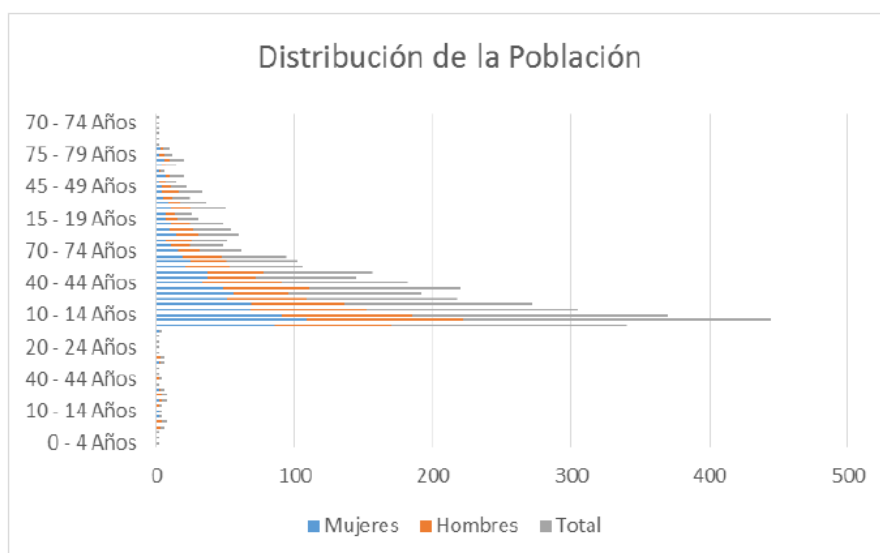


Figure 2 Las Pampas population in 2010 Source

In the year 2015, a field study was carried out to determine more accurately the distribution of population in the Las Pampas parish. A summary of results are shown below: (GAD Las Pampas, 2015)

LAS PAMPAS POBLACIÓN

| COMUNIDAD | X | Y | ALTURA | POBLACION | Poblacion % |
|-------------------|--------|---------|--------|-------------|----------------|
| Galapagos | 727460 | 9954701 | 1640 | 250 | 9,69% |
| Naranjito | 725297 | 9953582 | 1595 | 100 | 3,88% |
| Las Pampas Centro | 726437 | 9951953 | 1567 | 780 | 30,23% |
| Campo Alegre Bajo | 728825 | 9949479 | 1200 | 160 | 6,20% |
| Campo Alegre Alto | 729339 | 9950738 | 1693 | 70 | 2,71% |
| Las Juntas | 726584 | 9948873 | 1300 | 60 | 2,33% |
| La Delicia | 727041 | 9946674 | 1943 | 45 | 1,74% |
| San Pablo | 729645 | 9944814 | 1736 | 280 | 10,85% |
| Triunfo Bajo | 725461 | 9945979 | 1662 | 150 | 5,81% |
| Los 2 Ríos | 722254 | 9944881 | 2329 | 35 | 1,36% |
| Ana María | 723573 | 9941357 | 2481 | 40 | 1,55% |
| Piedra Colorada | 718021 | 9943112 | 2223 | 185 | 7,17% |
| Saguambi | 723121 | 9947826 | 1800 | 250 | 9,69% |
| | | | | 2405 | 100,00% |

Table 4 Las Pampas Population distribution by community in 2015

The most population in Las Pampas parish is mestizo, around 97%, while remaining 3% is divided into indigenous population and other ethnic groups. (GAD Las Pampas, 2015)

Below a map shows populated areas of the parish of Las Pampas: (GAD Las Pampas, 2015)

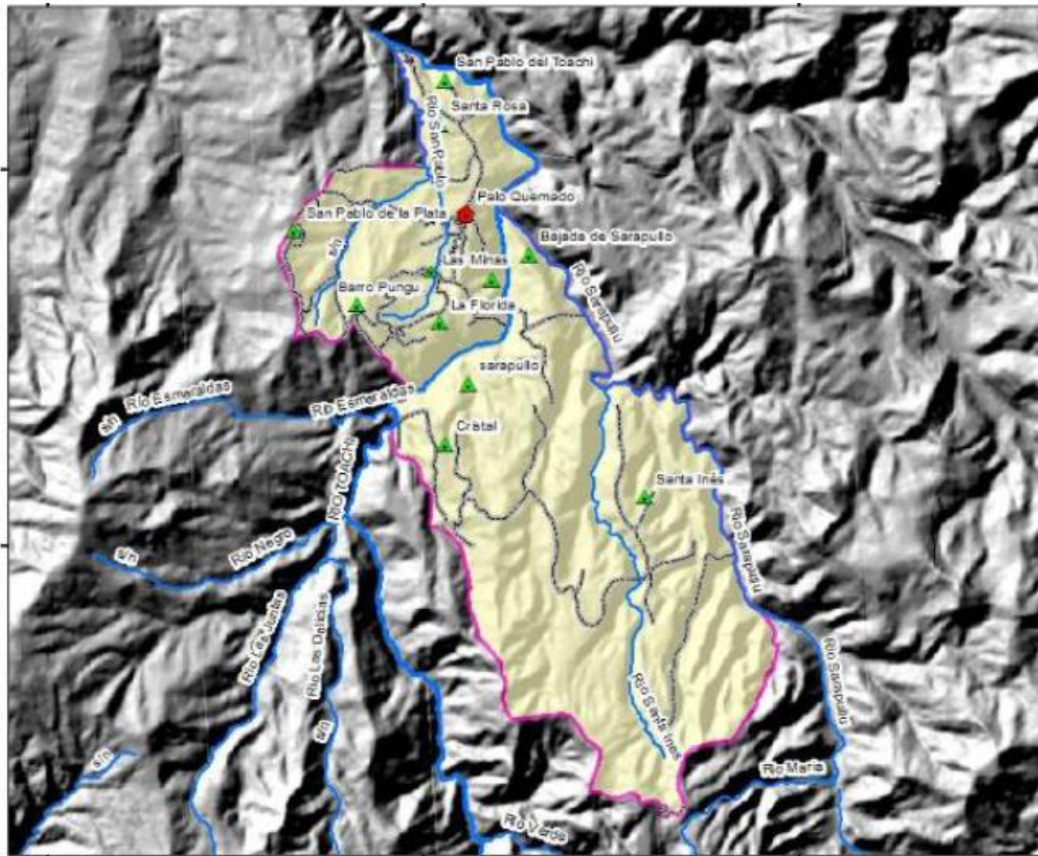
Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

In Las Pampas, it is also observed that contamination rate by solid wastes (garbage) is a high value, due to the inefficiency in the service of garbage collection, and in some cases by the non-existent culture of recycling. So, it is necessary to build garbage dumps.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

Palo Quemado:

Palo Quemado is a rural parish depending of the Sigchos county and Cotopaxi province. It is located at 4,500 feet altitude right next to the flanks of the Toachi river watershed (Map 1). In terms of road connectivity, this jurisdiction is served by a second order road, which connects Sigchos and the rural town of La Union.



Map 5 Palo Quemado populated areas

According the last census (INEC 2010) the total population of this parish is of 1,030 inhabitants (55% men and 45% women) who live in eight townships or communities as follows: Palo Quemado Centro, San Pablo de la Plata, Las Praderas, Santa Rosa de Lima, Las Minas de la Plata, El Cristal, Zarapullo, and La Florida.

According to the national census (INEC 2010) the women-men correlation in Palo Quemado is 55-45%. The 57% of the population is under 30 years old and 30% are in the age range of 15-30 years old.

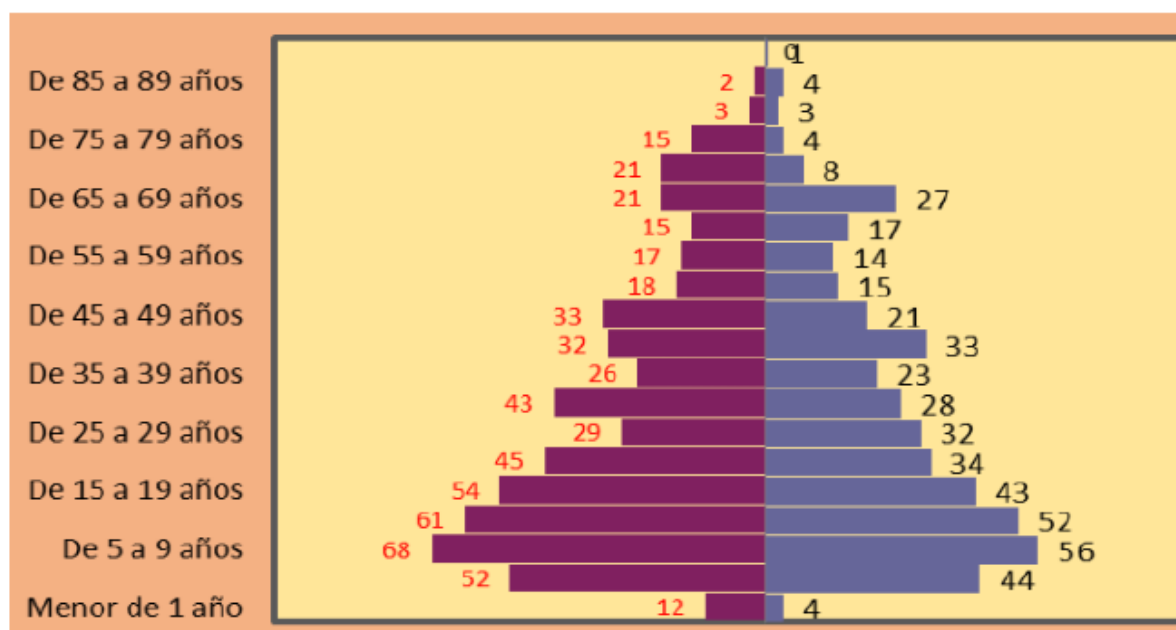


Figure 3 Palo Quemado population

Ethnic self-representation in this parish is basically the “mestizo” accounting the 80% of the population. “Montubios” with 11% of the people is the second form of ethnic identity, and white 5%. There are no other forms of ethnic self-identification. (GAD-PQ 2015) The subsistence of this population comes from small scale agriculture and cattle ranching. Sugar cane and raw milk are the most important products providing about the 75% of the work opportunities in this jurisdiction. While the cane is processed in the locality the milk is sold in the cities of Latacunga and Santo Domingo. The workforce of Palo Quemado is composed of 504 people. According to the national last census (INEC 2010), 234 people of this parish work in agriculture and cattle ranching activities and 141 in manufacture activities, which is basically the production of panela, the most important product of this locality. Other relevant activities are related with services: local trade, transportation and education.

Palo Quemado is an important regional producer of “panela”² which is the main source of local income. The panela made in this parish is sold practically in all the central Andean area. In the last few years the sugar cane producers have started producing granulated brown sugar, which is being well accepted in urban regional markets as a healthy alternative to the centrifuged white sugar.

Other local socioeconomic activities in Palo Quemado are around local transportation (regular shifts to La Union, Alluriquin and Santo Domingo), local trade of rural utensils, staples, agrichemicals and other products and artifacts required for living in the rural environment of the parish. Modest production of fruits and tuberos like naranjilla, limón, naranja, banana, tree tomato, camote, yuca, papa china, among other is mostly used for family consumption and local exchange.

The most important local organizations are the associations Flor de Caña formed by the sugar cane producers and the Asociación Agroartesanal San Pablo de la Plata created by agriculture

² Panela is basically the unrefined whole cane sugar. It is the result of boiling and evaporating raw sugarcane juice and then poured into molds to obtain hard round blocks for easy transportation. Each block has a standard weight of 32 pounds.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

and cattle ranching producers. Most of the economically active people in the parish are member of either one of these organizations. Finally it is important to note that the territory of Palo Quemado has some mine resources, especially gold and copper. Concessions of about 2,347 hectares³ of the parish territory have been established for mining purposes. At the moment three mine sites are in the area (Table 7), however this activity is still not relevant for the local economy and the companies working there have not significant relation neither with local authorities nor with the socioeconomic life of the parish.

| PLACE | MINE COMPANY | TYPE | AREA |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|
| La Florida | Sultana del Còndor Minera Sulcomi SA | Metallic | 642 |
| Loma del Tigre | Sultana del Còndor Minera Sulcomi SA | Metallic | 1658 |
| Toachi | GADs Sigchos and Pichincha | No-Metallic ⁵ | 47 |
| TOTAL | | | 2347 |

Table 7 Mining places in Palo Quemado parish⁴

The mines operated by the Sigchos Municipality and the Consejo Provincial de Pichincha are natural deposits for temporal extraction of sand, crushed stone and aggregate for construction needed for road construction and maintenance and other public works. According the mining legislation, the nonmetallic mining is under the control of the municipalities while the metallic one is controlled by the central government so that the local governments, Junta Parroquial has nothing to do with this activity and then it has a no relevant role in the local economy.

Based in the national census 2010, Table 8 shows a comprehensive overview of the parish.

| Sector / Indicator | Measure | Palo Quemado |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Illiteracy | % (15 years old or more) | 9.54 |
| Functional illiteracy | % (15 years old or more) | 15.91 |

³ Typically the mine concession areas are higher than the actual place of mine activity. So although a concession can be of hundred or thousand hectares, the place where the mine resource is extracted is significantly smaller.

⁴ Nonmetallic mining is for extracting sand, gravel; rock stone and other related mine products.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

| | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------|
| Education | Años de estudio | 6.84 |
| Universitary education | % (24 years old or more) | 4.77 |
| Complete Elementary School | % (12 years old or more) | 81.11 |
| Complete High School | % (18 years old or more) | 18.86 |
| Working children 15 - 17 years old | % (children 5-17 years old) | 46.15 |
| Working children 5 - 14 years old | % (children 5-14 years old) | 6.75 |
| People economically active | Number | 504.00 |
| People in working age | Number | 794.00 |
| Afroecuadorian population | Number | 16.00 |
| White population | Number | 47.00 |
| Total population | Number | 1,030.00 |
| Men population | Number | 567.00 |
| Indigenous people | Number | 8.00 |
| Mestizo population | Number | 846.00 |
| Women population | Number | 463.00 |
| Women proportion | % (total population) | 44.95 |
| Extreme poverty for non-satisfied basic needs | % (total population) | 33.60 |
| Poverty for non-satisfied basic needs | % (total population) | 95.60 |
| Human Development Bonus | Number | 314.00 |
| Water service inside home | % (houses) | 11.37 |
| Sewage network | % (houses) | 9.41 |
| Electric service | % (houses) | 85.49 |
| Telephone land line | % (houses) | 11.40 |
| Gas use for cooking | % (homes) | 83.65 |
| Firewood / charcoal use for cooking | % (homes) | 15.20 |
| Own home | % (homes) | 79.46 |

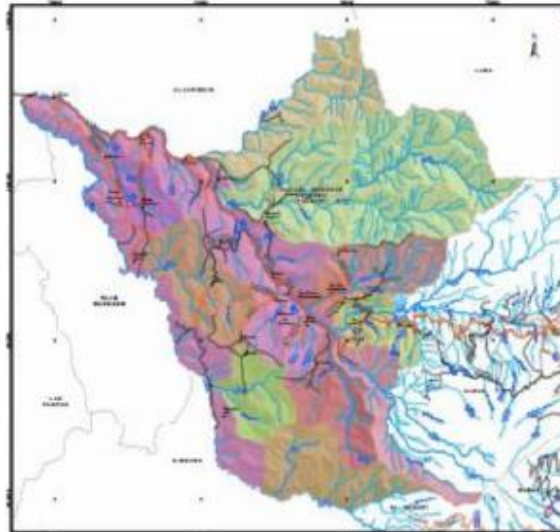
Table 8 Socioeconomic Overview of the Palo Quemado Parish

The data shows that this rural parish presents some signs of acute social vulnerability. For example, education, water and sewage services are insufficient,

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi)

Although the official name of this rural parish is Manuel Cornejo Astorga, the name of the main town in the territory is known as Tandapi, a traditional name since this side road town was created. It is located in the Pilaton watershed and next to the Aloag-Santo Domingo road, the most important artery to communicate Quito and Guayaquil, the main Ecuadorian cities (Map 2). The area of this parish is of 495,89 km², with an altitudinal range between the 3,800 feet and 8,000 feet. According the national census of 2010 the population is of 3,661 people of which 60% (2,197) is considered economically active.



Map 6 The Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Rural Prish

According to the national census (INEC 2010) the women-men correlation is 53-47%. The 68% of the population is under 40 years old and 30% are in the age range of 15-30 years old. (Figure 9) The most extended ethnic self-representation in this parish is basically that of “mestizo” representing almost the 90% of the local population. Other ethnic self-representation are white (4.5), indigenous (4%), and Afroecuadorian (2.2%).

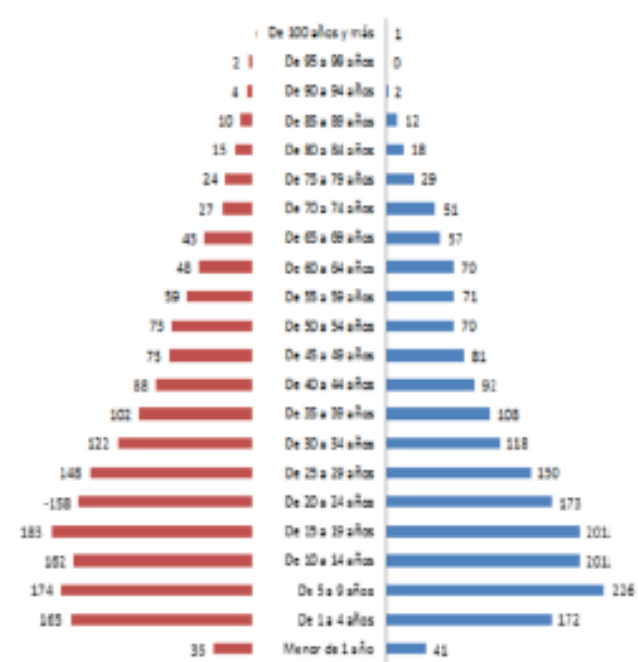


Figure 4 Age distribution in the Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Rural Parish

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

The main economic activities in this rural parish are related to agriculture, livestock, milk and meat production, flower, tourism, and transportation. Agriculture and livestock are the main sources of income and subsistence for the local population representing the 46% of the entire economic activities in the parish. Trade and small business represent the 11.5% of the economic activities. Food and accommodation represent 7.78 % (Table 9). The most important products are maize, cocoa, cassava, banana, oil palm, potatoes, cereals, maize, beans, quinoa, vegetables⁵, pork and chicken meat, milk, fish.

| RAMA DE ACTIVIDAD | CASOS | % |
|---|--------------|----------|
| Agricultura, ganadería, silvicultura y pesca | 806 | 46,78 |
| Industrias manufactureras | 57 | 3,31 |
| Suministro de electricidad, gas, vapor y aire acondicionado | 9 | 0,52 |
| Distribución de agua, alcantarillado y gestión de desechos | 7 | 0,41 |
| Construcción | 71 | 4,12 |
| Comercio al por mayor y menor | 199 | 11,55 |
| Transporte y almacenamiento | 78 | 4,53 |
| Actividades de alojamiento y servicio de comidas | 134 | 7,78 |
| Información y comunicación | 5 | 0,29 |
| Actividades financieras y de seguros | 1 | 0,06 |
| Actividades profesionales, científicas y técnicas | 7 | 0,41 |
| Actividades de servicios administrativos y de apoyo | 42 | 2,44 |
| Administración pública y defensa | 14 | 0,81 |
| Enseñanza | 40 | 2,32 |
| Actividades de la atención de la salud humana | 6 | 0,35 |
| Artes, entretenimiento y recreación | 3 | 0,17 |
| Otras actividades de servicios | 12 | 0,70 |
| Actividades de los hogares como empleadores | 56 | 3,25 |
| No declarado | 155 | 9,00 |
| Trabajador nuevo | 21 | 1,22 |
| | 1723 | 100 |

Table 9 Economic activities in the Manuel Cornejo Astorga – Tandapi Rural Parish

⁵ These are products for warm and cold weather, favored by the location of the parish between the Coast and Sierra regions.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

Alóag

Alóag is a rural parish of Mejía canton, which is near road highway, and its located in the connection between the north and south mountains and country's coast region, this is 33 kilometers from Quito, near the El Corazón volcano, which its 4,786 meters of height. Alóag has an area of 255.56 square kilometers and its altitude reaches 3040 meters above sea level. In 2014, population reaches 10,602 habitants, which is estimated in 3% of population density of habitants per kilometer considering total of the canton.(GAD Mejía, 2014)



Map 7 Alóag location

In 2010, the population of Alóag was estimated in 9237 habitants, which value is calculating a population density of 36.14 habitants per square kilometer. The population density estimates for the year 2020 in 37.99 habitants per square kilometer and for 2025 in 38.95 habitants per square kilometer. According to PDOT, in this parish the total amount of houses reaches 2353. Below is a chart with a projection of population for canton Mejía by parishes:

| TABLA CAH 62 | | Población de las parroquias, Cantón Mejía | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Parroquias | Población total | | Tasa de crecimiento | Proyección de la población | | | | |
| | 1990 | 2001 | Año 2001 | 2005 | 2010 | 2015 | 2020 | 2025 |
| Machachi | 18402 | 22492 | 2,02 | 24309 | 26581 | 28853 | 31124 | 33396 |
| Cutuglagua | 3593 | 9987 | 16,17 | 16447 | 24521 | 32596 | 40670 | 48745 |
| Alóag | 6301 | 8850 | 3,67 | 10149 | 11773 | 13397 | 15021 | 21019 |
| Aloasi | 5175 | 6855 | 2,95 | 7664 | 8675 | 9686 | 10697 | 11708 |
| Tambillo | 5960 | 6571 | 0,93 | 68,13 | 7115 | 7417 | 7720 | 8022 |
| Uyumbicho | 3217 | 3679 | 1,3 | 3870 | 4109 | 4349 | 4588 | 4827 |
| Manuel Comejo Astorga | 2776 | 3132 | 1,16 | 3279 | 3462 | 3645 | 3828 | 4011 |
| El Chaupi | 1263 | 1322 | 0,42 | 1345 | 1373 | 1402 | 1430 | 1458 |

Fuente: INEC; PD y OT 2002-2012; POT PICHINCHA, P.D.L. UCE 2009; Cálculo proyección Población. Consultoría se tomó los datos del INEC-2001 Año: 2001 Proyección al 2025. Elaboración: EQUIPO PDOT GAD. MEJÍA 2014

Table 10 Population project for Mejía parishes

Regarding basic services for Alóag population, it is estimated in the following table:

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

| TABLA CAH 69 Servicios básicos por parroquia | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Parroquia | Vivienda con agua potable | Vivienda con servicio de alcantarillado | Vivienda con servicio de recolección de basura | Vivienda con servicio de electricidad | Vivienda con servicio higiénico exclusivo | Vivienda con características adecuadas de piso |
| Machachi | 46,15 | 56,14 | 61,41 | 92,75 | 47,93 | 90 |
| Alóag | 33,67 | 45,03 | 46,15 | 79,75 | 39,41 | 85,24 |
| Aloasi | 34,19 | 37,11 | 32,9 | 90,36 | 44,48 | 89,17 |
| Cutuglagua | 8,81 | 22,02 | 27,13 | 71,05 | 30,24 | 84,62 |
| El Chaupi | 13,88 | 8,47 | 19,18 | 77,55 | 18,95 | 86,94 |
| Manuel Comejo Astorga | 17,64 | 16,9 | 19,75 | 43,03 | 20,03 | 96,12 |
| Tambillo | 38,83 | 56,93 | 54,78 | 94,48 | 50,13 | 89,31 |
| Uyumbicho | 61,95 | 62,93 | 56,37 | 95,71 | 59,66 | 87,98 |

Fuente: GPP-DPLA
Elaboración: SISE

Table 11 Basic Services for Mejía parishes

In 2014, the urban and rural population of Mejía canton was distributed according to the table below:

| TABLA CSC 1 Población Urbana y Rural del Cantón Mejía | | | |
|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| Población | Hombres | Mujeres | Total |
| Rural | 7301 | 3187 | 43,65 |
| Urbana | 2331 | 952 | 40,84 |
| Total | 2525 | 876 | 34,69 |
| TOTAL | 21127 | 9059 | 42,88 |

Fuente INEC: 2010
Elaborado: EQUIPO PDOT GAD MEJÍA 2014

Table 12 Urban and Rural population for Mejía Canton

In Aloag, the weather is considered as equatorial meso thermal semi-humid, with the following temperatures: minimum of 3.6 ° C, maximum of 12.4 ° C, average 12.4 ° C.

Mainly, canton Mejía is characterized by the richness of volcanic soils and presence of water resources. It has highly agricultural areas, small and medium owners. In the last two decades extensive export agriculture was carried out, principally of flowers and vegetables. Livestock activity is developed and large farms and dairy companies.(GAD Mejía, 2014) Chart below shows land use in canton Mejía:

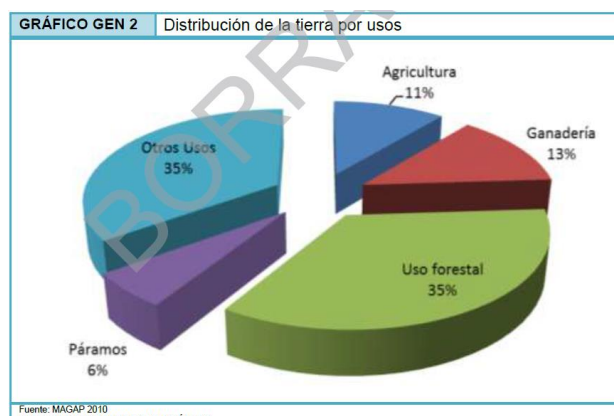


Figure 5 Land use for Mejía canton

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

In 2010, according to data from MAGAP, in Mejía canton, was estimated that 59,962 hectares were destined to cattle range for milk production, while 5,420 hectares for traditional agriculture and 1,408 hectares to export crops. The high moors cover the ecological reserve and 28,017 hectares are part of water sources generation.

Agricultural production of small producers is based on the following main crops: maize, vegetables, beans and potatoes, with a production of 2,300 hectares per year. In Alóag are located industries, which 52% are dedicated to the processing and elaboration of food products and 48% diversified activities.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

El Chaupi:

The Chaupi Parish is located to the southwest of Mejía, near the Ilinizas Ecological Reserve, and it is located at altitude of 2900 meters above sea level. The area of this parish reaches 136, 91 square kilometers.

The weather for this parish is humid, sub-tempered, with an average temperature of 9.11° C. El Chaupi parish uses 30% of tropical humid forest. El Chaupi GAD has been carried out several reforestation projects for the massive planting of native trees, such as: quishuar, puma maqui, arrayan.

In 2010, a population of 1,373 was estimated. In 2014, studies were carried out to estimate a density population per parish, those results are shown in chart below:

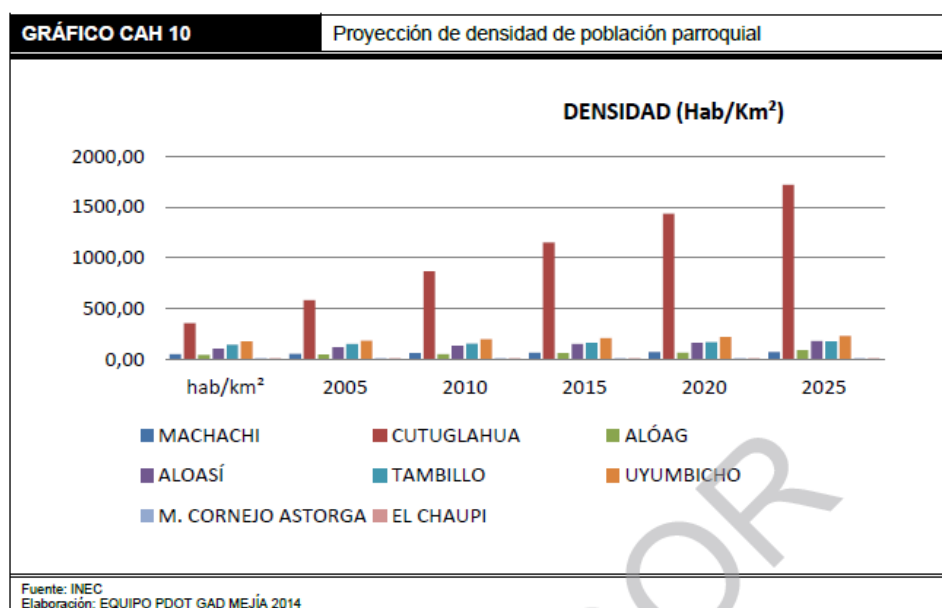


Figure 6 Projection of density of parish population

El Chaupi is characterized by being a productive parish, and it has several access roads, which allows villagers to mobilize between farms to transport their products.

Tables below show historical milestones of El Chaupi parish, in the following aspects: Economic, Social and Environmental:

• **ECONÓMICO**

| AÑO | HITO | IMPACTO POSITIVO | IMPACTO NEGATIVO | OBSERVACIONES |
|-----------|---|--|---|---|
| 1930 1940 | Producción de los campos | Aumento de las fuentes de ingreso | Contaminación ambiental | |
| 1908 | El pase del tren | Mejora la economía, Movilidad y conectividad | | |
| 2009 | Asentamiento de la empresa agroquímica Quimiroburg S.A. | | | Requerir estudio de impacto ambiental para el correcto funcionamiento de la empresa. |
| 2008 | Florícolas Ilinizas Big Roses CIA. LTDA. | Positivo (Mano de obra local) | Utilización de Químicos. Personal afectado en su salud y desatención de la empresa. | Requerir estudio de impacto ambiental para el correcto funcionamiento de la florícola |

Table 13 Economic Historical Milestones for El Chaupi

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

• **SOCIAL**

| AÑO | HITO | IMPACTO POSITIVO | IMPACTO NEGATIVO | OBSERVACIONES |
|-----------|--|--|---|---|
| 1930-1940 | Fraccionamiento De los terrenos | | Aumento de necesidades de infraestructura Destrucción de bosque Daño al suelo | Propiedad de la Sra. Doña Manuela Carcelén (Marquesa de Solanda) |
| 1949 | Se presenta la propuesta ante el Concejo para la parroquialización de El Chaupi | Organización Social | | |
| 1996 | Creación del salón de usos múltiples y sede del Gobierno Parroquial. | Espacios físicos para desarrollo de actividades sociales | | |
| | Estadio parroquial El Chaupi | Disfrute de actividades deportivas de la población | | |
| 2009 | Grupo Club Adulto Mayor | Atención a personas de tercera edad | | |
| 2009 | Biblioteca Municipal | Servicio a la comunidad como fuente de consulta | | |
| 2000 | Destacamento Policial - UPC | Seguridad a la ciudadanía | | Organización ciudadana. |
| 1912 | Primer ascenso de los hermanos Martínez y Rafael Villavicencio a los Illinizas. Inicio de actividades turísticas hacia los Illinizas y demás atractivos naturales. | Asentamiento De Hosterías Y Hospedajes Para Turistas | | Débil promoción turística y capacitación a dueños de hosterías de la parroquia sobre promoción turística y atención a clientes. |

Table 14 Social Historical Milestones for El Chaulpi

• **AMBIENTAL**

| AÑO | HITO | IMPACTO POSITIVO | IMPACTO NEGATIVO | OBSERVACIONES |
|------|---|--|--|---|
| 1996 | Se establece la Resolución 086 publicada en el Registro Oficial No. 92 Como Reserva ecológica los Illinizas | Promueve la conservación del medio ambiente y el turismo | | Ejercer cumplimiento de la Ley sobre las reservas ecológicas. |
| 1886 | Erupción del Cotopaxi | | Contaminación del aire , agua, suelo | Afecto a todo el país. |
| 2011 | Incendio Forestal | | Contaminación de las aguas del Río Nieves toma El Corazón. Destrucción forestal en la reserva ecológica Illinizas. | Descuido de autoridades competentes. |
| | Empresa Novopan | | Daños a la esponja natural de gua (páramo) | Daño permanente al medio ambiente. |
| 2007 | Empresa ACOSA | | Siembra de árboles de Pino causando daño y erosión al suelo | Cultivos y talas permanentes |
| 1995 | Helada natural que terminó con la especie Batracio (Jambato) | | Desaparición de la especie. | |
| | Contaminación de quebradas y ríos de la parroquia por descargas de aguas servidas. | | Contaminación de ríos y daño de animales y cultivos. | |

Table 15 Environment Historical Milestones for El Chaulpi

In the El Chaulpi parish, one of the most important environmental problems is the inappropriate handling of solid waste, which is a threat for human and animal health located close this parish, especially in areas without garbage collection.

The El Chaulpi parish has suffered from the exploitation and deterioration of the forests in El Chaulpi hill, which has caused losses in biodiversity, and it's generating a decrease in water sources and pollution. The main threats of the area are: deforestation, forest fires, grazing and clearing activities.

This parish has experienced economic and population growth, because there is soil fertility in to carry out productive activities, such as floriculture and livestock. So, there has been considerable pollution and environmental degradation which has resulted in a decline in natural resources.

Deforestation, is the main cause for the destruction of the habitat of the species and its disappearance. However, presence of forests and ecological reserves, promote the tourist activity in the parish. Table below shows information about reforestation projects in El Chaulpi parish:

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

| Ubicación/ Sector | PROYECTOS | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------|---|
| | Acciones o Estrategias | Avance | Actores Involucrados |
| Barrio Pucará | Reforestación | 10% | Junta Parroquial, Consejo Provincial de Pichincha, Ministerio de Ambiente y Comunidad |
| Vertientes de San Marcos | Reforestación | 10 % | Junta Parroquial, Consejo Provincial de Pichincha |

Table 16 Reforestation Projects in El Chaulpi

Agriculture and livestock are main sources of income and subsistence for population, these activities are complemented with other family incomes. Table below shows results of studies carried out about economically active population and data obtained are sorted by activity, group and occupation category.

| RAMA DE ACTIVIDAD | CASOS | % |
|---|------------|---------------|
| Agricultura, ganadería, silvicultura y pesca | 369 | 59,23 |
| Explotación de minas y canteras | 2 | 0,32 |
| Industrias manufactureras | 44 | 7,06 |
| Suministro de electricidad, gas, vapor y aire acondicionado | 5 | 0,80 |
| Distribución de agua, alcantarillado y gestión de desechos | 1 | 0,16 |
| Construcción | 25 | 4,01 |
| Comercio al por mayor y menor | 41 | 6,58 |
| Transporte y almacenamiento | 23 | 3,69 |
| Actividades de alojamiento y servicio de comidas | 8 | 1,28 |
| Actividades financieras y de seguros | 3 | 0,48 |
| Actividades profesionales, científicas y técnicas | 5 | 0,80 |
| Actividades de servicios administrativos y de apoyo | 10 | 1,61 |
| Administración pública y defensa | 7 | 1,12 |
| Enseñanza | 10 | 1,61 |
| Actividades de la atención de la salud humana | 7 | 1,12 |
| Artes, entretenimiento y recreación | 3 | 0,48 |
| Actividades de los hogares como empleadores | 12 | 1,93 |
| No declarado | 28 | 4,49 |
| Trabajador nuevo | 20 | 3,21 |
| Total | 623 | 100,00 |

CUADRO 17
RAMA DE ACTIVIDAD
Fuente: Censo INEC, 2010
Elaboración: ETP-GADPP

| GRUPO DE OCUPACIÓN | CASOS | % |
|--|------------|---------------|
| Directores y gerentes | 18 | 2,89 |
| Profesionales científicos e intelectuales | 6 | 0,96 |
| Técnicos y profesionales del nivel medio | 7 | 1,12 |
| Personal de apoyo administrativo | 18 | 2,89 |
| Trabajadores de los servicios y vendedores | 58 | 9,31 |
| Agricultores y trabajadores calificados | 201 | 32,26 |
| Oficiales, operarios y artesanos | 47 | 7,54 |
| Operadores de instalaciones y maquinaria | 58 | 9,31 |
| Ocupaciones elementales | 161 | 25,84 |
| Ocupaciones militares | 1 | 0,16 |
| no declarado | 28 | 4,49 |
| Trabajador nuevo | 20 | 3,21 |
| Total | 623 | 100,00 |

CUADRO 18
GRUPO DE OCUPACIÓN
Fuente: GPP - DIPLA
Elaboración: ETP-GADPP

| CATEGORÍA DE OCUPACION | CASOS | % |
|--|------------|---------------|
| Empleado/a u obrero/a del Estado, Gobierno, Municipio, Consejo Provincial, Juntas Parroquiales | 33 | 5,47 |
| Empleado/a u obrero/a privado | 170 | 28,19 |
| Jornalero/a o peón | 153 | 25,37 |
| Patrono/a | 12 | 1,99 |
| Socio/a | 2 | 0,33 |
| Cuenta propia | 193 | 32,01 |
| Trabajador/a no remunerado | 9 | 1,49 |
| Empleado/a doméstico/a | 17 | 2,82 |
| Se ignora | 14 | 2,32 |
| Total | 603 | 100,00 |

CUADRO 19
CATEGORÍA DE OCUPACION
Fuente: Censo INEC, 2010
Elaboración: ETP-GADPP

Table 17 Economically Active Population in El Chaulpi

Table below shows a summary of productive activities in El Chaulpi parish:

| ACTIVIDADES PRODUCTIVAS | TIPO DE PRODUCCION O CULTIVOS | PRINCIPALES MERCADOS DE COMERCIALIZACIÓN |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Agrícola | Papas, Haba, Melloco, Hortalizas | Quito, Guayaquil, Latacunga, Saquisilí |
| Ganadería | Leche Y Derivados | |
| Florícola | Rosas | |

Table 18 Productive Activities in El Chaulpi

Regarding to gender projects, those have been executed in this parish; one in La Llovizna farm, which employs 20 women to dehydrate fruits and produce tea. Other projects developed were focus on involving women to work in agriculture activities in small family gardens for planting and harvesting organic vegetables.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

In 2010, a study of vulnerable groups was carried out, which results are show in the table below:

| TIPO DE VULNERABILIDAD | POBLACIÓN APROXIMADA |
|--|--|
| En qué sector de vulnerabilidad se ubica | Número aproximado de personas que sufren esta vulnerabilidad |
| Adultos/as mayores | 40 |
| Discapitados | 35 |

Table 19 Vulnerable Groups in El Chaulpi 2010

STAKEHOLDERS AND PERCEPTIONS ON CLIMATIC ISSUES

As described above the Toachi-Pilatón watershed is a natural framework of intense socioeconomic exchange where people and organizations of diverse type and range exert their interests in order to get and influence management of the existent natural resources.

This approach is helpful for understanding that any measure for promoting sustainable development, water management or adaptation strategies for climate change and vulnerabilities should be the result of the dialogue among the different stakeholders of the area. This part of the report is based on fieldwork carried out in the three rural counties in June 2016. During the field work was used semistructured questionnaires to interview representatives of the Cotopaxi, Sigchos, Las Pampas, Alóag, Palo Quemado, and Manuel Cornejo Astorga GADs, representatives of the Environmental and Communitarian sections of the Hidrotoachi project, members of productive organizations, and local residents. People interviewed were asked how they perceived climate issues and how they think they affect the daily life of the people.

Questions during the interviews looked for understanding five basic issues:

- What kind of weather issues are occurring in the area of study,
- How they are affecting the local people and socioeconomic activities,
- What are the explanations of local people to these events,
- What is the understanding of climate change phenomenon; and,
- How concerned are local authorities in watershed management and climate issues in the Toachi-Pilatón watershed.

These questions were helpful to know the perception and the level of preparedness for climatic events and issues of vulnerability in the area.

Stakeholders in the area

Stakeholders or Interest Groups are people and entities with a declared or conceivable interest or stake in the management of a given area. Stakeholders are not necessary organized they can be of any form, size and capacity like individuals, organizations, or even unorganized groups.

To carry out a detailed analysis of stakeholders or interest groups in the area, a categorization was required as follow:

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

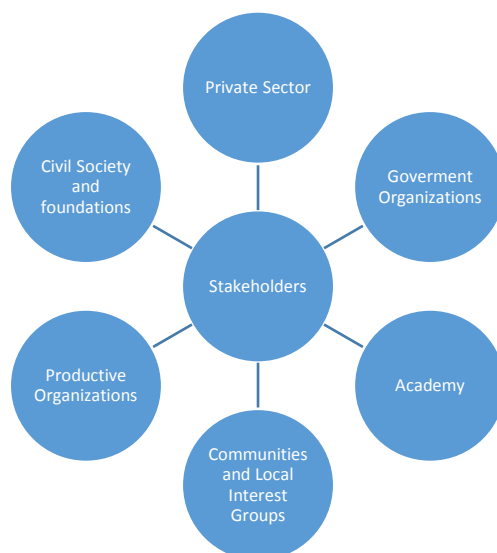


Figure 7 Stakeholders by category

Below a description of each category:

Government Sector: Organizations that are part of the state apparatus and have their functions determined according to national legislation.

Private Sector: Heterogeneous organizations that know the problem in the Toachi-Pilatón watershed including financial institutions.

Productive Organizations: Organizations that carry out their productive economic activities within the project area.

Civil Society and foundations: Individuals or foundations part of civil society in the project area.

Communities and Local Interest Groups: Communities and local groups that live in the Project area.

Academy: Organizations that have technical knowledge and collaborate in projects with the GAD.

For development of the final proposal, working meetings and consultations were held with Toachi Pilatón watershed stakeholders. As a result a list of stakeholders is shown in the following table:

| Category | Represented Organizations | Roles |
|--------------------------|--|---|
| Government Organizations | MAE | Administrative agency for providing climate change and environmental guidelines |
| | INAMHI | Implementing meteorological stations |
| | CELEC-HIDROTAPI | Administrative agency for implementing the project |
| | MEER | Administrative agency for providing energy technical knowledge |
| | MAGAP | Administrative agency for providing agriculture technical knowledge |
| | MINTUR | Promoting tourism in the project area |
| | Regional GAD: Pichincha | Administrative agency - province |
| | Regional GAD: Cotopaxi | Administrative agency – province |
| | Regional GAD: Santo Domingo de los Tsachilas | Administrative agency - province |

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| | Subregional GAD: Mejía | Administrative agency - municipality |
| | Subregional GAD: Sigchos | Administrative agency - municipality |
| | Subregional GAD: Santo Domingo | Administrative agency - municipality |
| | Local GAD: Manuel Cornejo Astorja | Administrative agency - local |
| | Local GAD: Palo Quemado | Administrative agency - local |
| | Local GAD: Alluriquin | Administrative agency - local |
| | Local GAD: Las Pampas | Administrative agency - local |
| | SENAGUA | Reporting and monitoring water quality |
| | Water Board Santa Rosa (Palo Quemado) | Water providing and administration |
| BanEcuador | Providing financial services | |
| Private Sector | Ranchers and farmers | |
| | Sultana del Còndor Minera Sulcomi SA (Palo Quemado) | Mining |
| | Toachi GADs Sigchos and Pichincha mining processing sites (Palo Quemado) | Mining |
| | Teegra Ecuador S.A. (Alluriquin) | |
| | Caselogic (Alluriquin) | |
| | Sultana del Còndor Minera (Sulcomi S.A), Loma del Tigre concession (Alluriquin) | Mining |
| | Coop "San Miguel de Sigchos" (Segment 4) | Providing financial services |
| | Coop "Unión y Progreso" (Segment 3) | Providing financial services |
| | Coop "CACPECO" (Segment 1) | Providing financial services |
| | Majinta Cusunchi | Providing financial services |
| | Credi Fé Banco Pichincha | Providing financial services |
| | Manantial de Oro | Providing financial services |
| Mining Company "Mina de la Plata | Mining production | |
| Civil Society and foundations | Fundación Tangaré (Tandapi) | |
| | Reserva Biológica La Esperanza | |
| | Hesperia Biological station and reserve | |
| | Otongachi biológico reserve | |
| | Río Guajalito Scientific Station | |
| | Tanti protected forest | |
| | Rio Lelia watershed protected forest | |
| La Favorita Scientific Station | | |
| | ORCOPROSAN | Productive community organization Santa Rosa Lima. (Paloquemado) |
| | Association of agricultural producers and dealers "Quinticusig" | Production of mulberry wine |
| | Association women's "Marianita de Jesús" Las Pampas | Working in cattle and agriculture |
| | Association of Cattle Rancher "Las Pampas" | Working in cattle raising |
| | Association "Flor de Caña" | Production of panela |

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| Productive Organizations | Agroartesanal Association "San Pablo de la Plata" | Working in agriculture and cattle ranching |
| | Pre-Asociación de Cafetaleros (Tandapi) | |
| | Pre-Asociación de Cafetaleros (La Esperie) | |
| | Asociación de Productores Agropecuarios "Pampas Argentinas" (Tandapi) | |
| | Asociación Agropecuaria Mirabad (Tandapi) | |
| | Asociación de Trabajadores El Progreso | |
| Local interest groups | Juan Játiva | |
| | Unión del Toachi (Alluriquin) | Community |
| | La Esperanza community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | El Mirador community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | Mirabad community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | El Paraíso community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | San Francisco community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | Los Olivos community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | Peñas Blancas community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | Ilusión community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | Canchacoto community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | Iliolan community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | Cordilleras del Paraíso community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | San Antonio community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | La Esperie community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | La Palma community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | Pampas Argentinas community (Tandapi) | Community |
| | Praderas del Toachi community (Palo Quemado) | Community |
| | Palo Quemado Centro community (Palo Quemado) | Community |
| | San Pablo de la Plata community (Palo Quemado) | Community |
| | Las Praderas community (Palo Quemado) | Community |
| | Santa Rosa de Lima community (Palo Quemado) | Community |
| | Las Minas de la Plata community (Palo Quemado) | Community |
| | El Cristal community (Palo Quemado) | Community |
| | Zarapullo community (Palo Quemado) | Community |
| | La Florida community (Palo Quemado) | Community |
| Unidad Educativa Juan Salinas (Palo Quemado) | Community | |

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

| | | |
|---------|---------------------|--|
| Academy | ESPE University | Providing technical knowledge and training |
| | Católica University | Providing technical knowledge and training |

Table 20 Stakeholders in the project area

During consultations, all stakeholders agreed on relevant importance of climate change adaptation project in the Toachi Pilatón watershed because they have evidenced a remarkable change in the climate over at least 5 years. This change is affecting the community's way life and their subsistence.

Using meetings each stakeholder presented their opinions and recommendations for the project and also they share information of projects in connection with adaptation climate change project. Parallel, according to National Constitution the regional decentralized governments are invested with the exclusive competence for watershed planning and for creating watershed council to carry out its management.⁶ Besides the conservation, recuperation and integrated management of water resources are also under the state responsibility through the regional governments.⁷ This competence bestow these governments to regulate all activities that can affect the water quality and quantity and the ecosystemic equilibrium especially and water recharge areas.⁸

As a summary stakeholders did focus in the following main aspects:



Table 21 Stakeholders aspects

Although the importance of the legal framework regarding watersheds, the regional governments have not been created yet, so their competences are not fully executed by any public organization. As a result there are not administrative councils for watershed managements and no control agency that can assure an overview of all the watershed of the country. Some control activities regarding these areas are carried out by the Ministry of Environment (MAE) and Ministry of Agriculture, livestock, aquaculture and fisheries. (MAGAP) but in any case an integrated policy of management and control can be applied by several and dispersed organizations.

⁶ See articles 262 and 263 of National Constitution

⁷ See article 411 of National Constitution

⁸ Idem

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

Provincial governments have the competence for promoting public works in watershed of all type in their territories and to carry out the environmental management. However these competences can be conflictive since the promoting of public works means the construction of roads, irrigation channels, bridges and other infrastructure that can impact watershed if environmental issues are not considered. In addition, not all provincial governments have still authorization for environmental management⁹ so in practice no competences over watershed can be applied.

Another issue regarding one of the productive stakeholders in the watershed is the mining activity. As known mining is among the most nature transformation activities and typically they are executed in very difficult to access areas where rural governments are more efficient to reach. However according the national law, metallic mining activities are under the control of the central government and non-metallic mining under the municipal governments. In the area of study there are six metallic mining concessions and a number of non-metallic extracting places. Since rock, sand, stone and other non-metallic mine resources are abundant in the area it is virtually impossible for the local municipalities to control all of them. Companies granted with metallic mine concessions report to ARCOM (Agencia de Regulaciòn and Control Minero) and not to local rural parishes in whose territories the environmental impacts occur. As a result, mining companies work in the area but have not relationship with local organizations.

The effect of the above explained situation is that there is not any organization in the Toachi-Pilaton watershed that can carry out a comprehensive management of the existing hydric resources and to coordinate activities of the local public organizations in order to establish management activities for the control and conservation of the area.

Two institutions only are carrying some type of activities in coordination with local authorities, and other stakeholders. They are the MAE in the framework of Plan Bosque, in which coordination at different levels is performed with rural parishes, communitarian organizations and forest private owners. The other organization is the Hidrotoapi Hydroelectric Project, a large infrastructure construction executed by a private company under the order of the central government. As a part of the environmental requirements Hidrotoapi must execute communitarian consultation in the area of direct and indirect impact of such project. In order to fulfill such need this project has organized a comprehensive plan to inform local communities about potential environmental and socioeconomic impacts that can affect local livelihoods.

In the above mentioned scenario, the local stakeholders has few opportunities for communication, coordination and exchange strategies for organizing their activities in a sustainable way or at least to make them more efficient. On the other hand, the absence of a management straggles leave the stakeholders to perform their activities at large with a minimum of considerations for the security and sustainable use of the watershed.

Climate issues in the Toachi Pilaton watershed

Four climatic issues were mentioned consistently during the interviews: drought, rainfalls, temperature increase and strong winds. The local people are now aware of the weather events and negative impacts since it is fresh in the memory the catastrophic spate in the Alluriquin

⁹ According the MAE legal framework only provincial and municipal governments that fulfil some requirements are bestowed for environmental management in their jurisdictions.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

parish occurred a couple months before the field work for this report and caused by record precipitations. Most of the communities of the parishes involved in this study have also experienced landslides in their lands in the last two years due to sudden and excessive rains.

So for most of the interviewed people it is evident that changes in weather patterns have occurred over the last years and they are interconnected. Then awareness regarding climatic issues in the area has been triggered by the experience with such disasters which have affected practically all the region.¹⁰

Drought was considered an important issue especially in the Toachi watershed area. Communities of the upper basin like Palo Quemado and even of Sigchos referred that most of the year 2015 the entire area has suffered an extreme dry season. For communities of the lower basin it was not an issue because of the alternatives to offset the problem through the use of the river water, but for those of the higher and middle watershed it was more problematic because the river is far from the communities. However after several months of dryness there was a sudden rainy season including deluges that caused spate, mass movements and flooding in different communities of the lower and middle areas in the watershed.

Strong winds have also been reported during the interviews. These events occurred especially in Palo Quemado where the winds were so intense that several trees were uprooted. This weather condition is also pointed as part of the climate pattern change that is experiencing this region.

Effects of the weather issues on local socioeconomic activities

Local people have been concerned of threats to the communities caused by changes in the climate patterns especially in terms of human and economic security (i.e. landslides, flooding and crops quality). Ongoing changes in weather patterns are seen acutely since the Lamas river spate occurred in April 2016 and the string of landslides and avalanches occurred in the last months of 2015 and first trimester of 2016 in different areas of the three involved counties.

The related weather events have affected negatively the local people in several ways. First, long periods of dryness and short but intense periods of rains are pointed as the cause of the decreasing of sugar cane quantity and quality. Sugar producers said that the panela production has significantly decreased in the last year because of the lack of the cane quality.

Now they need more canes to produce the same amount of panela that is the standard for commercialization.¹¹ Other sectors like the cattle ranchers and agriculture producers have also experienced problems derived from extreme weather events. Low productivity, fungus and pest¹² increase, and plant destruction by intense rains are the most common problems the

¹⁰ The spate occurred in the Damas River in Alluriquin have had an economic impact beyond the micro-region of the lower Toachi-Pilatón watershed. Since the Aloag Santo Domingo road was closed during few days it affected the transportation between Quito, Santo Domingo and Guayaquil. Some landslide occurred in the same period near to Tandapi also forced to close the Aloag Santo Domingo road.

¹¹ Each piece of panela or “banco” for commercialization weight 32 pounds.

¹² Pests can appear during dry or wet season, but now with the intense weather conditions have appeared others previously unknown. For example in the naranjilla crops were common the “lancha negra” and “lancha blanca” pest, but now have appeared two more the “ojo de pollo” and “muerte lenta”, to control which farmers must apply more and stronger agrichemicals. This make costly some crops.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

farmers attribute to weather problems. For that they need to use more agrichemicals and devote more time for caring the crops.

On the other hand extreme rains soften the soils of deforested areas or steep hills and produce landslides or mass movements and flooding. During the last months of 2015 and the early 2016 several landslides occurred in the entire region and in most of the cases closing paths and roads and then causing transportation problems sometimes for several days. In the Manuel Cornejo Astorga rural parish more than 200 small and medium scale landslides occurred in the last year. Practically all the 26 communities of the parish have had landslides in their territory. The worst landslide occurred in May 2016 at the point in the kilometer 32 of the Aloag - Santo Domingo road forcing to close it for a couple days.

As already explained the spate in the Damas River that caused avalanche and flooding in Alluriquin was the most extreme effect of the concentrated rains occurred in April 2016. Besides the actual damage that can cause a landslide if it occur over towns, houses or roads, it affect the transportation of products to the markets and some of them like milk and other perishable can be ruined at all causing significant economic damage to the producers.

Strong winds have less impact in the farmers however some crops can be affected and accidents can occur when trees are uprooted. However any of the interviewed has reported accidents due to this type of event. On the other hand, the combination of winds, drought and high temperature sparked some wildfires in the area, especially in Sigchos.

Finally considering the sharp contrasts of the dry and wet periods local people realize that during the drought there was also a significant increment of temperature. However it may be a subjective observation. In any case cases of skin irritation especially in children have been experienced in the communities of Palo Quemado and Pampas de Agüilla in the middle and upper part of the Toachi watershed.

Perceptions of local people regarding weather events

Experience has provided rural communities a knowledge about the local environment and climatic issues. Based in such knowledge these communities have designed a yearlong calendar determining periods for planting, cropping, applying agrichemicals for caring the crops, and even for festivities and other celebrations. However, when sudden changes in local conditions occur, the people tend to fall in fabrications and attributions in order to make an understanding of the new or extreme events.

Pyhälä et al (2016) has studied how people can easily astray when issues go beyond of what is considered normal in terms of their experimental knowledge. He calls it memory illusions in which facts from previous knowledge and new imaginations can be mixed to get sense of new realities. However this may affect the experiential knowledge of the communities acquired through daily observation of their environment. Precisely this has happened in the Toachi – Pilaton areas.

Common explanation of why the creeks of the lower basin area have become dry during 2015 is that the waters were sank through the cracks opened in the soil because of the dynamite explosions carried out to build the Hidrotoapi hydroelectric project. In the upper part of the basin there are also communitarian explanations based in the imagination. For example the drought that has affected most of the year during 2015 and 2016 becoming an overwhelming problem and even a political issue. Since this weather condition affected five counties of the

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

Cotopaxi province included Sigchos in the upper part of the Toachi River, there was a public petition for creating “veedurias” or commissions in charge to investigate the cause of such abnormal drought (GAD-C 2016). In the communities sparked the idea that a program of “cloud seeding”¹³ was being carried out by flower cultivators in order to produce rain in specific areas to favor their agribusiness (GAD-C 2016). The popular explanations to new or unknown events may have been caused by influential or fantastic memories of extreme events mixed with new situations observed in the area.

However people also retain some indicators of recurrent local problems and provide more scientific explanation for new events. For example the drought problem and the landslides occurred in the upper basin, has been explained by the productive associations as a direct result of the constant deforestation in the area. The association of panela producers, Flor de Caña has explained that farmers use now more trees every week to produce panela, so the nearest forest in Palo Quemado are being significantly degraded. This means also that logs for firing the cauldrons should be brought from more distant places which make more expensive the production.¹⁴

The above explanations show how stakeholders are eager to determine whether situations and to establish them in terms of what is their interest. Beyond of what true or false can be the explanations, this situation also show that local are prone to know about climate issues and that information, capacitation and measures implementation on climate change adaptation are needed.

Understanding on climate change and awareness of local authorities

There is not a clear understanding regarding climate change in the communities in the three counties. Climate change is still a far reality and then there is not a conception on how to take actions to response it. However the adverse events of rainfall, spate and landslides have suddenly forced the people to take a position regarding the recurrent and catastrophic events that occurred in the area.

The Alluriquin disaster made people aware that climate has changed and some collective actions should be adopted. It is obvious that local communities are now more favorable to protect forest especially in the steep areas of the river bank and hills. In addition private reserves are more popular and seen as something positive for the community.

Notwithstanding the increase in public awareness it is not easily translated to local authorities in terms to move them devise plans for bettering the watershed management or coordinating among the different institutions to take common measures. This situation is due to normative and practical issues. From the point of view of the national legislation, the responsibility for watershed management corresponds to the regional GADs which as has already said are still inexistent. These institutions are bestowed by the National Constitution and COOTAD¹⁵ to

¹³ This process consists in “seeding the heavy clouds with tiny particles of silver iodide whose electrical charge would pull together the cloud’s water droplets. Once enough droplets had gathered together, their weight would make them fall from the sky as rain.” See: <http://www.dailymail.co.uk/sciencetech/article-1351437/Can-scientists-REALLY-make-rain-useless-shower.html#ixzz4V92o0FR7>

¹⁴ To address this problem, the Association Flor de Caña of Palo Quemado is working with Maquita Cushunchic, a fair trade organization based in Quito, to introduce more efficient technologies and improve the production.

¹⁵ Código Orgánico de Ordenación Territorial y Administración Descentralizada.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

carry out the management of the hydrographic systems. This means that parish GADs cannot take initiative in promoting watershed management activities. So in this case while local authorities (the parish GADs) may understand the climate change issues and the potential impacts that can produce in their territories, they do not feel that can take actions or decisions in response to such global event.

Another issue that conspire against the adoption of local measures for watershed management is that some activities that cause severe impacts in the hydrographic basin are not under the control of local governments (the parish GADs). For example metallic and nonmetallic mine activities are under the control of the central government and of the municipal GADs. As a result these activities are not reported to the local parish authorities –the most idoneous to locally verify any situation- and then the control of the problems caused by mine companies not always are known by the control agencies.

The related issues and perceptions in the Toachi-Pilaton watershed show that capacity-building and community-based education are important activities for raising awareness on climate change impacts and promoting adaptation measures. These approaches are important to promote sustainable livelihoods, food security and finally sustainable development.

Gender Issues and Vulnerable groups:

As in most of rural areas in Ecuador, gender is a complex issue. It is difficult to evaluate women issues not only because there is an evident level of “machismo” but also because women have types of agency that do not necessarily have been analyzed by feminist studies and then may not fit in what gender inequality stands for.

The first aspect of gender inequality in the area is the invisibilization of the female work. Despite the current interest of the government for promoting women visibilization, most of the productive female activity is still not socially recognized, and in that sense it is not statistically reflected either. The division between labor for the market and domestic work is often diffused and part of the productive work ends up being counted as unrecognized domestic labor. In other words, female work counts only when it is sold in the market economy (as waged worker or as independent entrepreneur) but not when women work at home. Two factors contribute to this statistical invisibility: on the one hand the fact that all of the female home work has a high use value but it is of null exchange value. For example, cooking for the family, caring children, making the room and so on are activities that cannot be sold in the free market and then it is not worth or practical accounting them. On the other hand, the home female activities are seen as part of the gender work division so it is the task that women must contribute for family and social reproduction.

Beyond the above theoretical considerations since many men in the Toachi Pilaton area are increasingly incorporated in waged work activities, rural women have taken on bigger roles in agricultural production and community labour. The resulting effect of this fact is that the women must assume the place that men have left vacant and then must work an average of 14-16 hours daily. The personal impact of this social phenomenon can be devastating in terms of women health and of physical abuse from husbands.¹⁶ Here also is affected the right of women

¹⁶ In rural areas women have reported health problems like of the spine, of respiratory and reproductive organs, hernias, bruises, and wounds (MacMillan 1995) and gender violence (Camacho 2014).

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

to have time for leisure, which in turn men enjoy in any case working in family subsistence activities or in waged work outside the town.

Notwithstanding evident gender inequality issues in the area of study it is also important to consider the women agency for creating income opportunities for their families. In practically all the areas women control most of the formal and informal food business. This provides them great economic independence counterbalancing home male-women asymmetries. In this case women are visibilized through a work inserted in the market economy.

Regarding other vulnerable people beyond women and children, there are no other particular groups that can be identified as vulnerable. Since the area of study of the Toachi Pilaton watershed is a frontier territory, there are no indigenous people nor Afroecuadorians.

En el cantón Sigchos, para el trabajo de las parcelas se utiliza la mano de obra familiar de las mujeres y sus hijos, los cuales también se encargan de la crianza de aves de corral. (GAD Sigchos, 2012)

During 2008, in the parish of “Las Pampas” was created the women’s association “Marianita de Jesus”, which is supervised by the Superintendence of Popular and Solidarity Economy (SEPS). At present, the association made up of 18 women and they are owns a land for economic activities. Those activities are agriculture and cattle raising. For this association the main objective is generate income for their families.

In Las Pampas parish, there is an important role of women in the economic activities. According to data from INEC in 2010, population distribution in the productive sector is as show table below:



Figure 8 Las Pampas productive sectors

For 2018, according to PDOT, in the main precincts of Las Pampas parish, the goal is to build at least 13 centers of support for community social organization including women's groups, local social groups, among others.

In the parish of “Tandapi”, the municipality promotes entrepreneurship projects where women from the community participate in different activities such as: dance therapy, crafts, beauty, etc.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

Finally, another important project is one from Palo Quemado parish, where population is interested in implementing agriculture associations for single mothers and support them to granting land.

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

GAD Cotopaxi. (2014). *Sigchos*. Obtenido de Cotopaxi Gobierno Autónomo Descentralizado Provincial: <http://www.cotopaxi.gob.ec/index.php/2015-09-20-00-13-36/2015-09-20-00-15-41/sigchos>

GAD Las Pampas. (2015). *Plan de Desarrollo y Ordenamiento Territorial*. Las Pampas - Sigchos.

GAD Mejía. (2014). *Actualización del Plan de Desarrollo y Ordenamiento Territorial Cantón Mejía*.

GAD Sigchos. (2012). *Plan de Desarrollo y Ordenamiento Territorial (PDOT)*. Sigchos.

TECNALIA. (s.f.). *Análisis de la vulnerabilidad de las centrales hidroeléctricas priorizadas ante los efectos del cambio climático*.

Camarero Rioja, Luis Alfonso

2006 El trabajo desvelado. Trayectorias ocupacionales de las mujeres rurales en España. Instituto de la Mujer, Ministerio de Trabajo y Asuntos Sociales. Madrid.

EC (EiComercio.com)

2016 Cuatro personas fallecidas por el desbordamiento del río Damas en Santo Domingo de los Tsáchilas. El Comercio Newspaper, April 26, 2016. Available at: <http://www.elcomercio.com/actualidad/aloag-santodomingo-cierre-deslizamiento-desbordamiento.html>

GAD-A

2015 Plan de Desarrollo y Ordenamiento Territorial de la parroquia Alluriquín 2015-2019. Gobierno Autónomo Descentralizado de la parroquia Alluriquín.

GAD-C

2016 Comunidades exigen solución y ayuda ante la aguda sequía en la provincia. Consejo Provincial de Cotopaxi. Noviembre 18, 2016 <http://www.cotopaxi.gob.ec/index.php/noticias/item/1759-comunidades-exigen-solucion-y-ayuda-ante-la-aguda-sequia-en-la-provincia>

GAD-MCA

2012 Plan de Desarrollo y Ordenamiento Territorial de la parroquia Manuel Cornejo Astorga - Tandapi 2012-2025. Gobierno Autónomo Descentralizado de la parroquia Manuel Cornejo Astorga.

GAD-PQ

2015 Plan de Desarrollo y Ordenamiento Territorial de la parroquia Palo Quemado 2025. Gobierno Autónomo Descentralizado de la parroquia Palo Quemado.

MacMillan, Neale

1995 Ecuador: Health and the Working Woman. IDCR Reports Vol. 23, No. 2. July 1995. Available at <https://idl-bnc.idrc.ca/dspace/bitstream/10625/22843/2/112201.pdf>

Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Río Blanco upper watersheds.

Pyhälä, A., Á. Fernández-Llamazares, H. Lehvävirta, A. Byg, I. Ruiz-Mallén, M. Salpeteur, and T. F. Thornton.

2016 Global environmental change: local perceptions, understandings, and explanations. *Ecology and Society* 21(3):25. <http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/>

USGS

2016 What is a watershed?. The USGS Water Science School. Available at: <https://water.usgs.gov/edu/watershed.html>



**Feasibility study for the creation and operation of an
Investment Fund within the scope of the project
"Increasing adaptive capacity of local communities,
ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Río Blanco
upper watershed (Toachi-Pilatón watershed) with a
focus on Ecosystem and Community Based Adaptation
and Integrated Adaptive Watershed Management"**

ANNEX 8

Feasibility of investment fund

July of 2017

Contend

| | |
|---|----|
| 1. ABSTRACT:..... | 3 |
| 2. BACKGROUNDS | 4 |
| 3. OBJECTIVE: | 5 |
| 4. MARKET STUDY | 5 |
| 5. ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS: | 6 |
| 6. INVESTMENTS: | 7 |
| 7. CONTRIBUTIONS OF THE CONSTITUENTS: | 7 |
| 8. PROJECTION OF CASH FLOWS:..... | 9 |
| 9. EXPECTED RETURNS | 11 |
| 10. CASH FLOWS:..... | 12 |
| 11. REGULATIONS:..... | 14 |
| 12. LESSONS LEARNED: | 15 |
| 13. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: | 16 |
| 14. DIAGRAM:..... | 17 |

FEASIBILITY STUDY OF THE INVESTMENT FUND TO PROMOTE THE SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT OF THE RÍO BLANCO UPPER BASIN

1. ABSTRACT: The investment funds have been set up in the country some years ago to provide financial resources for the implementation of projects that would otherwise not be possible, water funds are the most common figure used to this end.

The recovery of vegetation cover, the preservation of water basins, transfer of knowledge to communities, etc., are actions that, even in the absence of economic yields, generate important environmental and social benefits that are difficult to quantify. Therefore, the Sustainable Development Investment Fund (FONDESA, name suggested) seeks to pool economic resources to ensure its own sustainability and to have resources that boost projects that improve the livelihoods and productive activities of the people.

The degradation conditions of the Toachi and Pilatón rivers basins require coordinated actions between control authorities, surrounding populations, producers associations and direct beneficiaries of the water resource like hydropower plants. The Investment Fund has a well-defined and proven governance structure in the funds fully operating in the country. Strategies of success models will have to be adapted according to the local characteristics (political, social and economic) to the management of this watershed

The contribution of seed capital for the constitution of the fund may trigger the interest of sectional governments, which have among their various concerns, environmental protection within their territories. The addition of local constituent adherents to the Investment Fund will give them a sense of belonging and ownership of the management of this financial instrument. The correct selection of the technical staff - who will support the work of the fund from the very beginning- and the promotion of various projects in favor of the basin will be important reasons to attract and maintain the contributions of the constituents and achieve the adhesion of others.

The creation of suitable means to gather economic resources from the autonomous governments (GADs) through new bills or taxes is within their competence, as is the case in the city of Quito and in the municipalities of Loja with FORAGUA, without a doubt, this strategy merits political will that can be achieved with a correct and wide dissemination of the Investment Fund performance throughout the basin.

The transparent management of resources and the periodic accountability will be decisive elements to show the benefits generated by the operation of the fund in the area. Adequate management of resources, under criteria of prudence, security and profitability, will allow the equity of this fund to be progressively expanded, even after the Adaptation Fund Project has been completed. Sustainability, understood as the permanence in time of financial resources for the benefit of the basin, will be fully achieved, constituting an illustrative and demonstrative case to promote the emerging of similar initiatives in the country.

2. BACKGROUNDS: As a most remarkable model of functioning is the water fund scheme, as it was mentioned, are financial instruments that can guarantee the sustainability in time of activities related to the protection of the water resources of a defined area and to give support for more ecofriendly productive practices. In Ecuador, there are fully operational water funds with increasing equity. For example, the Water Protection Fund of Quito (FONAG) was constituted in 2000 with an initial contribution of USD 20,000 currently has a net equity of USD 12 million, and is an exemplary model of performance for others Funds. Nevertheless, the rules for the management of public funds have limited the bunch of investments of trust funds can do when obtain public resources in an amount greater than 50% of the contributors, even so these funds continue to strengthen their equity by seeking new investment niches, and at the same time, actively promote the integral management of water basins under their scope.

Another similar example but with different target is CORPEI CAPITAL, this is an investment fund that started operating from 2009, with one million dollars of equity, their main objective is to give support to micro, medium and a small enterprises (MSME) to boost their business models trough: join venture scheme, equity investments, factoring and sometimes conventional lending. Today CORPEI CAPITAL is no longer receiving resources form its constituents because have the capacity to sustain itself with their investment returns. But it's worth remark that CORPEI is able to invest in private sector getting higher interest rates among 10%-12%-15% which is interesting with an equity of around USD 7 million dollars.

Below is a summary of the main features of existing funds.

| WATER FUND | CONSTITUTION YEAR | MAIN CONSTITUENTS | INICIAL EQUITY | CURRENT EQUITY |
|--|-------------------|---|----------------|----------------|
| Fondo para Protección del Agua (FONAG) | 2000 | Empresa Municipal de Agua Potable de Quito (EMAP-Q) | USD 20.000 | USD 12.000.000 |
| Fondo Regional del Agua (FORAGUA) | 2009 | Gobierno Autónomo Descentralizado Municipal de Loja | USD 51.961 | USD 2.444.141 |
| Fondo Ambiental para la Protección del Agua (FONAPA) | 2008 | Empresa de agua potable de Cuenca ETAPA y de Azogues EMAPAL | USD 532.000 | USD 1.396.000 |
| Fondo de Manejo de Páramos y Lucha | 2008 | Gobierno Autónomo Descentralizado | USD 460.000 | USD 3.300.000 |

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| contra la Pobreza (FMPLPT) | | Provincial de Tungurahua | | |
| CORPEI CAPITAL | 2009 | Private investors | USD 1.000.000 | USD 7.000.000 |

3. OBJECTIVE: The current analysis seeks to determine the conditions under which the Sustainable Development Investment Fund (FONDESA) for the protection of the Río Blanco upper basin through the support of innovative production models can become an alternative of sustainability that provides financial support to activities needed to increase the protection of the rivers basin among other environmental benefits. For this end, we are taking into account the successful experiences of water funds and private funds at a national level, in various regions and mechanisms according to the reality of each locality, common and appropriate elements will be assimilated for the formation of the Toachi-Pilatón Sustainable Development Investment Fund, using the resources of the Adaptation Fund as efficiently as possible.

The trust agreement, as with other funds, will be valid for 80 years, after the expiration date, it will be possible to decide on their liquidation or continuation of their operations.

The construction of this fund will be with the contribution of mainly public constituents that are maintained in the time and generate the necessary resources to support the local initiatives oriented to protect the rivers basin Toachi-Pilatón. The organizational structure of the fund will include democratic decision-making criteria, in a representative manner, aligned with the legislation stated at Organic Environmental Code. Water Law, and Stock Market Law, etc.; and whose decision-making process and the establishment of governing bodies include criteria of gender equity and attention to vulnerable groups.

4. MARKET STUDY: The different investment funds that operate in the provinces of Loja, Guayas, Tungurahua, Azuay and the Metropolitan District of Quito (IMQ), have been growing through the returns of their investments and the contributions from constituents, both are the main traditional mechanisms to strength the capital each year. Although there are several models for the management of the resources of the mercantile trust, they generally split by 60% to strengthen the capital and the remaining 40% for operating expenses and investment in watershed protection activities. There is also the possibility of allocating 100% of the initial contribution to the strengthening of the capital, without directing any resources to the investments in projects. However, the absence of visibility of the benefits generated by the existence of the fund can, discourage the incorporation of adherents.

Investments in the last year have been affected by the decrease in the passive interest rate, due to the accumulation of liquidity in the financial system at the end of the last year. To this, must be added the difficulty of finding better financial options, because of the restrictions that oblige funds, which are fed mostly (>

50%) of government resources, to invest in institutions that belong to the same public sector, this fact limits the alternatives of placing resources in financial instruments with better rates, as CORPEI does. In some public financial institutions such as the Pacific Bank, the interest rate has fallen to 2.15% in the last year, while BanEcuador's deposit certificates have kept the interest rate at 5%. Also there is options to buy government bonds with rates that exceed 8%. The search for profitable investment options has led to funds like FONAG to acquire retirement bonds with attractive discount rates that improve the return on these investments to 10%. Handling the alternatives to get a relevant weighted interest rate, is responsibility of the investment manager

5. ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS: The Investments Funds have a well-defined organizational structure, the constituents are part of the Board of Directors with voice and vote, generating a sense of equality and appropriation of the fund. The manager is in charge of the political, administrative and implementation issues of the annual planning and make decision of investments.

The majority of Investment funds in the country that receives public resources, work with CFN fiduciary businesses, for that reason, we consider its charges as reference for the estimation of the costs of the constitution of the trust.

The hiring of an administrative assistant will complement the start-up staff structure. Likewise, the premises, office equipment and mobilization will be the initial investments that will enable the Investment Fund to function in the first year. Regarding personnel management, it's important to remark that initially, the recruitment figure of the Investment Manager and the administrative assistant, will be under the figure of professional fees.

Estimation of administrative costs:

| ITEM | EXPENCE | MONTHS | TOTAL YEAR |
|---|-----------|--------|-------------------|
| Trust administration expenses | USD 1.500 | 12 | USD 18.000 |
| Payment to the technical secretary | USD 1.800 | 12 | USD 21.600 |
| Payment to the administrative assistant | USD 800 | 12 | USD 9.600 |
| Payment of rent and utilities | USD 300 | 12 | USD 3.600 |
| Petty cash. | USD 300 | 12 | USD 3.600 |
| TOTAL | | | USD 56.400 |

Feasibility of investment fund

Cost estimation for creation of the trust:

| ITEM | EXPENCE | TOTAL |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Expenses for constitution of the trust | USD 3.000 | USD 3.000 |

Fix assets investment:

| ASSETS | AMOUNT |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| IT Equipment | USD 5.000 |
| Vehicle (four wheel drive) | USD 28.000 |
| TOTAL | USD 33.000 |

The fiduciary costs correspond to the payment for the creation of the trust contract, the management of the resources of the fund and the inclusion of adherents. Due to national regulation, the Trust that is most likely to assume the management of this fund, is the Trust Business of the Corporación Financiera Nacional (CFN) or the Pacific Bank.

During the first year of operations, the Investment Manager will have the exclusive responsibility of seeking potential actors to become adherents to the Investment Fund and allocate the equity in profitable investments, for that purpose, the professional profile of the Investment Manager will have to include, among others: Professional knowledge in the areas of Sustainable Development, Environmental Economy, management of financial resources or related; Have at least 3 years of experience in the field of fiduciary business preferably of investments funds either private or public, good public relations skills and being desirable to have business administration knowledge.

The role of the Investment Manager is mainly political-technical, with the ability to interact with relevant political actors and obtain long-term commitments for the allocation of resources on a regular and secured basis.

6. INVESTMENTS: The resources that get in as contribution to the capital will be of USD 327.600 that corresponds to the net amount of investment once extracted the operative expenses of the first year. This contribution will be invested in diversified financial instruments, as far as possible, according to the alternatives available in the market, such as: fixed-term deposits that generate a better interest rate, certificates of deposit, purchases of bonds from public institutions, government bonds or retirement bonds will be, among others, the alternatives to invest. The amount of the investments, the maturity, interest rates agreed, the frequency of interest and the capitalization periods must be clearly agreed as part of the duties of the Investment Manager, who will finally give the Board of Directors the full information for the respective investment decision.

7. CONTRIBUTIONS OF THE CONSTITUENTS: The main actors identified to participate in the constitution of the trust are:

Feasibility of investment fund

| ACTOR | RELATION WITH THE BASIN | POSSIBILITY OF CONTRIBUTION |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Gobierno Provincial de Pichincha | Canton Mejía and its parishes Aloag, El Chaupi and Manuel Cornejo Astorga are directly related to the Pilatón river basin. | High |
| Gobierno Provincial de Cotopaxi | The Sigchos canton and its rural parishes are quite important to provision water into de basin, mainly in the highlands | Medium |
| Gobierno Municipal de Sigchos | 70% of its territory is within the ecological reserve Illinizas. It has "Punto Verde" recognition for good environmental practices. | High |
| Gobierno Municipal de Mejia | It has an Environmental Management and Risk Management Unit. It has initiated reforestation initiatives in the basins. | High |
| Gobierno Municipal de Santo Domingo | The populations like Alluriquin, Union del Toachi among others are beneficiaries of the water resource | Medium |
| CELEC-Unidad de Negocios Hidrotoapi | The hydroelectric is the main beneficiary of the Toachi and Pilatón flows, however, at the beginning of operations is expected for 2009 | Medium (at least in the short term) |
| Gobierno Parroquial de Las Pampas | Beneficiaries of the Toachi water resource for crops and livestock mainly | High |
| Gobierno Parroquial de Palo Quemado | Beneficiaries of the Toachi water resource, mainly for crops and livestock | High |
| Gobierno Parroquial de Manuel Cornejo Astorga | Beneficiaries of the water resource of Pilatón for crops mainly | High |
| Gobierno Parroquial de Aloag | Beneficiaries of the water resource of Pilatón for crops mainly | High |
| Gobierno Parroquial El Chaupi | Some water sources that become the Pilaton River are born in its territory. | Medium |

The adhesion to the investment fund, is a political decision mainly, the source of economic contributions can be generated by means of the creation of municipal ordinances that include an item in the water bill. In the case of the IMQ there is the municipal ordinance 213 issued in 2009, in which an economic contribution is created in the water bill which reaches 2% of the total billed, these funds go to FONAG. In the case of Loja the collection comes by means of 10% of the environmental tax applied to the municipalities that are the constituents of FORAGUA.

In the case of decentralized autonomous governments (GADs), adherence may take time, considering that approval must be guaranteed by provincial, municipal or parish councils. Which can generate the support or the rejection according to the political affinity of the councils. The change of authorities by means of popular elections, must be taken into account for the continuity in the process of adherence the fund. The mentioned processes of formal adherence by the GADs and the approval of the Ministry of Finance for the automatic debit of the contributions must be considered and monitored to solve delays or obstacles to the process of creation and operation of the fund.

8. PROJECTION OF CASH FLOWS: With estimations of acquisition of the public contributors (could be private too), who are more likely to be part of the investment fund, and estimations of operating expenses in the first year, the projection is made of the movement of cash flows including the following assumptions:

- 1) 60% of the resources are addressed to the strengthening of the capital and the remaining 40% for expenses of operation and investments in conservation projects.
- 2) The contributions of the constituent adherents will be made effective from the following year to the implementation of this project, considering all the administrative and legal procedures that must be solved for approval and adherence.
- 3) Investment Manager and his/her assistant will have as sole responsibility, to ensure the incorporation of adherents to the fund in the first year and the wide diffusion of the Sustainable Development Investment Fund.
- 4) The items for investment projects will be available from the year following the launching of the fund.

Ordinary annual contributions: These figures are composed by the estimation of the economic contributions that will be made by the adherents, taking as a reference the amount that public and private companies have given in other funds which they participate.

| CONSTITUENTS/YEAR | SEED CAPITAL | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | TOTAL CONTRIBUTION |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| GAD Provincial Pichincha | | \$ 20.000,00 | \$ 20.000,00 | \$ 20.000,00 | \$ 20.000,00 | \$ 80.000,00 |
| GAD Municipal de Sigchos | \$ 200.000,00 | \$ 15.000,00 | \$ 15.000,00 | \$ 15.000,00 | \$ 15.000,00 | \$ 60.000,00 |
| GAD Municipal de Mejia | \$ 127.600,00 | \$ 15.000,00 | \$ 15.000,00 | \$ 15.000,00 | \$ 15.000,00 | \$ 60.000,00 |
| GAD Parroquial Las Pampas | | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 12.000,00 |
| GAD Parroquial Palo Quemado | | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 12.000,00 |
| GAD Parroquial Tandapi | | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 12.000,00 |
| GAD Parroquial Aloag | | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 12.000,00 |
| TOTAL | \$ 327.600,00 | \$ 62.000,00 | \$ 62.000,00 | \$ 62.000,00 | \$ 62.000,00 | \$ 248.000,00 |

Total contributions

The contributions of CELEC-Hidrotoapi are not considered for two reasons: First, the hydropower plant is expected to start functioning on 2019, so no current incomes at all to Hidrotoapi for the moment, the second reason is the new raw-

Feasibility of investment fund

water tariff, which began to apply since this year, Hidrotoapi is billed for the use of the Toachi river flow (32,000 liters / second) a payment of USD 86,852.67 and USD 62,425.36 for the use of the Pilatón river flow (23.000 liters / second) , these values meat an increase of 46% compared to 2016

The rest of actors are considered to contribute in a conservative way, in comparison with the current contribution that similar organizations do in other operating investment funds.

Contributions to the growing capital: The contributions that are obtained from the adherents, 60% will be channeled for the strengthening of the capital through the investment in financial instruments.

| CONSTITUENTS/YEAR | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | TOTAL CONTRIBUTION |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| GAD Provincial Pichincha | \$ 12.000,00 | \$ 12.000,00 | \$ 12.000,00 | \$ 36.000,00 |
| GAD Municipal de Sigchos | \$ 9.000,00 | \$ 9.000,00 | \$ 9.000,00 | \$ 27.000,00 |
| GAD Municipal de Mejia | \$ 9.000,00 | \$ 9.000,00 | \$ 9.000,00 | \$ 27.000,00 |
| GAD Parroquial Las Pampas | \$ 1.800,00 | \$ 1.800,00 | \$ 1.800,00 | \$ 5.400,00 |
| GAD Parroquial Palo Quemado | \$ 1.800,00 | \$ 1.800,00 | \$ 1.800,00 | \$ 5.400,00 |
| GAD Parroquial Tandapi | \$ 1.800,00 | \$ 1.800,00 | \$ 1.800,00 | \$ 5.400,00 |
| GAD Parroquial Aloag | \$ 1.800,00 | \$ 1.800,00 | \$ 1.800,00 | \$ 5.400,00 |
| TOTAL | \$ 37.200,00 | \$ 37.200,00 | \$ 37.200,00 | \$ 111.600,00 |

Amount allocated to investments

Since the resources of the constitution of a Trust go to the accounts of the Central Bank and do not generate interest, it is essential that the Investment Manager define the suitable investments to be made from the first year

Contributions to the extinguishing capital: 40% of the contributions of the constituents will be used for the payment of operating expenses and for the financing of priority projects for conservation protects to conserve the ecosystems of the Toachi-Pilatón River basin.

Note: USD 80.000 to pay lending incentives will be keep as liquid asset, not invested.

| CONSTITUENTS/YEAR | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | TOTAL CONTRIBUTION |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| GAD Provincial Pichincha | \$ 8.000,00 | \$ 8.000,00 | \$ 8.000,00 | \$ 24.000,00 |
| GAD Municipal de Sigchos | \$ 6.000,00 | \$ 6.000,00 | \$ 6.000,00 | \$ 18.000,00 |
| GAD Municipal de Mejia | \$ 6.000,00 | \$ 6.000,00 | \$ 6.000,00 | \$ 18.000,00 |
| GAD Parroquial Las Pampas | \$ 1.200,00 | \$ 1.200,00 | \$ 1.200,00 | \$ 3.600,00 |
| GAD Parroquial Palo Quemado | \$ 1.200,00 | \$ 1.200,00 | \$ 1.200,00 | \$ 3.600,00 |
| GAD Parroquial Tandapi | \$ 1.200,00 | \$ 1.200,00 | \$ 1.200,00 | \$ 3.600,00 |
| GAD Parroquial Aloag | \$ 1.200,00 | \$ 1.200,00 | \$ 1.200,00 | \$ 3.600,00 |
| TOTAL | \$ 24.800,00 | \$ 24.800,00 | \$ 24.800,00 | \$ 74.400,00 |

Amount to be used for operation and projects investments

9. EXPECTED RETURNS The amount allocated as seed capital for the formation of the Investment Fund is USD 420,000; of which USD 83,000 will be used to cover operating costs (salaries, leasing, etc.) for the full operation of the Fund. The remaining USD 327,600 will be used exclusively for investment in long-term financial instruments that will provide interest rates between 5% and 8%.

For the estimation of income has been considered the yields of financial tools that are currently used by some existing water resources.

Investments year 1

| INVESTMENT TOOL | CAPITAL | INTEREST RATE | RETURNS |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Goberment bonds to 20 years | \$ 327.600,00 | 0,0776 | \$ 21.312,49 |
| | \$ 327.600,00 | | \$ 21.312,49 |

The seed capital given by Adaptation Fund will go to investments in State Bonds with a conservative rate of 7.76% per year. Currently, these bonds are paying rates of 8.45% per annum.

The interest generated by this investment is calculated only for the 10 months regarding only the time that have elapsed since the actual investment until the close of the fiscal year. The following years will calculate the interest rate applied for a full year (365 days).

Investment year 2

| INVESTMENT TOOL | CAPITAL | INTEREST RATE | RETURNS |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Goberment bonds to 20 years | \$ 348.912,49 | 0,0776 | \$ 27.075,61 |
| Goberment bonds to 20 years | \$ 37.200,00 | 0,0776 | \$ 2.886,72 |
| | \$ 348.912,49 | | \$ 29.962,33 |

The interest earned in the first year, is added to the capital and constitutes the new amount on which the return is calculated for the following year with the same interest rate. Additionally, USD 37.200 is included as an additional investment of the contributions, provided by the constituents corresponding to 60% under the figure of growing capital.

Investment year 3:

| INVESTMENT TOOL | CAPITAL | INTEREST RATE | RETURNS |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| Goberment bonds to 20 years | \$ 378.874,82 | 0,0776 | \$ 29.400,69 |
| Goberment bonds to 20 years | \$ 37.200,00 | 0,0776 | \$ 2.886,72 |
| | \$ 378.874,82 | | \$ 32.287,41 |

Just as the year before the invested capital sum the corresponding interest of the year, this amount becomes the new capital. Like the previous year, USD 37.200

is also invested, corresponding to 60% of the contributions for increasing capital delivered by the constituents that year.

Investments year 4

| INVESTMENT TOOL | CAPITAL | INTEREST RATE | RETURNS |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Goberment bonds to 20 years | \$ 411.162,22 | 0,0776 | \$ 31.906,19 |
| Goberment bonds to 20 years | \$ 37.200,00 | 0,0776 | \$ 2.886,72 |
| | \$ 411.162,22 | | \$ 34.792,91 |

The capitalization of interest and equity increases for new contributions will maintain this dynamic year after year. This short analysis is done within the scope of the Adaptation Fund project duration, however the same process is foreseen year by year. Interest is capitalized and the new capital and investment are formed and USD 37.200 of contributions for growing equity are added.

10. CASH FLOWS: Once we have projected information expected from the contributions of the founding constituents splitting them towards capital for strengthen the equity and extinguishable capital, and making a projection of operating expenses, we can build the projected flow of cash or the Investment Fund

The basic scenario for the construction of cash flow are modeled like this:

- Scenario 1 (the ideal one): it is assumed that all the constituents contribute amounts considered based on the experiences of water funds existing in other regions of the country. In addition, this model includes a lower interest rate than has been obtained in the market in current times with the same instruments.

In this scenario the equity growth is kept, the adjustment variable to get a better performance of the flows is through the amount of investment for conservation projects, so in this scenario the investment amount available from the second year and on, can reach over USD 30,000 per year or this amount can be take it for new investments, under the premise that, the more increase the equity, the higher returns will be obtained.

The resources coming to be used for lending incentives will be channeled through the Investment Fund, however the dynamic of that activity must be well known prior to decide which part of this resources (USD 75.000 for incentives and USD 5.000 for reporting) will be invested, and which part will remain liquid for incentives payments. For the cash flow exercise we assume that all this resources will be kept out of investments.

Feasibility of investment fund

Projected cash flow from the Investment Fund 2017-2021

| PROYECTION | March | April | May | June | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | YEAR 1 | YEAR 2 | YEAR 3 | YEAR 4 |
|---|---------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| +INCOMES | | | | | | | | | | | \$ 519.225,18 | \$ 88.881,76 | \$ 93.367,49 | \$ 98.167,21 |
| Seed capital | \$ 420.000,00 | | | | | | | | | | \$ 420.000,00 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Contributions to equity | | | | | | | | | | | \$ - | \$ 37.200,00 | \$ 37.200,00 | \$ 37.200,00 |
| Extinguishing capital contributions | | | | | | | | | | | \$ - | \$ 24.800,00 | \$ 24.800,00 | \$ 24.800,00 |
| Funds to be used for lending incentives | \$ 80.000,00 | | | | | | | | | | \$ 80.000,00 | | | |
| Returns | | | | | | | | | | | \$ 19.225,18 | \$ 26.881,76 | \$ 31.367,49 | \$ 36.167,21 |
| Others | | | | | | | | | | | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| -EXPENSES | \$ 7.400,00 | | | | | | | | | | \$ 110.000,00 | \$ 82.400,00 | \$ 84.092,00 | \$ 60.834,76 |
| Constitution expenses | | \$ 3.000,00 | | | | | | | | | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Trust administration expenses | \$ 1.500,00 | \$ 1.500,00 | \$ 1.500,00 | \$ 1.500,00 | \$ 1.500,00 | \$ 1.500,00 | \$ 1.500,00 | \$ 1.500,00 | \$ 1.500,00 | \$ 1.500,00 | \$ 15.000,00 | \$ 18.000,00 | \$ 18.540,00 | \$ 19.096,20 |
| salaries expenses | \$ 2.600,00 | \$ 2.600,00 | \$ 2.600,00 | \$ 2.600,00 | \$ 2.600,00 | \$ 2.600,00 | \$ 2.600,00 | \$ 2.600,00 | \$ 2.600,00 | \$ 2.600,00 | \$ 26.000,00 | \$ 31.200,00 | \$ 32.136,00 | \$ 33.100,08 |
| Leasing and basic services | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.600,00 | \$ 3.708,00 | \$ 3.819,24 |
| Fix assets aquisition | | \$ 33.000,00 | | | | | | | | | \$ 33.000,00 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Projects investments | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| Incentives in lending and reporting | \$ 2.700,00 | \$ 2.700,00 | \$ 2.700,00 | \$ 2.700,00 | \$ 2.700,00 | \$ 2.700,00 | \$ 2.700,00 | \$ 2.700,00 | \$ 2.700,00 | \$ 2.700,00 | \$ 27.000,00 | \$ 26.000,00 | \$ 26.000,00 | \$ 1.000,00 |
| Others | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 300,00 | \$ 3.000,00 | \$ 3.600,00 | \$ 3.708,00 | \$ 3.819,24 |
| BALANCE | | | | | | | | | | | \$ 409.225,18 | \$ 6.481,76 | \$ 9.275,49 | \$ 37.332,45 |
| + INITIAL BALANCE | \$ - | | | | | | | | | | \$ - | \$ 409.225,18 | \$ 415.706,95 | \$ 424.982,43 |
| FINAL BALANCE | \$ - | | | | | | | | | | \$ 409.225,18 | \$ 415.706,95 | \$ 424.982,43 | \$ 462.314,88 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Increase | 2% | 2% | 9% |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Total increase | 13% | | |

Some considerations that were applied in this projection are:

- The amount received to incentives in lending (Scheme 1) will not be invested because it will needed in the short term, even though the portion that will be used in the next years indeed can be invested at least in short term, but the amount must be assessed once the dynamic of credits is already well known. **In the present analysis is assumed not be invested**
- The management of the adherents and their contributions are effective as of the following year of the constitution of the trust
- It is considered an inflation component of 3% per year in the estimation of expenses
- Interest is capitalized annually

11. REGULATIONS: The Investments funds are complementary with the Basin Councils, not opposed to them. However, the Basin Councils are collegiate consultative bodies of water areas known as Local Hydrographic Planning Units (acronym in Spanish UHPL), which are basin extensions that include several sub-basins and basins. Therefore, the geographical demarcation of the Basin Council will most probably not coincide with the demarcation of the basin on which the fund will work.

The Investment Fund will be used to leverage activities related to the area inside the boundaries of Toachi-Pilatón basin exclusively, which is one part of the jurisdiction of the basin council for the UPHL Esmeraldas.

In order to have a more complete idea of the legal considerations that the constitution of the Investment Fund should have, it would be worthwhile to make a brief review of the pertinent rules:

According to the Organic Law of Water Resources, Uses and Use of Water, Regulation and Instruction, specifies:

Art. 26: Functions of the Basin Council: The Basin Council has the following functions:

- 1) To choose among its members or representatives to the Intercultural and Plurinational Council of Water, in accordance with the regulation of this law;
- 2) Participate in the formulation of guidelines and guidelines as well as the monitoring of the management plan by river basin, in the Marc of the National Plan of Water Resources;
- 3) Generate proposals for sectorial public policies related to water resources, which will be presented to the Intercultural and Plurinational Water Council, through their representatives;
- 4) To speak to the sole authority of water, in all matters that are of interest or request;
- 5) Participate in the consultation processes carried out by the single water authority and propose priority issues for the management of the basin or the water units that comprise it;
- 6) Resolve the matters that concern and that could influence the operation of the council;
- 7) Monitor that the decisions of the policies and plans of integral management of the watershed are materialized in budgetary items of the different levels of government that take part in the watershed;
- 8) The others that are established in the regulation of this law.

In the framework of the Nuevo Código Orgánico del Ambiente, the following rules are identify regarding creation of water funds:

Article 86.- Financing of environmental services. In order to finance the mechanisms for remuneration for conservation activities, sustainable management and recovery of ecosystems and their subsequent flow of environmental services, public and private contributions will be promoted, as

well as funds from donations, loans or international contributions , Taxes or fees and any other source that is identified for these purposes.

Article 20.- Of the funds for environmental management. The National Environmental Authority shall issue standards and guidelines for the operation of public, private or mixed funds, based on the National Development Plan, national environmental policy and other priorities defined by said authority. The funds will be regulated in accordance with the law and will be subject to the control activities of the competent entities. The Decentralized Autonomous Governments may create environmental funds that contribute to the environmental management of their competencies, under the guidelines of the National Environmental Authority and the provisions of this Code. Private funds will contribute to the financing of environmental management on the basis of the principles of internalization of costs and environmental responsibility, without prejudice to other actions that may be undertaken in the framework of social responsibility, as well as other contributions free of charge.

In the Código Orgánico Organización Territorial Autonomía Descentralización (COOTAD), is stated:

Article 135: ... It is the responsibility of the autonomous decentralized provincial governments to govern, direct, order, arrange, or organize environmental management, environmental and nature advocacy, within their territory; These actions will be carried out within the framework of the decentralized national environmental management system and in accordance with the policies issued by the national environmental authority. For the granting of environmental licenses must be compulsorily accredited as an environmental authority with responsible application in its circumscription.

12.LESSONS LEARNED: The experience of fully operational investment fund (mainly of water funds) in the country can be considered as a positive example of the capacity of these structures to mature and be strengthened over time. As this happens the benefits for its constituents and for the ecosystems and, communities inside its jurisdiction will also increase. However, it is worth to recognize that there was also an unsuccessful case of FOOPAD, this water fund constitution was attempted to be implemented in Riobamba but currently is running out of business. The lessons of success and failure, leave us with the following lessons to take into account for the construction of the Investment Fund of the Toachi-Pilatón basin:

- 1) Sponsor or godfather: There must be a person or company dedicated to promoting the construction of the water, agglutinate intentions and monitor progress. This first interested in the achievement of this project must be the initial actor involved in the project. In this case the Mayors of municipal GAD of Sigchos and Mejia are pretended to assume this roll.

- 2) The Investment Manager must be hired from the very beginning and inform the promoter / sponsor of the progress made, especially in the identification of potential adherents and their commercial and political progress. The Investment Manager must have a safe and agreed remuneration since the beginning because the lack of payments can discourage him/her and spread doubt about the investment fund
- 3) It is important that initial "seed" resources start investing with profitability criteria, since stagnation in the trust accounts will cause a periodic reduction of the fund's resources.
- 4) The return on investments as a function of the interest rate must be higher between the smaller the funds are, and can be gradually decreasing as the capital grows. For example: FONAG that has a capital of USF 12 million has an average return of 5% a year, while the FMPLPT with a capital of USD 3.3 million requires to invest in financial tools with a rate of 7% or 8%.
- 5) Only those actors who have a regular contribution to the mechanism will have a vote in the structure of decisions and decisions.
- 6) Having the political leadership in the creation of a fund is a determining factor when initiating this initiative. If there is no political will to create a mechanism to conserve water resources in the long term, it will be difficult to carry out this process¹.
- 7) Ensure that the mechanism is inclusive of different actors and users that can be part of the fund and of the decision making process ².

13.ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE: The organizational structure of the Investment Funds is homogeneous and has proven to be useful for the proper functioning of the fund.

From the experiences observed we have the following:

Board of Directors: Conformed by a representative of the constituents, this is responsible for approving the planning and investment proposals submitted by the technical secretariat. It is desirable to have, among their representatives, different actors or users of water to have a broad vision.

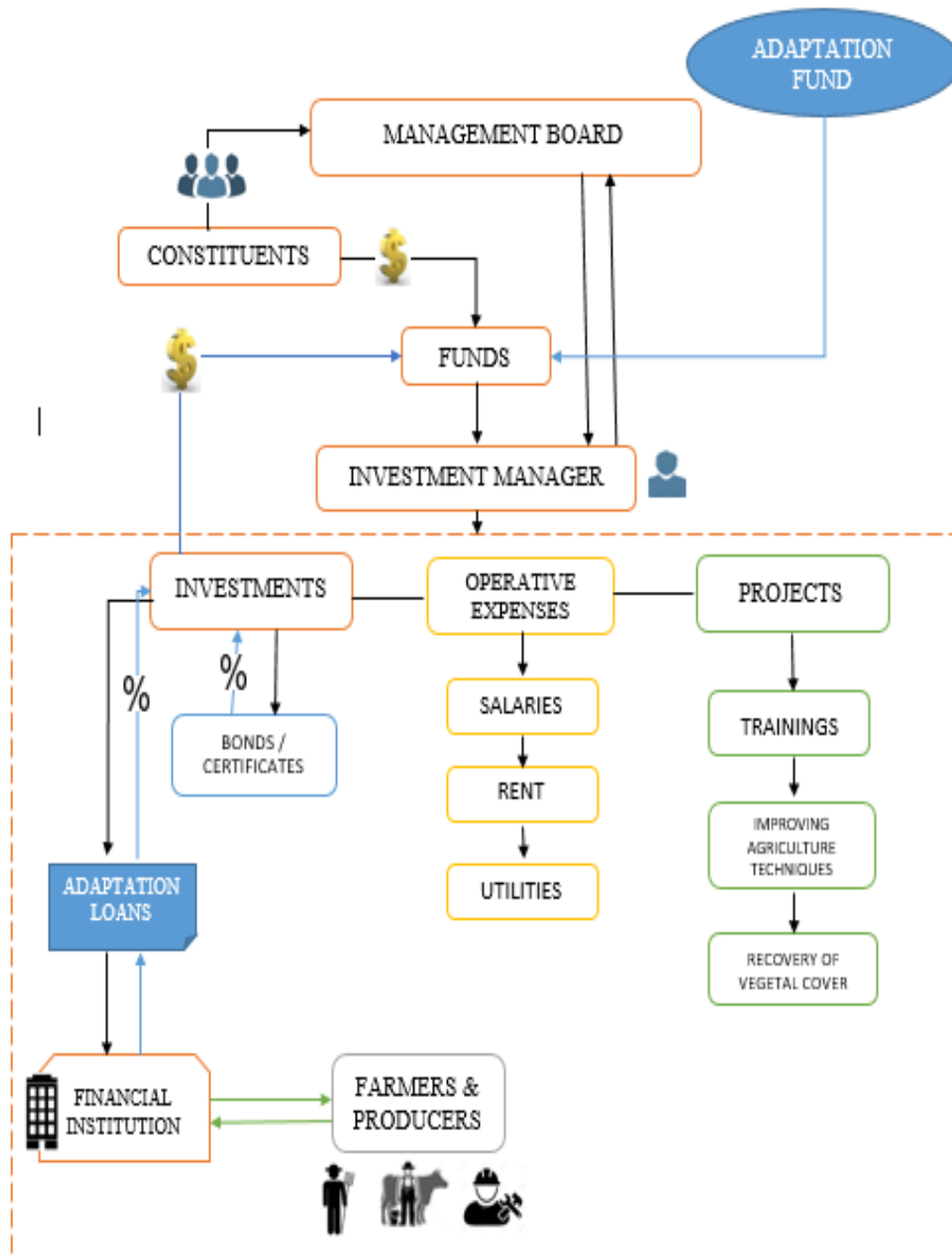
Investment Manager: who under the waters fund structure is named Technical Secretary in the case of water funds and Investment Manager in the case of investment funds, he/she is in charge of the execution of the planning, of the investments to be made, of the dissemination of the

¹ Mecanismos financieros: Elementos para la creación y consolidación de un fondo de agua. Cooperación alemana, p 67.

² Ibid

programs and projects that are carried out and of attracting new adherents. The Investment Manager is the person responsible for its management and representation. He/she must report to the Board of Directors

14. DIAGRAM: Illustration of the functioning of Investment Fund





Annex 9 Gender and vulnerability groups analysis for the project “Increasing adaptive capacity of local communities, ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Toachi-Pilatón watershed with a focus on Ecosystem and Community Based Adaptation and Integrated Adaptive Watershed Management.”

ANNEX 9

Concept note: Stakeholders, interests and socioeconomic situation in the Toachi - Pilaton watersheds, February 2017

Full size project preparation: Gender and vulnerability groups analysis, August 2017 – January 2018

| | |
|---|----|
| Contents | |
| Glossary of terms:..... | 3 |
| Tables:..... | 3 |
| Introduction | 4 |
| Conceptual Framework | 6 |
| Gender issues and vulnerable people | 11 |
| Project issues | 12 |
| Gender Action Plan | 14 |
| Gathering and Collecting Gender-Disaggregated Data | 16 |
| Project Beneficiaries by Component | 31 |
| Bibliography..... | 38 |

Glossary of terms:

| | |
|------|---|
| FAO | Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations |
| INEC | National Institute of Statistics and Censuses |
| PDOT | Development and Territorial Planning |

Tables:

| | | |
|----------|---|----|
| Table 1 | The feminity index calculated in 2010 for Ecuador..... | 7 |
| Table 2 | Income of economically active population | 7 |
| Table 3 | Population in the Project Area..... | 7 |
| Table 4 | Disaggregated data of Population in the Project Area..... | 7 |
| Table 5 | Comparison of the Population Censuses 2001 – 2010 in the Sigchos Parish | 17 |
| Table 6 | illiterates by parish | 18 |
| Table 7 | Ethnic self-identification by cantons | 18 |
| Table 8 | Education by cantons | 18 |
| Table 9 | Labour Market | 18 |
| Table 10 | Poverty for unsatisfied basic needs by Canton | 19 |
| Table 11 | Single Mothers | 19 |
| Table 12 | Disaggregated data by gender and population economically active by parishes ... | 20 |
| Table 13 | Cantonal productive activities | 21 |
| Table 14 | Gender Dissagregate data | 22 |
| Table 15 | Economically active female in Las Pampas parish | 23 |
| Table 16 | Economic Situation of Panela Production | 24 |
| Table 17 | Population Distribution by gender in Palo Quemado parish | 25 |
| Table 18 | Mejía Canton Population | 26 |
| Table 19 | Economically Active population by gender..... | 26 |
| Table 20 | Manuel Cornejo Astorga population | 27 |
| Table 21 | Manuel Cornejo Astorja Economically Active Population | 27 |
| Table 22 | Manuel Cornejo Astorja Economic Activities | 28 |
| Table 23 | Vulnerable Group Dissagregated data | 29 |
| Table 24 | El Chaupi Economic Activites | 30 |

Figures

| | | |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|
| Figure 1 | Gender and Climate Change | ¡Error! Marcador no definido. |
| Figure 2 | Distribution of the population by gender | 20 |
| Figure 3 | Population per productive sector in Las Pampas parish | 24 |

Introduction

In Article 11 of the Constitution of the Republic of Ecuador recognizes the principle of equality and non-discrimination, which states: "All persons are equal and shall enjoy the same rights and opportunities." The Ecuadorian state is working on incorporating and translating this gender approach into public policies. In Ecuador, the Commission on Gender Statistics was created to promote and produce statistics and indicators based on the information obtained in the Population and Economic Census 2010.

Ecuador presents a high Gender Gap Index¹, however, gender inequalities still persist, particularly in political participation and access to decision-making processes. Given that illiteracy rates (also functional and digital) in Ecuador are higher for women, communication and education strategies will need to be gender-sensitive and convey appropriate and understandable messages for both sexes. This disadvantage should also be taken into account when designing project outputs such as capacity building, training and creation of new financial products, so women are enabled to effectively participate in these activities. Women are more vulnerable to climate change and disasters than men, because of gender roles and responsibilities, project design takes into consideration gender differences and finds ways to promote women's participation.

The World Conference on Women held in Beijing in 1995 marked an important milestone in the development of gender statistics. They propose to collect, compile, analyze and periodically present data disaggregated by age, sex, socio-economic and other relevant indicators, including the number of dependents, for use in the planning and implementation of policies and programs. Promote further development of statistical methods to improve data related to women in economic, social, cultural and political development. (Mujeres y Hombres del Ecuador en cifras III)

The Brasilia consensus held in July 2010 recommends states to "Strengthen the production of necessary statistical information disaggregated to make feasible the problems of gender inequality in the area of physical and economic autonomy and decision-making", in agreement with the observatory of equal gender.

Climate change is a global phenomenon that will affect natural and managed ecosystems and systems, such as water resources, agriculture, food production systems, forest ecosystems, coastal-marine areas, and society in general (Género y Adaptación al Cambio Climático, 2014)

In particular, women and men in rural areas have different roles, tasks, responsibilities, and rights assigned in relation to natural resources. According to the FAO, "women make key contributions in the rural economy of all regions of developing countries as farmers, laborers and entrepreneurs." Women in rural areas play an important role in food production. Women are the ones who guarantee feeding of their families, through subsistence farming and cattle breeding, in their orchards. For their part, men tend to work in producing organizations in different places of their home. Women, in their role of providing food, rely heavily on natural resources and a healthy environment, which is why they are the first to be affected by the impacts of climate change. (Stock, 2012)

Vulnerability to climate change is linked to people's current capabilities to deal with or adapt to the environmental changes induced by global warming. The effects of climate change

¹ WEO, Global Gender Gap Index

have potential to aggravate gender inequalities. In this sense, existing gender inequality shows that some women are less likely to access and control production such as: use of land, finance, training or information, and therefore will be more vulnerable to the effects of climate change than men. This means that they will lose their livelihoods more easily and it will be less easy for women to find alternative means to meet their needs and that of their families. (Género y Adaptación al Cambio Climático, 2014)

Another task for women is motherhood, childcare and housekeeping. This includes provision of health services and hygiene measures, using energy and water supplies. In several societies women and girls are the ones that provide water for domestic use.²

Women and men face problems of climate change, such as: heat waves, floods, storms and drought, which can lead to increased morbidity and mortality.³

In 2007, according to the United Nations Development Program Human Development Report, climate change is likely to increase the disadvantages currently affecting women.⁴

In 2010, at the sixteenth Conference of the Parties in Cancun, it was identified for first time, the needs of designing climate change adaptation actions that took gender dimensions into account.

If gender is not mainstreamed into climate change adaptation programs, women will continue to be more vulnerable because their role depends more on access to natural resources and land, compares to men, for their livelihoods and for their families. In rural areas, women have a broad knowledge of the environment. This knowledge about how to manage and protect households is extremely valuable when seeking solutions for adaptation to climate change.

² Dankelman, I., Gender and Climate Change, 2010, p. 28.

³ UN WomenWatch, Fact Sheet: Women, Gender Equality and Climate Change ver en http://www.un.org/womenwatch/feature/climate_change/

⁴ PNUD, Human Development Report 2007/2008, p. 24.

Conceptual Framework

Climate change is not a neutral issue for gender dimensions. The impacts of climate change affect women and men differently, so it is necessary to address these differences in the design of responses to these challenges. From this context, micro and small producers are generally most disadvantaged in the face of climate change, because their livelihoods depend directly on the climate. Therefore, climate change adaptation measures have the potential to promote the role of women in the socio-economic activities of the parishes located in the Toachi-Pilaton watershed and address following basic elements:

- Access to land and resources
- Access to financial services
- Access to education and professionalization
- Access to information
- Access to public participation
- Access to justice

From a gender perspective, the word gender does not refer to men or women, but masculine and feminine, that is, to the qualities or characteristics that society attributes to each sex. Gender is a central factor in the organization of societies and can affect the processes of production, consumption and distribution.

The influence of gender on the rural population is important and it determines that "with any indicator of human development, women's power and resources are lower in rural areas of the developing world. Rural women's are part of majority of the world's poor. Despite recent improvements in their status, they have the lowest levels of schooling in the world and the highest illiteracy rates. In all developing regions, female-headed households are among the poorest." (FAO, 2009)

One way to reduce gender inequalities is to achieve gender equity, which means justice and fairness in the treatment of women and men in terms of rights, benefits, obligations and opportunities. By establishing social relations in which neither sex suffers discrimination, gender equity aims to improve gender relations and functions and achieve gender equality. The essence of equity does not lie in equal treatment (treatment can be the same or different), but should always be considered equivalent in terms of rights, benefits, obligations and opportunities

The index or relation of femininity reflects composition by sex of the population and is the result of the demographic dynamics of a population. After birth, the ratio between number of women and men varies due to different patterns of mortality and migration of the sexes.

Definition of Femininity Index. - Relationship between number of women and number of men that make up a population. It is expressed as the number of women of all ages in a given year relative to every 100 men of all ages in that year.

The following table shows the femininity index obtained in the 2010 population census.

Vulnerability groups and gender analysis

| Etnia | Mujeres | | Hombres | | Índice de feminidad |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| | Número | % | Número | % | |
| Indígena | 517.797 | 7,1% | 500.379 | 7,0% | 103,5 |
| Afroecuatoriano/a | 513.112 | 7,0% | 528.447 | 7,4% | 97,1 |
| Montubio/a | 500.115 | 6,8% | 570.613 | 7,9% | 87,6 |
| Mestizo/a | 5.301.654 | 72,6% | 5.115.645 | 71,3% | 103,6 |
| Blanco/a | 448.740 | 6,1% | 433.643 | 6,0% | 103,5 |
| Otro/a | 24.398 | 0,3% | 28.956 | 0,4% | 84,3 |
| Total | 7.305.816 | 100,0% | 7.177.683 | 100,0% | 101,8 |

Table 1 The feminity index calculated in 2010 for Ecuador

With results of the population census carried out in 2010, it was concluded that the income of the economically active population is lower in rural areas, especially for women. This information is a basis for estimating women's income in parishes located in the project area. The following table summarizes the information on the average income of the employed population.

| Área | Ingreso promedio en USD | | Nacional | Desigualdad |
|----------|-------------------------|---------|----------|-------------|
| | Mujeres | Hombres | | |
| Urbana | \$ 421 | \$ 524 | \$ 483 | 80,3% |
| Rural | \$ 219 | \$ 293 | \$ 273 | 74,8% |
| Nacional | \$ 374 | \$ 445 | \$ 419 | 84,0% |

Fuente: INEC - Encuesta Nacional de Empleo, Desempleo y Subempleo - ENEMDU - Diciembre 2012
Población de 10 años y más

Table 2 Income of economically active population

The population composition in the Project area is as follows:

| Área | Men | Women | Total |
|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Watershed | 21188 | 22012 | 43200 |
| Intervention Area | 5567 | 4975 | 10542 |

Table 3 Population in the Project Area

The most of population is located near main populations in the watershed and near the main roads.

| Área | 0-14 años | 15-64 años | 64 o más | Total |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|----------|-------|
| Watershed | 17504 | 22296 | 3400 | 43200 |
| Intervention Area | 3498 | 5996 | 1048 | 10542 |

Table 4 Disaggregated data of Population in the Project Area

Gender Analysis: Description of Social, Economic and cultural characteristics

In 2010, Ecuador had 14.306.876 inhabitants (INEC, 2011), 62,8% of those lived in urban areas, while 50% lived in the coast. The country has a high Global Gender Gap Index⁵ (0.738), there is almost complete equality in educational attainment and health and survival, and a high level in economic participation and opportunities, but a major gap in political empowerment (WEF, 2015). Also, the country has a low OECD's Social Institutions and Gender Index (i.e., 0.0422), which indicates low level of gender discrimination in social institutions.

a. Health

Prenatal control increased from 80% in 1999 to 96,1% in 2012⁶, also 96,3% of births were attended by skilled health personnel in 2014⁷. This has led to a reduction in neonatal mortality rates, from 16,1 deaths per 1.000 live births in 2002 to 10,8 deaths per 1.000 live births in 2015⁸.

However, maternal mortality rate⁹ presents a different trend: between 1990 and 2006 it decreased to its lowest level, with 48,46 deaths per 100.000 live births; from 2007 onwards this rate picked up and increased up until 2012, when registered 87,15 deaths per 100.000 live births. Public Health Ministry identified these factors among the reasons that could have led to this increase: medical centers infrastructure; medical equipment; health care services model; poverty; gender violence; other. According to the World Health Organization, in 2015 this rate was 64 deaths per 100.000 live births.

Adolescent pregnancy rates¹⁰ descended in rural areas, between 2003 and 2013, however, they have increased slightly in urban:

| | Girls aged 12 to 19 | | Girls aged 15 to 19 | |
|-------|---------------------|------|---------------------|------|
| | 2003 | 2013 | 2003 | 2013 |
| Urban | 4,9% | 5,0% | 8,7% | 8,2% |
| Rural | 6,5% | 5,3% | 11,2% | 8,8% |

b. Education

According to the Women and Gender Equality National Agenda 2014 – 2017 (WGENA), and based upon data from INEC (2013), women present higher illiteracy rates than men, especially in rural areas:

| | Illiteracy rates | | Functional illiteracy rates | | Digital illiteracy rates | |
|-------|------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
| | Urban | Rural | Urban | Rural | Urban | Rural |
| Men | 3,2% | 4,6% | 7,0% | 20,2% | 18,6% | 34,4% |
| Women | 10,7% | 15,2% | 8,9% | 25,6% | 24,7% | 43,2% |

⁵ World Economic Forum

⁶ Data from Public Health Ministry, found in Logros de la revolución ciudadana en clave de género, Consejo Nacional para la Igualdad de Género.

⁷ World Health Organization.

⁸ World Health Organization

⁹ Public Health Ministry.

¹⁰ Women and Gender Equality National Agenda 2014 – 2017.

Digital illiteracy refers to access and use of information and telecommunication technologies, while functional illiterates refers to people with 3 years or less of education¹¹.

In 2015, primary and secondary education enrolment rates and attainment rates¹² were close to parity, however, women tend to outnumber men in tertiary studies:

| | Enrolment | | | Attainment | | |
|-----------|-----------|------|-----------|------------|------|-----------|
| | Female | Male | F/M ratio | Female | Male | F/M ratio |
| Primary | 96% | 94% | 1,02 | 80% | 82% | 0,97 |
| Secondary | 84% | 81% | 1,04 | 38% | 39% | 0,96 |
| Tertiary | 45% | 35% | 1,31 | 11% | 10% | 1,06 |

Also, there is horizontal segregation in tertiary¹³ studies, with 7% of female graduates against 26% of male graduates in STEM¹⁴. Women have reduced access to credit and scholarships, receiving 28% of grants awarded by the Science, Technology and Innovation Superior Education National Secretary's Office in 2011. According to WGENA, reasons behind this gap may refer to the lower participation of female students in STEM fields.

Finally, 73% of professors in tertiary education were male. This gap further increases in dean's and rector's offices¹⁵.

c. Income

In 2014, 28,7% of 3,8 million homes are led by women¹⁶, 70% of those are located in urban areas, and also 70% of those are single-parent households, with 2 to 4 family members. Within afro Ecuadorian community, the rate of female-led households increases, up to 32,2%, while the montubio community has the lowest proportion: 21,4%.

In Ecuador poverty affects more women than men¹⁷. More than one out of every woman (35,% from age 15 and above) do not have any sort of income of their own (and are not studying), more than tripling the amount of men in the same situation (9,1% of men in 2014). This lack of personal income correlates with the femininity index in poor households in 2013, of 117,6, which proves that more women than men, from the age of 20 to 59 years, lived in poor households.

d. Labour markets

In March 2017, according to the latest Employment, Unemployment and Underemployment National Survey¹⁸, 69% of total working-age population constitute labor force: 81% men, 57% women. Out of the 8 million people, 3,1 million people are fully employed (38,5%), 7,1

¹¹ Sistemas de indicadores sociales del Ecuador.

¹² World Economic Forum, Gender Gap Index, Ecuador 2016.

¹³ Bachelor's or equivalent level, Master's or equivalent level, Doctoral or equivalent level, according to the International Standard Classification of Education (ISCED) by UNESCO 2011.

¹⁴ Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics.

¹⁵ WGENA

¹⁶ Agenda Nacional para las Mujeres y la Igualdad de Género, 2014 – 2017

¹⁷ CEPALSTAT, Gender Indicators

¹⁸ Instituto Nacional de Estadísticas y Censos (INEC), Ecuador

million people are underemployed (21,4%), 0,9 million people have a non-remunerated employment (10,9%), and 1,9 million people have a non-full-time job (24,7%). Public servants constitute 18,7% of all wage-earning people and informal sector accounts for 45,6% of total employment.

Only 31% of females have an adequate job¹⁹, while 47% of working men do. This category includes people who either: (i) earn, at least, the minimum salary; (ii) work, at least, 40h a week; (iii) earn, at least, the minimum salary, work less than 40h, but they do not wish to work more than those hours.

Also, women tend to concentrate in low-productivity jobs, more than men do²⁰:

| Productivity level | Low | Medium | High |
|--------------------|-------|--------|------|
| Women | 81,1% | 13,1% | 4,1% |
| Men | 57,5% | 34,2% | 6,7% |

However, underemployment²¹ is greater for men 24% vs 21% women. This is consistent with (1) gender differences in average number of working hours: women work 32h/week, while men do around 40h/week; and (2) gender roles: more women than men are employed in non-remunerated jobs²² : 19% of women vs 6% of men.

Unemployment rate is higher for women (5,5%) than for men (3,6%), even though women earn less: average monthly earnings are 277,08 US\$, 78% of male average monthly earnings (US\$ 354,69).

Regarding balance between professional life and personal life²³, women spend more hours in domestic chores and care-taking activities than men. In 2012, women dedicated more than 31 hours per week to non-remunerated work, compared to 9h spent by men doing same tasks. Gender gap in rural areas is even larger, reaching a 25h difference in disfavor of women. However, hours dedicated to remunerated jobs show little gender differences in rural areas: men work 50h per week, on average, while women work 47h. Subsequently, female's average total workload per week is greater than male's, with 82h and 59h, respectively.

e. Political participation

In general terms, women held about 23% of public elected offices in 2009²⁴. In 2013, 38,7% of legislative seats were occupied by women, ratio that had been increasing since 1990 from a 6,9% and after having passed a quota law in 1998. At the local level, female participation in city councils was 28,61% in 2009, while only 6,3% of elected mayors and 8,7% of prefects were women.

¹⁹ CAF Calculations based on tabulations from Encuesta Nacional de Empleo, Desempleo y Subempleo, 2017.

²⁰ CEPALSTAT, Gender Indicators.

²¹ Underemployment considers two situations: (i) working less than 40 hours a week but wanting to work more; and (ii) earning less than the minimum salary.

²² This category includes: (i) people who work at their own homes and receive no salary; (ii) people who work at somebody else's own home and receive no salary; and (iii) non-remunerated assistants and/or temporary workers.

²³ Encuesta de uso del tiempo, INEC 2012.

²⁴ Women and Gender Equality National Agenda 2014 – 2017, based upon data from INEC, CONAMU and Electoral National Council

f. Gender-based violence

According to data²⁵ from Gender violence and family relationships survey (2011), 61% of women has suffered, at least, an episode of any type of gender violence perpetrated by any person in their life's. When discriminating by type of aggression, psychological violence appears to be the most common (54%), followed by physical aggression (38%), sexual violence (26%) and economic violence (17%). Regardless of violence typology, in most of the cases perpetrator is victim's (former) partner. This is true for 87% of physical aggression cases, on one end of the scope, and 54% of sexual aggression cases, at the other end. Prevalence of intimate partner violence is 25%, understood as the percentage of women who have suffered more than one episode of violence ("many times" or "sometimes") in the last 12 months.

The study²⁶ analyses some socio-economic factors that may be linked to gender violence, revealing:

- (a) Income: gender violence levels are similar for the first four income quintiles, but descend on the fifth, specially psychological and physical aggressions (differences between 1st and 5th quintile are 10 percentage points and 9 percentage points, respectively);
- (b) Ethnicity: prevalence of intimate-partner gender violence varies with ethnicity: indigenous women (59,3%), afro Ecuadorian women (55,3%), montubian women (48,0%), mestizo women (47,5%), and white women (43,2%);
- (c) Education: women with no education (57,4%) or basic education (54,5%) suffer more from psychological and physical violence than women with tertiary studies (36,3%);
- (d) Disabilities: women with some type of permanent²⁷ disability²⁸ suffer more gender violence than women without disabilities, especially sexual aggressions (more than 7 percentage points), followed by physical aggressions (with 6 percentages points of difference).

According to CEPAL, Ecuador's femicides rate in 2014 was 1,2 deaths per 100.000 women.

Gender issues and vulnerable people

As in most of rural areas in Ecuador, gender is a complex issue. It is difficult to evaluate women issues not only because there is an evident level of "machismo" but also because women have types of agency that do not necessarily have been analyzed by feminist studies and then may not fit in what gender inequality stands for.

²⁵ La violencia de género contra las mujeres en el Ecuador: Análisis de los resultados de la encuesta nacional sobre relaciones familiares y de violencia de género contra las mujeres, 2014.

²⁶ La violencia de género contra las mujeres en el Ecuador: Análisis de los resultados de la encuesta nacional sobre relaciones familiares y de violencia de género contra las mujeres, 2014.

²⁷ Permanent disability refers to disabilities suffered for at least a year, or longer.

²⁸ It includes the following types: cognitive, developmental, physical, mental, and deafness.

The first aspect of gender inequality in the area is the invisibilization of the female work. Despite the current interest of the government for promoting women visibilization, most of the productive female activity is still not socially recognized, and in that sense it is not statistically reflected either. The division between labor for the market and domestic work is often diffused and part of the productive work ends up being counted as unrecognized domestic labor. In other words, female work counts only when it is sold in the market economy (as waged worker or as independent entrepreneur) but not when women work at home. Two factors contribute to this statistical invisibility: on the one hand the fact that all of the female home work has a high use value but it is of null exchange value. For example, cooking for the family, caring children, making the room and so on are activities that cannot be sold in the free market and then it is not worth or practical accounting them. On the other hand, the home female activities are seen as part of the gender work division so it is the task that women must contribute for family and social reproduction.

Beyond the above theoretical considerations since many men in the Toachi Pilaton area are increasingly incorporated in waged work activities, rural women have taken on bigger roles in agricultural production and community labour. The resulting effect of this fact is that the women must assume the place that men have left vacant and then must work an average of 14-16 hours daily. The personal impact of this social phenomenon can be devastating in terms of women health and of physical abuse from

Project issues

The proposed project aims at strengthening the adaptive capacity of vulnerable populations in the Río Blanco upper watershed and develop a model of adaptation to climate change that can be replicated in similar context in the country and in the region, The project is organized into three components and four outcomes. 9 concrete outputs will be produced. The multiyear work plan will be developed during project preparation:

Table 5. Project components and key gender indicator

| Project/Programme Components | Expected Outcomes | Expected Concrete Outputs | Key gender ²⁹ indicator in the project |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 1. Conserve vegetation cover | 1. At least 230,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved to reduce the impact of climate change on the hydrological cycle under integrated watershed management | 1. 1,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved by sustainable forest management and conservation mechanisms. | 1.1.4 # of families in communities adjoining areas de conservation in target ACUS, participating in livelihood/productive activities demonstrated to reduce pressures on forest which at least 50% of women participate. Disaggregated beneficiaries information: specifying number of men and women. |

²⁹ The component and indicator are describe y the part III, section E in the Project Document full design

Vulnerability groups and gender analysis

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| | | 2. Improved management of existing protected forests and private conservation areas (ca. 230,000 ha) | 2.1.3 # of families with adaptation plans in their farms and % of women participation. Disaggregated beneficiaries information: specifying number of men and women |
| 2. Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions and enable their sustainable climate smart financing | 2. Sustainable farming practices and livestock adjusted to local realities are being introduced and implemented with assistance of financing mechanisms for adaptation measures | 3. 250 ha of pasture and 250 ha of crops apply sustainable farming practices | % of women included in vulnerable groups |
| | | 4. At least 2 institutions have introduced specific solutions and credit assessments to support the disbursement of credits for adaptation, integrating environmental and climate risks in their operations. | 2.1.4. # of institutions have introduced specific solutions and risk assessment methodology to support the disbursement of credits for adaptation, integrate sustainable and climate smart criteria in their whole operations |
| | 3. At least 1 long term financing mechanisms has been piloted or introduced | 5. One investment fund to promote sustainable development is set up and operational | 2.2.1 # of investment funds to promote sustainable development set up and fully operational |
| 3. Strengthen local capacities and share lessons | 4. Local population and parish governments with increased capacity to implement climate change adaptation measures. | 6. At least 6 parishes being built capacities and prepared to manage and use meteorological information. | 3.1.2 # of farmers, women and vulnerable groups trained in climate information |
| | | 7. Six development plans of local parishes incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change. | 3.2.1. # of development plans (PDOT) incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change (document and promote the participation of women in decision-making processes) |
| | | 8. Strategic plan of communication, education, knowledge transference and scheme of replica, including demonstration farms and markets. Plus training on adaptation finance to financial institutions. | 3.1.5. # of established information system established in the project # of documented practices where the role of women and vulnerable groups is highlighted. |
| | | 9. Systematization of information gathered during the whole project design and implementation using existing informatics platforms | 3.1.5. # of established information system established in the project |

Gender Action Plan

Climate Change Gender Action Plans (ccGAPs) build on a country's national climate change policy, plan or strategy, delving into gender-specific issues by priority sector and creating innovative action plans to enhance mitigation, adaptation and resilience-building efforts for women and men in every community. In the project context, the National Climate Change Strategy (MAE, 2012) establish the gender and vulnerable groups as a priority sector.

As a result of this Gender Analysis, gender entry points for project Log Frame have been identified (table 5). To monitor project implementation, some gender-sensitive indicators and criteria has been suggested to be incorporated in the matrix. The following actions (figure 1) and the activities are described in the following paragraphs.



Figure 1. Gender action plan for the project

-Initial Gender Assessment: to be presented before first disbursement. It should contain the following: (i) gender analysis of farming and agricultural value chains, including an assessment of gender division of labor in local farming and agricultural practices (land preparation, ploughing, manuring, seed purchase, sowing, weeding, harvesting, processing, grain storage, folder collection, water collection, feeding, cleaning/bathing, milking cows, milk processing, dung collection, marketing). Include assessment in terms of use, access and control of natural resources differentiated by gender; (ii) gender assessment of existing differentiated needs and demands of farmers and local producers to benefit from project, this part should also mention how existing risks and problems affect differently to men, women and vulnerable groups. To establish the needs and demands the day-to-day activities of men and women should be clearly stated. Include the dynamic and use of time from children or

other vulnerable groups, which will be useful to assess time availability of women for future planned training; (iii) identification of existence of gender-specific crops and products.

- Sex-disaggregated project baseline: containing, at least: heads of households; land owners; farm owners; farm workers.
- Gender-responsive participatory processes, as part of the project communications plan with communities, should recognize women as primary users of forest resources in project design, implementation and evaluation. These mechanisms should effectively engage both men and women in decision making processes, additional training targeted to women may be needed in order to ensure their full and effective contribution. Also, gender-responsive processes may include the use of women-only interviews and gender-specific focus groups and group consultations (UNREDD 2013).
- Training and capacity building activities to be implemented under project components, with either local farmers, general population, parishes and other public officers, should promote women's participation and be gender-sensitive, taking into consideration specific demands (location, adequate schedules, childcare facilities and/or other special arrangements that may encourage women's assistance).
- Land titling processes: if such mechanisms are to be established through project implementation, joint tenure of land should be promoted. Also, it should be assessed whether widowers and single women face additional restrictions to own land, and introduce corrective measures to lift these barriers.
- Financing products: if new financing products, such as credit schemes and guarantees, are to be implemented as project outputs, they should be designed taking into consideration differentiated gender needs. Women tend to have less access to credit, usually due to lack of collateral, but also to lesser understanding of finance concepts, and may prefer collective credit schemes. These special needs should be taken into account when designing these products, to ease access for women to participate.
- Institutional governance mechanisms to be created under project implementation, such as committees for a Water Fund and/or for a Seed Fund, should incorporate a female quota (i.e. 20%) in their structure. Also, gender-sensitive hiring procedures should be taken into account. The participation of women in decision-making processes should be promoted and documented.
- When sourcing staff and consultants, gender equality will be a guiding principle. Using gender-sensitive language in hiring procedures; determining a quota (i.e. 30%) or facilitating training for women so as they can access traditionally male-dominated positions, are some of the measures that could be implemented. Also, these procedures can be included as requirements for contractors to be hired to do the works.
- It would be advisable to design and implement local development plans (for the parishes) to be gender-sensitive.
- Also, if other studies and assessments need to be made, it is recommended that they incorporate a gender perspective.

The following figure 2 illustrates the key gender indicators that will be considered throughout the whole project process as it will be a transversal approach that will be present among the different project activities:

Vulnerability groups and gender analysis

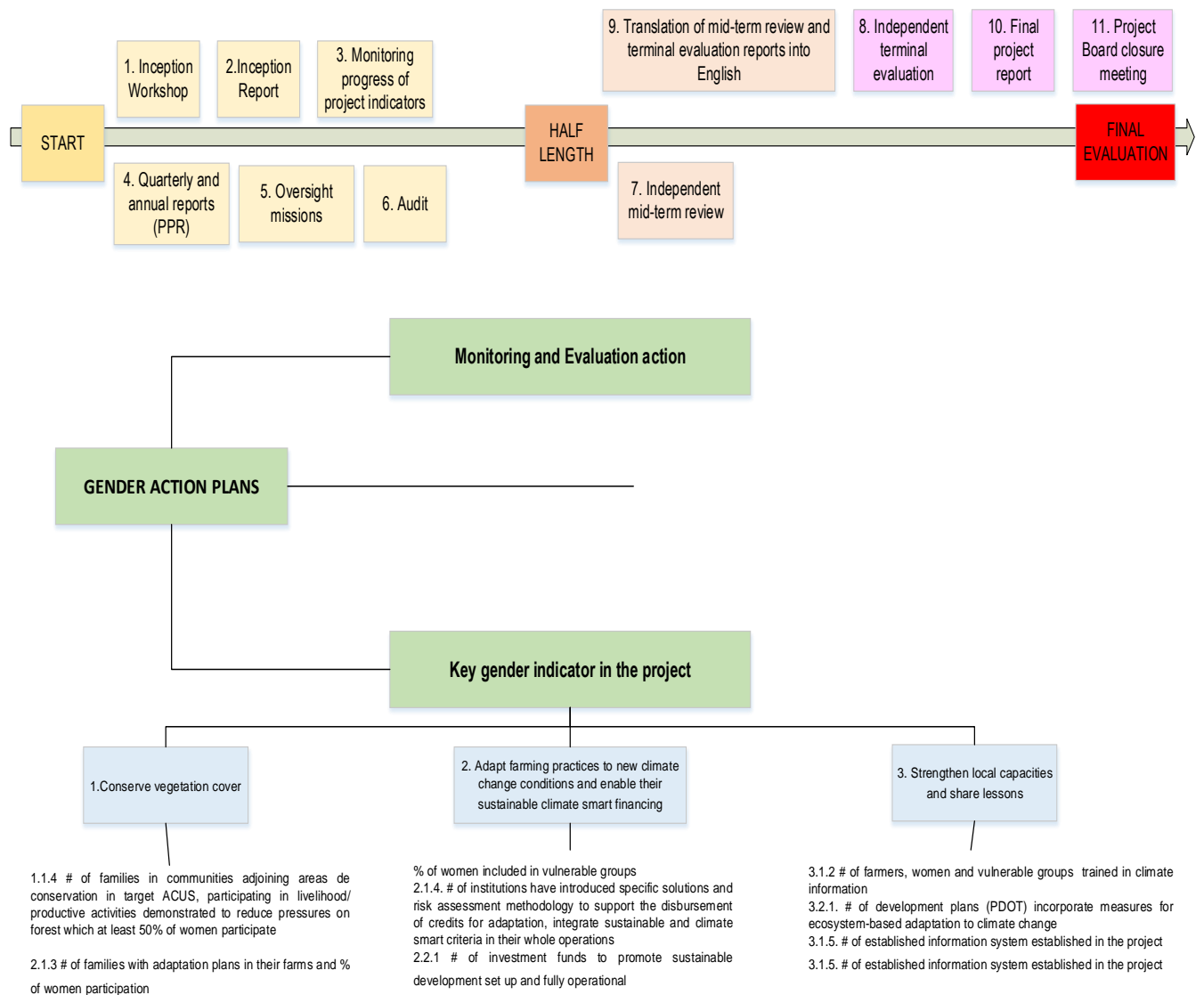


Figure 2: Gender processes and monitoring cycle

Gathering and Collecting Gender-Disaggregated Data

Below is an analysis of gender data from the parishes located in the Toachi Pilatón River watershed.

a. Sigchos

According to the Population and Housing Census conducted by INEC in 2010, the population is divided into: 50.08% men and 49.91% women. Following table shows a comparison of data obtained in 2001 and 2010 Population Censuses.

| | PARROQUIAS | CENSO 2001 | | | CENSO 2010 | | |
|---------|---------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|------------|---------|---------|
| | | Hombre | Mujer | Total | Hombre | Mujer | Total |
| SIGCHOS | CHUGCHILAN | 3.059 | 3.297 | 6.356 | 3.797 | 4.014 | 7.811 |
| | ISINLIVI | 1.591 | 1.719 | 3310 | 1.625 | 1.602 | 3.227 |
| | LAS PAMPAS | 1.053 | 1.001 | 2.054 | 1.024 | 919 | 1.943 |
| | PALO QUEMADO | 562 | 498 | 1.060 | 567 | 463 | 1.030 |
| | SIGCHOS | 3.969 | 3.973 | 7.942 | 3.978 | 3.955 | 7.933 |
| | Total Cantón | 10234 | 10488 | 20.722 | 10.991 | 10.953 | 21.944 |
| | Cotopaxi | Total Provincia | 169303 | 180237 | 409.205 | 198.625 | 210.580 |

Fuente: INEC. 2010. Elaboración: Equipo Técnico GAD Municipal de Sigchos

Table 6 Comparison of the Population Censuses 2001 – 2010 in the Sigchos Parish

Considering the information of the Sigchos canton, and with results from Population Census carried out in 2010, the information in the PDOT was established that illiteracy is greater in the rural area. The illiteracy rate of women is 12.68%, out of a universe of 9,604 women older than five years, and is higher than that of men, which reaches 8.88% of a universe of 9570 men. The main reasons are: low economic, social and cultural conditions.

Parishes that have more illiterates are Sigchos and Las Pampas, but in the parish of Palo Quemado living conditions are better. Below is a summary of illiterates by gender, area and parish:

| PARROQUIA | Sexo | Sabe leer y escribir | Área Urbana o Rural | | Total |
|------------|--------|----------------------|---------------------|------------|-------|
| | | | Área Urbana | Área Rural | |
| SIGCHOS | HOMBRE | Si | 761 | 2.197 | 2.958 |
| | | No | 81 | 498 | 579 |
| | | Total | 842 | 2.695 | 3.537 |
| | MUJER | Si | 779 | 1.931 | 2.710 |
| | | No | 102 | 720 | 822 |
| | | Total | 881 | 2.651 | 3.532 |
| CHUGCHILAN | HOMBRE | Si | - | 2.530 | 2.530 |
| | | No | - | 633 | 633 |
| | | Total | - | 3.163 | 3.163 |
| | MUJER | Si | - | 2.395 | 2.395 |
| | | No | - | 991 | 991 |
| | | Total | - | 3.386 | 3.386 |

Vulnerability groups and gender analysis

| | | Total | - | 3.386 | 3.386 |
|---------------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
| ISINLIVI | HOMBRE | Si | - | 1.108 | 1.108 |
| | | No | - | 338 | 338 |
| | | Total | - | 1.446 | 1.446 |
| | MUJER | Si | - | 993 | 993 |
| | | No | - | 461 | 461 |
| | | Total | - | 1.454 | 1.454 |
| LAS PAMPAS | HOMBRE | Si | - | 811 | 811 |
| | | No | - | 110 | 110 |
| | | Total | - | 921 | 921 |
| | MUJER | Si | - | 700 | 700 |
| | | No | - | 117 | 117 |
| | | Total | - | 817 | 817 |
| PALO QUEMADO | HOMBRE | Si | - | 460 | 460 |
| | | No | - | 43 | 43 |
| | | Total | - | 503 | 503 |
| | MUJER | Si | - | 374 | 374 |
| | | No | - | 41 | 41 |
| | | Total | - | 415 | 415 |
| TOTAL CANTON | | | 1.723 | 17.451 | 19.174 |

Table 7 illiterates by parish

The Ecuadorian state is working to incorporate and translate the gender approach into public policies under the principle of equality and non-discrimination established in the Constitution. Below is the statistical information obtained in the population census of the year 2010 for the canton of Sigchos.

| Código | Cantón | Indígena | | Afroecuatoriano/a | | Montubio/a | | Mestizo/a | | Blanco/a | | Otro/a | |
|--------|---------|----------|--------|-------------------|--------|------------|--------|-----------|--------|----------|--------|--------|--------|
| | | Mujer | Hombre | Mujer | Hombre | Mujer | Hombre | Mujer | Hombre | Mujer | Hombre | Mujer | Hombre |
| 0507 | Sigchos | 41,4% | 40,1% | 0,7% | 0,9% | 3,1% | 4,2% | 52,8% | 52,5% | 1,9% | 2,1% | 0,1% | 0,1% |
| 1703 | Mejía | 7,2% | 7,8% | 2,4% | 2,6% | 0,8% | 0,9% | 86,8% | 85,7% | 2,8% | 2,9% | 0,1% | 0,2% |

Table 8 Ethnic self-identification by cantons

| Código | Cantón | Tasa de analfabetismo | | Escolaridad | | *T.neta asist. Primaria | | *T.neta asist. Secundaria | | *T.neta asist. Superior | | *T.neta asist. Básica | | *T.neta asist. Educa. Media | |
|--------|---------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|------|-------------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| | | Muj. | Hom. | Muj. | Hom. | Muj. | Hom. | Muj. | Hom. | Muj. | Hom. | Muj. | Hom. | Muj. | Hom. |
| 0507 | Sigchos | 29,7% | 19,3% | 4,5 | 5,5 | 92,4% | 92,8% | 55,7% | 59,0% | 6,5% | 5,9% | 89,2% | 88,8% | 37,8% | 42,7% |
| 1703 | Mejía | 9,6% | 4,2% | 8,6 | 9,4 | 94,5% | 94,1% | 71,6% | 73,8% | 23,7% | 22,1% | 91,0% | 91,0% | 58,4% | 56,8% |

Table 9 Education by cantons

| Código | Cantón | Tasa global de participación laboral | | Población en edad de trabajar (10 años y más) | | Población Económicamente activa PEA (10 años y más) | |
|--------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|---|---------|---|---------|
| | | Mujeres | Hombres | Mujeres | Hombres | Mujeres | Hombres |
| 0507 | Sigchos | 49,4% | 66,9% | 8.079 | 7.978 | 3.989 | 5.338 |
| 1703 | Mejía | 44,3% | 68,3% | 33.180 | 31.320 | 14.688 | 21.393 |

Table 10 Labour Market

| Código | Cantón | % de las Mujeres Pobres por NBI | % de los Hombres Pobres por NBI | % de las Mujeres en viviendas INADECUADAS | % de los Hombres en viviendas INADECUADAS |
|--------|---------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| 0507 | Sigchos | 93,8% | 93,7% | 38,0% | 38,0% |
| 1703 | Mejía | 57,9% | 58,7% | 3,5% | 3,4% |

Table 11 Poverty for unsatisfied basic needs by Canton

According to Population Census carried out in 2010, vulnerable groups are located in the project area, including female heads of household or single mothers. Data results are list in the following table:

| PARROQUIA | MADRES SOLTERAS |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| SIGCHOS | 119 |
| CHUGCHILAN | 67 |
| ISINLIVI | 52 |
| LAS PAMPAS | 10 |
| PALO QUEMADO | 6 |
| TOTAL CANTON | 254 |
| TOTAL PROVINCIA | 4.577 |

- Fuente: INEC. 2010. Elaboración: Equipo Técnico GAD Municipal de Sigchos

Table 12 Single Mothers

In the canton of Sigchos, 90.89% of the population is located in rural communities and 9.11% is located in the urban part of the canton. Economically active population accounts for 58%, and 42% of the population is inactive. Following figure shows a distribution of the population by gender:

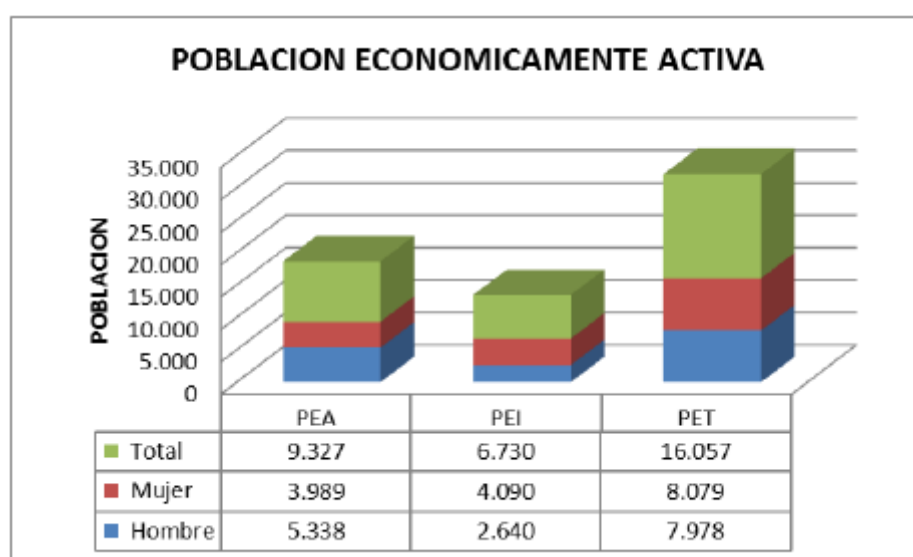


Figure 3 Distribution of the population by gender

According to the information presented in the PDOT, it is observed the distribution of the population by each parish that forms the canton of Sigchos. Following table shows disaggregated data by gender and population economically active and inactive.

| CHUGCHILAN | | PEA | PEI | PET |
|--------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| | Hombre | 1.678 | 824 | 2.502 |
| | Mujer | 1.642 | 1.076 | 2.718 |
| | Total | 3.320 | 1.900 | 5.220 |
| ISINLIVI | | PEA | PEI | PET |
| | Hombre | 689 | 493 | 1.182 |
| | Mujer | 649 | 603 | 1.252 |
| | Total | 1.338 | 1.096 | 2.434 |
| LAS PAMPAS | | PEA | PEI | PET |
| | Hombre | 576 | 214 | 790 |
| | Mujer | 217 | 479 | 696 |
| | Total | 793 | 693 | 1.486 |
| PALO QUEMADO | | PEA | PEI | PET |
| | Hombre | 318 | 117 | 435 |
| | Mujer | 186 | 173 | 359 |
| | Total | 504 | 290 | 794 |
| SIGCHOS | | PEA | PEI | PET |
| | Hombre | 2.077 | 992 | 3.069 |
| | Mujer | 1.295 | 1.759 | 3.054 |
| | Total | 3.372 | 2.751 | 6.123 |
| Total | | PEA | PEI | PET |
| | Hombre | 5.338 | 2.640 | 7.978 |
| | Mujer | 3.989 | 4.090 | 8.079 |
| | Total | 9.327 | 6.730 | 16.057 |

Table 13 Disaggregated data by gender and population economically active by parishes

In the Sigchos parish, 20% of the population is engaged in agriculture as a local consumption activity, 70% of the population is engaged in livestock, and 5% in community tourism. In the Sigchos parish, 20% of the population is engaged in agriculture as a local consumption activity. 70% of the population is engaged in livestock, and 5% in community tourism. The surplus agricultural products are for sale, among these include: the production of panela, beans, maize, zampo, pumpkin, mackerel, potatoes and the natural production of mortiño. On the other hand, traditionally livestock activity is often seen as a male activity and 70% of the population is engaged in this activity. The following table shows the distribution of the economic activities carried out in each of the parishes that make up the canton of Sigchos.

| ACTIVIDADES PRODUCTIVAS CANTONALES | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------|------------|--------------|------------|----------|------------------|
| ACTIVIDAD | Sigchos | Las Pampas | Palo Quemado | Chugchilán | Isinlivi | Promedios Cantón |
| Ganaderia | 70 | 80 | 85 | 15 | 30 | 56% |
| Agricultura | 20 | 15 | 10 | 40 | 55 | 28% |
| Turismo | 5 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 10 | 11% |
| Otros | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5% |

Table 14 Cantonal productive activities

Above information shows that livestock is economic predominant activity in parishes located in the project area and the Sigchos canton.

In the socialization workshops of the project, data and information were collected from members of associations, organizations or groups of women's existing in the parishes located in the project area. These data collect helps to analyze gender situation in the project area. In the meetings, participate 27 people, which 20 were women's and 7 men. Below a list of data collected:

- Name of association, organization or group
- Number of women's participants
- Main economic activities of association, organization or group
- Type products produced by association, organization of group
- Land ownership

With these disaggregated data obtained, an approach of gender analysis could be made to know the gender issues in the project area, conclusions are below:

- active role of women in the socioeconomic activities including agriculture and livestock
- Women's are more sensitive to the changes in the ecosystems bordering the project area
- Women's work to support and ensure family feeding
- Women's lead their homes with special advise and expertise
- Women's learn from elderly people
- Women's want to be listen
- Women's want to participate in all projects located in the watershed

Following table summarizes results for Sigchos, Las Pampas and Palo Quemado:

Table 15 Gender Dissagregate data

| Parish | Association, Organization or Group Name | Number of Women's | Main economic activity of the Association, Organization or Group | Type of products produced by Association, Organization or Group | Do you own any property? (At level of the Association or Individually?) |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|---|---|
| Sigchos, Las Pampas y Palo Quemado | Asojander | 20 | Organic farming Cleaning and Gardening | crops | individually |
| | Marianitas de Jesús | 19 | Silage Beef cattle | Pastures | Association and Individually |
| | De Naranjito | 7 | Beef cattle | Sugarcane Pastures | individually |
| | Asociación de Ganaderos | 12 | Beef cattle | Sugarcane Pastures Naranjilla | individually |
| | Asoapam | 15 | Beef cattle | Sugarcane Pastures | individually |
| | Sembrando un futuro | 5 | Beef cattle | Sugarcane Pastures Naranjilla | individually |
| | Campo Verde | 6 | Beef cattle | Sugarcane Pastures Naranjilla | individually |
| | Flor de Caña | 47 | Panela production | Sugarcane | Association and individually |
| | San Pablo | 6 | Panela production | Sugarcane | Association and individually |

b. Las Pampas

As seen in the table 4 of illiteracy, the parish Las Pampas is a rural parish whose index is high, due to the poor economic and social situation of this parish.

Land use in the Las Pampas parish is used for livestock and agricultural activities. In the parish of Las Pampas its main activity is cattle raising with 80%, compared to 15% of the population that is engaged in agriculture with sugarcane, naranjilla, tomato, corn and beans.

According to the Population Census conducted in 2010, following indicators were obtained on the economically active female population and the number of women who receive income in this parish. Below a summary:

| Análisis Estadístico del Sistema Económico de Las Pampas | |
|---|----------|
| Año | 2010 |
| Indicador | Total |
| Población femenina asalariada | 41,00 |
| Población femenina de 10 y más años de edad | 696,00 |
| Población femenina económicamente activa | 217,00 |
| Población de 10 y más años de edad | 1.486,00 |
| Población económicamente activa | 793,00 |
| Población ocupada | 778,00 |
| Porcentaje de la población femenina asalariada | 19,16 |
| Porcentaje de la población femenina económicamente activa | 27,36 |
| Porcentaje de la población femenina asalariada en comercio al por mayor y menor | 0,47 |
| Porcentaje de la población femenina asalariada en manufactura | 2,34 |
| Porcentaje de la población femenina ocupada en el sector público | 5,14 |
| Porcentaje de la población femenina asalariada en agricultura, silvicultura, caza y pesca | 9,35 |
| Porcentaje de la población femenina ocupada en comercio al por mayor y menor | 6,07 |
| Porcentaje de la población femenina ocupada en agricultura, silvicultura, caza y pesca | 60,75 |
| Porcentaje de población femenina ocupada en manufactura | 20,56 |

Table 16 Economically active female in Las Pampas parish

In 2008, in the parish of "Las Pampas" was created the women's association "Marianita de Jesus", which is supervised by the Superintendence of Popular and Solidarity Economy (SEPS). At present, the association made up of 18 women and they are owns of land for economic activities. Those activities are agriculture and livestock. For this association the main objective is to generate income for their families.

In Las Pampas parish, there is an important role of women in the economic activities. In 2010, according to data from INEC, population distribution in the productive sector were as shown in the table below:

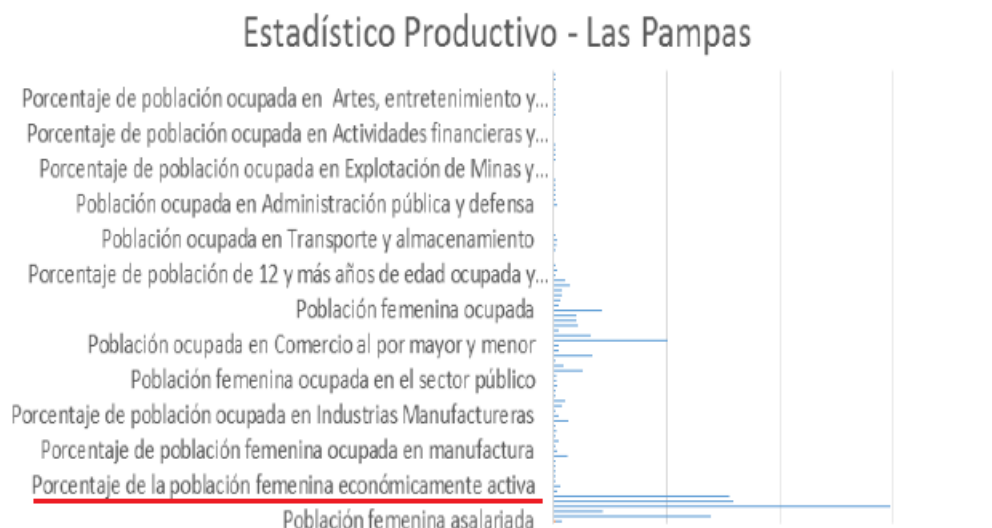


Figure 4 Population per productive sector in Las Pampas parish

In the parish of Las Pampas, at least 6 associations are located, where the role of women's is active for economic generation and for their family's economy. One of the most important associations is Flor de Caña Association whose main economic activity is the panela production and is made up of 47 women. Below information about economic situation for panela production:

| SECTOR | (#) EMPRESAS | (#) EMPLEADOS | VALOR PRODUCCION ANUAL (S/. POR AÑO) |
|--|---|---|--|
| - Fabricación y refinación de panela y panela granulada (Sigchos, Las Pampas y Palo Quemado) | Existen productores que lo realizan de manera artesanal | Disponen de la mano de obra conformada por miembros de la familia | No se puede cuantificar, pero en la parroquia de Sigchos y las Pampas el 80% y Palo Quemado el 99% de las familias se dedican a esta actividad para poder subsistir. |

Table 17 Economic Situation of Panela Production

c. Palo Quemado

Population of this parish are view like small communities, which are identified as precinct. The ethnic groups living in the parish are mostly mestizo 2% and montubio 98%.

According to table 3, number of men and women in this parish has been reduced by 2.83% between census 2001 and 2010. In 2010, Palo Quemado had 1030 habitants, which were distributed in 567 men and 463 women, those data represent 55% of men and 45% of women. Following table shows the population distribution by gender.

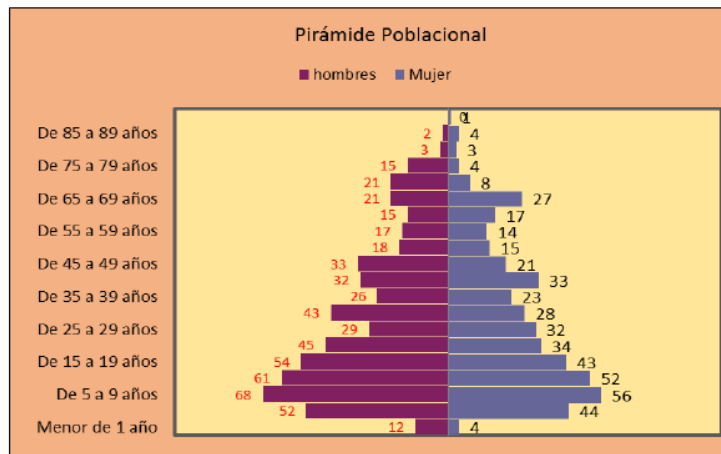


Table 18 Population Distribution by gender in Palo Quemado parish

According data from population census carried out in 2010, the economically active population was 318 men and 186 women that sum in total 504 people. While economically inactive population was 117 men and 173 women that sum 290 people. On the other hand, 91% of population can read and write.

Regarding poverty because unsatisfied basic needs 95,6% of population is poor.

In Palo Quemado parish, 46% of the population is engaged in agriculture, livestock and forestry and fishing; 28% is dedicated to industry and manufacturing, such as processing and industrialization, 1% of the population is dedicated to construction, 2% to wholesale and retail, 3% to transportation and storage, 1% is dedicated to the accommodation and food service, 1% is engaged in public administration activities, and 4% is dedicated to teaching.

In Palo Quemado parish is located the mining company MINAS DE LA PLATA, but population is not satisfied with the presence of this mining because operations has been generated serious environmental damage in the area.

d. Alóag

According to the Population Census carried out in 2010, the total number of habitants of Mejía were 3.2% of the population. This number represents the total population of Pichincha province, and economically active population represents 2.90% of the province. The illiteracy rate, including men and women over 15 years old, reached 9.1%.

In 2010, according to the population census, the total number of habitants in Canton Mejía was 41,552 women, which represents 51.10%, and 39,783 men, which represents 48.90%. The rural population comprised 64,824 habitants (79.70%) and surpasses the urban population that had 16,511 inhabitants (20.30%). A summary of this information is presented in the following table:

| TABLA CEC 2 | | Población del Cantón Mejía | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|----------------------------|---------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| Población | Mujeres | % | Hombres | % | Urbana | % | Rural | % | PEA | % |
| 81.335 | 41.552 | 51,10 | 39.783 | 48,90 | 16.511 | 20,30 | 64.824 | 79,70 | 45.466 | 55,90 |
| Fuente: INEC Censo de Población y Vivienda 2010 Elaboración: EQUIPO PDOT GAD MEJÍA 2014 | | | | | | | | | | |

Table 19 Mejía Canton Population

In relation to gender and economic activities, population census showed that there are 5,249 people as producers, which 3,273 are men and 1,976 are women. Of these total, 2,573 (49.01%) are engaged in agricultural activities and 2676 (50.99) are in non-agricultural activities. A summary is presented in the following table:

| TABLA CEC 3 | | Personas productoras por sexo y actividad | | |
|--|----------|---|------------------------------|-------|
| SEXO | | ACTIVIDADES AGROPECUARIAS | ACTIVIDADES NO AGROPECUARIAS | TOTAL |
| Masculino | Femenino | 2.573 | 2.676 | 5.249 |
| 3.273 | 1.976 | | | |
| Fuente: INEC, MAG, SICA III Censo Nacional Agropecuario Elaboración: EQUIPO PDOT GAD MEJÍA 2014 | | | | |

Table 20 Economically Active population by gender

e. Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi)

According to the data obtained in the population census carried out in 2010, the rural territory of the parish consisted of 3661 habitants. These are distributed as follows:

| UBICACIÓN | POBLACIÓN TOTAL | HOMBRES | MUJERES |
|------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| MEJIA | 81.335 | 39.783 | 41.552 |
| MACHACHI | 27.623 | 13.511 | 14.112 |
| MANUEL CORNEJO ASTORGA | 3.661 | 1791 | 1870 |

Table 21 Manuel Cornejo Astorga population

The economically active population represents 60% of the 2,197 people and the economically inactive population represents 40% of the 1,464 people.

| POBLACIÓN | HOMBRES | MUJERES | TOTAL | % |
|------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|----------|
| PEA | 1.255 | 942 | 2197 | 60% |
| PEI | 785 | 679 | 1.464 | 40% |
| TOTAL | 2.040 | 1.621 | 3.661 | 100% |

Table 22 Manuel Cornejo Astorja Economically Active Population

The lands of this parish are suitable for development of agriculture and livestock economic activities, which are main sources of income and subsistence for population. Below table shows the main economic activities for this parish:

| RAMA DE ACTIVIDAD | CASOS | % |
|---|-------|-------|
| Agricultura, ganadería, silvicultura y pesca | 806 | 46,78 |
| Industrias manufactureras | 57 | 3,31 |
| Suministro de electricidad, gas, vapor y aire acondicionado | 9 | 0,52 |
| Distribución de agua, alcantarillado y gestión de desechos | 7 | 0,41 |
| Construcción | 71 | 4,12 |
| Comercio al por mayor y menor | 199 | 11,55 |
| Transporte y almacenamiento | 78 | 4,53 |
| Actividades de alojamiento y servicio de comidas | 134 | 7,78 |
| Información y comunicación | 5 | 0,29 |
| Actividades financieras y de seguros | 1 | 0,06 |
| Actividades profesionales, científicas y técnicas | 7 | 0,41 |
| Actividades de servicios administrativos y de apoyo | 42 | 2,44 |
| Administración pública y defensa | 14 | 0,81 |
| Enseñanza | 40 | 2,32 |
| Actividades de la atención de la salud humana | 6 | 0,35 |
| Artes, entretenimiento y recreación | 3 | 0,17 |
| Otras actividades de servicios | 12 | 0,70 |
| Actividades de los hogares como empleadores | 56 | 3,25 |
| No declarado | 155 | 9,00 |
| Trabajador nuevo | 21 | 1,22 |
| | 1723 | 100 |

Table 23 Manuel Cornejo Astorja Economic Activities

In the socialization workshops of the project, data and information were collected from members of associations, organizations or groups of women's existing in the parishes located in the project area. These data collect helps to analyze vulnerable group's situation in the project area. Below a list of data collected:

- Name of association, organization or group
- Number of women's participants
- Main economic activities of association, organization or group
- Type products produced by association, organization of group
- Land ownership

With these disaggregated data obtained, an approach of vulnerable groups' analysis could be made to know the group issues in the project area, conclusions are below:

- There is an association of the older adult
- The association has no legal status
- The association has no land for activities such as subsistence farming
- The association is made up of 30 women
- The association receives help from donations because it does not generate income

Vulnerability groups and gender analysis

Following table summarizes results for Tandapi.

| Parish | Association, Organization or Group Name | Number of Women's | Main economic activity of the Association, Organization or Group | Type of products produced by Association, Organization or Group | Do you own any property? (At level of the Association or Individually?) |
|----------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|---|---|
| Manuel Cornejo Astorga (Tandapi) | Association of agricultural products | 8 | Cattle raising | Cheeses | Association |
| | Pampas Argentinas | 11 | Cattle raising | Milk and panela | Individually |
| | Elderly Association | 30 | No | | Association |

Table 24 Vulnerable Group Dissagregated data

Vulnerability groups and gender analysis

f. El Chaupi

In PDOT document of the parish, it does not include information with gender analysis.

Agriculture and livestock have been the main sources of income and subsistence for this parish. A list of activities carried out in this parish are show below:

| RAMA DE ACTIVIDAD | CASOS | % |
|---|------------|---------------|
| Agricultura, ganadería, silvicultura y pesca | 369 | 59,23 |
| Explotación de minas y canteras | 2 | 0,32 |
| Industrias manufactureras | 44 | 7,08 |
| Suministro de electricidad, gas, vapor y aire acondicionado | 5 | 0,80 |
| Distribución de agua, alcantarillado y gestión de desechos | 1 | 0,16 |
| Construcción | 25 | 4,01 |
| Comercio al por mayor y menor | 41 | 6,58 |
| Transporte y almacenamiento | 23 | 3,69 |
| Actividades de alojamiento y servicio de comidas | 8 | 1,28 |
| Actividades financieras y de seguros | 3 | 0,48 |
| Actividades profesionales, científicas y técnicas | 5 | 0,80 |
| Actividades de servicios administrativos y de apoyo | 10 | 1,61 |
| Administración pública y defensa | 7 | 1,12 |
| Enseñanza | 10 | 1,61 |
| Actividades de la atención de la salud humana | 7 | 1,12 |
| Artes, entretenimiento y recreación | 3 | 0,48 |
| Actividades de los hogares como empleadores | 12 | 1,93 |
| No declarado | 28 | 4,49 |
| Trabajador nuevo | 20 | 3,21 |
| Total | 623 | 100,00 |

Table 25 El Chaupi Economic Activites

According to the PDOT document, El Chaupi parish promotes economic activities that include women. A community project was carried out at the farm Llovizna, where 20 women are engaged in activities such as fruit dehydration and tea production.

Project Beneficiaries by Component

| Component | Men | Women | Total | Elderly | Total direct beneficiaries |
|---|--|---|---|--|---|
| 1. Conserve vegetation cover | 2987 | 2633 | 5620 | 515 | 178 families |
| 2. Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions | 3191 | 2952 | 6143 | 671 | 375 (250 for crops and 125 for livestock) |
| Component output | 3Sub- | Responsible Party | Actors | Places | Number of beneficiaries |
| 6. At least 6 parishes being trained to take care and use meteorological information generated by meteorological stations currently installed | | | | | |
| Producing climatological information. | INAHMI | Farmers and livestock ranchers Women's Association, Organizations, Population in general | Parishes: Sigchos, Las Pampas, Palo Quemado, Tandapi, Aloag, El Chaupi | 553 families including 55% women | |
| 7. Six development plans of local parishes incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change. | | | | | |
| Elaboration of development and territorial planning | GADs, SENPLADES, Association of Ecuadorian Municipalities. | Associations, Organizations, Population in general | Parishes: Sigchos, Las Pampas, Palo Quemado, Tandapi, Aloag, El Chaupi | 6 GADs | |
| 8. Strategic plan of communication, education knowledge transference and replication | | | | | |
| Preparation of communication and training plan | Project Manager of the Project | Associations, Organizations, Population in general | Parishes: Sigchos, Las Pampas, Palo Quemado, Tandapi, Aloag, El Chaupi | Associations, Organizations and Population in general. Those are located in the project area. | |
| 9. Systematization of information gathered during the whole project design and implementation using informatics platforms | | | | | |

| | | | | |
|--|-----|--|--|---|
| Implementing technological platform to manage data, knowledge and information related to adaptation climate change | MAE | Associations, Organizations, Population in general | Parishes: Sigchos, Las Pampas, Palo Quemado, Tandapi, Aloag, El Chaupi | Associations, Organizations and Population in general. Those are located in the project area. |
|--|-----|--|--|---|

VULNERABLE GROUPS: GENDER EQUITY AND WOMEN'S EMPOWERMENT

Introduction

On the project areas, the main activities are subsistence agriculture and extensive livestock farming. In the area of Palo Quemado, farmers cultivate sugarcane to produce panela (unrefined whole cane sugar); there are about 450 ha of sugarcane plantations, 98% of the harvest is used to produce panela (GADPRPQ, 2013). 28% of population is engaged in the production of panela. According to primary data collection there are associations in the area composed of women in their entirety. Those are San Pablo Association with 6 women, Marianita de Jesús en Las Pampas composed by 18 women and Flor de Caña Association with 47 women. Panela is more profitable than other activities, but its artisanal production is based on the use of local trees for firewood. Each farmer uses about -three trees per week- to cook and reduce the sugarcane juice, contributing to deforestation, soil erosion and increasing climate vulnerability. Moreover traditional production of panela can contribute to negative health impact, due to the respiration of inorganic compounds, and local air pollution.

Vulnerability

Vulnerability is not even among groups: women, with higher poverty level and lower access to income generating activities, have fewer coping mechanism and hence they are more exposed to climate change. The project will focus on but not be limited to work with women associations, aiming to improve production, supporting sustainable management of ecosystems and reducing women's vulnerability. Moreover, the project will seek replication in other communities where adequate and that includes other vulnerability groups such as children and older adults.

Women have higher illiteracy rates, compared to men, 21.6% compared to 19.2% respectively. Moreover, in these communities, men have more years of schooling: with on average 4.7 years of schooling for men and 4.4 years for women. This gendered bias in literacy is also present at the national level, with a wider gap in rural areas (Table 1).

| | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Illiteracy rates | Functional illiteracy rates | Digital illiteracy rates |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|

Vulnerability groups and gender analysis

| | Urban | Rural | Urban | Rural | Urban | Rural |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Men | 3.2% | 4.6% | 7.0% | 20.2% | 18.6% | 34.4% |
| Women | 10.7% | 15.2% | 8.9% | 25.6% | 24.7% | 43.2% |

Table 26: Illiteracy rates, Functional illiteracy rates and digital illiteracy rates (Source: Women and Gender Equality National Agenda, 2014 – 2017, based upon data from INEC (2013))

Selection criteria beneficiaries

The selection criteria for project activities to the different components was based on a triangulation methodology, which results from the interaction between documentary information, a review of the regulatory framework, and validation of actions with co-executors in field workshops, in general this component will considerate gender equality and empowerment of women, the project will encourage the participation of women and vulnerable groups during project activities, trough the gender actin plan

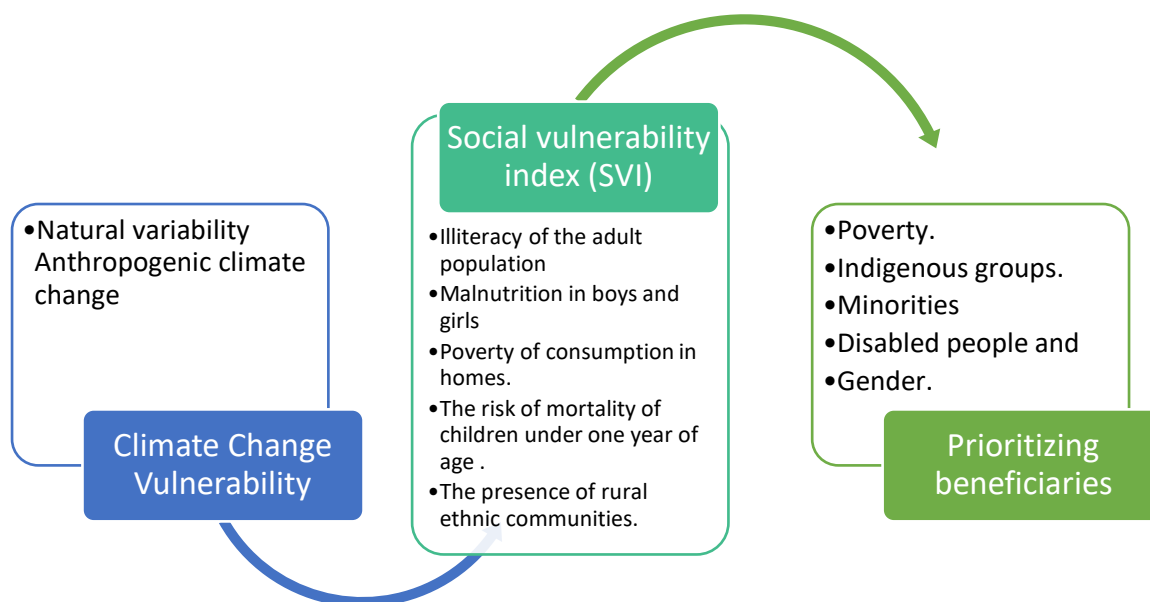


Figure 2: Methodology to define beneficiaries

Farm plans will be developed, promoting always at least 50% of women's active participation. It is necessary within this component to strengthen local communities' capacities on planning strategies, conservation practices and climate change, for this purpose a cross-sector program for awareness raising and communication is considered as detailed under component 3.

Vulnerability groups and gender analysis

| Component | Men | Women | Total indirect co-executors | Elderly | Total direct co-executors |
|---------------------------|------|-------|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| Conserve vegetation cover | 2987 | 2633 | 5620 | 515 | 840 |

Table 27: Potential beneficiaries in the project

Benefits of the Project for women and vulnerable groups

The establishment of family gardens, which helps especially women as head of household to enhance the daily diet of family members and even generate additional family income by selling surplus on local markets.

Under the first approach, the construction of sustainable management solutions in farming will focus on but not be limited to the most vulnerable populations, with specific target on women individually, or women associations where applicable. Specific vulnerability criteria for their proper selection will be defined in the early phase of the project.

Vulnerability groups and gender analysis

Component 3 has a particular focus on women empowerment. Indeed, because women are on average more vulnerable to climate change, by targeting women we assure higher adaptive capacity of the community and more sustainable reduction of community's vulnerability.

Local actors will be trained to interpret data obtained from meteorological stations. This training will be carried out in the field and will have as beneficiaries at least 500 people, from component one and two, of which at least 55% will be women. To train the target population focus groups, one to one trainings will be organized. The training will include the provision of generic climatic knowledge, and technical aspects on the meteorological stations.

Therefore, incorporating measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change in the PDOTs, is very natural and will benefit the communities in the parishes, including women, associations, vulnerable groups and the community at large. Ecosystem based adaptation measures assure the alignment between ecosystem conservation and climate change adaptation. By conserving the local ecosystems, agriculture production is strengthened as well as community resilience to climate change. The opinion of vulnerable groups regarding changes in the ecosystem will be heard and considered

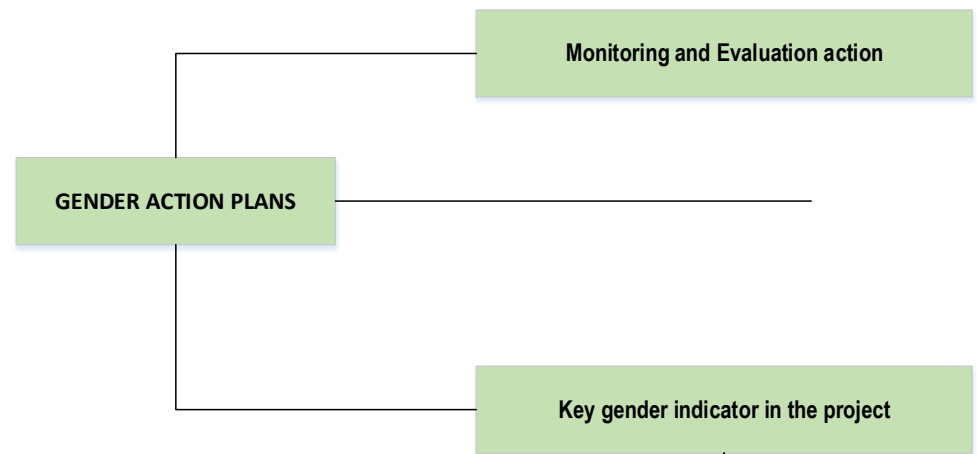
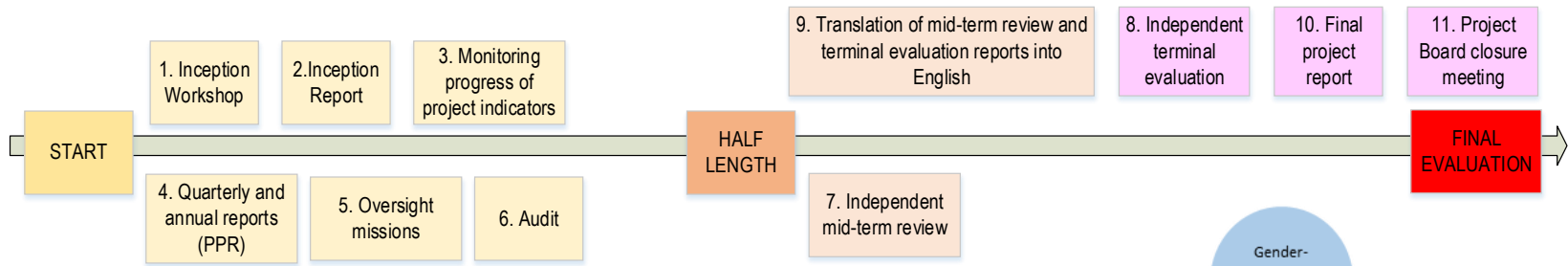
Project activities where they will participate actively

| Objective | Activity |
|--|--|
| 1.3.1 Incentive systems for set-asides on private and community lands based on ACUS have been strengthened | In this component, the sustainable production actions will be implemented according to the reality of each part of the Basin. For the "Pilaton" area, a change of technology with efficient kilns in the panela production process will be promoted, as well as the reduction in the use of forest in at least 30%. For the lower part, the creation of urban gardens will be promoted, sustainable productive alternatives and actions that include the participation of women and vulnerable groups. |
| 1.4 Increase in # of families in communities adjoining conservation areas in target ACUS, participating in productive activities demonstrated to reduce pressures on forest with at least 50% of women participate | The effective participation of women in decision making, farm planning and sustainability strategies process within their productive activities will generate autonomous processes of adaptation to climate change. This activity is complemented by component 1 and will be evaluated with the number of farms plans that have at least 50% of participation of women and vulnerable groups. |

Vulnerability groups and gender analysis

| Objective | Activity |
|--|--|
| 1.4.1 Planning and zoning of the river basin with a participatory and inclusive approach has been introduced | At both, the farm within the biocorredor level and ACUS of conservation level, it will be carried out planning and zoning, which will allow the access to credits and the strengthening of the local capacities. This activity will be mainly promoted by women. |
| 1.4.2 Inclusion of governance activities with active women participation has started | The governance mechanisms of the productive activities, the declaration of protected areas and the functionality of the investment fund will count on the active participation of women. |
| 2.1.1 Farm's zoning and plan elaboration. | This activity has a close relationship with item 1.4, because it requires the improvement of planning at a farm level with the active participation of women. These components and their interaction intend to benefit at least 840 people. |
| 2.1.4 Technology change (ovens change to promote efficiency in the production of panela) | This activity complements the investment component of the project, for the sustainable production actions will be implemented according to the reality of each part of the Basin. For the "Pilaton" area, a change of technology with efficient kilns in the panela production process will be promoted, as well as the reduction in the use of forest in at least 30%. For the lower part, the creation of urban gardens will be promoted, sustainable productive alternatives and actions that include the participation of women and vulnerable groups. |
| 2.3 Increase in the process of planning and zoning of farms in which at least 50% of women participate | The Project will start a territory planning process at a farm level to achieve protection, adaptation to climate change and sustainable use of resources, activities that are strongly linked to women's participation. |
| 6.1.3 Capacity building for communities | Training 500 families in the use of climate data and their application in activities, such as: agriculture and livestock. This training will be address for 55% percent of women. Including field visits, food and transportation. An appropriate mechanism to transmit climate information to the population will be developed. |
| 6.1.4 Development of training and information material | Designing of interactive content, infographics and generation of newsletters to training GAD population in the area including women associations, older adults and vulnerable groups. Policy briefs will be elaborated for policy makers. |
| 6.1.5 Developing a communication strategy | Integrating the digital media technologies for communication plan and addressed it to the population in general including women, older adult, youth people and children's. |
| 8.1 Development of a communication strategy | Developing a communication plan addressed for stakeholders in the project including specific women associations and organizations. |
| 8.2 Integration of ICT solutions and social media | Integrating the digital media technologies and different approaches for communication plan and addressed it to the population in general including women, older adult, youth people and children's. |
| 8.4 Development of training materials of sustainable agricultural practices | Training modular courses on sustainable agriculture and good agricultural practices, open to associations and selected farmers to participate. 12 modules, 6 theorists, 6 in the field and an on-site supervision within 6 months of completing the course. 50% women |

Vulnerability groups and gender analysis



1. Conserve vegetation cover

1.1.4 # of families in communities adjoining areas de conservation in target ACUS, participating in livelihood/ productive activities demonstrated to reduce pressures on forest which at least 50% of women participate

2.1.3 # of families with adaptation plans in their farms and % of women participation

2. Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions and enable their sustainable climate smart financing

% of women included in vulnerable groups

2.1.4. # of institutions have introduced specific solutions and risk assessment methodology to support the disbursement of credits for adaptation, integrate sustainable and climate smart criteria in their whole operations

2.2.1 # of investment funds to promote sustainable development set up and fully operational

3. Strengthen local capacities and share lessons

3.1.2 # of farmers, women and vulnerable groups trained in climate information

3.2.1. # of development plans (PDOT) incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change

3.1.5. # of established information system established in the project

3.1.5. # of established information system established in the project

Bibliography

FAO. (2009). Bridging the gap. Obtenido de FAO'S Programme for Gender Equality in Agriculture and Rural Development: <http://www.fao.org/3/a-i1243e.pdf>

(2014). Género y Adaptación al Cambio Climático.

(s.f.). Mujeres y Hombres del Ecuador en cifras III.

Stock, A. (2012). El cambio climático desde una perspectiva de género. Obtenido de <http://library.fes.de/pdf-files/bueros/quito/09023.pdf>



**“Increasing adaptive capacity of local communities,
ecosystems and hydroelectric systems in the Río Blanco upper
watershed (Toachi-Pilatón watershed) with a focus on
Ecosystem and Community Based Adaptation and Integrated
Adaptive Watershed Management.”**

ANNEX 10

Definition of beneficiaries of the Río Blanco upper basin

República del Ecuador

August of 2017

Annex 14. Definition of beneficiaries in the Río Blanco upper basin

Elaborated by: Juan Calles L. MSc.

Petitioner: YAPU Solutions & DSE Consultores

Date: July 28 of 2017

Methodology

To determine the beneficiaries of the project to be implemented in the Río Blanco upper watershed inside the scope of the Adaptation Fund, an analysis of the social and environmental conditions of the basin was carried out. The information provided by the Ministry of the Environment of Ecuador and official sources such as those of the 2016 Population Census was used. The process of information processing is described below.

Unit of analysis

The Río Blanco upper Basin is located in the territory of 3 provinces, and several parishes. However, for the present report the census sector was defined as the unit of analysis. The census sector is the smallest special unit defined by the INEC for the conduct of censuses. The use of the census sector was defined as the analysis basin shows a high dispersion of the population concentrated in the rural sector. Due to this condition, obtaining population information without field survey is very complex, and for this reason the estimate of the beneficiaries will be based on information from the available census of INEC (INEC, 2011).

Census information

The 2010 Population and Housing Census is a very important source of information as it contains details at the provincial, cantonal, parish and population and housing levels. Since 2011, these data are available for analysis and can be found on the official INEC website. In order to obtain INEC census data, ECLAC's REDATAM processor and the 2010 Census database were used. Using the REDATAM processor, data were collected at the parish level using the "Statistical Processor" function (Figure 1). The data obtained were exported to a spreadsheet and the values were assigned to the corresponding census code in the database of the variables.

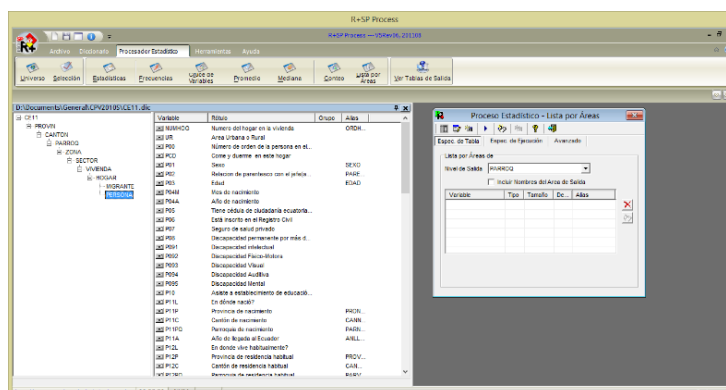


Figure 1. REDATAM Processor View.

Information processing

For the information processing was used the program ArcGis version 10.2 and Excel spreadsheets for the treatment of the data. The information collected was spatially analyzed based on the data available for the study basin.

To define the beneficiaries of the project, the following aspects will be considered:

- Location of defined villages to participate (points).
- Obtain population data of each point in relation to the census sector where it is located (polygons).
- Vulnerable areas (raster).
- Location of the measurements (polygons).
- Deforestation 2014-2016 (polygons).
- Data of the 2010 population census (INEC).

Outcomes:

Census tracts

A total of 186 census tracts were identified within the Río Blanco upper Basin (Figure 2). The project was located in the northern part of the basin, reaching a total of 54 census tracts, 50 in the rural area and 4 important population settlements (Sigchos, Palo Quemado, Tandapi and Las Pampas) Of the provinces of Cotopaxi and Pichincha (Figure 3).

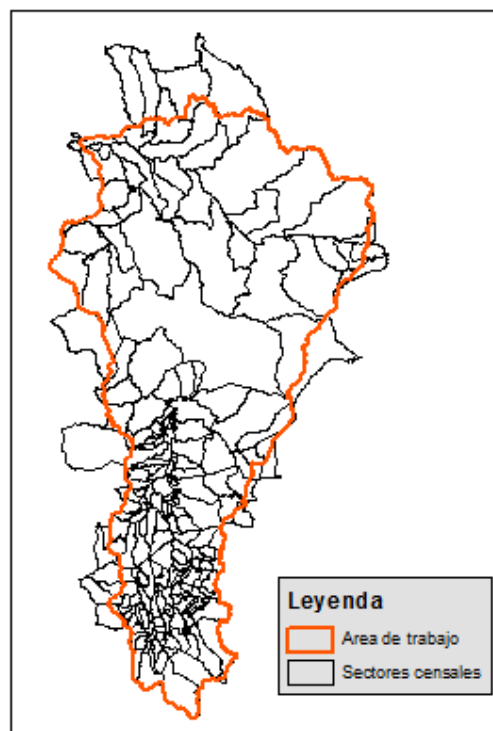


Figure 2. Census tracts in the Río Blanco upper watershed.

Annex 14. Definition of beneficiaries in the Río Blanco upper basin



Figure 3. Census sectors within the project intervention area in Río Blanco upper watershed.

A total of 234 human settlements of different sizes are located in the project's intervention area. The settlements are located mainly nearby of the Aloag-Santo Domingo road and on the road that leads to Sigchos (Figure 4).

Annex 14. Definition of beneficiaries in the Río Blanco upper basin

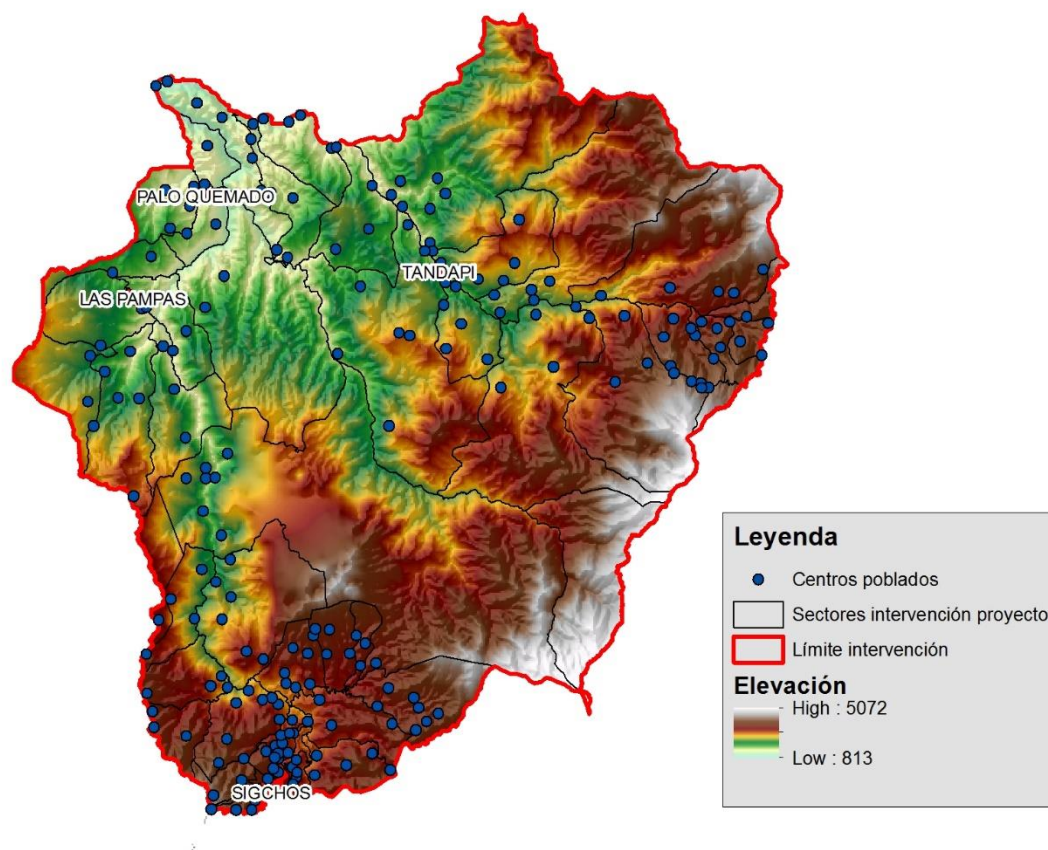


Figure 4. Location of human settlements within the project intervention area.

Population composition

In the analyzed basin there are a total of 43 200 inhabitants based on information from the census tracts present in the area. However, when defining the area of general intervention of the project, the number of inhabitants in this area is 10 450, with men 49.14% and women 50.86%.

Total population in the basin and in the project intervention area.

| Area | Men | Women | Total |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Basin | 24258 | 25109 | 49367 |
| Intervention area (rural sector) | 5567 | 4975 | 10542 |
| Intervention area (populated spots) | 3070 | 3097 | 6167 |

Population by age group

| Area | 0-14 years | 15-64 years | 64 or more | Total |
|-------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------|
| Basin | 17504 | 22296 | 3400 | 43200 |
| Área intervención | 3498 | 5996 | 1048 | 10542 |
| Área intervención | 2075 | 3582 | 510 | 6167 |

Annex 14. Definition of beneficiaries in the Río Blanco upper basin

| | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| (centros poblados) | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|

Population density

The population settled in the basin is low and the majority of the population is located near the most important populated centers of the basin and near the main roads. The population density of the basin varies between 0.76 and 145 inhabitants per km² in rural areas of intervention. Population density is an important criterion since it shows the dispersion in the rural area of the basin (Figure 4).

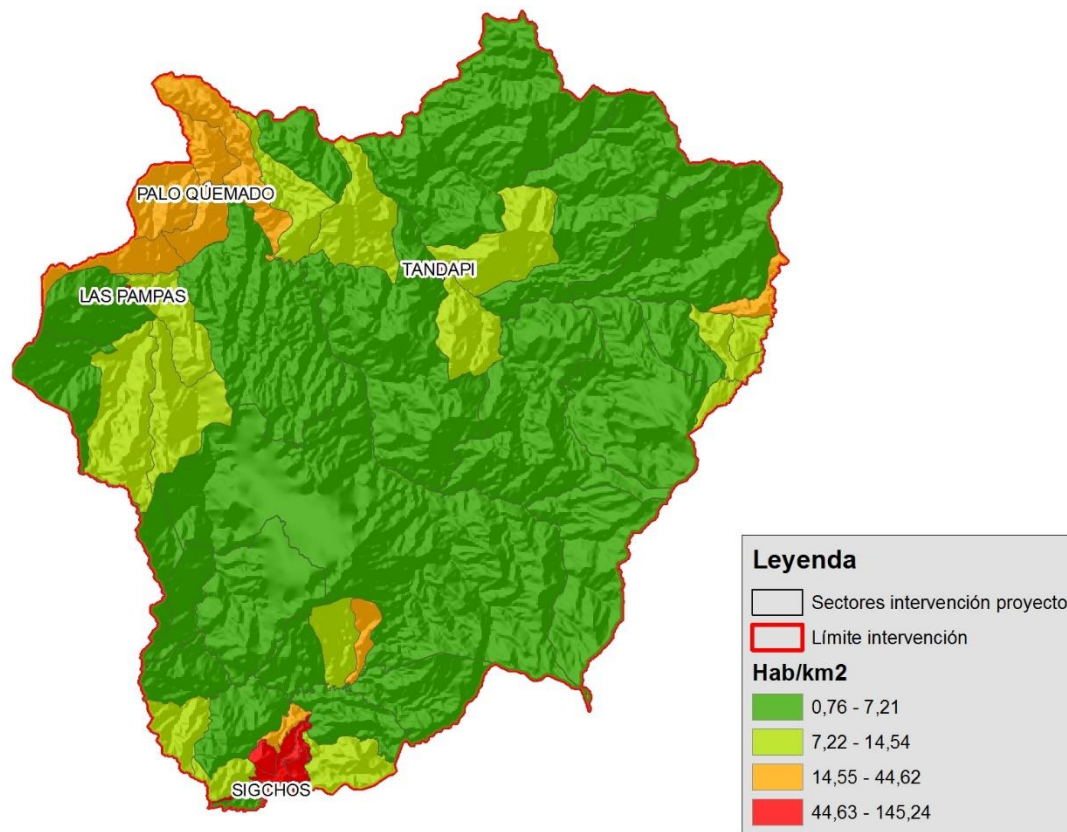


Figure 4. Population density in the intervention sectors of the project

Deforestation.

In the census tracts defined for component 1 between 2008 and 2014; 5.891,33 hectares were deforested, and between 2014 and 2016 a total of 2.200,14 hectares was deforested. This means deforestation of 8.091 hectares between 2008 and 2016 in the area in which the activities of component 1 (Figure 5).

Annex 14. Definition of beneficiaries in the Río Blanco upper basin

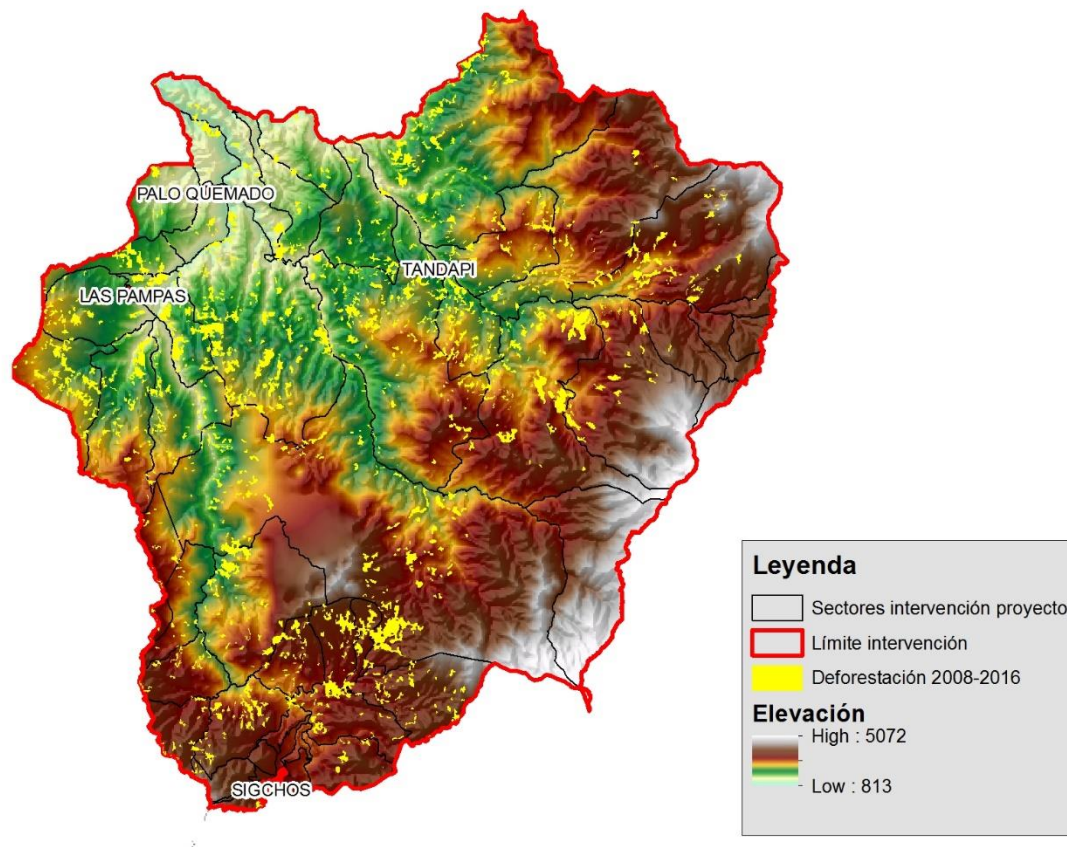


Figura 5. Cumulative deforestation between 2006 and 2016 in the intervention area.

In order to define the approximate number of beneficiary settlers per component, information was taken on the measures to be implemented and suggested by the vulnerability study of the basin and a spatial selection analysis was carried out to determine the census sectors to which the project components applies.

In the case of component 1, being a component of conservation and forests management the sectors selected are those with a higher remoteness, low population density and pressure for deforestation. The reference coverage used in this case was the so-called "Zonas_potenciales_regulacion_ciclo_hidrologico_protegidas_TOACHI" the same that was compared with the respective census sectors. A total of 30 sectors were selected from a total of 54 present in the project intervention area (Table 1). In the selected sectors they inhabit a total of 5.620 inhabitants. It is estimated that a total of 840 people would benefit directly from the activities of this component (Figure 6).

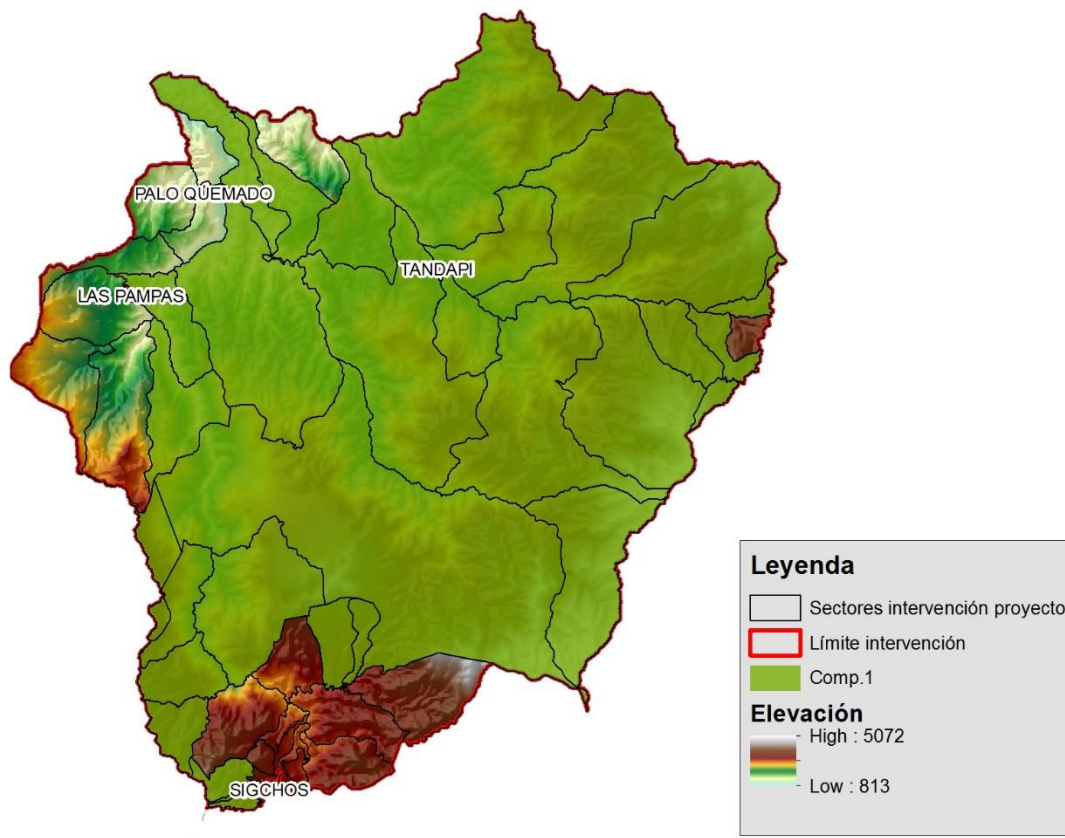


Figure 6. Location of sectors benefiting from the component 1.

In the case of Component 2, being a component of pasture and crop management, the selected sectors are those with a higher level of intervention, greater population density and pressure for deforestation due to the expansion of the agricultural frontier. The reference coverage used in this case was the so-called "Zonas_potenciales_sistemas_gestion_sostenible_TOACHI" which was compared with the respective census sectors. In this case, the project estimates an intervention in a total of 500 hectares. Considering 2 hectares per family for farmers we would need a total of 250 families to participate, the total direct beneficiaries would be approximately 1225 people. In the case of livestock farmers, the participation of 125 families is assumed, representing 625 people, giving a total of 1850 (Table 1). In this case, a total of 39 sectors were selected from the 54 present throughout the project intervention area.

Annex 14. Definition of beneficiaries in the Río Blanco upper basin

Table 1. Total population benefited by component (Total, total men, total women, senior citizens).

| Component | Men | Women | Total | Senior | Total direct beneficiaries |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Conserve vegetation cover | 2987 | 2633 | 5620 | 515 | 840 |
| 2. Adapt farming practices to new climate change conditions | 3191 | 2952 | 6143 | 671 | 1850 |
| 3. Strengthen local capacities and share lessons | Por definir | Por definir | Por definir | Por definir | Por definir. |

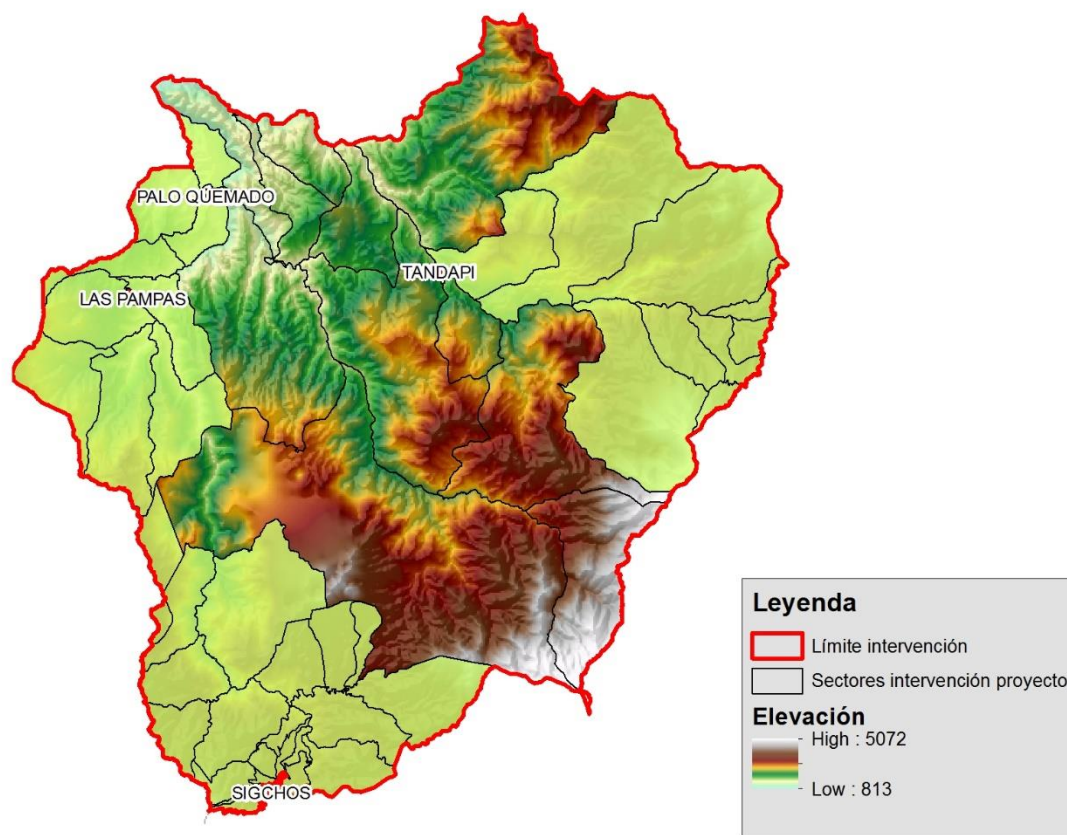


Figure 6. Location of sectors benefiting from the component 2.

| Output | Responsible entity | Canton / Parrish | Budget description | Year 1 | Year 2 |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. 1,000 ha of native | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services company | \$ 46,500.00 | |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Local consultants | | \$ 23,333.33 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual | \$ 5,375.00 | \$ 5,375.00 |
| | MAE | All cantons | Contractual services company | \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 3,500.00 |
| | MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture | 62500 | 62500 |

vegetation is conserved by sustainable forest management and conservation mechanisms.

| | | | | |
|-----|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| MAE | All cantons | Local consultants | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 3,000.00 |
| MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture | | \$ 20,000.00 |
| MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual | | 667 |
| MAE | All cantons | Equipment and furniture | \$ 8,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 |
| | | Subtotal | | |
| MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual | \$ 17,875.00 | \$ 17,875.00 |

| | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------------------|---|-----------------|--------------|
| 2. Improved management of existing protected forests and private conservation areas (ca. 230,000 ha) | MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture | \$ 43,720.00 | \$ 43,720.00 |
| | MAE | All cantons | Contractual services company | \$ 10,333.33 | \$ 10,333.33 |
| | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual | | \$ 10,000.00 |
| | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 4,000.00 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Equipment and furniture | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 |
| | MAE | All cantons | Equipment and furniture | \$ 35,750.00 | \$ 35,750.00 |
| | | | | Subtotal | |
| 3. 250 ha of pasture and 250 ha of crops apply sustainable farming practices | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Definition of suitable measures | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 |
| | CAF/GADs | All cantons & parishes | Grants for implementation | \$ 20,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 |
| | MAG | All cantons & parishes | Suppliers identification | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 |
| | | | Subtotal | | |
| institutions have introduced specific solutions and credit assessments to support the disbursement of credits for adaptation, integrating environmental and climatic risks in their | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Catalog of standard measures | \$ 5,000.00 | |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Development of Risk Climate Assessment | 5000 | 5000 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Methodology and ITC tool for adaptation micro loans | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Economic incentives for adaptation disbursements | 10000 | 15000 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Reporting documents | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 |
| | | | Subtotal | | |

| | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| 5. One investment fund to promote sustainable development is set up and operational | CAF / CFN | Sigchos | Trust expenses | \$ 21,000.00 | |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Renting premise | \$ 3,600.00 | |
| | GADs SIGCHOS | All cantons & parishes | Recruitment of manager and assistant | \$ 31,200.00 | |
| | GADs SIGCHOS Y MEJIA | All cantons | Acquisition of fixed assets | \$ 26,000.00 | |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Miscellaneous expenses | \$ 3,600.00 | |
| | MAE GADS | | Investment in sustainable development investment trust | \$ 109,200.00 | \$ 109,200.00 |
| | | Sigchos | Economic incentives for adaptation disbursements tools | \$ 2,000.00 | \$ 2,000.00 |
| | | Sigchos | Reporting | | |
| | | | Subtotal | | |
| 6. At least 6 parishes being trained to take care and use meteorological information generated by meteorological stations currently installed. | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Training and maintenance meteorological stations | | |
| | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Changing operations from INAHMI to GADs | | \$ 10,000 |
| | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Training in climate data for population | | |
| | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Designing interactive content for training population | | |
| | INAHMI / MAE | All parishes | Data Integration in technological platforms | | \$ 6,666.00 |
| | | | Subtotal | | |
| 7. Six development plans of local | GADs | All parishes | Initial technical study | \$ 10,000.00 | |
| | GADs | All parishes | Collecting data of adaptation measures | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 |

| | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--------------|--|-------------|--------------|
| parishes incorporate measures for ecosystem-based adaptation to climate change | GADs | All parishes | Developing PDOT | | \$ 10,000.00 |
| | GADs | All parishes | Training population | | \$ 3,333.33 |
| | GADs | All parishes | Socialize new PDOT documents | | \$ 3,333.33 |
| | | | Subtotal | | |
| 8. Strategic plan of communication, education, knowledge transference and scheme of replica, including demonstration farms. Plus training on adaptation finance to financial institutions. | Project Manager | All parishes | Developing a communication plan | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 |
| | Project Manager / GADs | All parishes | Integrating digital technologies | \$ 3,750.00 | \$ 3,750.00 |
| | Project Manager / GADs | All parishes | Sharing learned lessons | \$ 6,250.00 | \$ 6,250.00 |
| | Project Manager / GADs | All parishes | Developing a training plan for agriculture and livestock | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 |
| | Project Manager | All parishes | Training for financial institutions | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 |
| | Project Manager | All parishes | Certification of organic crops | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 |
| | | | Subtotal | | |
| 9. Systematisation of information gathered during the whole project design and implementation using existing informatics platforms | MAE | All parishes | Developing a technological platform | 15000 | 5000 |
| | MAE | All parishes | Integrating technological platform | 10000 | |
| | MAE / GADs | All parishes | Socialize technological platform | 2500 | 2500 |
| | | | Subtotal | | |
| Project/Program me Execution | CAF | Ecuador | Direct Project Services Coordination Unit | 26000 | 28000 |

| | | | | | |
|---|-----|---------|---|----------|----------|
| cost Details | CAF | Ecuador | Direct Project Services Miscellaneous expenses | 12000.00 | 12000.00 |
| Project Execution cost | | | Subtotal | | |
| Total project cost | | | | | |
| Project Cycle Management Fee charged by the Implementing Entity | CAF | Ecuador | Financial administration. | 6250 | 6250 |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Procurement and miscellaneous expenses | 9600 | 9600 |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Project oversight. | 6250 | 6250 |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Reporting | | 5162 |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Support services to the project's management unit within CAF | 3871 | 3871 |
| ProjectCycle Management Fee charged by the TOTAL | | | Subtotal | | |

| Annual Budgeted | Year 1 | Year 2 |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Component 1 | \$ 255,553 | \$ 280,054 |
| Component 2 | \$ 263,600 | \$ 187,200 |
| Component 3 | \$ 72,500 | \$ 75,833 |
| Project Execution cos | 38000 | 40000 |
| Project Cycle Fee | 25971 | 31133 |
| TOTAL | \$ 655,624.3 | \$ 614,219.3 |

| | | |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------------|
| \$ 2,190,000.00 | | Total project without fee |
| \$ 1,330,000.00 | | Adaptation measures |
| 61% | | Investment |

| | | | | Code | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|------|-----|
| Year 3 | Year 4 | Total | Budget note | 1 | |
| | | \$ 46,500.00 | 1.1 | | 1.1 |
| \$ 23,333.33 | \$ 23,333.33 | \$ 70,000.00 | 1.2 | | 1.2 |
| \$ 5,375.00 | \$ 5,375.00 | \$ 21,500.00 | 1.3 | | 1.3 |
| \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 3,500.00 | \$ 14,000.00 | 1.4 | | 1.4 |
| 62500 | 37500 | \$ 225,000.00 | 1.5 | | 1.5 |

| | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----|---|-----|
| \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 3,000.00 | \$ 12,000.00 | 1.6 | | 1.6 |
| \$ 20,000.00 | \$ 20,000.00 | \$ 60,000.00 | 1.7 | | 1.7 |
| 8667 | 8666 | \$ 18,000.00 | 1.8 | | 1.8 |
| | | \$ 33,000.00 | 1.9 | | 1.9 |
| | | \$ 500,000.00 | | 2 | |
| \$ 17,875.00 | \$ 17,875.00 | \$ 71,500.00 | 2.1 | | 2.1 |

| | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----|---|-----|
| \$ 43,720.00 | \$ 43,840.00 | \$ 175,000.00 | 2.2 | | 2.2 |
| \$ 10,333.33 | | \$ 31,000.00 | 2.3 | | 2.3 |
| \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | 2.4 | | 2.4 |
| \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 4,000.00 | \$ 16,000.00 | 2.5 | | 2.5 |
| \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$ 60,000.00 | 2.6 | | 2.6 |
| | | \$ 71,500.00 | 2.7 | | 2.7 |
| | | \$ 450,000.00 | | 3 | |
| | | \$ 25,000.00 | 3.1 | | 3.1 |
| \$ 130,000.00 | \$ 125,000.00 | \$ 300,000.00 | 3.2 | | 3.2 |
| | | \$ 15,000.00 | 3.3 | | 3.3 |
| | | \$ 340,000.00 | | 4 | |
| | | \$ 5,000.00 | 4.1 | | 4.1 |
| | | 10000 | 4.2 | | 4.2 |
| | | \$ 15,000.00 | 4.3 | | 4.3 |
| 10000 | 10000 | 45000 | 4.4 | | 4.4 |
| \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 1,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | 4.5 | | 4.5 |
| | | 80000 | | 5 | |

| | | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----|---|-----|
| | | \$ 21,000.00 | 5.1 | | 5.1 |
| | | \$ 3,600.00 | 5.2 | | 5.2 |
| | | \$ 31,200.00 | 5.3 | | 5.3 |
| | | \$ 26,000.00 | 5.4 | | 5.4 |
| | | \$ 3,600.00 | 5.5 | | 5.5 |
| \$ 109,200.00 | | \$ 327,600.00 | 5.6 | | 5.6 |
| \$ 2,000.00 | | \$ 6,000.00 | 5.7 | | |
| \$ 1,000.00 | | \$ 1,000.00 | | | |
| | | \$ 420,000.00 | | | |
| \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 20,000.00 | 6.1 | 6 | 6.1 |
| \$ 10,000 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 30,000.00 | 6.2 | | 6.2 |
| \$ 40,000 | \$ 40,000 | \$ 80,000.00 | 6.3 | | 6.3 |
| \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | 6.4 | | 6.4 |
| \$ 6,667.00 | \$ 6,667.00 | \$ 20,000.00 | 6.5 | | 6.5 |
| | | \$ 160,000.00 | | | |
| | | \$ 10,000.00 | 7.1 | 7 | 7.1 |
| \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 20,000.00 | 7.2 | | 7.2 |

| | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|----------------------|-----|---|-----|
| \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 10,000.00 | \$ 30,000.00 | 7.3 | | 7.3 |
| \$ 3,333.34 | \$ 3,333.33 | \$ 10,000.00 | 7.4 | | 7.4 |
| \$ 3,333.34 | \$ 3,333.33 | \$ 10,000.00 | 7.5 | | 7.5 |
| | | \$ 80,000.00 | | | |
| \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 20,000.00 | 8.1 | 8 | 8.1 |
| \$ 3,750.00 | \$ 3,750.00 | \$ 15,000.00 | 8.2 | | 8.2 |
| \$ 6,250.00 | \$ 6,250.00 | \$ 25,000.00 | 8.3 | | 8.3 |
| \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 20,000.00 | 8.4 | | 8.4 |
| \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 20,000.00 | 8.5 | | 8.5 |
| \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 5,000.00 | \$ 20,000.00 | 8.6 | | 8.6 |
| | | \$ 120,000.00 | | | |
| 5000 | | 25000 | 9.1 | 9 | 9.1 |
| | | 10000 | 9.2 | | 9.2 |
| | | 5000 | 9.3 | | 9.3 |
| | | 40000 | | | |
| 28000 | 38000 | 120000 | | | |

| | | |
|----------|----------|------------------------|
| 24000.00 | 12000.00 | 60000 |
| | | \$ 180,000.00 |
| | | \$ 2,370,000.00 |
| 6250 | 6250 | 25000 |
| 9600 | 9600 | 38400 |
| 6250 | 6250 | 25000 |
| 5162 | 5162 | 15486 |
| 3871 | 3874 | 15487 |
| | | \$ 119,373.00 |
| | | \$ 2,489,373.00 |

| Year 3 | Year 4 | TOTAL |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| \$ 227,304 | \$ 187,089 | \$ 950,000 |
| \$ 253,200 | \$ 136,000 | \$ 840,000 |
| \$ 128,334 | \$ 123,334 | \$ 400,000 |
| 52000 | 50000 | \$ 180,000 |
| 31133 | 31136 | \$ 119,373 |
| \$ 691,970.3 | \$ 527,559.0 | \$ 2,489,373 |

Description

In the context of the river basin conservation corridor, at least 1,000 priority conservation acres will be declared as conservation areas and sustainable use ACUS through formal agreements with the local governments (GAD). As part of the bio-corridor they will count on management plans, financial sustainability strategy and a management model to be operative by the end of the project.

Contractual services company for the establishment of functional conservation areas as part of the Toachi Pilaton Basin Bio-corridor, the consultancy includes: Technical, biological and zoning file studies; ACUS Management Plan of Conservation Bio-corridor (MPCB).

Local consultants for the Financial and Operational Sustainability Strategy according with the investment fund

Contractual services individual for implementing, monitoring the Biocorredor Management Model

In support of the Increases in # of Decentralized Governments (GAD) with planning, regulatory and normative instruments for ACUS that includes: the joint identification (PA authorities and GADs) of key habitats, restrictions and monitoring programs, and agreements for their implementation; inclusion in land-use planning processes of specific standards and practices for protecting forest and integrated watershed management; and Municipal ordinances on conservation, land use practices, and ACUS

Strengthen incentive systems for set-asides on private and community lands based ACUS

62% Inversion

Technicians in monitoring and supporting the Municipal PAs gazetted, covering 1,000ha, in buffer-zones and corridors identified as critical for water hydrological cycle.

Equipment for the promotion of habitat and connectivity-friendly production options and programs for reduction of human/wildlife conflicts in association with the Ministry of Agriculture

Technicians in support the increases in # families in communities adjoining conservation areas in target ACUS, participating in livelihood /'productive activities demonstrated to reduce pressures on forest which at least 50% of women participation

Equipment for strengthening of the hydro-meteorological monitoring system in the Toachi-pilaton river basin that includes the design installation and purchase of 2 meteorological and 2 hydro-meteorological stations

The component will strengthen the capacities of PA institutions and local governments to integrate the landscape, watershed integrated management approaches for forest conservation. The project will work with the existing Bio-corridor and ACUS modalities, with the aim of promoting the channeling of additional resources to private land owners for the creation, restoration and/or protection of set-asides in areas of importance for connectivity. And water cycle.

Contractual services individual in support of the target: reduction in the use of forest wood for productive activities in the Upper and Middle Basin of the Toachi and Pilaton Rivers (Landscape Las Pampas and Palo Quemado), through technology change in the process of the panela production, that includes planning, assessment and monitoring of the process

| | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Equipment and furniture such as technology change (ovens change to promote efficiency in the production of panela); forest planning and productive alternatives | | | |
| Planning and zoning of the river basin with a participatory and inclusive approach. Promote dialogue, coordination and technical support at local level and improvement of the protector forest. | | | |
| Implementation of Management Plan of the protector forest, including ravine and shore | | | |
| Increase in the process of planning and zoning of farms in which at least 50% of women | | | |
| Equipment and furniture relationships with increases in ratings of Management | | | |
| Increases in control capacities in wildlife and forest traffic that includes: Equipment for | | | |
| Definition of suitable measures | | | |
| Building of the team: Selection of experts in sustainable agricultural management and | Incorporation of an industrial | Field visits by specialists to | Documentation: Definition of |
| Grants for implementation | Selección: Identify, through the | The project management board reviews | Subsidy for 150 beneficiaries of vulnerable |
| Suppliers identification | Announcement for all suppliers | Visits each of the suppliers to | Final selection of suppliers and |
| Catalog of standard measures | | | |
| Selection of consultants who will work on the development of output 2 and 3. Knowledge and | Identification of adaptive | Incorporate details of | |
| Development of Risk Climate Assessment | Collect the economic activity | Categorization of economic activities | Matching categorization with national |
| Methodology and ITC tool for adaptation micro lo | Product development: characteristics of term rate | Inception of the processes of qualification for adaptation | Elaboration of reports that contain information |
| Economic incentives for adaptation disbursement | Selection of farmers and producers that will participate | Economic incentive delivery to the farmer to the FI | |
| Reporting documents | Elaboration of reports with the detail of | | |
| Trust expenses | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| Selection and acquisition of the trust | | | |
| Renting premise | Location and lease | Payment of utilities like: telephone | |
| Recruitment of manager and assistant | Publication of job | Interviews with | Second interview |
| Acquisition of fixed assets | Acquisition of a f | Acquisition of IT | Printer leasing |
| Miscellaneous expenses | Purchase of office supplies | | |
| Investment in sustainable development investment | Placing of resources received in high-return | | |

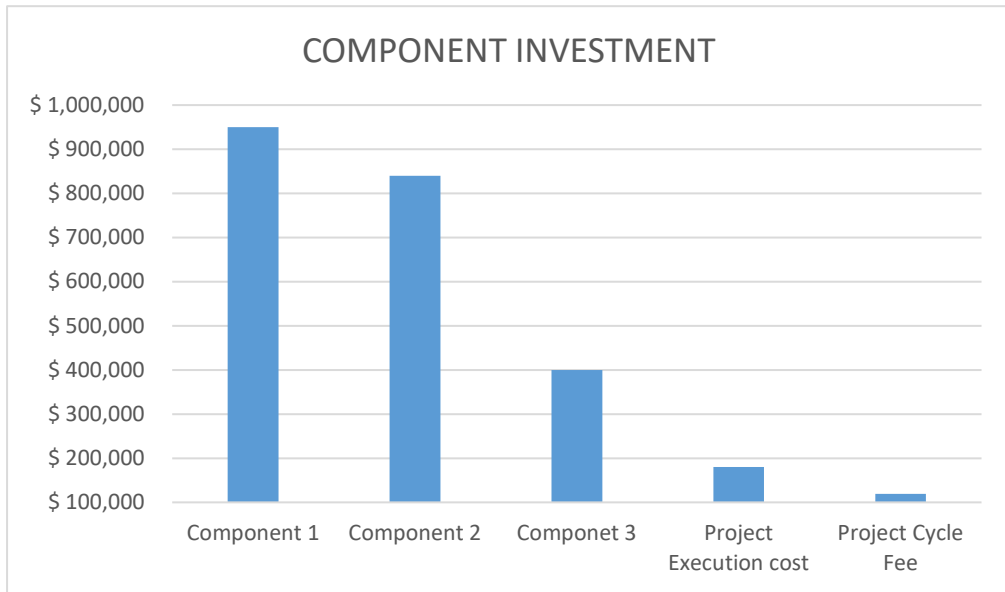
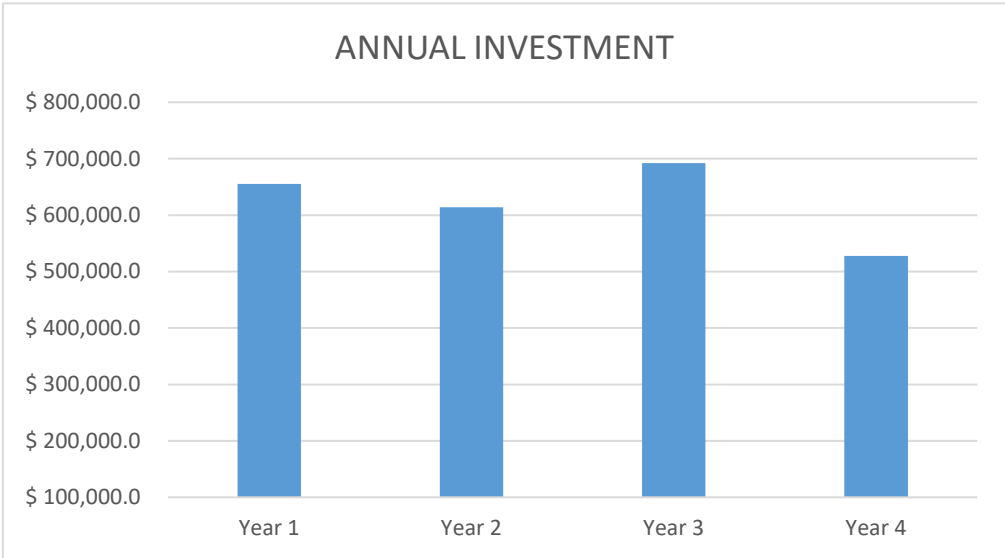
| |
|---|
| Training in use and maintenance of meteorological stations for technical staff of each GAD. |
| Changing administrative operations from INAMHI to GAD technical personal staff. |
| Training 500 families in the use of climate data and their application in activities, such as: |
| Designing of interactive content and generation of newsletters to training GAD population in the area including women associations, older adults and vulnerable groups. |
| Data integration from meteorological stations to technological platforms including those from Ministry of Environment. |

| |
|---|
| Conducting a technical study to determinate which climate change adaptation measures that |
| Gathering information on climate change adaptation measures to be added like indicators and statistics into the development and |

Developing new development and territorial planning documents adding climate change statistics and information and also including Training for population including associations, organizations and other stakeholder of the project about climate change adaptation Socialize new PDOTs documents with the population of the project area including

Developing a communication plan addressed for stakeholders in the project including specific women associations and organizations.
Integrating the digital media technologies for communication plan and addressed it to the population in general including women, older
Sharing lessons learned and experiences with project stakeholders, and replicate knowledge to other similar projects in the country
8.4 Modular courses on sustainable agriculture and good agricultural practices, open to associations and selected farmers to participate. 12 modules, 6 theorists, 6 in the field and an on-
Training for all Microfinance Institution (MFI) staff participating in climate risk, green credit and climate change issues with a focus on microfinance
Certification of organic crops or good agricultural practices for the production of panela, mortiño

Developing a technological platform to manage knowledge and information about climate change adaptation, using disruptive technologies like: big data and cloud computing.
Integrating technological platform into others technological platforms used by the Ministry of Environment.
Sociability of the technological platform with all stakeholders in the project including associations and organizations.



\$ 3
\$ 2
\$ 2
\$ 1
\$ 1
\$ 1
\$ 1
\$:

| |
|--|
| Monitoring visits and |
| Delivery to the qualified suppliers of the |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Field visits to current FI customers with | Development of evaluation templates that | Incorporation of evaluation processes into | Construction of a climate risk regulation |
| Incorporation of software to facilitate the identification | | | |

е, water and electricity

Signing of contract and legalization

Design and publication of the fund website

| Code | |
|------|-----|
| 1 | |
| | 1.1 |
| | 1.2 |
| | 1.3 |
| | 1.4 |
| | 1.5 |
| | 1.6 |
| | 1.7 |
| | 1.8 |
| | 1.9 |
| 2 | |
| | 2.1 |
| | 2.2 |
| | 2.3 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| | 2.4 |
| | 2.5 |
| | 2.6 |
| | 2.7 |
| 3 | |
| | 3.1 |
| | 3.2 |
| | 3.3 |
| 4 | |
| | 4.1 |
| | 4.2 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| | |
| | 4.3 |
| | 4.4 |
| | 4.5 |
| 5 | |
| | 5.1 |
| | 5.2 |
| | 5.3 |
| | 5.4 |
| | 5.5 |
| | 5.6 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| 6 | 6.1 |
| | 6.2 |
| | 6.3 |
| | 6.4 |
| | 6.5 |
| 7 | 7.1 |
| | 7.2 |
| | 7.3 |
| | 7.4 |
| | 7.5 |
| 8 | 8.1 |
| | 8.2 |
| | 8.3 |
| | 8.4 |
| | 8.5 |
| | 8.6 |
| 9 | 9.1 |
| | 9.2 |
| | 9.3 |

| Description |
|---|
| In the context of the river basin conservation corridor, at least 1,000 priority conservation acres will be declared as conservation areas and sustainable use ACUS through formal agreements with the local governments (GAD). As part of the bio-corridor they will count on management plans, financial sustainability strategy and a management model to be operative by the end of the project. |
| Contractual services company for the establishment of functional conservation areas as part of the Toachi Pilaton Basin Bio-corridor, the consultancy includes: Technical, biological and zoning file studies; ACUS Management Plan of Conservation Bio-corridor (MPCB). |
| Local consultants for the Financial and Operational Sustainability Strategy according with the investment fund |
| Contractual services individual for implementing, monitoring the Biocorredor Management Model |
| In support of the Increases in # of Decentralized Governments (GAD) with planning, regulatory and normative instruments for ACUS that includes: the joint identification (PA authorities and GADs) of key habitats, restrictions and monitoring programs, and agreements for their implementation; inclusion in land-use planning processes of specific standards and practices for protecting forest and integrated watershed management; and Municipal ordinances on conservation, land use practices, and ACUS |
| Strengthen incentive systems for set-asides on private and community lands based ACUS |
| Technicians in monitoring and supporting the Municipal PAs gazetted, covering 1,000ha, in buffer-zones and corridors identified as critical for water hydrological cycle. |
| Equipment for the promotion of habitat and connectivity-friendly production options and programs for reduction of human/wildlife conflicts in association with the Ministry of Agriculture |
| Technicians in support the increases in # families in communities adjoining conservation areas in target ACUS, participating in livelihood / productive activities demonstrated to reduce pressures on forest which at least 50% of women participation |
| Equipment for strengthening of the hydro-meteorological monitoring system in the Toachi-pilaton river basin that includes the design installation and purchase of 2 meteorological and 2 hydro-meteorological stations |
| The component will strengthen the capacities of PA institutions and local governments to integrate the landscape, watershed integrated management approaches for forest conservation. The project will work with the existing Bio-corridor and ACUS modalities, with the aim of promoting the channeling of additional resources to private land owners for the creation, restoration and/or protection of set-asides in areas of importance for connectivity. And water cycle. |
| Contractual services individual in support of the target: reduction in the use of forest wood for productive activities in the Upper and Middle Basin of the Toachi and Pilaton Rivers (Landscape Las Pampas and Palo Quemado), through technology change in the process of the panela production, that includes planning, assessment and monitoring of the process |
| Equipment and furniture such as technology change (ovens change to promote efficiency in the production of panela); forest planning and productive alternatives |
| Planning and zoning of the river basin with a participatory and inclusive approach. Promote dialogue, coordination and technical support at local level and improvement of the protector forest. |

| |
|---|
| Implementation of Management Plan of the protector forest, including ravine and shore protection activities. |
| Increase in the process of planning and zoning of farms in which at least 50% of women participate |
| Equipment and furniture relationships with increases in ratings of Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool and PGOA |
| Increases in control capacities in wildlife and forest traffic that includes: Equipment for environmental control mainly forest and wildlife with supporting UPMA; Strengthen Tandapi control point; Install a control point in las Pampas, equipment in coordination with the Police; and Monitoring system, newsletter and decentralization of information. |
| Definition of suitable measures |
| Building of the team: Selection of experts in sustainable agricultural management and climate-smart livestock |
| Incorporation of an industrial technician with technical background to identify options of improvement in the technology for the panela producers |
| Field visits by specialists to collect information on the type of crop, microclimate, vulnerabilities and resilience |
| Documentation: Definition of appropriate adaptation measures for farming and production areas |
| Monitoring visits and documentation of the progress of adaptation measures. Identification of problems |
| Grants for implementation |
| Selección: Identify, through the defined procedures and actors, the participants for the construction of sustainable farms |
| The project management board reviews the profiles of participants entering into vulnerable groups for approval |
| Subsidy for 150 beneficiaries of vulnerable groups receive 75% of the cost and implementation of adaptation measures as grant. 25% they will put it as counterpart (labor) |
| Delivery to the qualified suppliers of the values for the implementation by means of transference or certified check |
| Suppliers identification |
| Announcement for all suppliers interested in participating for the delivery of inputs for the construction of sustainable farms. Interesting stock, good experience and reputation is a plus |
| Visits each of the suppliers to verify the information provided and the prices offered. Documented all the information. |
| Final selection of suppliers and products chosen to participate. Signing of understanding memorandum and a contract |
| Catalog of standard measures |
| Selection of consultants who will work on the development of output 2 and 3. Knowledge and good experience in the field of green lending or climate financing will be desirable. |
| Identification of adaptive investments in clients of the agricultural and productive sector according to the segment of clients of the FI |
| Incorporate details of adaptation measures into the business tools of loan officers |
| Development of Risk Climate Assessment |
| Collect the economic activity information of the current portfolio. Splitting into service, commerce, industry and agriculture, including exposure, disbursement date, balance and loan officer on charge. |

| |
|---|
| Categorization of economic activities according to their climatic risk. Description of the elements to be considered to identify risk degree regarding climate change. |
| Matching categorization with national environmental regulations. El riesgo alto y medio tendrá un análisis especial para establecer medios para la rápida identificación y gestión del riesgo. |
| Field visits to current FI customers with medium and high environmental/climate risks |
| Development of evaluation templates that are incorporated into existing ones. The segment of the credits must be taken into account to develop friendly formats. For instance, a short version will be developed for micro lending. |
| Incorporation of evaluation processes into the internal FI system for screening. Including reject reasons for climate/environmental issues, exclusion list, categorization and credit committee comments for following up |
| Construction of a climate risk regulation included into the credit risk policies. |
| Methodology and ITC tool for adaptation micro loans |
| Product development: characteristics of term, rate, guarantees and collateral. Projection of expected disbursements and analysis of the profitability of the operations destined to credits for the adaptation. |
| Inception of the processes of qualification for adaptation credits in its conventional process of approval. Marking all operation of adaptation credits to easy identification to report. |
| Elaboration of reports that contain information required of the adaptation credits delivered |
| Incorporation of software to facilitate the identification, qualification, monitoring and reporting of adaptation credits |
| Economic incentives for adaptation disbursements |
| Selection of farmers and producers that will participate in the project. At least disbursements for about \$325.000 is expected, benefiting around 235 people. A bit more of \$75.000 will be needed for incentives. |
| Economic incentive delivery to the farmer to the FI for the successful implementation of measures adaptation trough credits |
| Reporting documents |
| Elaboration of reports with the detail of disbursement, arrears and impact of adaptation investments |
| Trust expenses |
| Selection and acquisition of the trust |
| Renting premise |
| Location and leasing of a suitable office |
| Payment of utilities like: telephone, water and electricity |
| Recruitment of manager and assistant |
| Publication of job offers |
| Interviews with potential candidates |
| Second interview with the best selected |
| Signing of contract and legalization |
| Acquisition of fixed assets |
| Acquisition of a four wheel drive one cabin pickup |
| Acquisition of IT equipment |
| Printer leasing |
| Design and publication of the fund website |
| Miscellaneous expenses |
| Purchase of office supplies |
| Invetsment in sustainable development investment trust |

| |
|--|
| Placing of resources received in high-return investments |
| Training in use and maintenance of meteorological stations for technical staff of each GAD. |
| Changing administrative operations from INAMHI to GAD technical personal staff. |
| Training 500 families in the use of climate data and their application in activities, such as: agriculture and livestock. This training will be address for 55% percent of women. |
| Designing of interactive content and generation of newsletters to training GAD population in the area including women associations, older adults and vulnerable groups. |
| Data integration from meteorological stations to technological platforms including those from Ministry of Environment. |
| Conducting a technical study to determinate which climate change adaptation measures that must be added for development and territorial planning plans. |
| Gathering information on climate change adaptation measures to be added like indicators and statistics into the development and territorial planning plans. The indicators should include gender information and vulnerable groups for climate change. |
| Developing new development and territorial planning documents adding climate change statistics and information and also including gender and vulnerable group's climate change issues. |
| Training for population including associations, organizations and other stakeholder of the project about climate change adaptation measures incorporated in the PDOTs. |
| Socialize new PDOTs documents with the population of the project area including associations, organizations and the population in general. |
| Developing a communication plan addressed for stakeholders in the project including specific women associations and organizations. |
| Integrating the digital media technologies for communication plan and addressed it to the population in general including women, older adult, youth people and children's. |
| Sharing lessons learned and experiences with project stakeholders, and replicate knowledge to other similar projects in the country trough demostrative farms applying sustainable methods for agriculture, livestock and pana production |
| 8.4 Modular courses on sustainable agriculture and good agricultural practices, open to associations and selected farmers to participate. 12 modules, 6 theorists, 6 in the field and an on-site supervision within 6 months of completing the course. 50% women |
| Training for all Microfinance Institution (MFI) staff participating in climate risk, green credit and climate change issues with a focus on microfinance |
| Certification of organic crops or good agricultural practices for the production of pana, mortiño wine or crops of sugar or naranjilla, of those graduates with better performance in their crops. |
| Developing a technological platform to manage knowledge and information about climate change adaptation, using disruptive technologies like: big data and cloud computing. |
| Integrating technological platform into others technological platforms used by the Ministry of Environment. |
| Sociability of the technological platform with all stakeholders in the project including associations and organizations. |

| Output | Responsible entity | Canton / Parrish | Budget description | Year 1 |
|---|--------------------|------------------------|--|--------|
| 1. 1,000 ha of native vegetation is conserved by sustainable forest management and conservation mechanisms. | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services company (ACUS management plan- conservation bio-corridor) | 46.5 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Local consultants (Financial and operational sustainability strategy) | |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual (Management and operation model) | 5.375 |
| | MAE | All cantons | Contractual services company (Increases in # of Decentralized Governments (GAD) with planning, regulatory and normative instruments for ACUS) | 3.5 |
| | MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture (Strengthen incentive systems for set-asides on private and community lands based ACUS and technology change) | 62.5 |
| | MAE | All cantons | Local consultants (Municipal PAS gazetted, covering 1,000ha, in buffer-zones and corridors identified as critical for water hydrological cycle) | 3 |
| | MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture (Promotion of habitat and connectivity-friendly production options) | |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual (Increases in # families in communities adjoining conservation areas in target ACUS which at least 50% of women participation) | |
| | MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture (Strengthening of the hydro-meteorological monitoring system in the Toachi-Pilaton river basin.) | |
| | | | Subtotal | |
| 2. Improved management of existing protected forests and private conservation areas (ca. 230,000 ha) | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual (Reduction in the use of forest wood for productive activities in the Upper and Middle Basin) | 17.875 |
| | MAE | All parishes | Equipment and furniture (Technology change (ovens change to promote efficiency in the production of panela) | 43.72 |
| | MAE | All cantons | Contractual services company (Planning and zoning of the river basin with a participatory and inclusive approach. Promote dialogue, coordination and technical support at local level) | 10.333 |
| | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual (Management plan of the protector forest, including ravine and shore protection activities.) | |
| | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual (Train farmers in conservation practices and climate change) | 4 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Equipment and furniture (Increases in ratings of Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool and PGOA) | 15 |
| | MAE | All cantons | Equipment and furniture (Increases in control capacities in wildlife and forest traffic) | 35.75 |
| | | | Subtotal | |

| | | | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|--------|
| 3. 250 ha of pasture and 250 ha of crops apply sustainable farming practices | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual | 10 |
| | CAF/GADs | All cantons & parishes | Grants for implementation | 20 |
| | MAG | All cantons & parishes | Suppliers identification | 20 |
| | | | Subtotal | |
| 4. At least 2 institutions have introduced specific solutions and credit assessments to support the disbursement of credits for adaptation, integrating environmental and climatic risks in their operations. | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services individual | 10 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services company | 10 |
| | MAE | All cantons & parishes | Contractual services company | 12 |
| | | | Subtotal | |
| 5. One investment fund to promote sustainable development is set up and operational | CAF / CFN | Sigchos | Trust expenses | 21 |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Renting premise | 3.6 |
| | GADs SIGCHOS Y MEJIA | All cantons & parishes | Recruitment | 31.2 |
| | GADs SIGCHOS Y MEJIA | All cantons | Vehicle, equipment and furniture | 33 |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Miscellaneous expenses | 3.6 |
| | GADs SIGCHOS Y MEJIA | Sigchos | Investment in sustainable development investment trust | 109200 |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Economic incentives for adaptation disbursements | 2 |
| | GAD SIGCHOS | Sigchos | Reporting | |
| | | | Subtotal | |
| 6. At least 6 parishes being trained to take care and use meteorological information generated by meteorological stations currently installed. | INAHMI / GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | |
| | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Contractual services individual | |
| | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | |
| | INAHMI / GADs parishes | All parishes | Audiovisual & print production costs | |
| | INAHMI / MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual | |
| | | | Subtotal | |
| 7. Six development plans of local parishes incorporate measures for ecosystem- | GADs | All parishes | Local consultants | 10 |
| | GADs | All parishes | Local consultants | 5 |
| | GADs | All parishes | Local consultants | |

| | | | | |
|--|------------------------|--------------|---|-------|
| based adaptation to climate change | GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | |
| | GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | |
| | | | Subtotal | |
| 8. Strategic plan of communication, education, knowledge transference and scheme of replica, including demonstration farms. Plus training on adaptation finance to financial institutions. | GADs | All parishes | Contractual Individual Services | 5 |
| | Project Manager / GADs | All parishes | Contractual Individual Services | 3.75 |
| | Project Manager / GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | 6.25 |
| | Project Manager / GADs | All parishes | Miscellaneous expenses | 5 |
| | Project Manager | All parishes | Local consultants | 5 |
| | Project Manager | All parishes | Local consultants | 5 |
| | | | Subtotal | |
| 9. Systematisation of information gathered during the whole project design and implementation using existing informatics platforms | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual | 15 |
| | MAE | All parishes | Contractual services individual | 10 |
| | MAE / GADs | All parishes | Contractual services individual | 2.5 |
| | | | Subtotal | |
| Total project cost | | | | |
| Project/Programme Execution cost | | | | |
| Details | CAF | Ecuador | Direct Project Services Coordination Unit | 36000 |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Direct Project Services Miscellaneous expenses | 12000 |
| Total project cost | | | | |
| Project/Programme Cycle Management Fee charged by the Implementing Entity (if applicable) | | | | |
| Details | CAF | Ecuador | Financial administration. | |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Procurement and miscellaneous expenses | |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Project oversight. | |

| | | | | |
|-------|-----|---------|--|--|
| | CAF | Ecuador | Reporting | |
| | CAF | Ecuador | Support services to the project's management unit within CAF | |
| TOTAL | | | | |

| MILESTONE | Year 2 | MILESTONE | Year 2 |
|--|--------|---|--------|
| ACUS Management Plan according Bio corridor for the conservation elaborated. | | | |
| | 23.333 | Financial and operational sustainability strategy elaborated | |
| Technicians for application of Management Model | 5375 | | |
| Joint identification (PA authorities and GADs) of key habitats | 3.5 | | |
| Strengthen incentive systems for set-asides on private and community lands based ACUS | 62500 | | |
| | 3 | Proposed for monitoring Municipal PAs covering 1,000ha, in buffer-zones | |
| | 20000 | Training communities for promotion of habitat and connectivity-friendly production options | |
| | 667 | Technicians for Planning and zoning of the river basin and productive alternatives | |
| | 8000 | | 25000 |
| | | | |
| Technicians for community training, planning and Reduction in the use of forest wood for productive activities | 17875 | | |
| | 43.72 | Technology change (ovens change to promote efficiency in the production of panela) and sustainable production | |
| Governance analysis performed to provide recommendations | 10.333 | | |
| | 10 | Assessment, monitoring and evaluation of farms to perform and provide technology transfer | |
| | 4 | Assessment, monitoring and evaluation of farms to perform and provide technology transfer | |
| Increases in ratings of Management Effectiveness Tracking Tool and PGOA | 15 | | |
| increases in control capacities in wildlife and forest traffic; Strengthen Tandapi control point | 35.75 | Equipment for environmental control mainly forest and wildlife with supporting UPMA | |
| | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--------|---|--------|
| | 15 | | |
| Fist group of participants must have been selected and initiated the tranining (output8) | 25 | 2th group of particiants selected and trained. Investment plan verified | |
| | 10 | | |
| | | | |
| | 5,000 | | |
| Personnel trained (output 8) | 5 | | |
| 1) Catalog of adapation measures developed; 2) Personnel trained (output 8) | 16 | 2) Personnel trained (output 8) | 11,000 |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| The trust is legally constituted | | | |
| Staff hired | | | |
| | | | |
| Staff, premises and equipments must be complete | 109200 | Investment fund | 109200 |
| Fist group of participants must have been selected and initiated the tranining (output8) | 2 | 2th group of particiants selected and trained. Investment plan verified | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | 10 | 2 GADs operating metereological stations | |
| | | | |
| | 6.666 | Data send from metereological station to MAE platforms | |
| | | | |
| Technical study finished | | | |
| climate change measures defined | 5 | climate change measures defined | |
| | 10 | PDOT published | |

| | | | |
|---|-------|---|--|
| | 3.333 | | |
| | 3.333 | Trained population | |
| | | | |
| events of communication delivered for all population | 5 | events of communication delivered for all population | |
| plan communication delivered using media technologies | 3.75 | plan communication delivered using media technologies | |
| Sharing lessons learned | 6.25 | Sharing lessons learned | |
| Trained farms in sustainable agriculture | 5 | Trained farms in sustainable agriculture | |
| trained staff of finance institutions | 5 | trained staff of finance institutions | |
| certificated organic crops | 5 | certificated organic crops | |
| | | | |
| platform developed, installed and operating | 5 | platform maintenance and operation | |
| platform integrated to IT MAE Systems | | | |
| 50% of pobulation with access to platform | 2.5 | 100% of pobulation with access to platform | |
| | | | |

| | | | | |
|------|----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-------|
| | Project Unit consolidation | 24000 | Midterm Review support | 24000 |
| | Project Unit consolidation | 12000 | Contract services support | 24000 |
| | | | | |
| 6250 | Project Unit account | 6250 | Financial oversight | |
| 9600 | Project Unit | 9600 | Office supplies and support | |
| 6250 | Inception support | 6250 | Middle Term Review support | |

| | | | | |
|------|----------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|--|
| | Inception report and translation | 5162 | Annual report and translation | |
| 3871 | Project Unit support | 3871 | Project Unit support | |
| | | | | |

| nr 3 | MILESTONE | Year 4 | Total | |
|--------|---|--------|-------|-----|
| | | | 46.5 | 1.1 |
| 23.333 | | 23.333 | 70 | 1.2 |
| 5375 | | 5375 | 21.5 | 1.3 |
| 3.5 | | 3.5 | 14 | 1.4 |
| 62500 | | 37500 | 225 | 1.5 |
| 3 | | 3 | 12 | 1.6 |
| 20000 | | 20000 | 60 | 1.7 |
| 8.667 | | 8.667 | 18 | 1.8 |
| | Equipment for strengthening of the hydro-meteorological monitoring system | | 33 | 1.9 |
| | | | 500 | |
| 17875 | | 17875 | 71.5 | 2.1 |
| 43.72 | | 43.84 | 175 | 2.2 |
| 10.333 | | | 31 | 2.3 |
| 10 | 5 | | 25 | 2.4 |
| 4 | | 4 | 16 | 2.5 |
| 15 | | 15 | 60 | 2.6 |
| | | | 71.5 | 2.7 |
| | | | 450 | |

| | | | | |
|-------|--|--------|-------|-----|
| | | | 25 | 3.1 |
| 130 | 3th group of participants selected and trained. Investment plan verified | 125 | 3000 | 3.2 |
| | | | 30 | 3.3 |
| | | | 220 | |
| | | | 15 | 4.1 |
| | | | 15 | 4.2 |
| | | 11,000 | 50 | 4.3 |
| | | | 80 | |
| | | | 21 | 5.1 |
| | | | 3.6 | 5.2 |
| | | | 31.2 | 5.3 |
| | | | 33 | 5.4 |
| | | | 3.6 | 5.5 |
| | Operating investment fund | 109200 | 327.6 | 5.6 |
| 2 | 3th group of participants selected and trained. Investment plan verified | | 6 | 5.7 |
| | | 1 | 1 | 5.8 |
| | | | 420 | |
| 10 | 50% parishes trained in meteorological stations | 10 | 20 | 6.1 |
| 10 | 4 GADs operating meteorological stations | 10 | 30 | 6.2 |
| 40 | 50% families trained in climate data | 40 | 80 | 6.3 |
| 5 | Interactive content developed and delivered | 5 | 10 | 6.4 |
| 6.667 | Data send from meteorological station to MAE platforms | 6.667 | 20 | 6.5 |
| | | | 160 | |
| | | | 10 | 7.1 |
| 5 | climate change measures defined | 5 | 20 | 7.2 |
| 10 | PDOT published | 10 | 30 | 7.3 |

| | | | | |
|-------|---|-------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 3.333 | | 3.333 | 10 | 7.4 |
| 3.333 | Trained population | 3.333 | 10 | 7.5 |
| | | | 80 | |
| 5 | events of communication delivered for all population | 5 | 20 | 8.1 |
| 3.75 | plan communication delivered using media technologies | 3.75 | 15 | 8.2 |
| 6.25 | Sharing lessons learned | 6.25 | 25 | 8.3 |
| 5 | Trained farms in sustainable agriculture | 5 | 20 | 8.4 |
| 5 | trained staff of finance institutions | 5 | 20 | 8.5 |
| 5 | certificated organic crops | 5 | 20 | 8.6 |
| | | | 120 | |
| 5 | platform maintenance and operation | | 25 | 9.1 |
| | | | 10 | 9.3 |
| | | | 5 | 9.4 |
| | | | 40 | |
| | | | | 2,190,000 |
| | | | | 180 |
| | Final Evaluation support | 36000 | Support Exit Strategy | 120000 |
| | Communication plan support | 12000 | Goods and services delivery | 60000 |
| | | | | 2,370,000 |
| | | | | 119.373 |
| 6250 | | 6250 | Operational oversight | 25000 |
| 9600 | Office supplies and support | 9600 | Office supplies and support | 38400 |
| 6250 | Gender report support | 6250 | Final Evaluation support | 25000 |

| | | | | |
|------|----------------------|------|---------------------------------|-----------|
| 5162 | Annual report | 5162 | Final Report | 15486 |
| 3871 | Project Unit support | 3874 | Operational process and closure | 15487 |
| | | | | 2,489,373 |

Budget note



Vertical line segment on the left side of the page.

Vertical line segment on the left side of the page.

|